Electronic Engineering

OCTOBER 1958

As tough as they make them..... GEC transistors are tough— very tough— to stand up to the knocks and shocks of life. Once they are fitted they look after themselves.

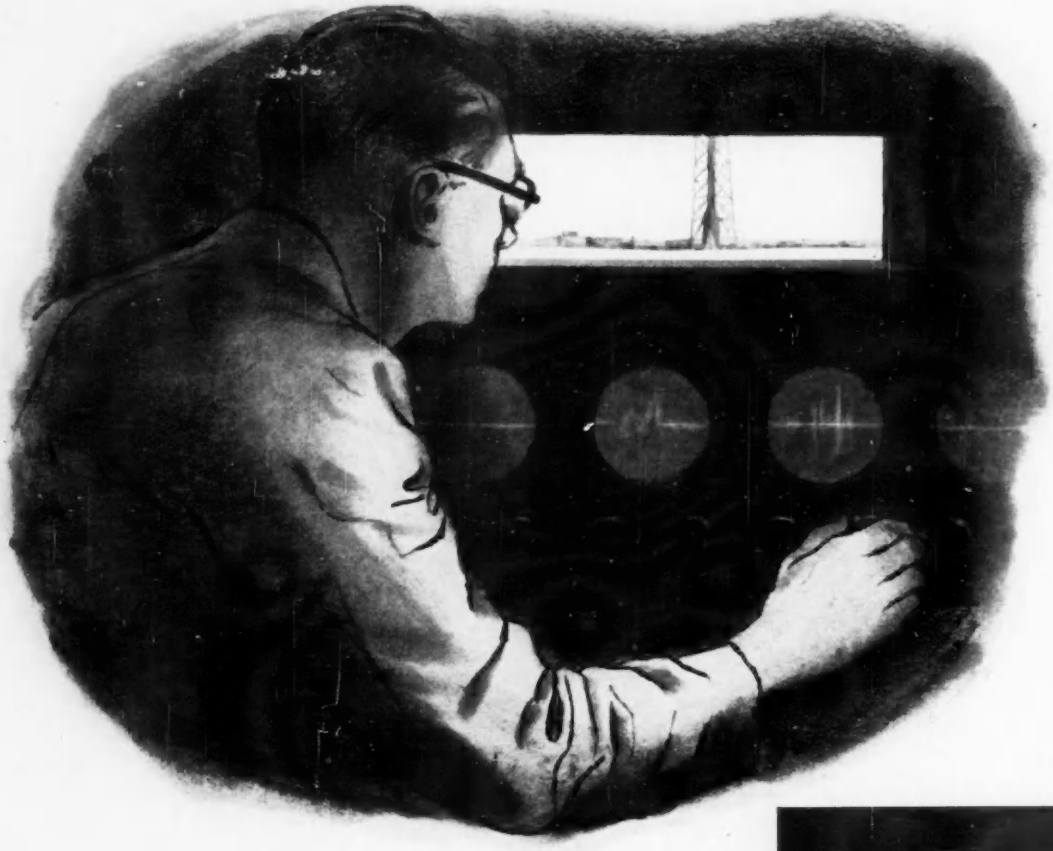
G.E.C. TRANSISTORS

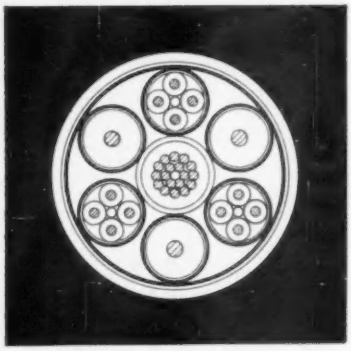
Further information on all G.E.C. semi-conductor devices may be obtained from the Valve and Electronics Dept.

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

E2 200 for further details

THREE SHILLINGS





"FOUR-THREE-TWO-ONE-!"

Testing time for guided missiles — with cables providing the nervous system for the control equipment . . . BICC design and manufacture a wide variety of control cables for both ground and airborne use. Standard types are also available for use with ancillary equipment such as ground radar, centimetre radio links and closed circuit television.

For outdoor connections

BICC Polypole Couplers are also particularly suitable for use with ground control equipment, since they ensure a tough, permanent, moisture-resistant assembly which virtually eliminates the possibility of conductor breakages at the coupler.

Further information about these cables is available on request.

BICC ***control cables***

BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED • 21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

The charge for these advertisements is 6d. per word. Minimum charge 12s. Box number 2s. extra, except in the case of advertisements for "Situations Wanted", when it is free. Specially spaced advertisements per inch single column 42s. 6d. A remittance must accompany the advertisement. Replies to Box numbers should be addressed to: "Electronic Engineering", 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. Advertisements must be received before the 14th of the month for insertion in the following issue.

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS

A.E.R.E. HARWELL. Reactor Services. A professional Engineer is required to be responsible for the maintenance of several high and low power reactors and their ancillary equipment. Appropriate mechanical, electrical and electronic experience and an Engineering degree desirable. Salary: £1300—£1740 (Engineer II)—Ref. 1217/42. Engineers with at least graduateship of a senior engineering institution are required to assist in the prevention, analysis and rectification of electronic failure and to undertake training in reactor maintenance. The main requirement is an ability to establish causes from effects. A degree in light electrical engineering would be an advantage. Salary: £815—£1270 (Engineer III)—Ref. 1216/42. An apprenticed or similarly trained technical officer is required to be responsible to an engineer for a team engaged in the assembly and construction of electrical control and instrumentation equipment of all types for experimental rigs and loops. Appropriate experience and National Certificate, or equivalent desirable. Salary: £875—£1050 (Tech. II)—Ref. 1218/42. Send Post Card to the Group Recruitment Officer, U.K.A.E.A., Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell, Berks., for application form and details, quoting appropriate reference. W 3127

ATOMIC ENERGY RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT, Harwell. Transistor circuits research. Opportunity for honours graduate to choose own line of research within wide limits in research into circuit techniques using transistors and other solid state devices with emphasis on performance not achieved with thermionic valves. Appointment at P.S.O./S.S.O. level (research experience essential), at salary in range £1,215-£2,080, or at S.O. level at salary in range £645-£1,120. Send post-card to Group Recruitment Officer (1158Y/42), A.E.R.E., Harwell, Didcot, Berks, for application form. W 3093

B.E.A. REQUIRE a Flight Simulator Engineer (Electronic) for maintenance and minor development of Flight Simulators at Heston, near London Airport. The simulators utilize d.c. analogue computation and servo-mechanisms. Applicants should have had a recognized apprenticeship, technical training to O.N.C.(Elect.) standard and experience in the maintenance or development of electronic equipment. Salary, £15 18s. 6d. per 44-hour week, rising to £18 15s. 6d. in five years, plus approximately £3 per week shift allowances. Application forms from Senior Personnel Officer. (E. and S.), Flight Operations Department, British European Airways, Keyline House, Ruislip, Middlesex. W 3106

BRUNEL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY Woodlands Avenue, Acton W.3. Middlesex County Council Education Committee. Required: Lecturers in Electronics (2 posts) in the Department of Electronics to teach the subject in its physical and applied aspects. The Department is responsible for the teaching of Electronics throughout the College. The posts, within the scale range of £1,236 to £1,398 per annum, require a good understanding of the fundamentals and applications of electronics; industrial or research experience is necessary and university or technical college experience desirable but not essential. The College, which occupies very pleasant modern buildings, is new and developing rapidly; it offers courses for the Diploma in Technology, University of London degrees and other qualifications. There are many interesting educational problems associated with its new courses. Every encouragement is given to staff to undertake research; the Department is well equipped and close contact is maintained with industry and with major research organizations. Those interested should write to the Principal immediately. C. E. Gurr, M.Sc., Ph.D., Secretary to the Education Committee. Clerk to the governing body. W 3119

ESSEX EDUCATION COMMITTEE. South-East Essex Technical College, Longbridge Road, Dagenham. Required as soon as possible:—Assistant, Grade 'B', to teach mainly Radio and Television Servicing, and Electrical Technicians (Electronics) Courses. Teaching and servicing experience is desirable. Required in January:—Assistant, Grade 'B', to assist with Telecommunications Engineering and Higher National Certificate (Light Current Electrical Engineering) courses. There will be opportunities for developing special courses in these fields. Candidates should be Graduates in Physics or Engineering, preferably with industrial experience. Salary: £650 by £25 to £1 025, with additions for degree (or equivalent), approved training and London Allowance. Increments within scale for previous teaching service, approved industrial experience and War/National Service. Commencing salary could be £950 per annum or more. Details and application forms (stamped addressed foolscap envelope) from the Clerk to the Governors at the College. W 3123

FEDERAL BROADCASTING CORPORATION OF RHODESIA AND NYASALAND. Applications are invited for the following posts. Appointments on probation for one year in the first instance with prospects of permanent employment. Contributory Pension Scheme. Free passage on first appointment and assistance towards family passages. Liberal leave on full salary. Holiday Benefit Fund. Maintenance Engineer — Transmitters (M2C/50191/EK). Salary scale, £1,200, rising to £1,600 a year. Candidates, not over 45, should possess at least C. and G. Final Certificate in Telecommunications or equivalent. They must have a sound theoretical and practical knowledge of broadcast radio transmitters and ancillary plant; radio frequency feeders; aerials and arrays, and methods of impedance matching. They must be capable of organising routine maintenance of technical equipment, supervising staff, Store-keeping, etc. Knowledge of workshop practice and ability to drive car desirable. Recording Engineer (M2C/50192/EK). Salary, £1,200, rising to £1,600 a year. Candidates, not over 45, should possess at least C. and G. Final Certificate in Telecommunications or equivalent. They should have had at least five years' recent specialised and practical recording experience with a reputable recording engineering organisation. They should be familiar with modern methods of magnetic tape and disc recording and with the maintenance, adjustment, and testing of studio and portable recording machines. They should also have a good working knowledge of studio equipment, balance technique, outside broadcasts and mobile recording. Knowledge of workshop practice desirable and ability to drive a car essential. Technicians. Salary scale, £800, rising to £1,400 a year. Candidates, not over 35, should possess at least C. and G. Inter. Certificate with Radio I or equivalent. Vacancies in following categories :—Technician—Transmitters (M2C/50194/EK). Candidates must have a sound theoretical and practical knowledge of broadcast M.F. and H.F. transmitters and ancillary equipment. They should have had at least three years' practical experience on the maintenance and operation of such transmitters with a reputable broadcasting or telecommunications organisation. Knowledge of feeders, aerials and methods of construction, erection and matching, an advantage. Practical knowledge of simple constructional workshop methods desirable. Technician—Studios (M2C/50203/EK). Candidates must have a sound theoretical and practical knowledge of Studio programme input equipment and ancillary apparatus, with its operation, testing and maintenance. They should have had at least three years' practical experience directly associated with such equipment, preferably with a reputable broadcasting organization. Knowledge of modern constructional and technical wiring methods and ability in light workshop practice highly desirable. Technician—Installation (M2C/50206/EK). Candidates, preferable single, should have a good general knowledge of broadcasting engineering plant. They should have specialized knowledge of modern practice in the installation of such plant and should be capable and versatile in the use of tools and workshop equipment. Technician—Recording (M2C/50208/EK). Candidates should have a good general knowledge of broadcasting programme input equipment with specialized knowledge of recording methods and practice. They must have had at least two years' practical experience in tape and disc recording with an organization of repute and must be familiar with the testing and maintenance of recording machines and with methods of mobile and portable recording. Ability in technical wiring and workshop practice desirable. Candidates should be able to drive a recording van and hold a valid driving licence. Write to the Crown Agents, 4, Millbank, London, S.W.1. State age, name in block letters, full qualifications and experience, and quote the reference number shown against the post applied for. W 3088

INSPECTOR OF LIGHTS required by Sarawak Government Marine Dept., either on probation to pensionable establishment or on contract with gratuity of 12½ per cent of final monthly salary for each completed month of service. Salary scale (including Inducement pay) equivalent to £1,176 to £1,932 a year. Child allowance between £72 and £123 a year. Education allowance up to £280 a year. Outfit allowance, £60. Free passages. Liberal leave on full salary. Candidates preferably under 35, should be A.M.I.E.E. or A.M.I.Mech.E. and have a good all-round knowledge of electricity, especially in connection with the operation of lighthouse flashers (Chance/Londex), Reed and Klaxon Motors, Echo Sounding Gear, otherwise straightforward small unit diesel electric generation, current conversion, etc., a knowledge and experience of small diesel engines, working knowledge V.H.F. radio equipment and have a good head for heights up to 130 feet. Write to the Crown Agents, 4, Millbank, London, S.W.1. State age, name in block letters, full qualifications and experience, and quote M2A/50186/EK. W 3086

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY. Research and Development Establishments, mainly in southern half of England, require (a) Senior Scientific Officers (min. age 26) and (b) Scientific Officers for work in Physics electronics, electrical or mechanical engineering, applied mathematics, aerodynamics, chemistry or metallurgy. 1st or 2nd class hons. Degree or equivalent required and for S.S.O. at least 3 years post graduate experience. Starting salary in range (a) £1,130—£1,330, (b) £595—£1,050 (male, in provinces). Rates for women reaching equality in 1961. Superannuation under F.S.S.U. Opportunity for those under 32 to compete for established posts. Candidates should indicate fields of work in which interested. At National Gas Turbine Establishment, Pyestock, Hants., houses available for letting to married staff, and opportunities for new graduates to have workshop training. Forms from M.L.N.S. Technical and Scientific Register, 26, King Street, London, S.W.1. (quote A.300/8A)(K). W 3072

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN. The London Hospital, Whitechapel, E.1, has vacancy for a technician for constructing and servicing a wide variety of electronic equipment, including counting and scaling equipment used for radioactive isotope assay. Some knowledge of instrument making also desirable. Salary according to qualifications and experience, but probably in the range £650-£880 p.a. Closing date for applications, October 11th. Write to House Governor. W 3087

LANCASHIRE CONSTABULARY. Vacancies exist in the Lancashire Constabulary Wireless Department for civilian radio engineers in the following grades:—Sub-Section Leader (T.T.O.II). Qualifications desirable are graduate membership of a professional institution, or H.N.C.(Elec.), etc. Candidates must be conversant with modern V.H.F. or U.H.F. radio techniques, with recent experience in construction of prototype radio equipment. Experience of development work with transistors will be an advantage. Salary £820-£974 p.a. Radio Engineer (T.T.O.III). Qualifications desirable, C. & G. final certificate in telecommunications Engineering or O.N.C.(Elect.) plus C. & G. Certs. Radio II and III, etc. Candidates must have recent experience of installing and maintaining V.H.F. or U.H.F. radio and electronic equipment. Salary £655-£820 p.a. A 44-hour week is normal and a contributory pension scheme is in operation for established staff. Candidates should apply to the Chief Constable, Lancashire Constabulary, Hutton, Preston, giving details of age, education, experience and qualifications. W 1078

SENIOR SCIENTIFIC AND SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS, required at Government Communications H.Q., Cheltenham, for telecommunications and electronic research in following fields:—V.H.F. receiver design and microwave techniques; propagation trials; applications of semi-conducting devices; high-speed electronic switching; data storage and handling; computer programming, and operational research. Candidates must normally be natural born British subjects of natural born British parents. 1st or 2nd Class Honours Degree in Physics, Mathematics or Engineering, or equivalent, at least three years' post-graduate experience for S.S.O. Salaries for men (provincial rates) S.S.O., £1,130-£1,330; S.O., £595-£1,050 (according to age and qualifications). Appointments unestablished, but opportunities to compete for established posts. Forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26, King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting A147/8A. W 3089

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS (Cont'd.)

TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS required by The Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Aldermaston, Berkshire. To receive training by assisting professional engineers and scientists on design, development and manufacture of electronic equipment for nuclear physics and high speed oscillography use. The design aspect also covers general plant and equipment, metallurgical and chemical engineering with associated installation project work. Graduate membership of the Institute of Mechanical, Electrical or Chemical Engineers or equivalent qualification is required. Salary: £590 (at age 21)—£970 (at age 30) p.a. Contributory Superannuation Scheme. A house, or alternatively substantial assistance in house purchase will become available for married officers living beyond daily travelling distance. Postcards for application forms to the Senior Recruitment Officer at address. Please quote ref. 2023/42. W 3126

THE PLANT ENGINEERING AND ENERGY DIVISION of the British Iron and Steel Research Association is engaged on research into analogue and digital feedback automatic control systems, information handling and methods of analogue to digital conversion, for the benefit of the British steel industry. A Junior Electrical Engineer is required to work on the theory and practice of digital systems and information handling. The possibilities of technological development on the digital side are countless and the field is almost unexplored. A University Degree (preferably with honours) is essential. B.I.S.R.A. has two large and four small establishments and the present vacancy is in the London Engineering Laboratories. The Association has an enlightened outlook on research and development work, is well equipped and the right man can expect early recognition of successful work. Starting salary in the range of £780 to £990 according to age, qualifications and experience. Post is superannuated under the F.S.S.U. Written applications only, quoting "E.11," to the Personnel Officer, B.I.S.R.A., 11, Park Lane, London, W.1. W 3124

UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL Electrical Engineering Department. Vacancies, both senior and junior, are likely to occur within the next year or two on the academic staff of this department in either the Power or Radio sections of the department. Salaries and conditions will be according to the usual University scales and standards, with initial salary according to qualifications and experience. The department has recently been transferred to excellent new premises, and substantially re-equipped, and facilities for research are good. Persons who contemplate seeking a post on the staff of a University department of electrical engineering either immediately or within the next year or two are invited to submit details of their careers and records to date. Submission of particulars will entail no obligation, either to the applicant or to the University. H. C. Butterfield, Secretary and Registrar, The University, Bristol. W 3118

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF NORTH WALES. Electronics Technician required for Department of Electronic Engineering, University College of North Wales, Bangor. Applicants should have experience in the servicing of electronic equipment. Salary will be within the scale £590 x £20—£690, the commencing salary being fixed according to experience. Pension Scheme. Applications for the above post, giving details of age, experience, etc., together with the names and addresses of two referees should be sent to the Registrar, University College of North Wales, Bangor, as soon as possible. W 1084

SITUATIONS VACANT

A CAREER IN INDUCTION HEATING. A leading Company in the Induction Heating Industry has vacancies for Sales Representatives in the Midlands, the North of England and Scotland. Applicants should be graduate physicists or electrical engineers, or be members of an appropriate Institution. They must have personality and sales ability and be capable of conducting interviews at Director level. Starting salary is good and prospects are excellent. Vacancies exist also for representatives with good practical experience in the field of induction heating, coupled with proven sales record. Apply with full details Box W 3110.

ACOUSTICAL INVESTIGATION RESEARCH ORGANISATION, Ltd., Consultants in Acoustics to Industry and the Architectural Profession, require the services of a young Graduate with first-class Honours in Electronics or Physics, considerable proficiency in higher mathematics and calculus, and preferably with some knowledge of Acoustics. The selected candidate will take charge of all practical work of the Company's new Acoustical Research Laboratory at Hemel Hempstead, Herts, with salary according to qualifications, after some months initial training in London. This is an excellent opening with an assured future for a man interested in undertaking pioneer work in Industrial and Architectural acoustics. Reply "A.I.R.O.", Ltd., 118, Cromwell Road, London, S.W.7. W 1076

AN ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER required for development work on the application of transistors in the Communications field. Applicants should have experience in the design of H.F. and V.H.F. Communications equipment and a working knowledge of semi-conductors. Good salary will be paid in accordance with qualifications and experience. Write for interview to Personnel Officer, British Communications Corporation Ltd., Exhibition Ground, Wembley. W 3104

ANALOGUE COMPUTER ENGINEERS. Senior and Junior Engineers are required to fill vacancies arising from the enlargement of an existing computer. Candidates for the senior positions should preferably have experience of analogue computer techniques; qualifications required are Degree or H.N.C. For the Junior positions several years experience of operating and maintaining complex electronic equipment will be advantageous. Training will be given where necessary. Attractive salaries commensurate with age and experience will be offered to selected candidates. Apply Personnel Manager (KJM), The General Electric Company Limited, Erith, Kent. W 3067

ASSISTANT SALES MANAGER in Electronic Engineering. A remunerative post of Assistant Sales Manager is offered by an enterprising firm of instrument manufacturers with a spacious, well-equipped factory in the Home Counties. Applicants should have some knowledge of light engineering and electronics, and must have live contacts in all classes of potential customers for this type of work. Expansion of the Company's activities in this direction ensure excellent prospects for rapid promotion. Box W 3091

ASSOCIATED TRANSISTORS LTD. A rapidly expanding Company sponsored by major groups in the electronics field, invites applications from young Assistants/Technicians for vacancies in its development and production departments. Candidates should preferably have some qualification in chemistry or metallurgy. Junior staff will be afforded opportunities for study. 5-day week. Canteen facilities. Applications stating age, experience and present salary should be addressed to:- The Secretary, Associated Transistors Ltd., Stonefield Way South Ruislip, Middlesex. W 3128

AUDIO ENGINEER. A vacancy exists for an Electrical Engineer experienced in the design of sound-reproducing equipment. The successful applicant will be required to lead a section engaged in the development, design and installation of sound systems for television studios. A thorough knowledge of the problems associated with low-level audio signals, together with ability to organize complex installations is essential. Reply to the Managing Director, Lion Electronic Developments Limited, Hanworth Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex. W 3121

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS required for work on electronic and electrical instruments:—(a) Senior electronic engineer to control work on electronic instruments. Preferably of degree standard and experienced in this work. (b) Electronics engineers. To help in development work in connection with instruments. H.N.C. standard or equivalent. (c) Instrument engineers. To help on development work on electrical instruments generally. H.N.C. standard or equivalent. Apply stating age, experience and salary required to Research Manager, Evershed and Vignoles Ltd., Research Laboratories, North Circular Road, (Corner of Iveagh Avenue), N.W.10. W 1077

DOBBIE McINNES (ELECTRONICS) LTD., Glasgow. Electronic Development Engineers required for commercial projects. A knowledge of servomechanisms and relay circuitry an advantage. H.N.C. or equivalent. Salary according to age and experience. Interviews can be arranged in the South of England in the first instance. W 1080

BRITISH PETROLEUM COMPANY LIMITED has a vacancy for an Electronic Engineer for work in the Instrument Group at its Research Station at Sunbury-on-Thames. Applications are invited from men with a University Degree in Physics or Electrical Engineering or equivalent. Some experience in the design and development of electron.. instruments preferable. Work will include development of instruments for the control and testing of internal combustion engines, for process control, and for chemical and physical measurements. Age under 35. Salary according to age, qualifications and experience. Non-contributory Pension Fund. Assisted House Purchase Scheme. Removal expenses and settling-in allowance payable in certain cases. Luncheon Club. Write, giving full details, quoting H.3303A, to Box 5844, c/o 191, Gresham House, E.C.2. W 3122

ELECTRICAL DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS required for work on advanced weapon systems at the British associate company of the Hispano-Suiza group. Candidates should have Grad. I.E.E. or a bachelor's degree in engineering or physics. Some experience with low frequency electronic equipment is required and familiarity with basic servomechanism theory will be an advantage. Successful candidates will work from the design office but will also be engaged in development work in the laboratory and in the field. The posts are permanencies and the usual social and superannuation facilities are available. Applications with details of age, experience, qualifications (including, for example, foreign languages) and salary required, by post only to Chief Electrical Engineer, British Manufacture and Research Co. Ltd., Grantham, Lincs, quoting reference: AWK/MF/EE.1. W 339

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, required for investigational work in connection with production and life test of receiving and transmitting valves. H.N.C. or equivalent standard, experience in this type of work desirable. Opportunities to progress with security, pension scheme and all modern welfare amenities. Apply Personnel Superintendent, Siemens Edison Swan Ltd., Cosmos Works, Brimsdown, Enfield, Middlesex. Telephone: HOW 1201. W 3090

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER required for the development of telephone and allied equipment. Applicants should not only be experienced in the telephone field, but also have a good working knowledge and previous practical experience in electronic techniques. Application, giving full details of past experience and positions held, should be addressed to Personnel Manager, Pye Telecommunications Ltd., Newmarket Road, Cambridge. W 3112

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER (graduate) with knowledge of micro-wave techniques is urgently required for new staff appointment at new and modern factory adjacent to Blackwater Station, Hants. 5-day week with two weeks' annual holidays. Contributory pension scheme. Canteen and social club facilities. Applicants should write, with brief details of previous experience, to Personnel Officer, Microcell Ltd., Bridge Road, Camberley, Surrey. W 3114

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER (graduate) with knowledge of transistor circuitry, urgently required to fill new appointment in expanding laboratory at new and modern factory adjacent to Blackwater Station, Hants. 5-day week with two weeks' annual holidays. Contributory pension scheme. Canteen and social club facilities. Write brief details of previous experience to Personnel Officer, Microcell Ltd., Bridge Road, Camberley, Surrey. W 3115

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required for circuit development and research on new devices employing piezo-electric and ferro-electric materials. Experience in production test gear design an advantage. The work will initially be in connection with filter circuits using a new material. Applicants should be capable of working on own initiative and this appointment is an opportunity to join an expanding organization. Apply in writing to Chief Engineer, Brush Crystal Co. Ltd., Shore Road, Southampton. W 1075

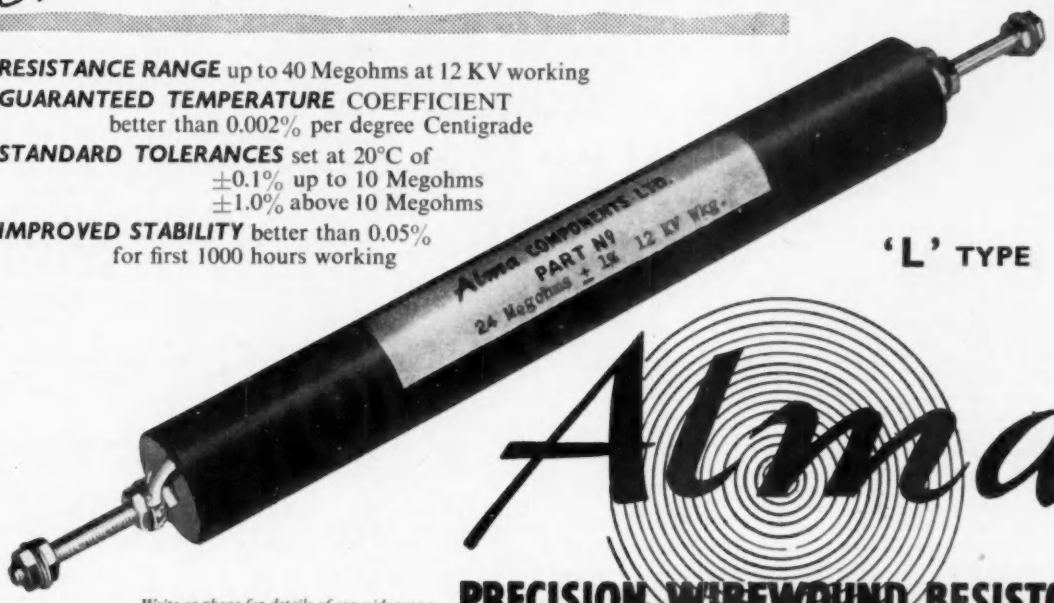
ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required by large manufacturing company in North East London area, whose policy it is to apply the latest electronic techniques wherever applicable to their existing and future manufacturing plants. The position is pensionable and permanent. Welfare and canteen facilities available. Full details of age and experience, together with salary required, to Box W 1072.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 4

EE 2003 *for further details*

NEW HIGH VALUE RANGE OF PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

- ***RESISTANCE RANGE*** up to 40 Megohms at 12 KV working
- ***GUARANTEED TEMPERATURE*** COEFFICIENT better than 0.002% per degree Centigrade
- ***STANDARD TOLERANCES*** set at 20°C of ±0.1% up to 10 Megohms ±1.0% above 10 Megohms
- ***IMPROVED STABILITY*** better than 0.05% for first 1000 hours working



'L' TYPE

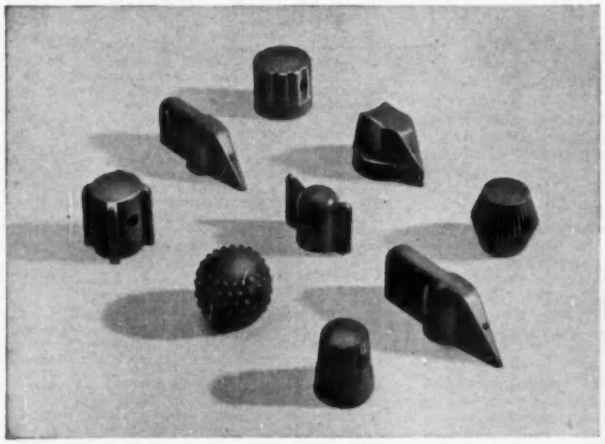
Alma

PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

AID Approved
ARB Approved

Write or phone for details of our wide range of standard or special resistors.

Alma COMPONENTS Ltd. 551 HOLLOWAY ROAD, LONDON, N.19 Telephone: ARCHWAY 0014/5

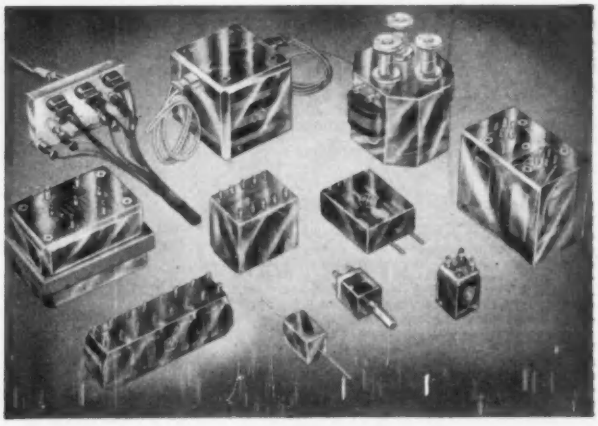


We illustrate examples of our extensive range of knobs moulded in Polythene. This particular series has been developed for the R.A.F. and was designed by us to enable cockpit controls to be recognised by touch.

Also available in Polythene and P.V.C. are waterproof plugs and sockets which were developed for the R.A.F. and have since been extensively adopted by aircraft companies for use in conditions of high humidity.

We are specialists in the design and manufacture of encapsulated components in Epoxy and Polyester resins. Illustrated below are a few typical examples.

Our technical representative would be pleased to discuss their use for your particular applications.



WHITELEY ELECTRICAL RADIO CO. LTD.
MANSFIELD · NOTTS
TELEPHONE: MANSFIELD 1762/5

EE 2004 *for further details*

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS—Industrial Automation. The machine tool industry offers almost boundless opportunities for interesting and rewarding work to graduate electronic engineers with sufficient ability and initiative. An expanding Research Department working on the instrumentation and automation of machine tools, invites applications from candidates with two or three years' experience in at least one of the following fields:—(*a*) General transistor circuit techniques; (*b*) Electronic analogue computer circuit work; (*c*) General pulse circuit techniques as applicable to electronic digital computers. The Research Department is situated in a converted mansion very agreeably placed about 2½ miles north of Bedford. Applications should be accompanied by a full statement of qualifications and experience and should be addressed to The Director of Research, Staveley Research Department, Clapham, Beds. W 3015

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS A challenging atmosphere, highly qualified leadership, varied and interesting work, all the advantages of a small self-contained company plus the backing of a substantial group of national repute; these are what Cottage Laboratories Ltd. has to offer. Electronic Engineers are required for circuit design and development, using both valves and transistors up to pre-productions prototype stage. Permanent positions, starting from £700 to £1,100 per annum, depending on experience and qualifications. Excellent prospects of advancement. Contributory pension and life assurance after probationary period. The Company is situated between Esher and Cobham in delightful country surroundings but within easy reach of London, and is well served by public transport. Ideal working conditions in modern laboratories. Five-day week, good canteen, sick pay, medical services, recreation and social club with sports facilities within the premises. The Chief Engineer would be glad to see you for an exploratory chat in strictest confidence. Write or telephone for an appointment to Cottage Laboratories Limited, Portsmouth Road, Cobham, Surrey. Telephone: Cobham 3191. W 3107

ELECTRONICS RESEARCH LABORATORY STAFF. Senior qualified Electronics Engineers of Degree or Higher National Certificate standard are required for interesting work in connection with a number of projects in the field of Electronics, including the application of transistors to television and similar equipment. Applicants must have suitable academic qualifications and experience in aboratory procedure. They will normally be expected to be able to handle a project from its inception to its final conclusion. Box W 3100

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN required by John Wyeth & Brother Ltd., New Lane, Havant, Hants, in the Pharmacology Department. A sound knowledge of electronics is essential, and the applicants must be capable of servicing existing equipment and assisting in the design and production of new apparatus such as biological amplifiers, cathode-ray and penoscilloscopes, sequence timers, etc. Salary will be in accordance with qualifications and experience. Please reply to Personnel Manager at the above address. W 3098

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD. have in their Research Laboratories a number of vacancies for circuit designers and equipment engineers to work on nucleonic instruments, and interesting new developments in electronic computing and switching; both senior and junior posts are available. Applicants should have a degree or equivalent plus several years' experience of appropriate work for the senior posts; correspondingly reduced qualifications and experience will be accepted for junior posts. Salaries will be in accordance with age, qualifications and experience. Applications, giving details of age, academic or other training and qualifications, experience and starting salary required, should be sent to the Personnel Officer, Ericsson Telephones Ltd., Beeston, Nottingham. W 197

EXPANDING ORGANIZATION near London requires engineer to undertake responsibility for Mechanical and Electrical Inspection and Test of wide range of electronic equipment. Applicants should be fully conversant with A.I.D. and I.E.M.E. procedure and competent to re-organize department and control staff. Permanent staff position. Contributory pension scheme. Apply Box No. W 3117

GRADUATES interested in Electro-Chemistry are required by an electrolytic condenser manufacturing company in South-West England. Some industrial experience would be an advantage but is not essential, since it is proposed to train successful candidates. The training will consist of a probationary period at the production plant followed by six months to one year on relevant study and experiment at the Company's Materials Research and Development Laboratories in a country district in the South Midlands. Following this preliminary training they will be given technical appointments associated with process control and product development, but will maintain liaison with the Research Group. Every opportunity will be given for the development of new ideas and the advancement of status. Box W 3092.

MULLARD RESEARCH LABORATORIES have vacancies for Honours Physicists and experienced Electromechanical Engineers to carry out research and advanced development in the Electronics Division. The work is extremely varied and ranges from research into new circuits and devices to the design of complete systems. It includes specific projects and also technique studies on information processing, high-speed computing, data storage and machine tool control. Knowledge of digital techniques and experience in designing transistorized equipment will be particularly useful. The posts carry attractive and progressive salaries, combined with excellent conditions of employment, including superennuation and life assurance. Applicants should write to the Personnel Officer, Mullard Research Laboratories, Cross Oak Lane, Salfords, near Redhill, Surrey, quoting ref. JHR. W 3111

MULLARD SOUTHAMPTON WORKS have a vacancy for a Senior Engineer to take charge of a Semi-Conductor Applications Group working on general professional and industrial circuit applications, including transmitters, d.c. amplifiers, servo-control systems, and automation problems. The Company's general conditions of employment will be found to be attractive and suitably qualified Engineers are invited to apply in writing to the Personnel Officer, Mullard Southampton Works, Millbrook Industrial Estate, Southampton. W 3097

MURPHY RADIO have a vacancy for an Electronic Engineer to work on the development of Transistor Communications Equipment. These will be required in both military and civil fields and the post should prove attractive for persons already possessing a knowledge of communications receivers and low power transmitters. H.N.C. or equivalent standard is desirable. Write, stating age, experience, qualifications and salary expected, to Personnel Department (E.59), Murphy Radio Limited, Welwyn Garden City, Herts. W 3094

NEWMARKET TRANSISTORS. Due to rapidly expanding markets we have the following staff vacancies in our Engineering Departments. Circuit Development Engineers: Applications are invited from Electronic Engineers with some industrial experience in one of the following fields—Radio receiver design, Time Bases, Switching Circuits, Computers, Instrumentation, Data-handling Systems, Automatic Exchanges, Remote Control Systems. Physicists: With or without specific solid state knowledge, to work on materials and principles leading to the development of new semi-conductor devices. Materials Engineers: Men are wanted whose experience has been in the preparation and manipulation of metals and alloys in other fields. The work with this company will involve investigation of the rarer elements to facilitate their use in electronic components. The positions offered are permanent, with realistic salaries, a five-day working week, and are ideal for men who would like to become recognized Semi-Conductor Development Engineers. Interested applicants should write in the first instance, giving details of qualifications, age, experience and approximate salary required, to Personnel Manager, Ref. D.E., Newmarket Transistor Co. Ltd., Exning Road, Newmarket. W 1071

OVERSEAS Oil Exploration Company with world-wide seismic parties offers permanent career to electronic technicians. Maintaining and operating field equipment. Men prepared to accept responsibility and to live in camp conditions. Academic qualifications to H.N.C. or equivalent and genuine practical experience to this standard. Liberal home leave. Box W 338.

PHYSICS GRADUATE required for a materials research laboratory situated in South Northants. Applicants should preferably have had some experience in the measurement of the properties of materials at liquid hydrogen/helium temperatures, or alternatively of the properties of semi-conductors. Box W 3034.

PLESSEY NUCLEONICS LTD., Northampton Junior Physicists. Applications are invited for a number of posts in the development laboratory of this Company. Successful candidates would work as members of a team engaged in the application of the techniques of nuclear physics to a wide range of problems. A degree in Physics is necessary and one or two years' experience of research or development work in similar fields would be an advantage. The Company offers attractive salaries and working conditions, and the positions will provide ample scope for advancement in this rapidly expanding industry. Applications to The Personnel Manager, Plessey Nucleonics Ltd., Weedon Road, Northampton. W 3103

R. B. PULLIN & CO. LTD. To consolidate the expansion of their Development Department, wish to engage several Development Engineers and Technical Assistants for work on:—(1) precision electro-mechanical systems and components, including gryoscopes, motors, pick-offs and servos. (2) electronic instruments and equipment. Applicants must have had development experience in one or other of these fields. For (2) an interest in the medical applications of electronics is necessary. Qualifications required are: Development Engineer—Degree or Grad. I.E.E., with ability to undertake work with minimum of supervision. Technical Assistant—either H.N.C., or C. & G. Finals, with good practical background, or a degree. These are progressive and pensionable appointments in an expanding organization. Apply, giving full details of age, qualifications and experience, to the Personnel Manager, Phoenix Works, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex, quoting Ref. No. DD.15. W 3116

SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICIST required for development and production control of transistors and semi-conductor devices. Previous experience desirable but not essential. This appointment is an opportunity to join an expanding organization with excellent possibilities of advancement in a new field of activities. Apply in writing to Chief Engineer, Brush Crystal Co. Ltd., Shore Road, Hythe, Southampton. W 1074

SENIOR AND JUNIOR Development Engineers as well as Electro-Mechanical and Printed Circuit Designers are required for work on a number of interesting projects involving the application of transistors. Senior applicants should have some knowledge of transistor circuit engineering and must be experienced in pulse and/or digital techniques. The posts offer exceptional opportunities in a new and rapidly expanding field, and there are excellent prospects for advancement. Applications, giving full particulars and quoting Ref. No. E.1671, should be addressed to The Personnel Manager, Ferguson Radio Corporation Ltd., Great Cambridge Road, Enfield, Middlesex. W 3096

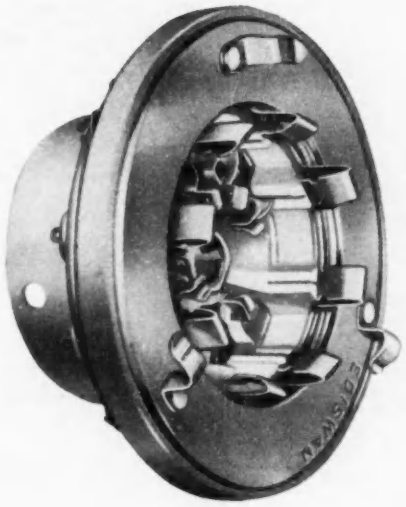
TECHNICIANS. Hilger & Watts Ltd., makers of Scientific Instruments invite applications for interesting posts in their Laboratories and Testing Departments. The duties will include a certain amount of service and installation work and applicants must therefore be willing to travel. A driving licence would be an advantage. Minimum qualifications are G.C.E. in Physics and Maths. or O.N.C. in Physics and Electrical Engineering with preferably at least three years Industrial Electronic experience. Training in the specialized aspects of the Company's work will be given and the posts are permanent and pensionable. Applications giving all appropriate information should be addressed to: The Personnel Officer, Hilger & Watts Ltd., 98 St. Pancras Way, Camden Road, N.W.1. W 3120

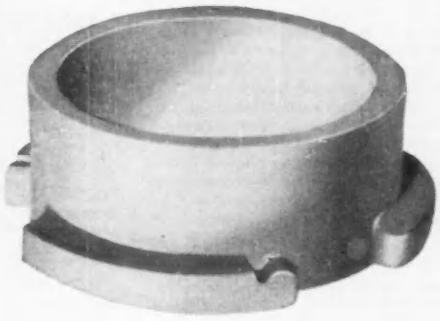
TRANSFORMER DEVELOPMENT. A Development Engineer is required for the design and development of coils and small transformers for use on domestic radio and television receivers and other electronic equipment. A sound technical background is essential, together with an interest in the economics of design. Some experience is desirable. Apply stating age, experience, to (Ref. TD.), Personnel Manager, The General Electric Co. Ltd., Radio and Television Works, Spon Street, Coventry. W 3095

TEST ENGINEERS required for interesting work in connection with Radar, Computers, Machine Tool Control Units, Camera Channels, Microwave Links and similar electronic equipment. Test Gear Engineers also required for a section engaged on the design and construction of test gear for the above equipments. Applicants must have a sound theoretical knowledge of electronics backed by practical experience in H.M. Forces or industry. Staff positions and Superannuation Scheme. Single accommodation available. Saturday morning interviews by appointment. Apply, giving full details, to Personnel Department (CE21), E.M.I. Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex. W 3113

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

continued on page 6





CLIX

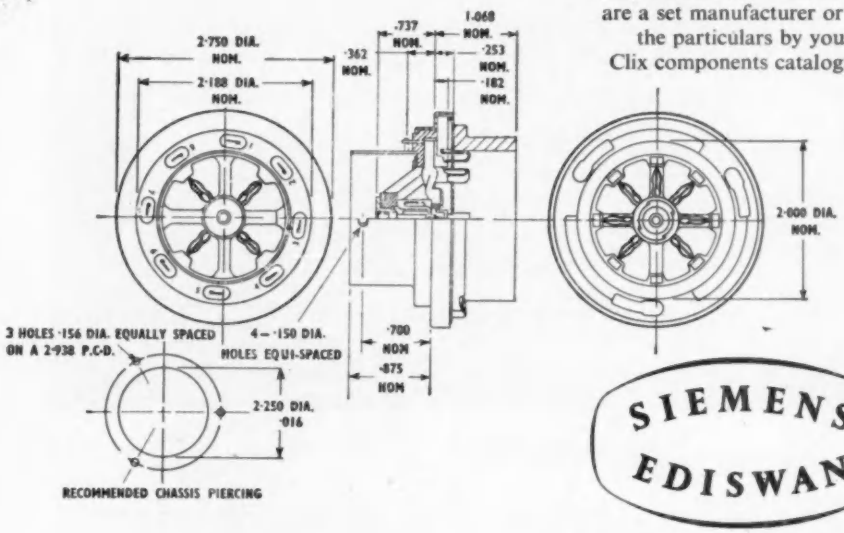
B8F Air Spaced Valveholder

VH 88/801 Series (4X150A)

For Forced Air Cooling

Whichever way you look at this interesting valveholder (designed primarily for UHF transmitting valves) it adds up to a first class job. The body moulding in PTFE has exceptionally low R-F losses and high temperature characteristics while its low coefficient of friction reduces the air flow resistance and so promotes better cooling. It can be supplied with or without integral screen by-pass condenser. A detachable ceramic or PTFE chimney is available to concentrate the cooling air on the anode area. All metal parts are heavily silver plated and all contacts are of beryllium copper alloy.

You find the same attention to detail, the same care in selecting the right materials throughout the whole extensive Clix range of radio, television and electronic components. The list is too long to detail here, but if you are a set manufacturer or designer you ought to have all the particulars by you. Just drop us a request for the Clix components catalogue on your business notepaper.



SIEMENS EDISWAN

CLIX Electronic Components

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED *An A.E.I. Company*
P.D.17. 155, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2. And branches.
CRC 17/9

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

W. H. ALLEN SONS & CO., LTD., Bedford, require a Graduate in Electrical Engineering, preferably with I.E.E. membership, and with proven theoretical ability and wide practical experience for their servo-mechanisms and Control Systems Design Department. The successful candidate will carry out design and development work involving control theory and particularly applied to transistor, magnetic amplifier and thermionic valve circuitry as well as the production of electro-mechanical devices and special instruments. He will however be expected to help and co-operate with other staff on hydraulic and mechanical projects when necessary. There is a departmental laboratory. This is an opportunity for a first-class engineer to work in a pleasant atmosphere with maximum delegated responsibility. The preferred age range is 27 to 35, but applications outside these limits will be considered. The Company, which employs about 2 500 people, has an excellent pension scheme and assistance with removal expenses will be given. Applications should be sent to the Personnel Manager, quoting full details of education, qualifications and experience, and stating age and present salary. W 3099

WEST SUSSEX MANUFACTURERS have vacancy for Electronic Engineer to Design and Develop Test equipment through to production stage. Must be experienced in this field and able to supervise small staff if required. Permanent position for man with initiative and drive. Write with full details of qualifications and experience to Box W1082.

YOUNG TECHNICAL TRANSLATOR or Technical Writer, with a working knowledge of German, required for our Translation Office in München, Germany. Applicants should be experienced in electronic measuring instruments and communication equipment. Some specialized training in German can be arranged. Please apply in writing, stating essential details and salary required, to the Personalabteilung Rohde & Schwarz, München 9, Tassiloplatz 7. W 1081

SITUATIONS VACANT Continued on p. 8

EDUCATIONAL

CITY AND GUILDS (Electrical, etc.) on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For full details of modern courses in all branches of Electrical Technology send for our 144-page handbook—FREE and post free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337c), 20 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 316

T.V. AND RADIO—A.M.Brit. I.R.E., City & Guilds, R.T.E.B. Certificate, etc., on "No Pass —No Fee" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. Details of Examinations and Home Training Courses in all branches of Radio and T.V. Write for 144-page handbook—Free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337H), 29 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 187

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

A COMPANY manufacturing magnetic relays are in a position to accept development, design and assembly work of complete units incorporating relays and uniselectors, etc., Box W 3102.

FOR SALE

GUARANTEED MAGSLIPS at low prices, 3in. Resolver No. 5 (AP 10861), 50v, 50c/s. Unused, each in tin, 35s. post 2s. 1d. Large stocks of these and other types.—P. B. Crawshay, 94 Pixmore Way, Letchworth. Herts. Tel.: 1851. W 321

MAGSLIPS, SELSYNS and many other items connected with automatic and remote control mechanisms are marketed by Servo & Electronic Sales Ltd. Brochure available on request. See our display advertisement on p. 136. W 202

OPTICAL GRATICULES and other specialized Components for Optical Projection Electronic Instruments. Fidelity Instrument Co., Ltd., 284, Western Road, S.W.19 (MIT.2241) for design, development and batch production of optical/mechanical components of an intricate and precision nature. W 1083

TINNING BATH electrically heated, Barlow Whitney Type TB, unused. Mullard Ltd. (Mr. Pleasance), Salfords, Redhill, Surrey (Horley 1200). W 1073

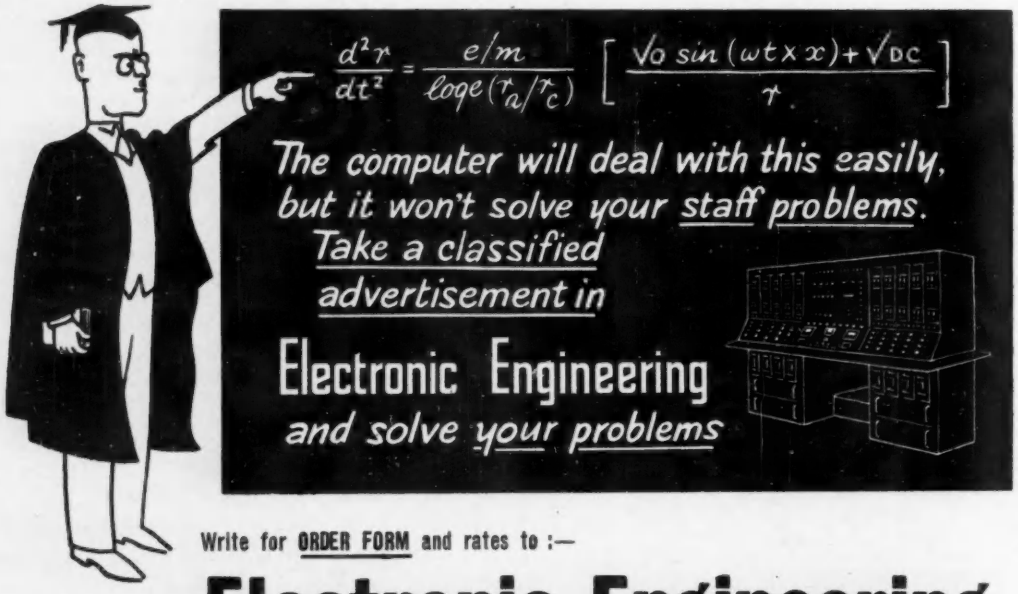
SERVICE

AUTO CONTROL SYSTEMS Consultant Engineers in all branches of Electronic and Electrical Engineering. Technical Photography also carried out by competent staff. Replies to A.C.S., 12, Mount Park Crescent, Ealing, W.5. W 1079

BROXLEA for reliable sub-contracting services. See announcement on page 154. W 3108

EXPERIMENTAL AND PROTOTYPE; engineering work undertaken. Metal plate fittings for research and laboratories. Reply in confidence to Box W 3109.

OFFER OF SERVICING FACILITIES for Electronic and Electro-mechanical Equipment. Reputable Company of thirty years' standing with expanding regional facilities, invites enquiries from manufacturers who could employ an established nation-wide organization to provide after-sales service for their products. Please write in first instance c/o Arthur Young & Co. (RLJC), 31-45, Gresham Street, London, E.C.2. W 3125


$\frac{d^2r}{dt^2} = \frac{e/m}{\log_e(r_a/r_c)} \left[\frac{\sqrt{o} \sin(\omega t \times x) + \sqrt{DC}}{r} \right]$
The computer will deal with this easily, but it won't solve your staff problems.
Take a classified advertisement in
Electronic Engineering
and solve your problems

Write for **ORDER FORM** and rates to :—

Electronic Engineering

Advertisement Department 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. **Tel: CENtral 6565**

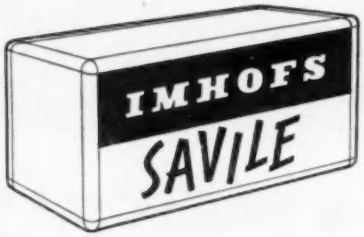
EE 2006 *for further details*

Can't find a standard case to meet the problem?

SAVILE TAILOR-MADES *provide the answer!*

ANY SIZE! ANY QUANTITY! 14 DAYS DELIVERY!

Strongly-built with the unique Imlok construction system and beautifully finished, these cases (racks or consoles) are made to your own specification and *supplied in any quantity*. Prices are competitive and generous discounts are available for large orders. That means for prototype work or batch productions you can still enjoy the economy of using standard designs, yet get a 'made-to-measure' job. Handles and all accessories to suit your requirements. Write now for full details and convenient order form.



tailor-made cases

ALFRED IMHOF LIMITED Dept. FIO Ashley Works Cowley Mill Road Uxbridge Middlesex Tel: UXB-5567

Export & London Showrooms: 112-116 New Oxford Street WC1 Tel: MUSeum 7878

LGB/SI

Career opportunities in industrial electronic control

A career with a difference awaits you with Britain's leading manufacturers of *industrial* electronic equipment. Be in the forefront of the drive to supply industry with the automatic control equipment for the needs of today — and tomorrow!

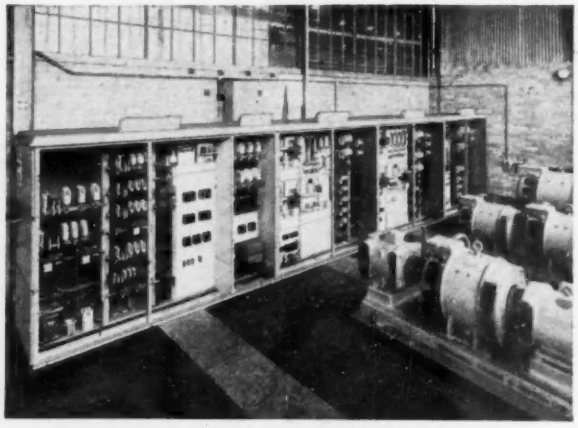
Positions at both senior and junior levels are available for :

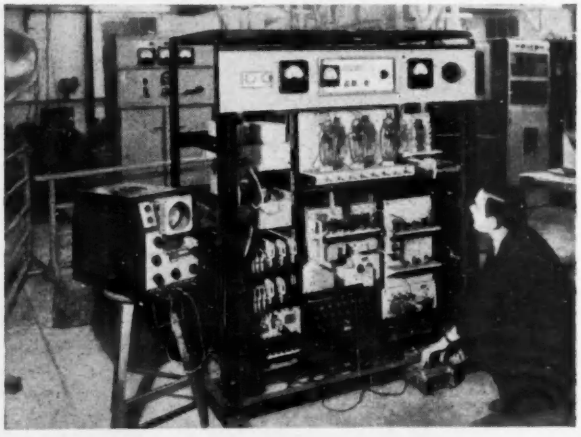
- **APPLICATION ENGINEERS**
- **SALES ENGINEERS**
- **TECHNICAL WRITERS**
- **DESIGN ENGINEERS**
- **DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS**
- **SERVICE ENGINEERS**
- **TEST ENGINEERS**
- **DRAUGHTSMEN**

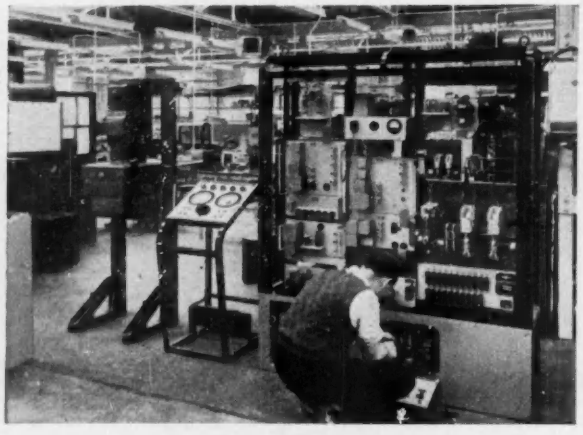
Apply to Reference FDA at the address below

Equipment currently produced and under continuing development includes; control equipment for electrical machines of all types, specialised drives, regulators, machine tool controls, servo amplifiers and systems, process control equipment, photo-electric equipment, resistance welding controls, computer power supplies, protective and supervisory equipment and a wide range of specialised equipment to meet specific industrial requirements.

Special opportunities for engineers having application experience in the industrial electronic control equipment field, for customer liaison activities. Applications welcomed from engineers having specialised experience in one field, e.g., resistance welding or machine tool control.







LANCASHIRE DYNAMO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS LTD

ELECTRONIC BED EQUIPMENT

RUGELEY, STAFFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND

Manufacturers of Britain's widest range of industrial electronic equipment

A Member of the Lancashire Dynamo Group

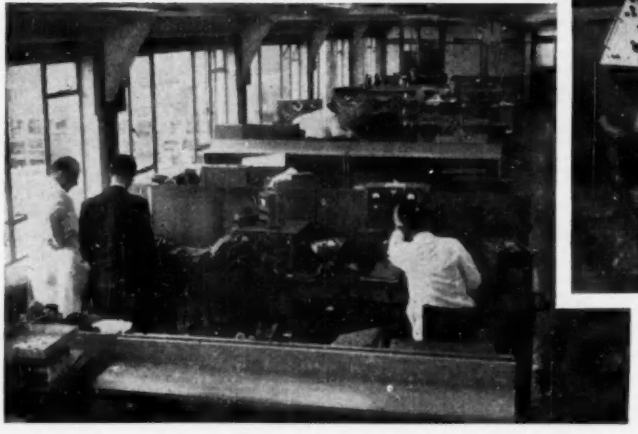
. . . . a career in electronic engineering

We require: Senior design engineers and draughtsmen of high ability, for key positions in a first-class engineering team. Also, supporting staff at lower and intermediate levels.

Experience in the following fields is especially sought :

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS • PULSE CIRCUITS • TEST EQUIPMENT
DESIGN OF SMALL MECHANISMS • ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS • V.H.F
RECEIVERS • RADIO COMMUNICATION • TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS

* **We offer: Pension scheme, free life insurance, good working conditions and high salaries. Write, with full details of qualifications and experience, to the Chief Engineer.**



G. & E. BRADLEY LTD.

ELECTRAL HOUSE • NEASDEN LANE • LONDON • N.W.10
PHONE: GLADSTONE 0012-7 • GRAMS: BRADELEC LONDON N.W.10

REGENTONE

THE REGENTONE GROUP OF COMPANIES have a number of senior and junior vacancies for engineers and draughtsmen in the laboratories of the manufacturing division.

Applicants should have experience in the fields listed below and be fully acquainted with modern techniques, including printed circuits.

TELEVISION R.F./I.F. development; General Circuit development, T.V. Tuners.

RADIO General radio design; production engineering of radio receivers.

DRAWING OFFICE Mechanical development of radio and television apparatus; detail drawing circuit diagrams, printed circuit masters and layouts.

TEST EQUIPMENT Test equipment design and test gear maintenance.

Technical Copywriter, Life test and Standard Engineers are also required.

These are permanent and progressive posts and offer excellent opportunities in a modern and expanding concern. APPLY IN WRITING, stating age, experience and salary required to TECHNICAL DIRECTOR, Regentone, Eastern Avenue West, Romford, Essex.

VICKERS - ARMSTRONGS (AIRCRAFT) LIMITED, WEYBRIDGE, SURREY,

have vacancies in their

Guided Weapons Department

for the undermentioned

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER with experience of G.W. or similar control systems. Circuit design ability, including transistor applications is required.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER with sound background of experience in electro-hydraulic or pneumatic control system units. Some knowledge of electronics will be an advantage.

Applicants should be over 25 years of age, hold a Degree or Higher National Certificate and have had at least 5 years' practical experience in an appropriate field of engineering.

Missile development demands the complex interrelation of widely differing techniques, and applicants are, therefore, required who, in the course of time, are prepared to extend their knowledge outside their own specialist field.

Applications to:

Employment Manager,

Vickers-Armstrongs (Aircraft) Limited,

quoting date of advertisement and prefix letter 'b'.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS LTD., RICHMOND, SURREY.

Highly qualified and experienced electronic engineers are invited to apply for the position of **Special Technical Representative.** We design scientific and industrial instruments for the future and maintain exacting standards. We need therefore men of imagination and proved ability with specialised knowledge of advanced electronic circuitry or electro chemistry.

Apply in confidence to :

M. H. Lethbridge, General Manager.

ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY (G. W. DIVISION) LUTON

invites applications from

HONOURS GRADUATES

with a good mathematical background and experience in any of the following:—

Inertial or Radar guidance, control, digital or analogue computers, simulators and statistical methods, for a responsible position as a member of a small system development and assessment team. The position is one offering good opportunities for advancement. Salary up to £1,500, depending on experience.

Housing assistance may be available in certain circumstances.

Please write giving full details to:—Dept. C.P.S., Marconi House, 336/7 The Strand, London, W.C.2., quoting ref. EE 613H.

SENIOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER

A major Oil Company requires, for an important oil pipeline project in India, a properly qualified engineer capable of undertaking the specification in London and the supervision of installation and commissioning in the field of a modern multi-channel radio communications system upon which would be superimposed teleprinters and telemetering for remote operational control of large pumping stations.

Candidates should preferably have held full responsibility for the engineering and execution of similar projects and salary will be commensurate with the importance of the post.

Mobility is an essential qualification.

Write stating age, technical qualifications and a brief description of career to—

BOX EE.690 c/o 191, GRESHAM HOUSE, E.C.2

FERRANTI LIMITED EDINBURGH

SENIOR TRIALS ENGINEER

Ferranti Ltd., Edinburgh, wish to recruit a Senior Trials Engineer for their trials division who will be expected to take charge of a small team engaged on the field evaluation trials of an experimental radar installation. Although primarily based in Edinburgh, the work will require periods of residence in the South West area and in Australia. It is expected that applicants will have a degree or Higher National Certificate in Electrical or Electronic Engineering. At least 3 years experience of radar systems is essential. The conditions offered will be appropriate to the responsibilities involved and will include a substantial salary and membership of staff pension scheme. Please apply to the

Personnel Officer, Ferranti Limited,

Ferry Road, Edinburgh, 5, quoting Ref. TID 23.

LEO

TRAINING TO BE COMPUTER ENGINEERS

Exceptional opportunities exist for two young electronic engineers to be trained for responsible positions in an expanding organisation. After a comprehensive training lasting several months, the engineers will work on the installation and maintenance of large scale digital computers.

Applicants should possess graduate qualifications in Electronics together with practical experience of pulse circuits. A well developed facility for logical analysis is an essential requirement.

The positions which are permanent and pensionable allow exceptional scope for very rapid advancement. Details of age qualifications and experience should be sent to:-

Personnel Officer,
LEO Computers Limited,
Minerva Road,
Park Royal,
London, N.W.10

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Due to further expansion of activities Gresham Developments Limited have vacancies for four Electronic Engineers.

Appointment (1) will involve the development of complex equipments employing magnetic matrix storage systems and transistor circuits, and at least 5 years experience of pulse circuits or computer techniques is necessary plus a University Degree.

Appointment (2) will be on the design and development of magnetic amplifiers and their applications. At least 2 years experience of magnetic devices or magnetic materials is necessary plus a University Degree.

Appointment (3) will involve the development of airborne instruments employing electro mechanical and electro optical devices. Several years experience with servo mechanisms or transistors is preferred plus H.N.C. standard of education.

Appointment (4) involves the development of both high and low power amplifiers using valves and transistors for industrial and instrument application. Several years industrial electronics experience is necessary plus H.N.C. standard of education.

The Company is one of a well established group and is situated on the Western outskirts of London in a pleasant open area but within easy reach of the City Centre. High salaries can be offered and a Pension Scheme is available.

Applicants preferably under 35 should write with full details of career and salary level to Personnel Officer,

GRESHAM TRANSFORMERS LIMITED,
Twickenham Road, Hanworth,
Middlesex.

Electronics Engineering Department • Radar Division

METROPOLITAN-VICKERS
ELECTRICAL CO LTD · TRAFFORD PARK · MANCHESTER 17

The Company is expanding its team working on the long term development of a high performance radar equipment and wishes to attract suitably qualified

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS • MECHANICAL ENGINEERS & PHYSICISTS

The qualifications desired are University Degree or H.N. Diploma and preferably membership of the I.E.E. or I.Mech.E., but applicants will be considered who do not possess these academic qualifications but who have relevant experience.
In the case of Electronics Engineers and Physicists the relevant experience would be two or three years work on Microwave Techniques or Receiver Systems. For Mechanical Engineers, experience is desirable in the fields of radar or radio engineering, heat exchange and allied problems or in the design of electro-mechanical mechanisms.

Engineers are particularly desired for work on the following:—

Microwave Engineers and Physicists—High Power Microwave Circuits and Components—Travelling Wave Tube Amplifier Circuits—Duplexers—Aerial Systems—Microwave Stripline—Printed Circuit Receivers.

Transmitter Engineers—High Power Pulsed Transmitters—Power Supplies—Control and Interlocking.

Mechanical Engineers—All aspects of Mechanical Design Associated with High Power Ground Radar—Heat Transfer Pressurisation—Electro-Mechanical, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Actuators.

Co-ordinating Engineers—Engineering Design of Radar-Systems, Power Supplies—Interlocking of Control Systems, Building, Etc.

The men (or women) we are looking for are those who can meet the challenge offered by stimulating work in new electronic techniques providing the fullest scope for professional advancement.

Applications, quoting reference U.11 should be made to:—

Personnel Manager,
METROPOLITAN-VICKERS ELECTRICAL CO. LTD., TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER, 17

FERRANTI LIMITED

has vacancies in the

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT LABORATORIES

at

BRACKNELL (BERKS)

for a

SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

to be responsible for leading and supervising a team developing circuitry for electronic control equipment using transistors. Candidates should be between 30 and 40 years of age and should have had good previous experience of both theoretical and practical aspects of circuit development (Ref. AEB1).

A few vacancies exist also for

JUNIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

for the same team.

Candidates should possess at least H.N.C. and should be under 30 years of age. (Ref. AEB2).

General conditions of employment are excellent and housing assistance may be available to suitable candidates, particularly for candidates from the Greater London area.

The above appointments carry salaries fully commensurate with qualifications and experience. The Company operates a Staff Pension Scheme and a Dependants Insurance Scheme.

Applicants should submit full details of their qualifications and experience to Mr. T. J. Lunt, Staff Manager, Ferranti Ltd., Hollinwood, Lancs.

Please quote the appropriate reference number given above.

Muirhead & Co. Limited, Beckenham, Kent

require

Electrical Development Engineers

for interesting work on development of Synchros and Servo Motors.

In particular the vacancies require:

a. **Qualified Electrical Engineers and Physicists with Honours Degree. Industrial experience not essential.**

b. **H.N.C. with practical electrical experience; or without academic qualifications but having a good electrical engineering background.**

Salaries commensurate with qualifications and experience. A Pension Scheme is in operation and the Company has its own Sports Ground. Excellent recreational, social and canteen facilities.

Please write giving full particulars to the Personnel Manager.

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE COMPANY LIMITED, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX.

Camera Tube Research.

Applications are invited from men with a Ph.D. or good Honours Degree who would like to join a new research team working on Television Camera Tubes and other Photo-electronic devices. Experience in this field is not essential but candidates must have a sound basic knowledge of photoconductivity, solid state physics or physical chemistry. Practical experience in these fields, or in vacuum technology would be valuable.

Please write giving full details to Department C.P.S., Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2. quoting reference EE 1506Q.

MSL have been retained to advise on the appointment of a

CHIEF DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

for a young public company, with a progressive management, which has shown a remarkable achievement in its rate of expansion over the past few years. The company, with its main works in the Midlands, employs approximately 2,000 and is engaged in the development, design and mass production of light electro-mechanical mechanisms.

This is a new appointment to co-ordinate the efforts of the design teams with a view to maintaining their lead in this field and also to achieve further expansion plans laid down by the board. Responsibility will be to the Managing Director.

Candidates must possess a degree or other professional qualification, preferably in electrical engineering, and have extensive experience in the design of small intricate mechanisms under mass production methods, and a sound knowledge of electronics.

Preferred age about 40. Salary will be dependent on experience, but should not be less than £2,500.

No information will be disclosed to our clients until candidates know their identity and have given permission after personal discussion. Please send brief details in confidence, quoting reference MM. 1212, to M. B. Berks.

MANAGEMENT SELECTION LIMITED
17, Stratton Street, London, W.1.

THE DE HAVILLAND ENGINE COMPANY LIMITED

requires

A QUALIFIED ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

for work on specialised Equipment as applied to research and development of Rocket Motors.

Applicants should be of degree standard, but appropriate experience in this field would be considered equally important.

Call on or write, quoting reference SC 778 to:

The Personnel Officer,
The De Havilland Engine Company Limited,
Stag Lane, Edgware, Middx.

The English Electric Company Limited
GUIDED WEAPONS DIVISION
STEVENAGE

SENIOR SERVO ENGINEER

An experienced Engineer is urgently required to lead work on servo theory and component design as applied to electro-mechanical and electronic servos. These servos are associated with precision instruments, mainly gyroscopes and accelerometers. Salary up to £1,500 p.a.

Other less senior posts are available for specialised work on magnetic amplifiers, pick-offs, torque motors, small drive motors and associated transistorised circuitry.
Salaries up to £1,200 p.a.

Housing assistance may be given to selected candidates.

Apply to Dept. C.P.S., 336/7, Strand, W.C.2. quoting Ref. EE1306F.

English Electric Valve Company, Chelmsford,

require engineers for development and production work on specialised electronic valves.

Microwave, semi-conductor, or photo-electronic experience with a sound training in valve manufacture essential qualifications, but good academic attainment an advantage.

Salary within range £850—£1400 according to the appointment, and experience of applicant.

Please write full details to

Dept. C.P.S., Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

quoting reference EE 1594H.

EE 2007 *for further details*

LOW FREQUENCY QUARTZ CRYSTALS

Increased manufacturing facilities have enabled us to extend the frequency range of Q.C.C. Quartz Crystal Units in the low frequency direction. Units are now available in the frequency range from 1 kc to 40 kc/s.

Bimorph, NT Cut, or 5×Cut Flexural elements are used according to frequency, and prices are fully competitive.

Low frequency units for frequencies higher than 40 kc/s are covered by our standard range of 5×Longitudinal Mode, CT Cut, and DT Cut crystals.

We can offer prompt deliveries, and a technical advisory service on circuitry and other problems is always at your service.

When it's crystals, think of Q.C.C. first !

THE QUARTZ CRYSTAL Company Ltd.
Q.C.C. Works, Wellington Crescent, New Malden, Surrey
Telephones: MALden 0334 & 2988 Grams & Cables: Quartzco, New Malden

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS!

are you seeking

Advancement? . . . Security? . . . Responsibility?

If so there are excellent opportunities at

SIR W. G. ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH AIRCRAFT LIMITED

The Electronics Department is steadily expanding and a number of interesting programmes associated with Missile Systems, Ground Equipment, and general electronic and communication engineering, offer a challenge to men who wish to advance their careers whilst working at the top level of their skills, in a professional engineering atmosphere which encourages advanced thinking.

Attractive openings exist for Engineers and Technical Assistants to join the teams who are breaking new ground in a live organisation which is unique in covering practically every application of electronics in one Research and Development centre.

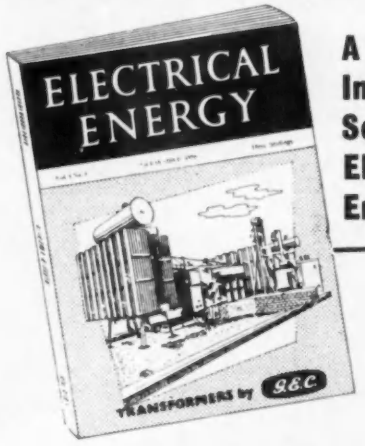
Some industrial research or similar experience in the general electronic field is desirable, while for some of the posts a knowledge of basic servo mechanism theory would be an advantage.

For the Engineer posts, a degree in electrical engineering or its equivalent is required, and for the Technical Assistant posts an O.N.C. with a minimum of 3 years in the electronics field, preferably on the technical side of Service radar or radio equipment.

If you possess the required qualifications you are invited to apply to:—

Technical Appointments Officer
Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft, Ltd.,
Baginton, Near Coventry.

Please quote reference ARM/TAO/ELEC/10



A Complete Information Service for Electrical Engineers

Published Monthly

ELECTRICAL ENERGY is the "Electrical Equivalent" of ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING and provides exclusive articles covering all fundamental problems in electrical engineering.

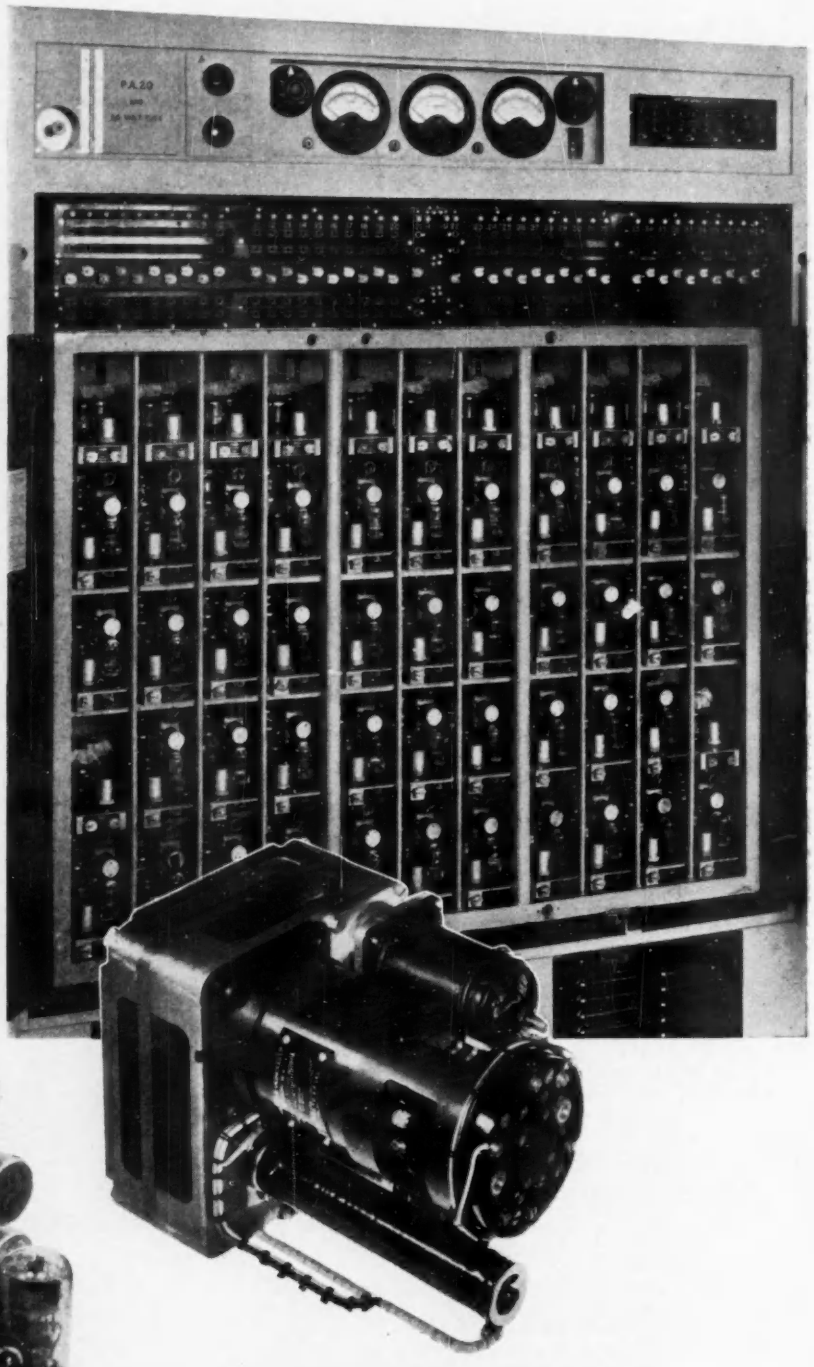
Annual subscription £1 . 16 . 0d. Single copies 3s. 0d.

Order from your newsagent or direct from:—

ELECTRICAL ENERGY

28 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.
Telephone CENtral 6565

EE 2008 *for further details*



EVERSHED provide "tailor-made" servo mechanisms for Reactors, Computers, Flight Simulators, Potentiometer Recorders, Radar, Remote Indication, D.F. Equipment, Medical Equipment, Machine Tool Control, Radio and Television.

The illustration shows a bank of amplifiers and sector switches for remote control of coarse/fine servo mechanisms in a computer; the unit is monitored continuously. This is but one example of the integration of precision components by Eversheds & Vignoles to perform a specific function.

EVERSHED SERVES INDUSTRY

EVERSHED & VIGNOLES LIMITED
CHISWICK LONDON W.4

7/82

Telephone: Chiswick 3670

Telegrams: Megger London Telex

INSTRUMENTS FOR RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION

AUTOMATIC
OUTPUT REGULATION

is one of the
many good features
of the B & K signal sources for
electrical, electro-acoustical, and electro-
mechanical measurements.
The electronic regulation arrangement is built into
the Oscillators and can be controlled by an external
a.c. voltage.
A change in control voltage of 1.5—2 db will
change the output voltage from
the Oscillator by 45 db.

Type 1013
For underwater and ultra-sonic measurements in the range
200 c/s — 200 kc/s.

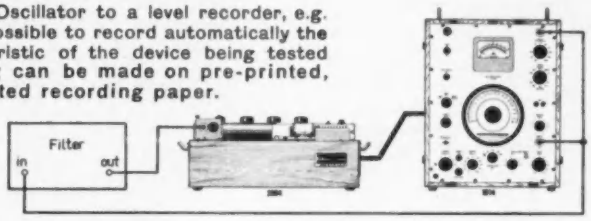
Type 1014
For electrical and electro-acoustical measurements:
20 c/s — 20 kc/s.

Type 1015
For electrical and electro-mechanical measurements:
2 c/s - 4 kc/s.

Type 1016
For vibration tests.

The automatic output regulator is normally used to keep a physical quantity such as the voltage, current, sound pressure or vibration level at a certain point in an associated measuring arrangement constant during the frequency sweep of the Oscillator.

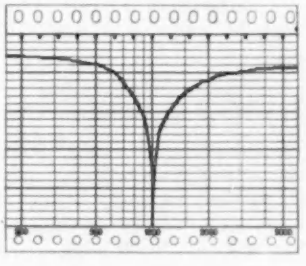
By connecting the Oscillator to a level recorder, e.g. Type 2304, it is possible to record automatically the frequency characteristic of the device being tested and the recording can be made on pre-printed, frequency calibrated recording paper.



This makes the combination Oscillator + Level Recorder a very convenient unit for the production control of high quality apparatus.

A measuring set-up used for the production control of A.F. filters, as well as a typical recording of the filter characteristic is shown to the right.

Write or phone for further information.



B K **Brüel & Kjær**

Adr.: NÆRUM, DENMARK · Teleph.: NÆRUM 800500 · Cable: BRUKJA, COPENHAGEN

SALES AND SERVICE: B & K Laboratories, 59 Union Street, LONDON S. E. I.

EE 2013 *for further details*

ANOTHER

NEW

NASHTON

INSTRUMENT

Sensitive Valve Voltmeter

Voltage ranges — 10 mV to 300 volts in nine ranges · Accuracy better than 3% on all ranges High Input Impedance · Good frequency response between 40 c/s and 100 Kc/s · Exceptional stability against mains fluctuations and negligible zero drift · Top quality moving coil meter to B.S. 89 : 54 · Fully guaranteed for one year from date of purchase.

This new addition to the 'Nashton' range of miniaturised electronic test equipment is a compact Valve Voltmeter of wide range and good accuracy which will prove extremely useful in Laboratories where the measurement of A.C. voltages at high impedance is required. It forms an ideal companion to the D.C. Valve-Voltmeter Micro-ammeter and the R.C.C. Bridge which are already available.

For further information on the 'Nashton' range of miniaturised electronic test gear write to:

Nash and Thompson
LIMITED

OAKCROFT ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY · ELMBRIDGE 5252

WHG/NT46

Permanent Magnets

Design Advisory Service

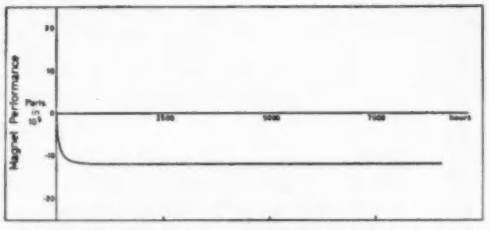
No.7

Stability

Advertisements in this series deal with general design considerations. If you require more specific information on the use of permanent magnets, please send your enquiry to the address below, mentioning the Design Advisory Service.

Modern permanent magnets have indefinite life under normal working conditions. Providing the magnet is not too close to interfering magnetic fields, subjected to wide temperature changes, or in accidental contact with ferrous objects, the magnetic performance will remain virtually constant, subject only to a small cyclic temperature variation.

An outstanding advance in the manufacture of permanent magnets was made with the introduction of Mullard anisotropic (directional) "Ticonal" magnets—with a performance of over three times that of other materials with a relative increase in stability. A more recent Mullard development is "Magnadur"—a



This graph indicates the extreme stability of a "Ticonal" "G" magnet working at approximately $(BH)_{max}$, after being stabilised by a 2% reduction from initial magnetic saturation.

ceramic permanent magnet known for its exceptionally high coercive force and high resistivity, with a comparable stability but with a higher temperature co-efficient of magnetic performance.

To achieve maximum stability the magnet is first saturated in its associated magnetic circuit, then returned to its working condition at approximately $(BH)_{max}$. It should then be demagnetised to a value not less than 1½% lower than any operational contingency is likely to produce.

Vibrational Stability

Mullard magnets, when stabilised as described above, will not change their magnetic performance even under the most severe conditions of vibration. The magnets will suffer mechanical damage and actual fracture before a change in performance can be detected.

Temperature Stability

"Ticonal" magnets have a small cyclic temperature co-efficient of magnetic performance between –40°C. and +200°C. of approximately –0.02% per °C. Prolonged exposure to temperatures above 500°C. may produce permanent metallurgical changes which can result in a reduction of magnetic performance.

"Magnadur" magnets have a cyclic temperature co-efficient of approximately –0.2% per °C. which should be taken into account in equipment operating over wide temperature ranges.

Stability against external fields

Providing the interfering external magnetic field is lower than the field used for initial stabilisation, no change in performance should result. To ensure stability against severe external interfering fields, it may be necessary to demagnetise the magnet initially by a fairly large amount, or use magnetic screening.

As both these methods will reduce the performance of the magnet, assistance with this type of problem should be obtained from the Mullard Design Advisory Service.

If you wish to receive reprints of this advertisement and others in this series write to the address below.

Mullard

'TICONAL' PERMANENT MAGNETS
'MAGNADUR' CERAMIC MAGNETS
FERROXCUBE MAGNETIC CORES

MULLARD LIMITED, COMPONENT DIVISION, MULLARD HOUSE, TORRINGTON PLACE, W.C.1 LANgham 6633 MC268

EE 2015 *for further details*

NAGARD MODEL DT 103

High Sensitivity Two Channel D.C.

OSCILLOSCOPE

Facilities for single shot or continuous film recording

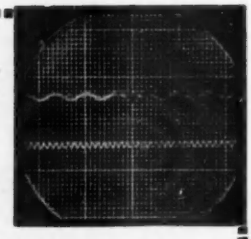
A new type of double gun CRT with negligible distortion gives accurate alignment of the two traces in any position in both axes. On the X axis a direct reading time base with continuously variable sweep speeds calibrated within 2%, covers a wide range from 20 seconds to 200 μsecs. per 10 cms. Sweep expansion may be applied to either one or both beams for examining waveform details. Reliable and sensitive triggering from 50 mV upwards. External beam brightening for photography.

Two identical Y amplifiers each with a gain of 100,000. Bandwidth—D.C. to 100 Kc/s (−3dB)—Rise time 2.5 μsecs. Balanced high discrimination inputs—low noise and grid current.

Y SENSITIVITY 250 μV per cm.

Voltage measuring facilities by simple direct method within 5% accuracy. Lissajous displays with equal X-Y conditions.

Ideal for ELECTRO-PHYSIOLOGY, VIBRATION STUDY, SERVO MECHANISM DEVELOPMENT, VERSATILE AND ACCURATE FOR THE MODERN LABORATORY. Used by the leading Universities, Aircraft firms and many Government laboratories.



Right: 20 μV R.M.S Sinewave one trace expanded—showing noise level at maximum gain.

NOW AVAILABLE WITH THE NEW TROLLEY MOUNTING,

which provides means for attachment of associated gear, and adjustable viewing angle.

Illustrated attachments are:—**Model 2701 High Discrimination Pre-Amplifier** providing up to 10,000 : 1—adjustable to suit input conditions.

Model 2502 Electrometer Stage providing 10,000 megohms input resistance.

Writing Desk attachment with storage for small accessories.

Single Shot or Continuous Film Cameras are available, the trolley being arranged to facilitate their attachment and storage.

Ask for Data Sheet 2570 from

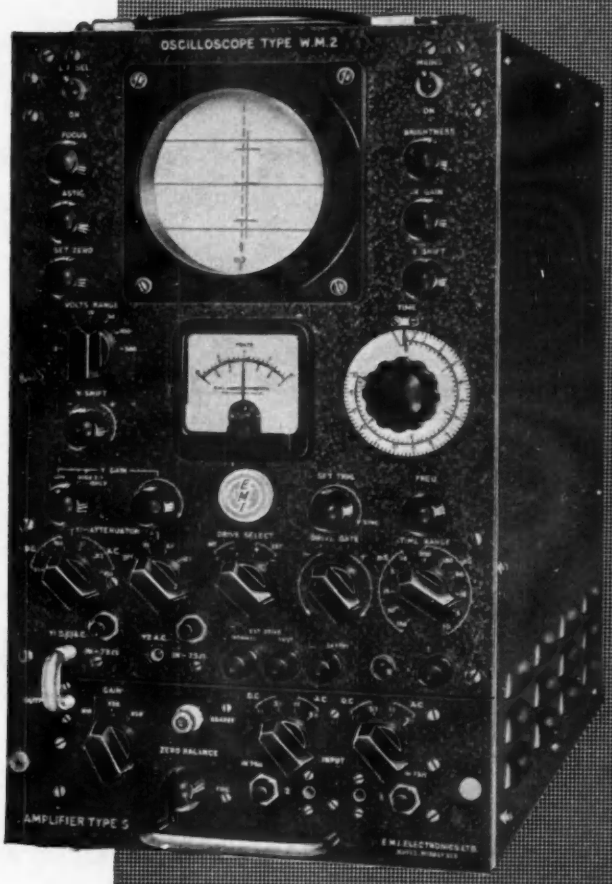
NAGARD LTD

18 AVENUE ROAD · BELMONT · SURREY

Tel: VIGilant 9161/2

AN OUTSTANDING OSCILLOSCOPE

from the E.M.I. Range



TYPE WM2

(complete with plug-in pre-amplifier)

A versatile wideband oscilloscope well suited to a variety of applications—such as production testing, single shot photography and design and maintenance work on radar, television and computers.

- **Direct time and voltage measurement with 2% accuracy**
- **Differential inputs**
- **Built-in signal delay**
- **Bandwidth DC to 12 Mc/s**
- **Y sensitivity at full bandwidth 100 mV/cm**
- **Maximum Y sensitivity 3 mV/cm**
- **Maximum sweep speed 40 cm/μS**
- **EHT 6 kV on 5" CRT**

TYPE WM2

Price £285

(Plug-in pre-amplifier £75)

NEW T/V VERSION

TYPE WM2/TV

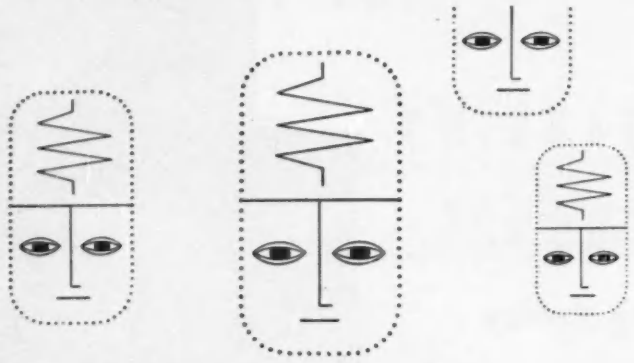
Price £310

If you would like further information, please telephone or write to:—

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD.

(INSTRUMENT DIVISION) · HAYES · MIDDLESEX · Telephone SOUthall 2468 Ext. 1071 & 655

EX184



ELECTRONIC COMPUTER EXHIBITION

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

and Business Computer Symposium

Patron: H.R.H. The Duke of Edinburgh

NOVEMBER 28TH — DECEMBER 4TH, 1958
AT OLYMPIA, LONDON

10 A.M.—8 P.M.

The British Electronic Computer Industry will demonstrate at Olympia its outstanding contributions to the development and use of electronic computers and data processing equipment.

Management will be able to see—

The advanced stage reached in the application of electronic computers as a means of achieving greater productivity in office and factory.

A comprehensive display of computers and ancillary equipment which will cover research and application by leading business organisations.

ORGANISED JOINTLY BY THE ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING ASSOCIATION AND OFFICE APPLIANCE AND BUSINESS EQUIPMENT TRADES ASSOCIATION

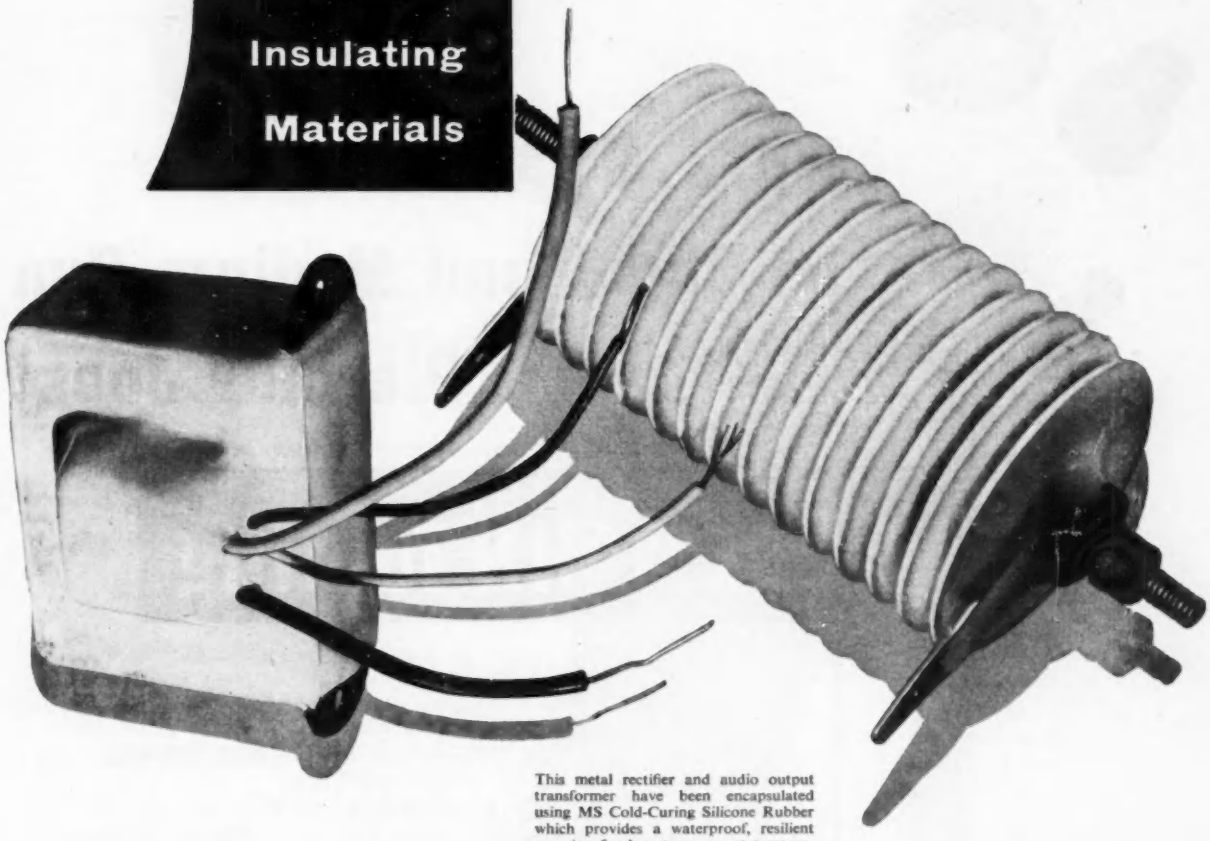
For further information contact: Mrs. S. S. Elliott, M.B.E., 11/13 Dowgate Hill, London, E.C.4. 'Phone: CENtral 7771/2

ADMISSION TO EXHIBITION 2/6d

MS

Silicone Electrical Insulating Materials

MS Cold-Curing Silicone Rubber



This metal rectifier and audio output transformer have been encapsulated using MS Cold-Curing Silicone Rubber which provides a waterproof, resilient covering for long-term use at temperatures up to 200°C.

MS COLD-CURING SILICONE RUBBER

– Needs no heat to cure it. The addition of a catalyst is all that is required to cure at room temperature. The curing time may be varied from a few minutes to several hours according to the proportion of catalyst added.

– Possesses the excellent dielectric properties, heat endurance and high thermal conductivity associated with silicone rubbers. The material retains its resilience at both high and low temperatures and has excellent resistance to weathering and oxidation.

– Opens up new fields for designers. It can be used by unskilled operators to fill voids round lead wires of coils and motors, for impregnating coils, and for other similar sealing or potting applications. It is also used for making flexible moulds in which epoxide resins are cast.

– *Write for full information to:*

Other Electrical Insulating Materials employing MS Silicones include:

SILICONE COATINGS FOR RESISTORS

SILASTOMER COATED GLASS BRAID FLEXIBLE SLEEVING

SILICONE RESIN BONDED GLASSCLOTH LAMINATES

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF MS COLD-CURING SILICONE RUBBER

Tensile strength lb/sq.in.	450	Permittivity at 1 Mc/s	3.20
Electric strength, on 10 mil sample, ¼ in. electrodes at 20°C instantaneous value, V/mil	400	Power Factor, at 1 Mc/s	0.006
		Volume Resistivity ohm.cm.500 Volts d.c.	1.5×10^{14}

MIDLAND SILICONES LTD

first *in British Silicones*

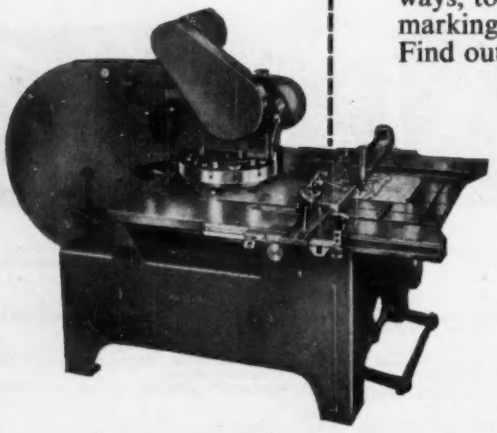
Associated with Albright & Wilson and Dow Corning Corporation

68 KNIGHTSBRIDGE · LONDON · SW1 TEL: KNIGHTSBRIDGE 7801-9 *Area Sales Offices: London · Birmingham · Glasgow · Leeds · Manchester*

WHAT A SAVING on Short and Medium Run Piercing Jobs!

BRITISH WIEDEMANN Tooling

Rounds, squares, ovals, clusters and shapes—you use the same tools for every piercing job with similar openings. Every tool is ready for instant use: no setting—always in accurate alignment. The Wiedemann method saves time and expense in other ways, too—reducing handling and eliminating marking out and hand finishing. So why delay longer? Find out more about this economical method today.



There's a WIEDEMANN Turret Punch Press for every short and medium run piercing job.

Hand or power—15,000 to 160,000 lb. punching pressure.

Send for new illustrated brochure

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

135

DAYLIGHT DIRECT-VIEWING STORAGE TUBE

E702

The E702 direct-viewing storage tube has electrostatic deflection and a useful screen diameter of 4 inches. The image on the screen persists without deterioration for one to two minutes, and is visible for periods up to ten minutes. It can be completely erased in 30 milliseconds by a small positive pulse applied to the backing electrode. Controlled persistence for longer periods can be obtained by varying the duration of shorter repetitive pulses.

Full technical details are available in our publication No. E.1, which can be obtained post free on request.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD.

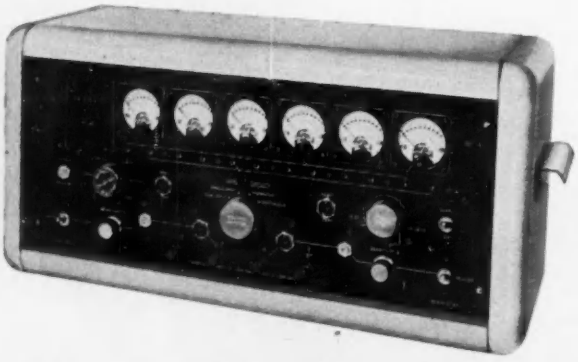
Chelmsford, England
Telephone: Chelmsford 3491

AP 113

EE 2021 *for further details*

Transistorized **DIGITAL COUNTING EQUIPMENT**

by VENNER

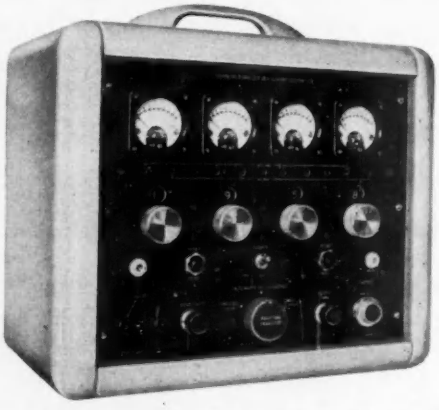


MICROSECOND STOPCLOCK
Type TSA24

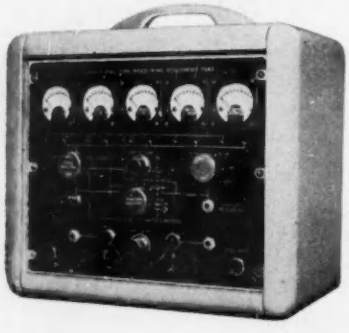
* Basic range 3μS to 1 second.
* Uses 108 transistors.
* Measures period of waveform.
* Measures mark/space ratio of waveform.
* Carries out contact timing.
* Self-checking on measured waveform.
* Has six internal check frequencies.
* Size: 21¾″ x 10″ x 8″.
* Basic price for battery operation: £330.
* Basic price for mains or battery operation: £350.
* Addition for extension of range to 27.8 hours: £27.

BATCHING COUNTER Type TSA25

* Operates up to 10 k.p.p.s.
* Can be used as crystal controlled, variable frequency, pulse or squarewave generator.
* Most versatile batching counter yet.
* Gives output pulse at the end of batch.
* Gives contact operation at the end of batch.
* Gives timed contact operation at the end of batch.
* Alternate operation of contacts for each batch.
* Resets within 4μS.
* Large clear numerals.
* Meters indicate progress of count.
* Size: 14½″ x 7¾″ x 11½″.
* Price: £270.



TIME AND FREQUENCY MEASURING EQUIPMENT Type TSA3



* Measures frequency up to 100 kc/s.
* Measures time from 0.1 mS to 11½ days.
* Incorporates 106 transistors in 19 plug-in-stages.
* Size 14½″ x 7¾″ x 11½″.
* Price £280.

MILLISECOND STOPCLOCK
Type TSA4

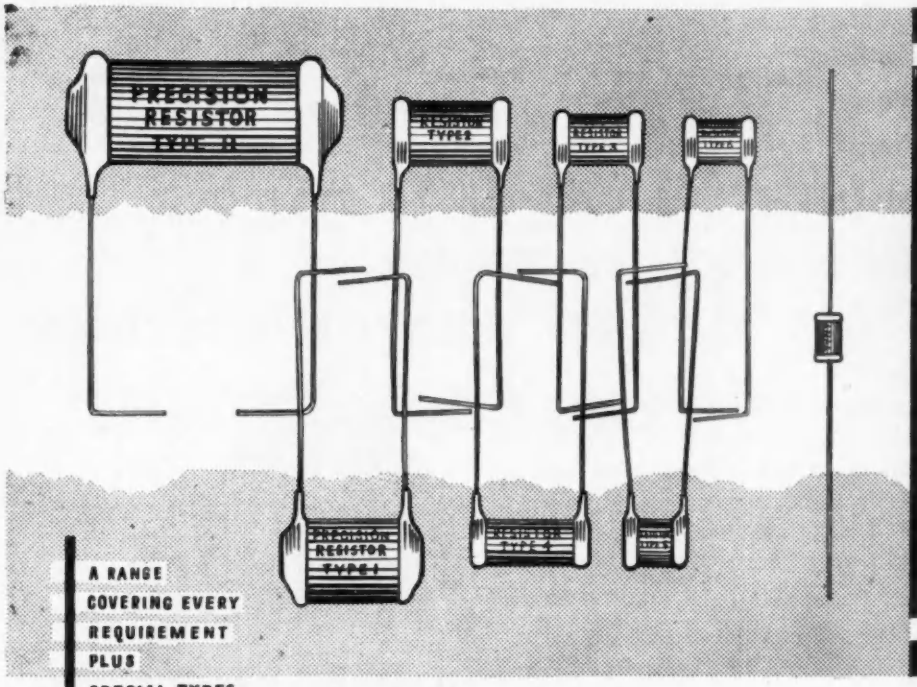
* Will accurately measure time of virtually any event from 1mS to 28 hours.
* Transistorized throughout.
* Completely portable.
* Simple to operate.
* Price £155.

Write for literature E/E

VENNER ELECTRONICS LIMITED

KINGSTON BY-PASS, NEW MALDEN, SURREY Tel: MALden 2442

A member of the Venner Group of Companies



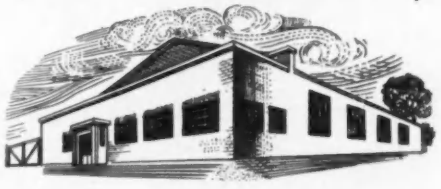
the Rivlin Range of Eight

A RANGE COVERING EVERY REQUIREMENT PLUS SPECIAL TYPES TO YOUR PARTICULAR NEED

- *Accuracy up to ±0.1 per cent or ±0.01 Ω whichever is the greater.*
- *All values available in the range 0.1 Ω to 3 Megohms with a temperature coefficient of 0.002 per cent °C.*
- *Standard ratings: ¼W, ½W, ¾W, 1W, 2W, and 3W.*
- *Low-Inductance windings available in most sizes.*

The Rivlin range of eight precision wirewound resistors, from ⅛w to 3w, now covers most normal requirements. Additionally special types, higher ratings and American equivalents can be supplied to order. Skilled design and the highest standards of craftsmanship in production combine to give Rivlin their firm reputation for making precision resistors that are without equal. Add to these the fact that the name Rivlin is a byword for personal service and quick delivery, and you have the reason for which Rivlin describe themselves and their products as 'the OHM of Reliability'.

RIVLIN—
The 'OHM' of Reliability



RIVLIN PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

RIVLIN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
DOMAN ROAD, CAMBERLEY, SURREY
Telephone: CAMBERLEY 2507/8
London Office: Tel. Swiss Cottage 3038

RIVLIN **INSTRUMENTS LIMITED**
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

STING-RAY

AN INTEGRAL PART OF BRITAIN'S GROUND-TO-AIR GUIDED WEAPON SYSTEMS

STING-RAY is the BTH high-powered ground-based radar which guides Britain's ground-to-air missiles to their targets. The development and manufacture of this vital equipment was entrusted to BTH under M. o. S. contract because of the Company's unique experience in the earlier anti-aircraft systems.

1941—*the first centimetric radar equipment which could locate accurately and follow the track of a distant aircraft—designed and built by BTH.*

1944/5 — *the first ground-based radar equipment automatically to 'lock-on' to the enemy aircraft and transmit continuously all the necessary information to the gun sites — designed and built by BTH.*

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO LTD · RUGBY · ENGLAND

an A.E.I. Company

A. 5206

All your FIXED RESISTORS from *One* Source

"HYSTAB" (½ watt), insulated ± 5%, 97 values from 100Ω to 1MΩ at 6d. each

"CARBON" types insulated ±10%, 83 values from 10Ω to 22MΩ, all available in:

½ watt at 3½d each

1 watt at 4½d each

2 watt at 7d each

"Wire-wound" types, cement coated, ± 5% available as illustrated

30 watt
20 values from
33Ω to 1.5KΩ
at 3/0d each

10 watt 39 values from
15Ω to 10KΩ at 2/- each
8 values from 12.5KΩ
to 50KΩ at 2/3 each

3 watt 22 values from 25Ω
to 4KΩ at 1/3 each

5 watt 49 values from 15Ω
to 6.8KΩ at 1/6 each

ALL PRICES NET TRADE

Radiospares Ltd.

4-8 MAPLE STREET · LONDON W.1 · ENGLAND

Telephone: EUSton 7232-7

TELEGRAMS: RADOSPERES, WESDO, LONDON.

CABLES: RADOSPERES, LONDON

Our catalogue contains the largest range of guaranteed electronic components and is sent free on request to bona-fide trade and industrial users.

the Rocol technical information service

Brochures dealing with

SPECIALISED LUBRICANTS

for industry

ndh 10683/A

Engineering and other industrial firms are offered the following, as one aspect of ROCOL *service.*

Publication No. 1. **ANTI-SCUFFING PASTE AND OIL**
Anti-Scuffing Paste is the most effective means of applying Molybdenum Disulphide for dry lubrication. Used where ordinary oils and greases cannot be applied. Withstands immense heat and pressure, and has remarkable anti-seize properties. Approved under D.T.D. 900/4284. Anti-Scuffing Oil enables Molybdenum Disulphide to be used in circulating systems and oil lubricators.

Publication No. 2. **R.T.D. COMPOUND**
The modern lubricant for severe metal forming and shaping operations. Counters the effects of high pressure and eliminates frictional heat in drilling, reaming and tapping stainless steel, alloy steels, nickel and titanium. Can lengthen tool life by as much as 30 times.

Publication No. 3. **MOLYBDENISED LUBRICANTS**
The remarkable low friction and pressure resisting properties of Molybdenum Disulphide have been incorporated in a wide range of specialised lubricants, compounds and varnishes described in this Brochure.

Publication No. 4. **WATCH AND CLOCK OILS**
A complete range for the Horological and Instrument Engineer, based on joint research of horologists and oil technicians. Includes a range of synthetic oils which remains fluid down to minus 65°C; and Molybdenised Oils in all viscosities.

Publication No. 5. **KILOPOISE LUBRICANTS**
Extreme-viscosity lubricants to damp motion and ensure a slow, even action in hand operated components such as optical focusing movements, variable condensers and potentiometer spindles. Widely used throughout the optical, instrument, radio and electronic industries. Special grades available for use as Core Locking Compounds.

Publication No. 8. **MOLYTONE GREASE**
A series of greases combining Rocol Bentone Grease and Molybdenum Disulphide. They have no melting point and are effective from below zero to 450°F. They withstand extreme pressures and provide positive lubrication even in 'starved' conditions. They should be used in all grease systems where extra boundary lubrication is demanded by severe working conditions.

Write to ROCOL *about lubrication.*

ROCOL LIMITED

Ibex House, Minories, London, E.C.3. (*Telephone:* ROYal 4372)
Rocol House, Swillington, nr. Leeds. (*Telephone:* Garforth 2261/2)

Solent series of transformers and chokes is a commercial pattern designed to BS 2214 with fixing centres to RCL 216 and, rating for rating, usually interchangeable with inter-service types.

The series is, therefore, invaluable to manufacturers desirous of effecting a greater economy in the commercial counterparts of their services equipment.

Description of 113 standard types is contained in our catalogue together with outline drawings of available sizes for special types.

Gardners

Catalogue available on request from:

GARDNERS RADIO LTD., SOMERFORD, CHRISTCHURCH, HANTS. Tel: 1024.

WINSTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Sole Agents for BECKMAN-BERKLEY Division

Beckman Helipots

BERKLEY DIVISION

Universal Eput Meters and Timers, Frequency Meters,
Time Interval Meters, Analogue Computers,
Data Reduction, Digital Readout, Transducers, Ferristors.

HELIPOT DIVISION

Some typical examples of Helical Potentiometers :

SERIES	A	AJ	AN	B	C	T	5300	5700
Number of turns	10	10	10	15	3	1	1	1
Diameter, inches	1-13/16	7/8	1-13/16	3-5/16	1-13/16	7/8	1-1/4	3
Length of case, inches	2	1-1/2	1-63/64	2-13/16	1-9/64	25/32	19/32	1
Shaft diameter, inches (nominal)	1/4	1/8	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/8	1/4	1/4
Coil length, inches (approx.)	46	18	45	140	14	1·9	3·1	8·2
Mechanical rotation	3,600°+4°—0°	3,600°+10°—0°	3,600°+1°—0°	5,400°+4°—0°	1,080°+4°—0°	360° cont.	360° cont.	360° cont.
Electrical rotation	3,600°+4°—0°	3,600°+10°—0°	3,600°+1°—0°	5,400°+4°—0°	1,080°+4°—0°	354°±2°	352°±2°	358°±1°
Resistance range, ohms	25 to 450K	25 to 100K	50 to 400K	40 to 1 meg	5 to 130K	1K to 100K	25 to 49K	50 to 163K
Best pract. resist. tol. (*a*)	±1%	±2·5%	±1%	±1%	±1%	±2%	±1%	±1%
Best prac. linearity tol. (*b*)	±0·05% 1K & up	±0·05% 10K to 50K	±0·025% 5K & up	±0·01% 10K & up	±0·1% 5K & up	±0·2%	±0·25% 2K & up	±0·1% 5K & up
Max. noise millivolts (*c*)	250 2K & up	250 1K & up	100	250 5K & up	250 500 & up	100	100	100
Watts, at 25°C ambient (*d*)	6·9	2·8	6·9	13·8	4·1	1·5	2·8	6·9
Watts, at 40°C ambient	5	2	5	10	3	1·2	2	5
Weight, oz. (approx.)	4·4	1	4·5	13	2·5	0·6	2	5·9
Max. starting torque, oz. in.	2	0·7	1·3	2·7	1·8	0·05	0·7	1·3
Max. running torque, oz. in.	1·5	0·6	0·9	2	1·3	0·05	0·5	0·5
Moment of inertia, gm. cm.^{2}	18	0·3	22	200	7	0·12	2·8	8·6
Max. taps	28	32	28	80(*e*)	14	9	9	33
Min. distance between taps	20°±1°	45°±2°	20°±1/2°	15°±1°	20°±1°	30°±1°	30°±1°	10°±1°
Max. ganged sections	3	consult factory	2	3	3	5	no ganging	8
Life expectancy, shaft revs.	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000

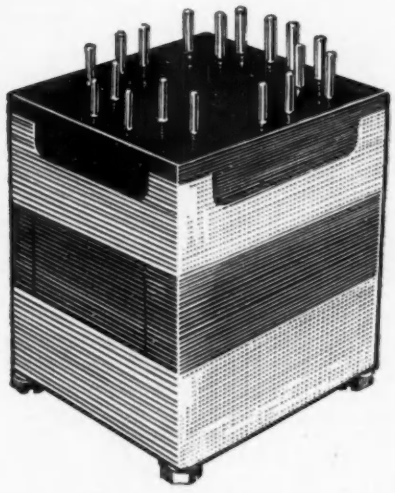
HELIDELS - DUODIALS - DIGIDIALS

Winston Electronics also manufacture Voltmeters,
Oscillators, Telecommunications, Test Gear.
Sub-Contract Facilities.
A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved.

WINSTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Govett Avenue, Shepperton, Middlesex

Telephone: Walton-on-Thames 6321



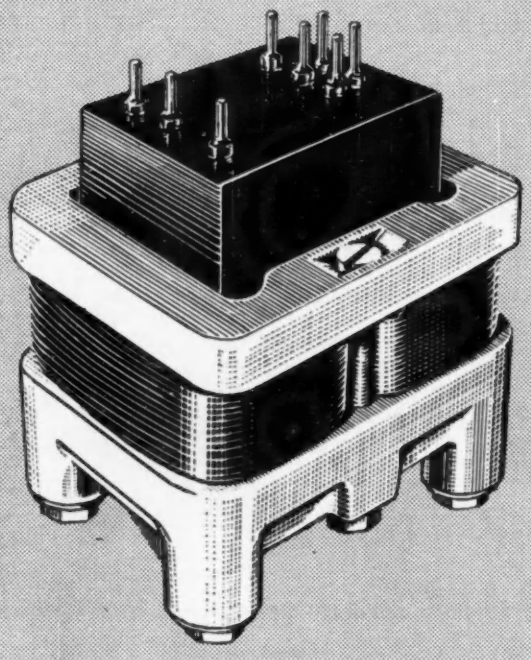
R120 and R130 laminated series.

FORTH SERIES

TRANSFORMERS AND CHOKES

smaller in size— lighter in weight

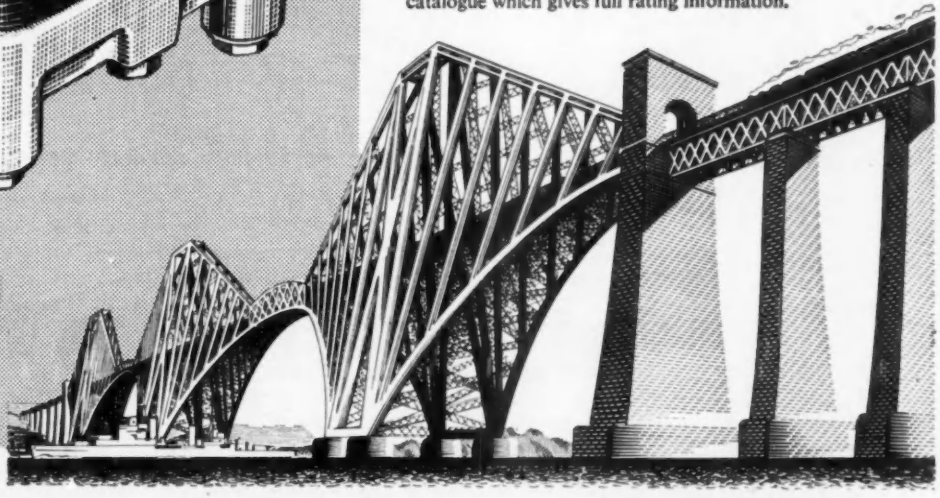
R200 'C' Core series.



FERRANTI

The new range of Ferranti Resin Cast Transformers and Chokes has been named after this famous Scottish landmark which represented a remarkable advance in engineering design when it was constructed over 60 years ago. To-day, the new techniques in manufacture and construction of 'C' Core Transformers have enabled Ferranti Ltd. to make a significant contribution to Electronic Engineering.

The Forth series components will have particular appeal to designers of airborne equipment since savings in weight and volume of up to one-third can be achieved over the resin cast and oil-filled units now available. Moreover, the quality requirements of the Joint Service Specification RCS.214 are met in every respect. Please write for a catalogue which gives full rating information.

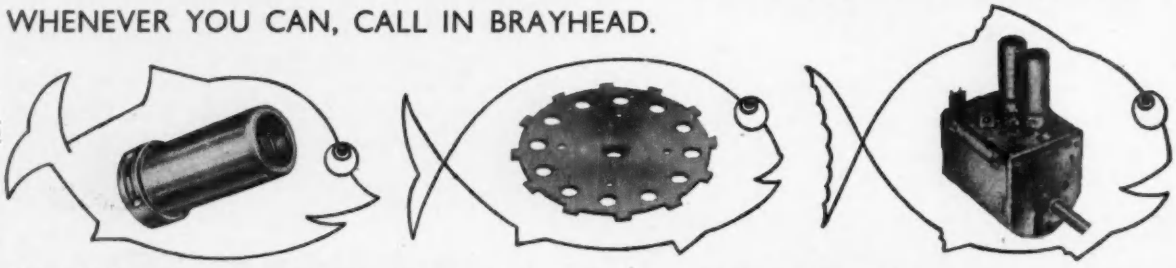


FERRANTI LTD • FERRY ROAD • EDINBURGH 5

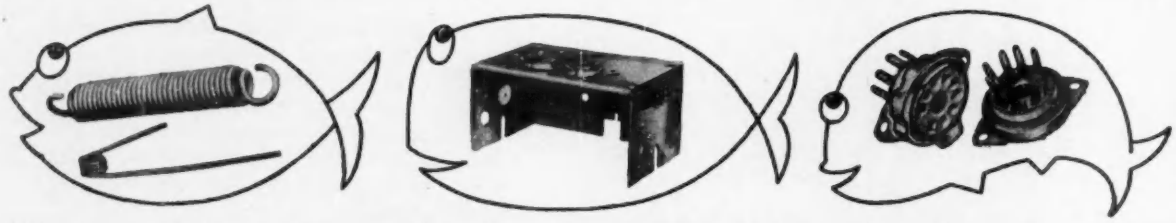
ES/T41

when angling for an idea...

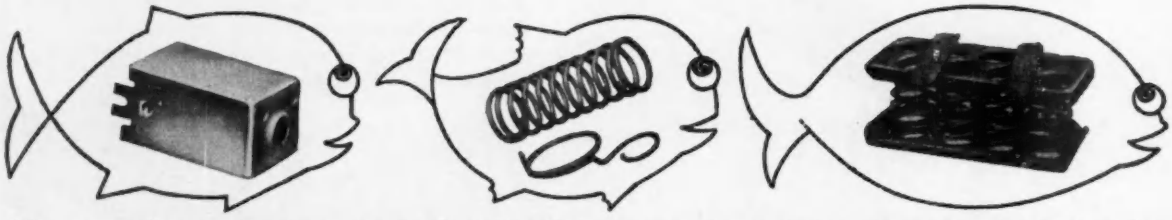
. . . many ingenious plans are hatched. But here's the best and the simplest of them all—WHENEVER YOU CAN, CALL IN BRAYHEAD.



There'll be plenty of opportunities to follow this sound advice, for we have a versatile team of perfectionists, who provide components for the Electronic and Engineering Industries.



We design and manufacture all spring components, prèssings, clips, the most advanced type of TV. turret tuner unit and the famous 'Metpaks' shock absorbers.



All are made to exacting standards and offered at such realistic prices that leading industrialists specify Brayhead every time.

BRAYHEAD
(ASCOT) LTD.
FULL VIEW WORKS • KENNEL RIDE • ASCOT • BERKS
Telephone: Winkfield Row 427/8 or Ascot 1907/8/9
Telegrams: Brayhead Ascot

SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY

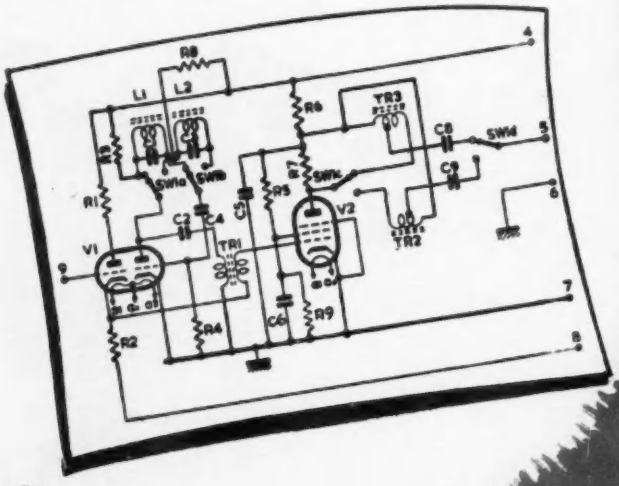
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, one of the foremost manufacturers of Semiconductors, prides itself on the Technical Information available on its products. The data sheets provide full parameter information while the application reports give valuable assistance to circuit designers.
If you are not already receiving our publications please write to us, on Company notepaper, now:-

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

DALLAS ROAD, BEDFORD

Tel: BEDFORD 68051. *Cables:* TEXINLIM BEDFORD

T 128



The shortest route from design to prototype...

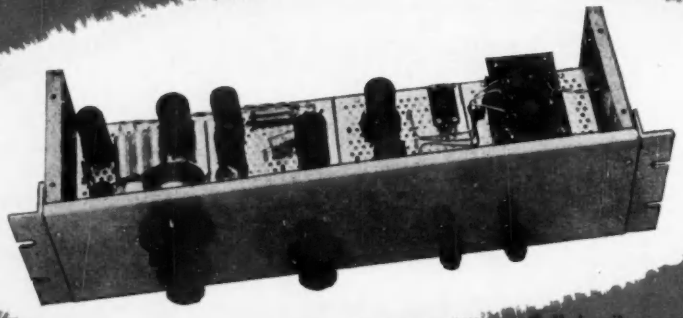
LEKTROKIT

THE VERSATILE ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION SYSTEM

SOME OF THE LEKTROKIT ADVANTAGES INCLUDE:—

- ★ No delay in getting your ideas put into practice.
- ★ No need to interrupt your smooth flow of quantity production to produce Experimental Chassis.
- ★ Lektrokit Experimental Chassis can be modified quickly and simply.
- ★ A wide range of accessories permit the construction of bench or rack mounted units for permanent use.
- ★ Units can be fitted together almost indefinitely in a variety of ways.

IT ALL ADDS UP TO THE SAVING OF YOUR TIME AND MONEY



Full details sent upon request

ALL-POWER TRANSFORMERS LTD.

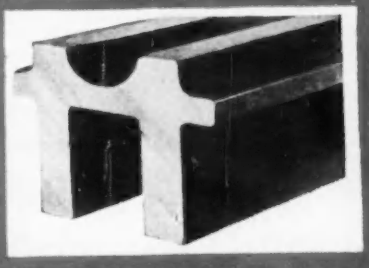
CHERTSEY ROAD, BYFLEET, SURREY TELEPHONE: BYFLEET 4411

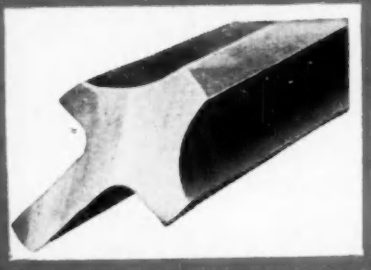
EE 2032 *for further details*

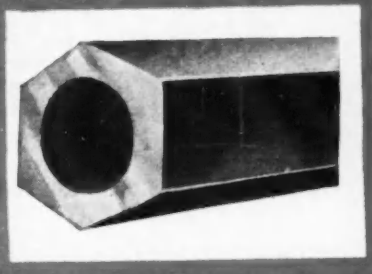
". . . after that I decided
to do something about those
darned production hold-ups on the Aero engine and
guided missile components
. . . so I called my super efficient Technical Man
and he said, 'Well Sir'
(That's me, I'm the boss)
'Why don't we go on to

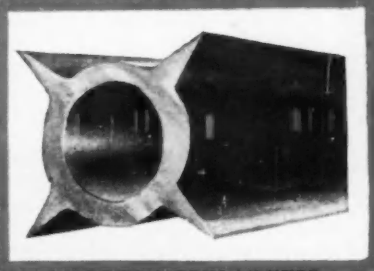
STEEL EXTRUSIONS

and I said how would they help us
and who makes them . . . he told me all about
machining cost saving and said
Low Moor . . . so I wrote them. . .









Extruded sections by Low Moor Fine Steels Limited, in all grades of Steel, present many advantages from the point of view of economy and productivity. They make it possible to reduce machining, assembly and welding costs. Send for further details

LOW MOOR
FINE STEELS LIMITED

Low Moor, Bradford. Tel. Bradford 77331 (9 lines)
or for SUPER NIPERM and ALLOY & SPECIAL STEELS | LOW MOOR ALLOY STEELWORKS LIMITED

LMFSIPPPS/X.

Control at your fingertips

Remote Solenoid control by Push Button; easy, fast, with negative fatigue factor. If you need to push, pull, press or punch fractions of an ounce to hundreds of pounds through thousandths of an inch to five inches by remote control, consult Oliver Pell Control Ltd., who manufacture the master range of Varley Solenoids. All normal voltages and ratings are "off-the-shelf". For any specific application, prototypes 7-10 days, quantity production 3-4 weeks.

Varley
REGD. TRADE MARK

Solenoids

FOR REMOTE CONTROL

For full details of Varley Solenoids mail this coupon:

OLIVER PELL CONTROL LIMITED

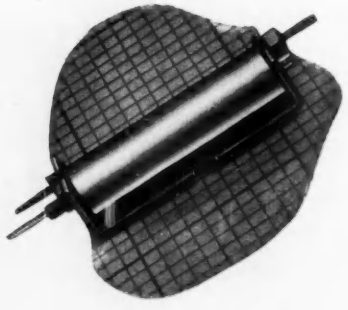
CAMBRIDGE ROW . WOOLWICH . LONDON S.E.18 . ENGLAND
CABLES: VARLYMAG, WOOLWICH TELEPHONE: WOOLWICH 1422

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

.....



OPS.4

EE 2034 *for further details*

JR

NICKEL SILVER AND CUPRO-NICKEL

For Electronics, Radio & Telecommunication Fields . . . . . .

NICKEL SILVER All qualities from 5% Nickel content to 30% Nickel content.

CUPRO-NICKEL All qualities from 5% Nickel content to 45% Nickel content.

SHEET Maximum width 24". Minimum thickness 0·006".
STRIP Maximum width 18". Minimum width ¼". Minimum thickness 0·005".
WIRE Maximum diameter ¼". Minimum diameter 0·0025".

Specialities High finish Nickel-Silver Telephone Strip and Sheet conforming to BSS 1824, or to your own specifications for the manufacture of Spring contacts, Relay blades, etc.

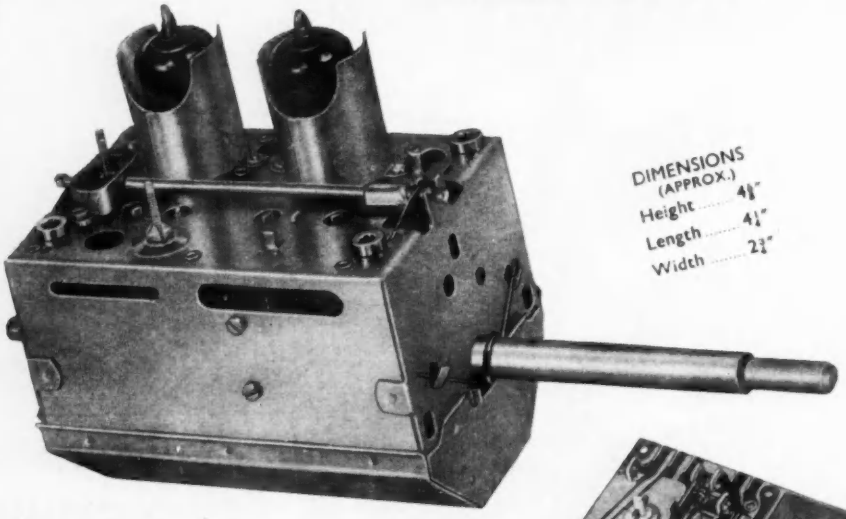
We also specialise in producing Copper-Nickel Alloys (Cupro Nickel) with special resistance properties in the form of Sheet, Strip and Wire.

Established 1845

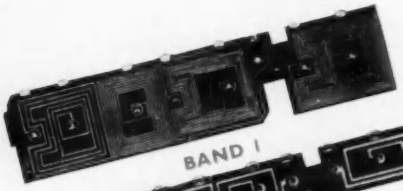
JONES AND ROOKE

JONES & ROOKE (1948) LTD. NORTHWOOD STREET ROLLING MILLS, BIRMINGHAM 3.

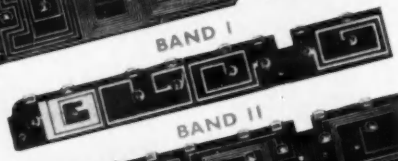
THE SOLUTION to an entirely new conception of TV Tuner design!



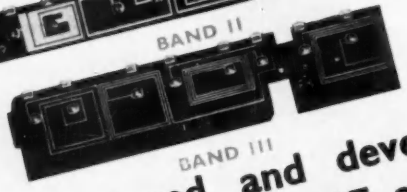
DIMENSIONS (APPROX.)
Height ..... 4⅛"
Length ..... 4¼"
Width ..... 2¾"



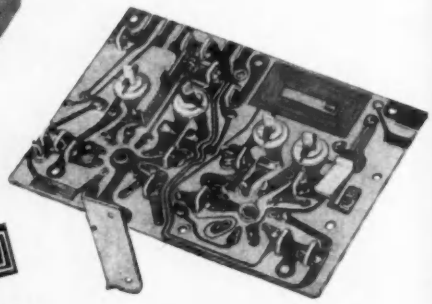
BAND I



BAND II



BAND III



CHASSIS

Designed and developed specifically for both HOME and EXPORT use.

14 POSITION · 17 CHANNEL

"Cyldon"

REGD. TRADE MARK WORLD PATENTS PENDING

THE TURRET TELETUNER

OUR PRINTED CIRCUIT STORY

Chapter V

The I.F. is a single coil tuned by an eddy-current disc available on the top of the chassis. The coils are designed to be coupled into the I.F. by bottom end capacity coupling. This has been found to be the most consistent for the variations in length of I.F. leads. The I.F. output and supply connections are made by A-M.P. edge-on connectors. The earth lug is provided for use where the tuner is isolated from the receiver chassis. All capacitors on the chassis, except the temperature compensating one, are leadless, silver ceramic having minimum and constant inductance. All trimmers have their plates printed and have no moving contacts, ensuring low noise and consistent operation with minimum and repeatable inductance. The tuner is printed on a laminate designed to have a minimum change in dielectric constant with temperature to ensure oscillator stability. The valve holders were designed to enable the valves to be inserted from the clad side of the board, but, at the same time, having the lowest possible inductance to ensure that they do not detract from the valve performance. These are also based upon a moulding material having no change in dielectric constant with temperature. The whole board and the coils are dip soldered and lacquered.

AVERAGE PERFORMANCE FIGURES

	BAND I	BAND III	F.M.
Gain	50 dB	48 dB	47 dB
Noise factor	4.75 dB	7 dB	—
Image Rejection	—	70 dB	—
I.F. Rejection	>30 dB	—	—
Fine Tuner Range	2½ Mc/s	2½ Mc/s	8 Mc/s
Drift	<100 Kc/s	<100 Kc/s	100 Kc/s

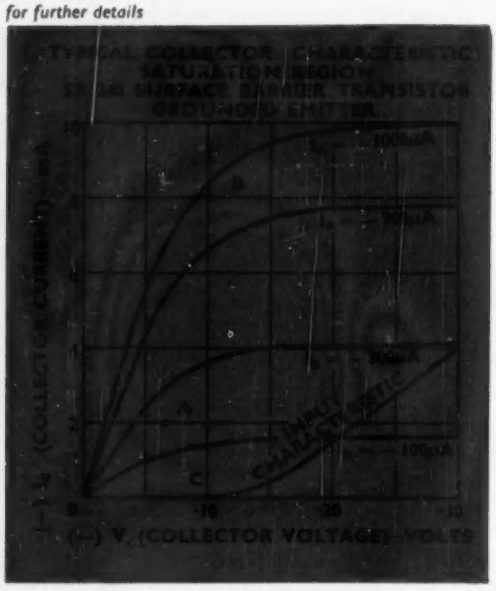
All moving parts are life tested to 10,000 operations or 10,000 rotations of the turret, whichever is the greater.

SYDNEY S. BIRD & SONS Ltd. POOLE DORSET

Address for enquiries and sales correspondence :

London Sales & Technical Liaison Office : 3 Peiace Mansions, Peiace Gardens, Enfield, Middx.

Telephone : Enfield 8371-3. Telegrams : "Capacity-Enfield"



what does this mean?

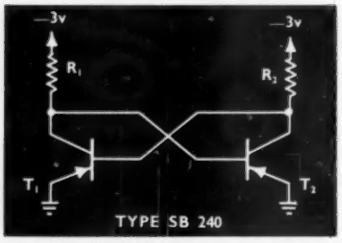
CONTROLLED CHARACTERISTICS

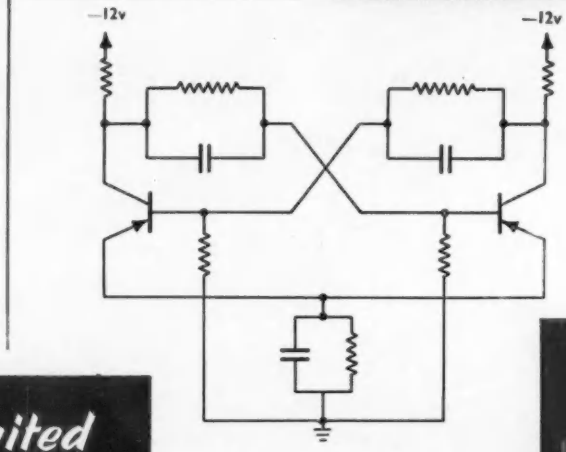
"On" condition Point A $I_c = -2mA$ $V_{ce} < -70mV$
Point B $I_c = -8mA$ $V_{ce} < -100mV$
"Off" condition Point C $V_{be} = -100mV$ $I_c < -150uA$
High Frequency current gain $h_{fe} > 5$ at 4 Mc/s
Hole Storage factor K's < 120 millimicroseconds

These two superimposed curves of the Semiconductors SB 240 transistor mean that over 75% of computer components are no longer necessary.

The collector saturation voltage of the SB 240 is low enough to turn off the base current in the succeeding stage with direct connection — eliminating coupling capacitors, bias resistors and decoupling capacitors, and power supplies for bias purposes. These two bistable circuits indicate the possible simplification.

The unparalleled performance of the SB 240 in high speed switching circuits is due to the control of saturation voltage, input characteristic, high frequency current gain and hole storage factor. Experience in America indicates that these Surface Barrier Transistors are making possible a new order of Computer reliability, the direct result of the automatic equipment and ideal environmental conditions used by Philco — and also by Semiconductors Limited — in manufacture.





OTHER Semiconductors SWITCHING TRANSISTORS

SB 344
SB 345
30 Mc/s Surface Barrier Transistors for use in less exacting applications than the SB 240.

2N393
40 Mc/s high gain Micro-Alloy Transistor particularly useful for driving a large number of parallel loads.

2N501
250 Mc/s Micro-Alloy Diffused Transistor for use when rise, fall and storage times of the order of 10 millimicroseconds are required.

Semiconductors Limited

CHENEY MANOR, SWINDON, WILTS TELEPHONE: SWINDON 6421/2

Full technical data on the application of the SB 240 to high speed computer circuits is available on request.

SC 8

EE 2038 *for further details*

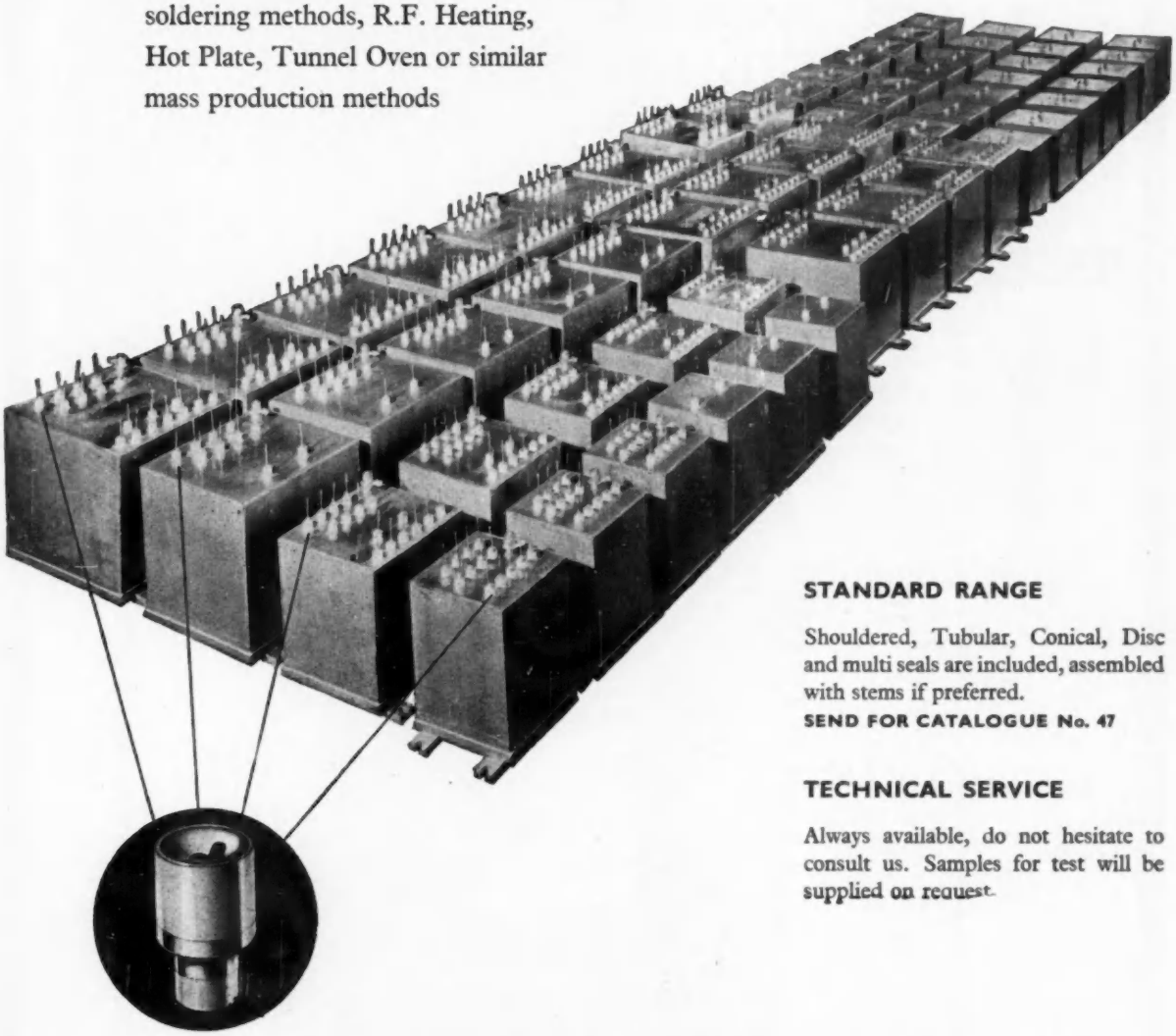
Hermetic Sealing

STEATITE & PORCELAIN
NICKEL METALLISING
Quality Approved (Joint Service R.C.S.C.)
WILL MEET THE MOST EXACTING REQUIREMENTS

METALLISED BUSHES

Perfect Terminations

—made readily without special precautions by semi-skilled labour, employing simple hand soldering methods, R.F. Heating, Hot Plate, Tunnel Oven or similar mass production methods



STANDARD RANGE

Shouldered, Tubular, Conical, Disc and multi seals are included, assembled with stems if preferred.
SEND FOR CATALOGUE No. 47

TECHNICAL SERVICE

Always available, do not hesitate to consult us. Samples for test will be supplied on request.

STEATITE & PORCELAIN PRODUCTS LTD.

STOURPORT ON SEVERN, WORCS. Telephone: Stourport 2271. Telegrams: Steatain, Stourport

SP100

EE 2039 for further details

brandenburg high voltage engineering

10, 20 and 30 kilovolt regulated supply

type S0530/5, model C

output 1 to 10 kV at 2 mA. Model A
2 to 20 kV at 1 mA. Model B
3 to 30 kV at ½ mA. Model C
input 200/250 volts, 50 cycles
polarity positive or negative grounded available
regulation against full load: better than 0.5%
against mains variations: +5%,—10%. Better than 1%

- 5" Ernest Turner movement
- current metering jack
- standard 19" × 10½" P.O. panel
- for rack mounting or bench use
- as supplied to A.E.R.E. Harwell, I.C.I., B.B.C., Mullard Research Laboratories, R.R.E. Malvern, Pye Group, Marconi Instruments and Cavendish laboratories

£125 *ex works*

50 kilovolt regulated supply

Model S0550
output 50kV at ½mA
input 200/250 volts
polarity positive or negative grounded available
regulation against full load: better than 1%
against mains variation: +5%,—5%. Better than 1%
dimensions W: 25½" H: 23" D: 11½"

£245 *ex works*

regulated D.C. power supplies by Brandenburg
contractors to the Ministry of Supply

Brochure on request For further details of the Brandenburg range of standard and specialized equipment, please write for brochure

Teleonics | communications | Ltd
139 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon, Surrey
SANderstead 3555/6

EE 2040 *for further details*

Marconi in Electronics for Aviation

More than 50 Civil Airlines and 30 Air Forces use Marconi radio, radar and navigational aids

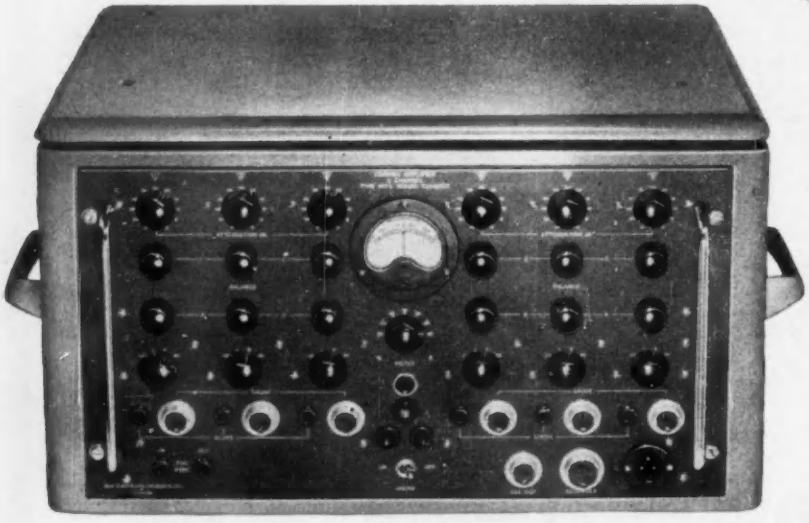
MARCONI

AIRCRAFT AND AIRPORT SYSTEMS FOR COMMUNICATIONS AND NAVIGATIONAL AIDS

MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIMITED, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND

M.2.

N.E.P. CARRIER SYSTEMS can be used for a great variety of applications requiring precision measurement of physical variables in the frequency range from d.c. to 600 c.p.s. They are built around the non-self generating type transducer and take maximum advantage of its inherent potentialities. Single and multi-channel models are available.



New Electronic Products Ltd

Makers of medical and industrial instruments

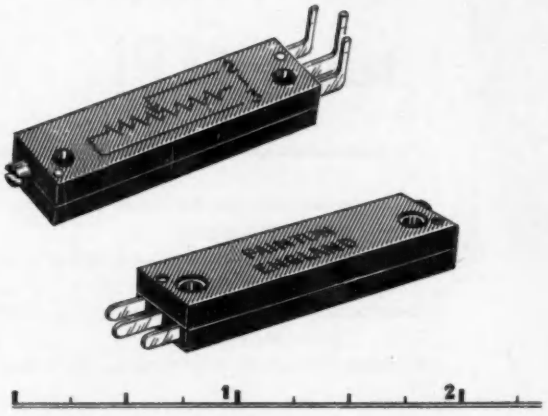
Head Office and Works: 360 Kennington Road London SE11 Telephone: RELiance 5161

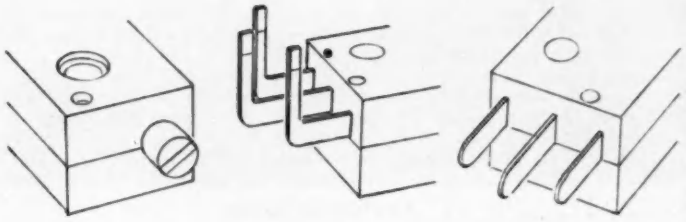
N E P

If you would like further information, please telephone or write to us at the above address....
we'll be pleased to hear from you.

THE NEW 'FLATPOT' POTENTIOMETER

This most recent addition to the comprehensive range of Painton potentiometers provides the electronic industry with a robust subminiature component that has been developed primarily for use with printed circuits, although its general design makes it eminently suitable for a wide range of applications; it is particularly useful where conditions of vibration pose problems for the design engineer. Its unusual 'linear' construction simplifies mounting and stacking where chassis space is at a premium.





The potentiometer winding, slider and drive are totally enclosed by a nylon filled plastic housing.

The slider is driven by a lead screw, whose head projects from the housing, permitting fine adjustment and resulting in stable settings.

The unique construction ensures rigidity and strength and minimises the likelihood of oxidation of the contact surfaces.

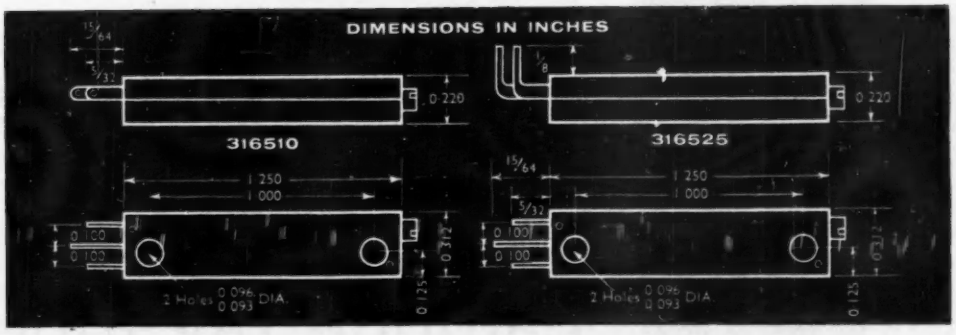
Damage to the mechanism by overwinding is obviated by a slipping nut device.

Straight or 90° terminals are available.

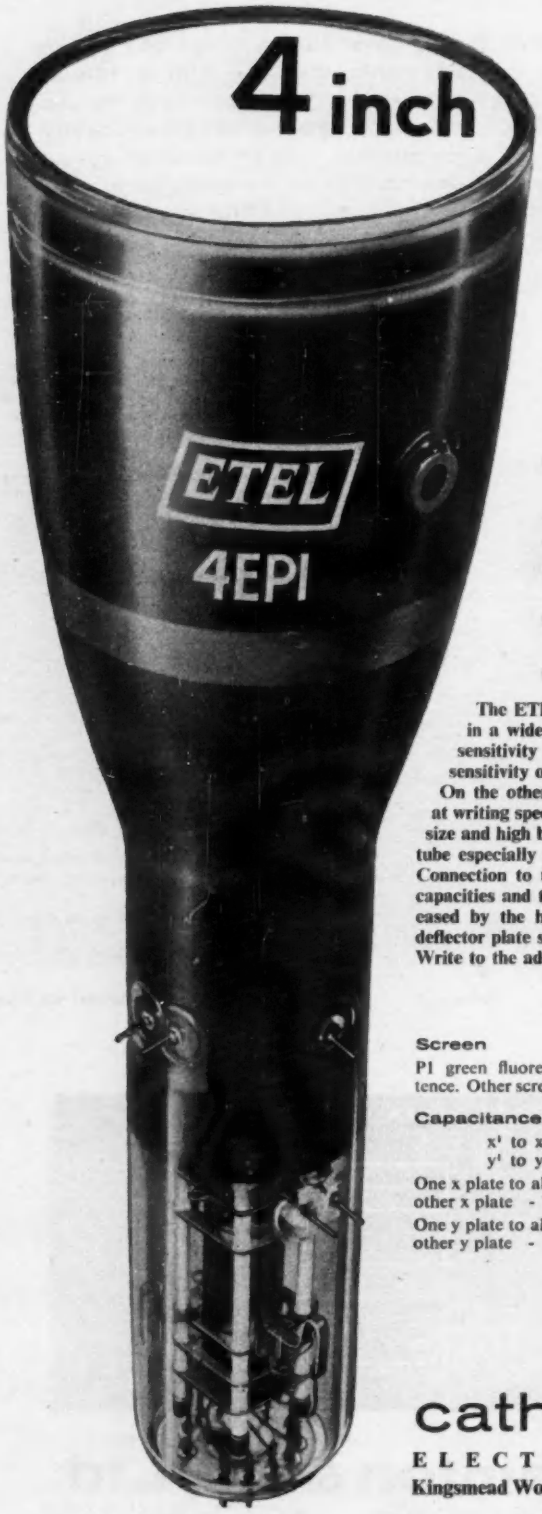
Gaps between terminals and distance between the two locating holes conform to the 0.1 inch module common in printed circuit boards.

Range: 10 Ω to 10K Ω
Tolerance: 10%
Power Rating: 1 watt at 20°C ambient
No. of turns from Zero to maximum resistance: 25
Insulation Resistance: in Excess of 1000M Ω
Weight: 0.1 oz. (approx.)

Write for technical leaflet



Painton & Co. Ltd.
KINGSTHORPE NORTHAMPTON
Tel: 32354-5-6 Telegrams: 'Ceil, Northampton'



4 inch high quality general purpose instrument tube 4EP1

- ✳ High Frequency Operation
- ✳ High Writing Speeds
- ✳ Good Definition
- ✳ Precision Flat Screen

The ETEL 4EP1 is a high quality instrument tube which can be used in a wide variety of applications. For example, where high deflection sensitivity is needed, an overall acceleration of 2kV will result in a sensitivity of 1mm/volt.

On the other hand, at 10kV, photographic recording of single transients at writing speeds up to 1000 km/sec is possible. In addition to the small spot size and high brightness, a blue component in the screen material makes this tube especially suitable for such applications.

Connection to the deflector plates is made by side pins in order to reduce capacities and to simplify amplifier design. Designers' problems are further eased by the high figure of 300 Mc/s for the resonant frequency of the deflector plate system.

Write to the address below for full details of the 4EP1.

Abridged Data

Screen

P1 green fluorescent medium persistence. Other screens available to order.

Capacitances

x^1 to x^{11}	1.7pF
y^1 to y^{11}	1.7pF
One x plate to all other electrodes less other x plate	4.0pF
One y plate to all other electrodes less other y plate	3.0pF

Heater

Vh = 6.3V Ih = 0.55A.

Typical Operation

Va1	2,000V
Va2	460 to 530V (for focus)
Va3	2,000V
Va4	4,000V
Vg	−28 to −60V
Sx	36.2V/cm
Sy	23V/cm

ETEL

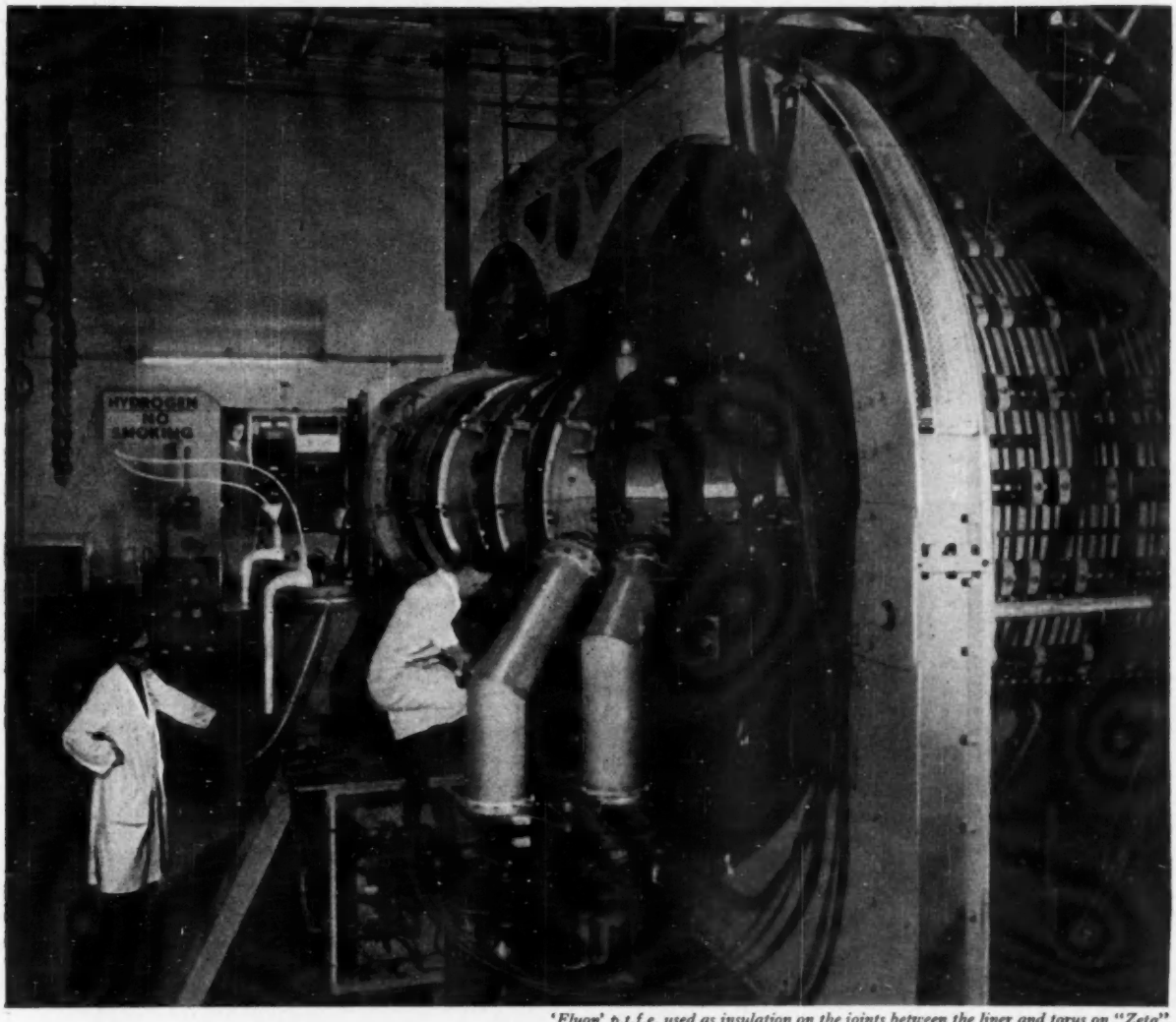
cathode ray tubes

ELECTRONIC TUBES LIMITED

Kingsmead Works · High Wycombe · Bucks · Tel: High Wycombe 2020

ETL1

'FLUON' *increases production in the Engineering Industry*



'Fluon' p.t.f.e. used as insulation on the joints between the liner and torus on "Zeta" designed by United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority Research Establishment.

'Fluon' p.t.f.e. was used in the construction of "Zeta"

THE JOINTS between the liner and torus on "Zeta" are insulated with several thicknesses of 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. formed into rolls of film 4'0" wide x 0.010" thick.

This outstanding I.C.I. plastic material was chosen because:–

(1) Its normal working temperature range is −80°C. to 250°C. but in this instance it has been used to withstand intermittent temperatures of up to 500°C. (2) It will not gas under vacuum. (3) It has excellent electrical insulating properties.

This is not all. 'Fluon', the most inert of all plastics, is tough and flexible. Its coefficients of friction are very low and few materials stick to its surface.

'FLUON'

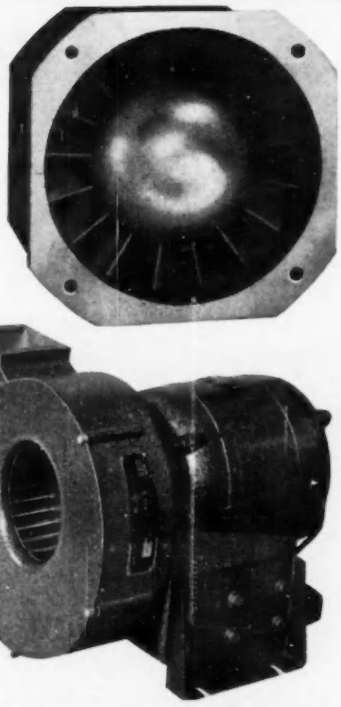
'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene manufactured by I.C.I.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.I

PF.45

EE 2045 *for further details*

4A



COOL AIR

AIR CONTROL MAKE THE WIDEST RANGE OF FANS & FILTERS FOR THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

CLEAN AIR

SMALL BLOWERS
Twenty-nine standard models with impeller diameters from 1½ in. to 8 in., axial or centrifugal, in addition to which non-standard models can be assembled from basic components.

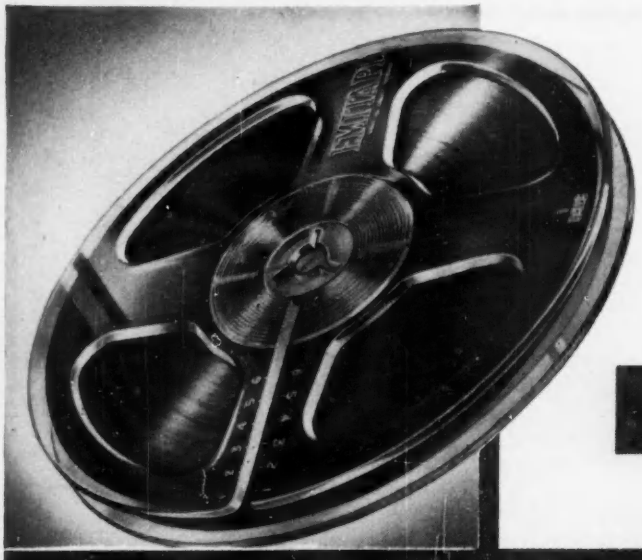
SMALL FILTERS
Knitted nylon or pleated glass in many sizes and duties to meet all needs.

May we send you comprehensive details of the full ranges?

AIR CONTROL
INSTALLATIONS LIMITED

RUISLIP · MIDDLESEX · RUISLIP 4066

LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE · GLASGOW



for the finest results— record on...

Emitape

Type No.	Title	Size	Length Approx.	Price
88/3	"Message"	3" dia.	175'	7.6
99/3		3" dia.	250'	9.6
88/3N		3½" dia.	175'	7.6
99/3N		3½" dia.	250'	9.6
★88/6	"Junior"	5" dia.	600'	£1.1.0
★99/9		5" dia.	850'	£1.8.0
★88/9	"Continental"	5¼" dia.	850'	£1.8.0
★99/12		5¼" dia.	1200'	£1.15.0
★88/12	"Standard"	7" dia.	1200'	£1.15.0
★99/18		7" dia.	1800'	£2.10.0
88/18	"Professional"	8½" dia.	1750'	£2.17.6
99/24		8½" dia.	2400'	£3.12.6

★ *Also available in EMICASE — 2s. 6d. extra*

Record on Emitape—the magnetic tape made in the largest tape factory in Europe and used by the world's leading recording and broadcasting authorities, by industry and science . . . Exacting technical standards and a rigid system of testing ensure that consistently high quality of recording for which Emitape is world-famous.

EMITAPE'S outstanding technical features

- High sensitivity
- Low noise level
- Anti-static
- Freedom from curl and stretch
- Low 'print through' factor

EMITAPE

"77" "Pen-tested"
"88" General Purpose
"99" Long Play giving 50% increased playing time

INSTRUMENTATION TAPE

A range of high grade Emitape and Emifilm available in widths of ¼" multiples to meet the many and varied requirements of electronic equipments in industry and research.

EMITAPE accessories

for jointing and editing

- Jointing block and cutter AP 46
- Jointing compound AP 35 for C.A. Base Tape
- Jointing compound AP 77 for P.V.C. Base Tape
- Non-magnetic scissors AP 39
- P.V.C. editing and marker tapes in a range of 6 colours AP38/1-6
- Jointing tape AP 103

EMICASE available separately!

protect your recordings

- Emicase gives easy identification of leader tapes
- Has visible index
- Solves your storage problem

Emicases: 5" 3/6—5¾" 3/6—7" 4/-

For further details ask your local dealer or write to:

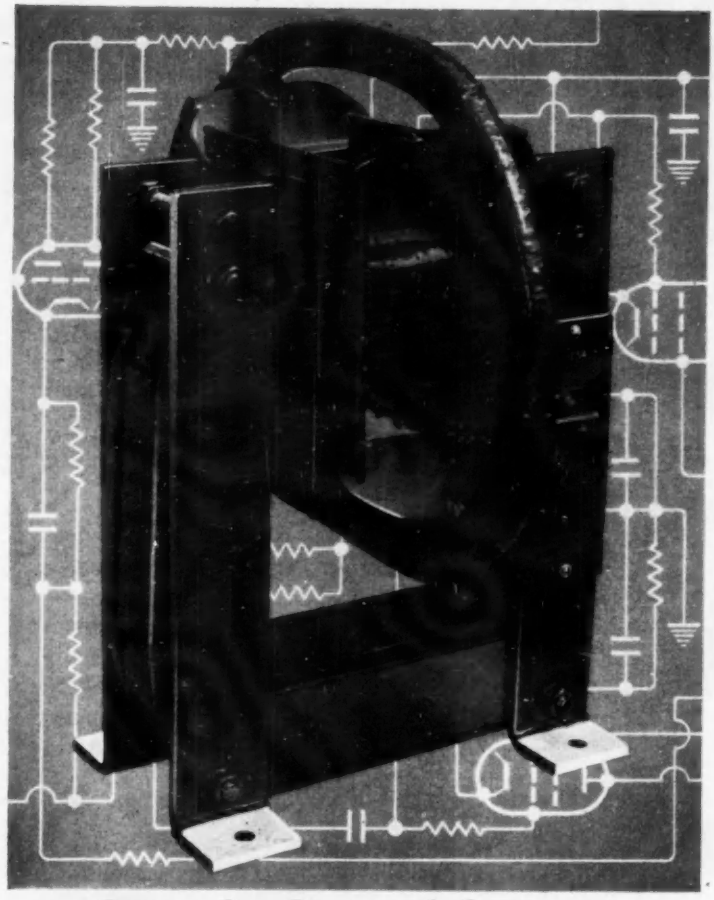
E·M·I SALES & SERVICE LTD. (RECORDING MATERIALS DIVISION) HAYES, MIDDLESEX

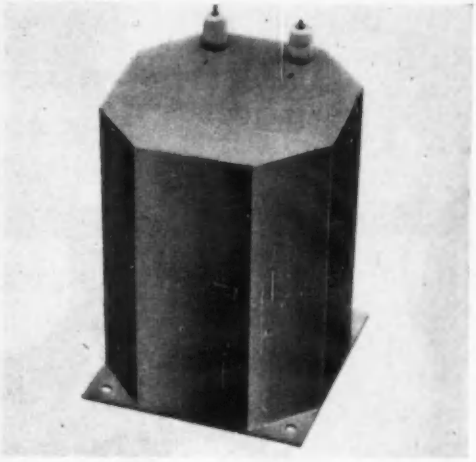
EM/R/29

Special or Standard

Technical advances in electrical and electronic engineering often call for the development of special transformers. Savage of Devizes thrive on breaking this new ground, and many of their revolutionary Massicore instruments of a few years ago are now regarded as "standard" products.

Special or standard, *all* Massicore transformers have the same essential ingredient—conscientious craftsmanship. Equally important is the individual attention given to all enquiries and orders regardless of size; and we make a point of keeping our delivery promises.





The special Massicore transformer on the left (type 5E54) has the following characteristics: Primary 115v and 230v. Secondary 230v 500VA. Total capacity secondary to core and primary 15 p.f. Total leakage inductance 25 m/hys. Full load regulation 7%.

The more standard instrument illustrated above is an hermetically sealed smoothing choke. Your requirements may call for instruments very different from these examples. Please take advantage of our experience, knowledge and constructional skill in the production of all types of transformers.

Corner for Contented Customers

"I would like to offer my utmost thanks to you for helping us with our problems. I am certain that your services could not have been equalled by another firm".

L.M.C., POOLE.

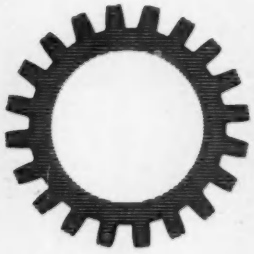
MASSICORE SAVAGE

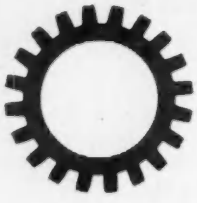
SAVAGE TRANSFORMERS LTD · Nursteed Road · Devizes · Wiltshire · Tel: Devizes 932

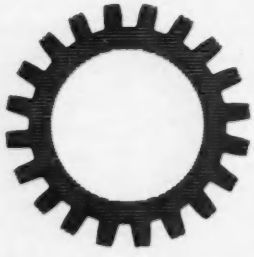
TP/58

Gear Hardening is one of the several production line operations for which Induction Heating is admirably suited. The right way to tackle the problem is to ask Delapena to put their Applications Department at your disposal.

Getting your teeth into the problem





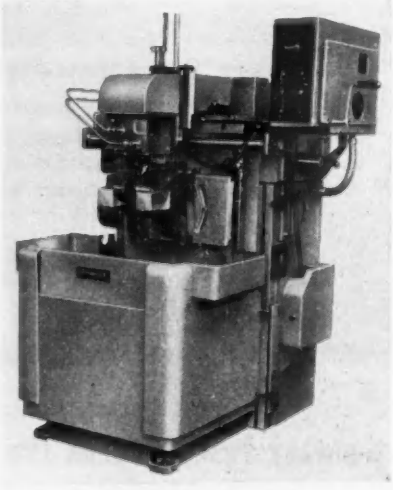


They will show, with particular reference to *your* manufacturing needs, how costs can be reduced by the elimination of grinding operations; how tooth profile can be finally hardened with the minimum of 'shape change'; and how a quieter and longer-lasting gear results.

To problems of repeat Hardening, Soldering and Brazing, Delapena Induction Heating Equipment can provide an economical answer.

Consult us now. Let us get *our* teeth into *your* problem.

This equipment, for example, is fully automatic and handles gears within a range of 1½" to 26" diameter, 2 to 10 diametral pitch, face widths up to 8" and helical gears up to 30°.



Delapena

INDUCTION HEATING

DELAPENA & SON LIMITED

Manufacturers of Induction Heating and Precision Honing Equipment

ZONA WORKS · CHELTENHAM · ENGLAND
Telephone: CHELTENHAM 56341

A further addition

TO THE

Standard Push Button attenuator RANGE

for

PRECISION ATTENUATION

Model 'C'

0—0.9 db in 0.1 db steps
75 ohm characteristics impedance

D.C. Adjustment - Accuracy

The insertion loss error will not exceed ± 0.002 db per step.

High Frequency Performance

At 50 Mc/s the insertion loss error for 0.9 db setting will not exceed ± 0.015 db.

For other settings this limit falls linearly to a value of ± 0.006 db at the 0.1 db setting.

This attenuator forms part of the 74600 series.

Model A 0—9 db in 1 db steps
Model B 0—90 db in 10 db steps
Model C 0—0.9 db in 0.1 db steps

£25 EACH

OR COMPLETE SET, MODELS A, B & C **£72**

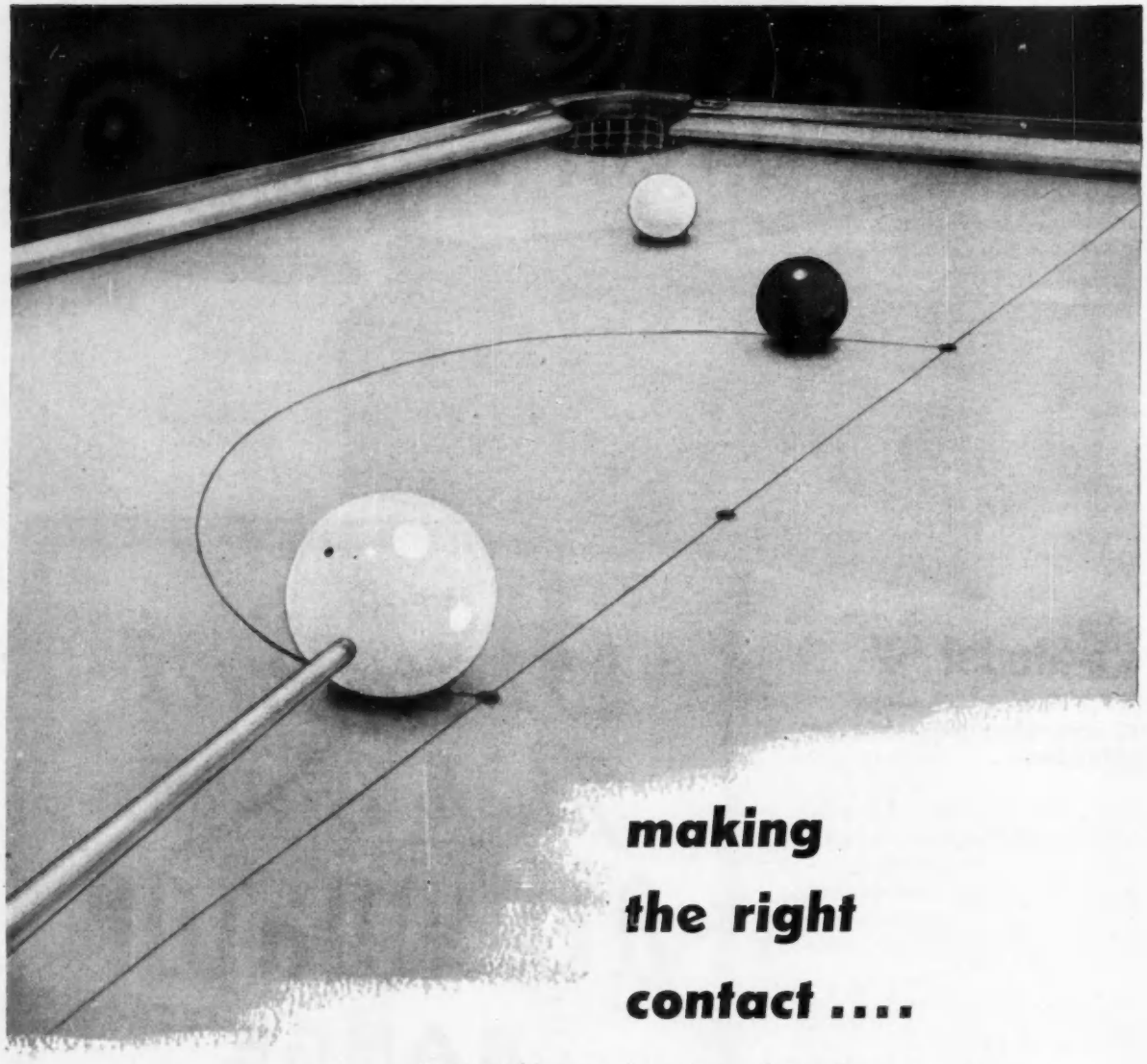
Quantities of 12 or more subject to discount

AVAILABLE FROM PRODUCTION

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

TRANSMISSION DIVISION: NORTH WOOLWICH · LONDON E.16



making the right contact ....

is something we have been doing for a very long time and, like the billiards player, our success is largely based on our experience.

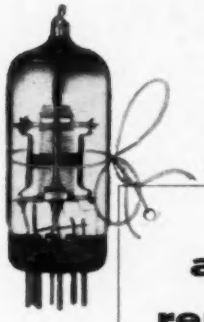
With nearly 200 years of history in the working of precious metals, we can confidently say that with the "Thessco" and "Thessconite" range of electrical contacts we are always **making the right contact.**

Write for our latest catalogue or ask for one of our technical representatives to call for a full discussion.

The **SHEFFIELD SMELTING** *Company Limited*

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS: ROYDS MILL STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4.

also in LONDON and BIRMINGHAM.



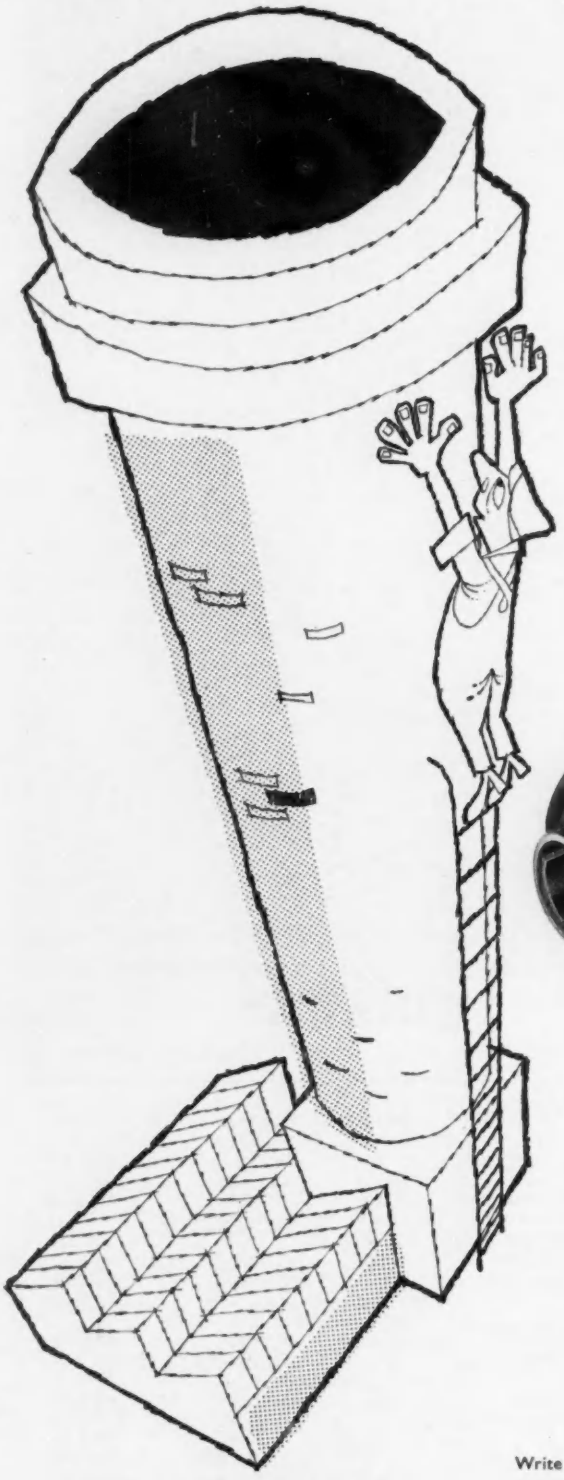
a little reminder

The range of Ediswan Industrial valves is both extensive and comprehensive. The following is a selection from the all-glass valves on miniature bases used in industry and communications. We shall be pleased to send you full particulars of these valves or any others in which you may be interested. **EDISWAN** INDUSTRIAL VALVES

TYPE	CV.	OTHER EQUIVALENTS	BASE	HEATER	DESCRIPTION	TYPICAL USE	IMPORTANT PARAMETERS	
6F21	CV.131	9D6, EF92	B7G	6·3 volts	Variable mu H.F. Pentode	H.F. or L.F. Amplification	V_a (max) P_a (max) P_{g2} (max) g_m	300 volts 3 watts 0·7 watts 2·5 mA/V
6F33	CV.329 CV.2209	—	B7G	6·3 volts	H.F. Pentode with short suppressor grid base	Gating or variable reactance	V_a (max) P_a (max) Diode tied to g_3	250 volts 2·5 watts
6H1	CV.132	—	B7G	6·3 volts	Hexode	Gating or frequency changing	P_a (max) P_{g2} (max) g_m	1 watt 0·7 watts 2·1 mA/V
6L13	CV.429	12AX7, ECC83	B9G	6·3 volts	Double Triode	Amplification	V_a (max) P_a (max) μ	300 volts 2x1 watts 100
6P17	CV.136	6AM5, EL91	B7G	6·3 volts	Output Pentode	—	V_a (max) P_a (max) P_{g2} (max) Typical output	300 volts 4·75 watts 0·8 watts 1·4 watts
20A3	CV.797	2D21, EN91	B7G	6·3 volts	Xenon filled tetrode	Relay	P.I.V. (max) I_a peak (max) I_a mean (max) Control ratio (g_1) Control ratio (g_2)	1300 volts 50 mA 100 mA 250 1000
19G6	CV.371	—	B7G	4 volts	Half wave rectifier	High voltage power supply	P.I.V. (max) I_a peak (max) I_a mean (max)	6 kV 180 mA 30 mA

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED *AN A.E.I. COMPANY.* 155 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON W.C.2. AND AT BRANCHES

CRC 16/7



When it's a question of accurate measurement...

JLT GROUP TRANSDUCERS

are the answer...

High Pressure

TYPE UP (illustrated). Wide frequency response. Gauge or differential models available.

TYPE 448. Standard barrel type. Robust construction. Up to 50,000 lbs/in² max.

Low Pressure

TYPE SB. High resolution 0.5% to 0.7%. Differential models available.

TYPE 548. Bourdon tube potentiometer with range up to 3,000 lbs/in².

Force

TYPE UD1. Linear response. Ranges 0-2 oz to 0-32 oz.

TYPE 348. Output 3mV/V applied. Suitable for direct connection to indicating instrument.

Displacement

TYPE 542. Measures axial displacement down to 0.001". Additional new models available shortly.

Low Frequency Vibration

TYPE LA2. Maximum slider current 5mA. Linearity including hysteresis ± 1%.

High Frequency Vibration

TYPE A12. Small mass. May be adhesively fixed to vibrating surfaces. Max. applied acceleration 1000 g.

Write for full details to:

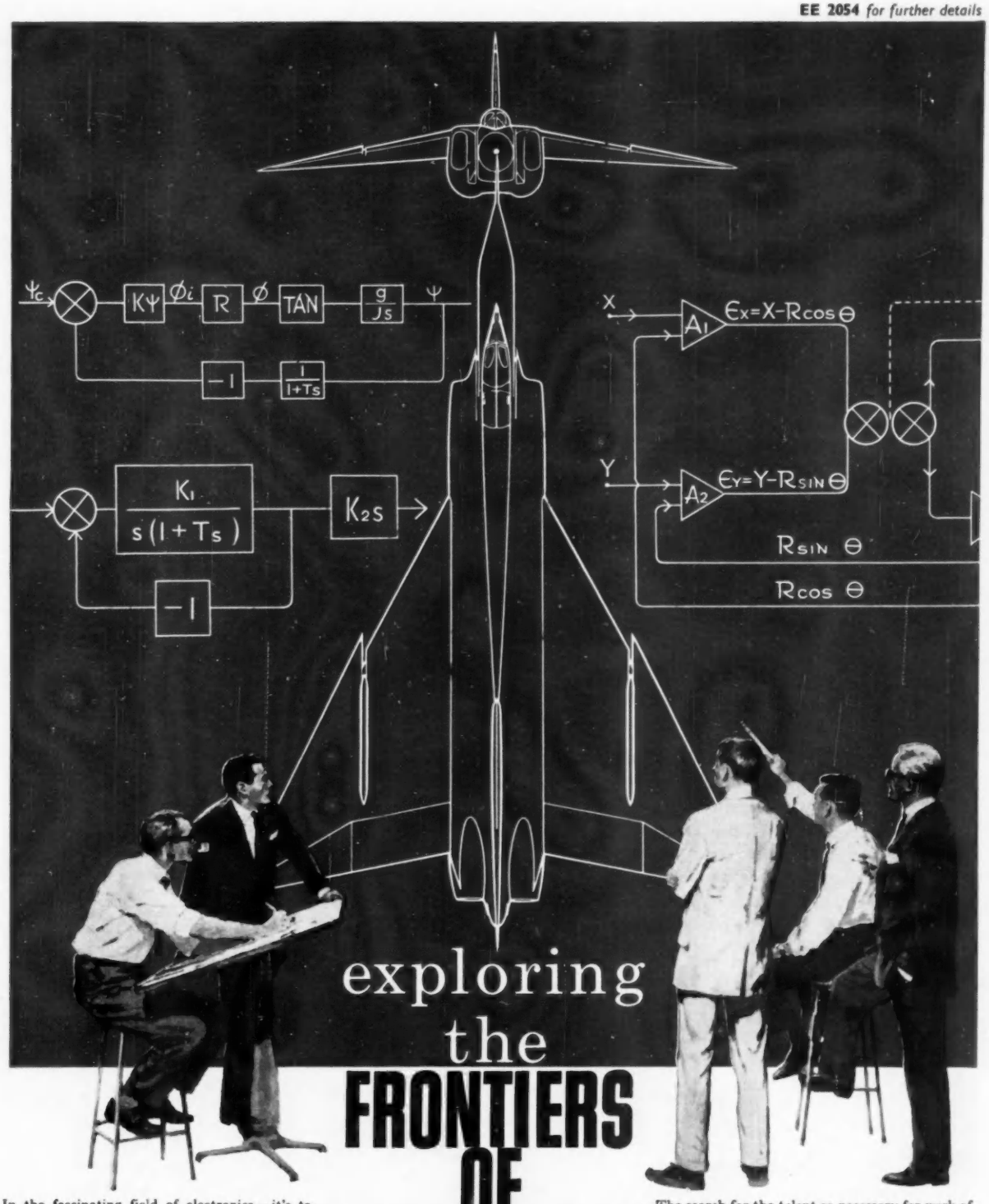
J. LANGHAM THOMPSON LTD.

JLT GROUP

BUSHEY HEATH, HERTS.

Telephone: Bushey Heath 2411 (4 lines) Grams & Cables: 'Tommy Watford'

AD/C11



exploring the FRONTIERS OF TOMORROW

In the fascinating field of electronics – it's tomorrow that counts. The drawing boards of RCA Victor engineers reflect tomorrow's advances in Defence Electronic Systems technology.

One example of their work: the integrated electronic system to be used in Canada's first supersonic plane–the Avro Arrow.

The search for the talent so necessary for work of this nature will never end. Perhaps you – or someone you know – is an engineer who would like to work with RCA Victor – and meet its creative challenges in this stimulating field. If so, simply contact Dr. J. J. Brown, RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 1001 Lenoir Street, Montreal, Quebec.

DEFENCE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

RCA VICTOR COMPANY, LTD.

MONTREAL, CANADA

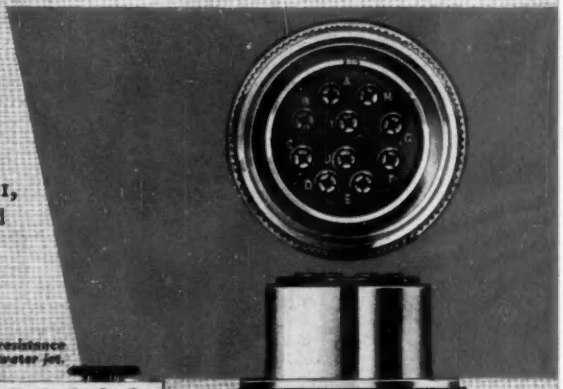
A new Plessey range of Plugs and Sockets

COVERING THE ENTIRE 'AN' RANGE

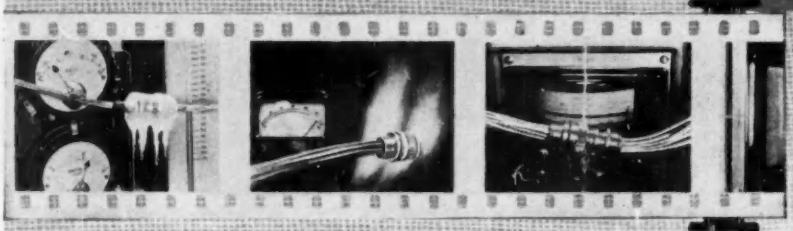
The Plessey UK–AN series of electrical connectors is now available and, for the first time from a non-dollar source, manufacturers will be able to obtain a full range of plugs and sockets completely interchangeable with the existing AN range.*

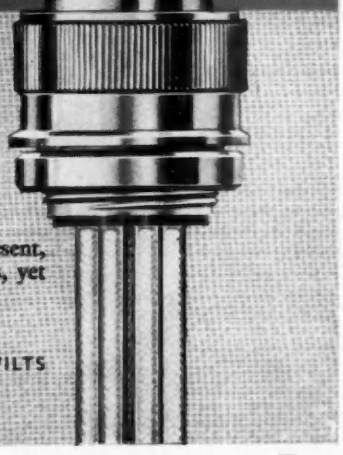
The Plessey UK–AN range has been designed and developed to M.O.S. Specification EL 1884 and RCS 321, and every UK–AN connector is fireproof, pressure sealed and environmental resisting. No separate wiring accessories are needed.

Write for test reports and full technical details.



Thawing out after low-temperature test at -60° C. *Fireproofness test (15 mins. at 1,100° C.)* *Testing insulation resistance under direct water jet.*





* There are many thousands of separate items in the AN range as it exists at present, whereas the ingenious Plessey UK–AN list comprises only 880 separate items, yet achieves the same service requirements.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS DIVISION

THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED · CHENEY MANOR · SWINDON · WILTS

Overseas Sales Organization: PLESSEY INTERNATIONAL LIMITED · ILFORD · ESSEX

PW2

PARMEKO ATLANTIC SERIES

Standard Mains and Filament Transformers (see tables below) have all primaries wound 10-0-200-220-240V. 50 cps; an electrostatic shield is fitted between primary and secondary windings on all models; the DC rectified current is quoted for full wave rectifier windings with condenser input filter.

STANDARD SMOOTHING CHOKES

Catalogue Number	D.C. Current Milliamps	Inductance Henries	Approx. D.C. Resis. Ohms.	Model Size
P-2772	10	50	2000	9000/39
P-2773	25	10	520	9000/39
P-2774	25	25	1500	9000/39
P-2775	25	50	1200	9000/41
P-2776	50	10	700	9000/39
P-2777	50	20	850	9000/40
P-2778	50	50	1200	9000/49
P-2779	75	10	230	9000/41
P-2780	75	15	450	9000/41
P-2781	75	20	500	9000/49
P-2782	100	10	290	9000/41
P-2783	120	10	240	9000/49
P-2784	120	15	280	9000/49
P-2785	120	20	300	9000/57
P-2786	150	1·5	115	9000/41
P-2787	180	5	140	9000/49
P-2788	180	10	190	9000/57
P-2789	180	15	260	9000/57
P-2790	180	20	280	9000/65
P-2791	250	1·5	45	9000/41
P-2792	250	2·5	70	9000/49
P-2793	250	5	120	9000/49
P-2794	250	10	140	9000/65
P-2795	250	20	180	9000/73
P-2796	350	10	100	9000/73
P-2797	500	2·5	32	9000/65
P-2798	500	5	50	9000/73

The inductance quoted is measured at 10 volts, 50 c.p.s. with rated D.C. current.

STANDARD MAINS TRANSFORMERS

Ref. No.	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION					Model Size
	Secondary 1	Sec. 2	Sec. 3	Sec. 4	Sec. 5	
P-2749	150–0–150 V. 25 mA	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	—	—	9000/41
P-2750	150–0–150 V 50 mA	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	—	9000/49
P-2751	150–0–150 V. 75 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/57
P-2752	200–0–200 V. 75 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/57
P-2753	250–0–250 V. 75 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 2·5 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	—	9000/65
P-2754	250–0–250 V. 100 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 2·5 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	—	9000/65
P-2755	250–200–0–200–250 50 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 1·5 A.	—	—	9000/49
P-2756	300–250–0–250–300 V. 180 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/73
P-2757	350–300–0–300–350 V. 75 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/73
P-2758	350–300–0–300–350 V. 100 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/65
P-2759	350–300–0–300–350 V. 120 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	—	9000/73
P-2760	350–300–0–300–350 V. 180 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	—	9000/73
P-2761	350–300–0–300–350 V. 250 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2762	450–400–0–400–450 V. 120 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/73
P-2763	450–400–0–400–450 V. 180 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2764	450–400–0–400–450 V. 250 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2765	550–500–0–500–550 V. 120 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/81
P-2766	550–500–0–500–550 V. 200 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/81

STANDARD FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS

Ref. No.	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION					Model Size
	Secondary 1	Sec. 2	Sec. 3	Sec. 4	Sec. 5	
P-2767	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/39
P-2768	0–4–5–6·3 V. 2 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/40
P-2769	0–4–5–6·3 V. 3 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/41
P-2770	0–4–5–6·3 V. 2 A.	0/4/5/6·3 V. 2 A.	—	—	—	9000/41
P-2771	0–4–5–6·3 V. 3 A.	0/4/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/65

- **DESIGN:** Complies with BSS2214
- **CONSTRUCTION:** Steel encased, compound filled
- **DIMENSIONS:** Plan and fixing to BCL215
- **HUMIDITY:** Category H2 or better
- **TERMINALS:** Patented design insulators, layout to BCL215
- **MOUNTING:** Upright or inverted all models
- **FINISH:** Grey hammer, stoved enamel

PARMEKO LIMITED
PERCY ROAD . LEICESTER
England

VARLEY

DO ALMOST ANYTHING

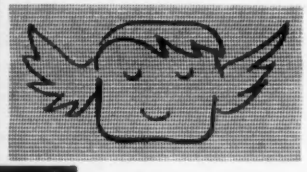
. . . and the odds are we are helping you to do it. We are specialists in design for mass production. We also design *and* mass produce to special requirements.

Some of our successes in this field:
Relays and Coils for the Aircraft Industry.
Motors for Hair Dryers.
Coils, Solenoids and Harnesses for the Automobile Industry.
Motors and Solenoids for Washing Machines.
Mechanisms for Electric Razors.
Coils, Solenoids, Relays and Transformers for Computing Automation and other Industries.

Whether we help you design (which we prefer) or produce components of your own to rigorous schedules; we believe that we can save you money and serve you better . . . Over five decades of experience is at your call . . . Can we use it for YOU.

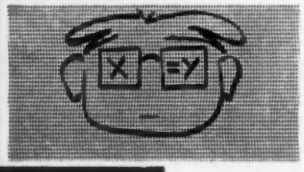
Problem:
Develop a special 14 watt shaded pole motor of 2,400 r.p.m. to run quietly and continuously in high ambient temperatures with a special starting torque.

Solution:
Motor developed by Oliver Pell Control in less than one month. Order Placed. 4 months from order, production of 500 motors a week started. We can do this for YOU

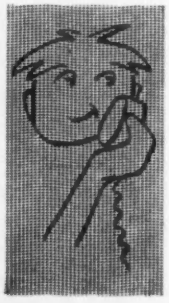


. . . fly

. . . drive



. . . compute



. . . shave

Do almost anything . . .

Varley
REGD. TRADE MARK

OLIVER PELL CONTROL LIMITED

CAMBRIDGE ROW, WOOLWICH S.E.18, ENGLAND. CABLES: VARLYMAG, WOOLWICH. TELEPHONE: WOOLWICH 1422

OP.EC

Mastery
of the
Air
G.E.C.
ELECTRONICS FOR AVIATION
Mastery of the air is achieved only through
mastery in every department of aeronautics ; above all,
to-day, in Electronics, in which field G.E.C. not only
manufactures a comprehensive range of important
equipment for the aircraft industry, but also provides
unrivalled services in Research, Development,
Production, Installation and Servicing.
If you have a problem
in Electronics consult
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED OF ENGLAND
TELEPHONE, RADIO AND TELEVISION WORKS · COVENTRY · ENGLAND

AUTOMATION
AND
HYDRAULICS

LOW STRENGTH SIGNAL: GREAT POWER

Electronic devices are well-established for their value in facilitating the control of apparatus where different units have to be interconnected or interlocked, and their timing altered, either automatically or manually, as conditions alter.

Such devices provide controlling 'signals': when it comes to providing *power* for actuation of apparatus or machines, hydraulic equipment is ideal, being self-lubricating, very accurately controllable, free from over-run and other undesirable inertia effects.

Similarly, the hydraulic equipment may be set in action by a mechanical or manual signal, however weak. Hydraulic relays can be used to augment power to any desired extent, and peak loads may be met by hydraulic accumulators.

AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS COMPANY LIMITED,
Shaw Road, Speke, Liverpool. Telephone: Hunts Cross 2121

All electrical or delicate mechanical apparatus may be remote from the heat, dirt, fumes and other harmful influences.

Lockheed Industrial Hydraulic equipment is smooth-acting, self-lubricating and gives a long working life with the very minimum of attention.

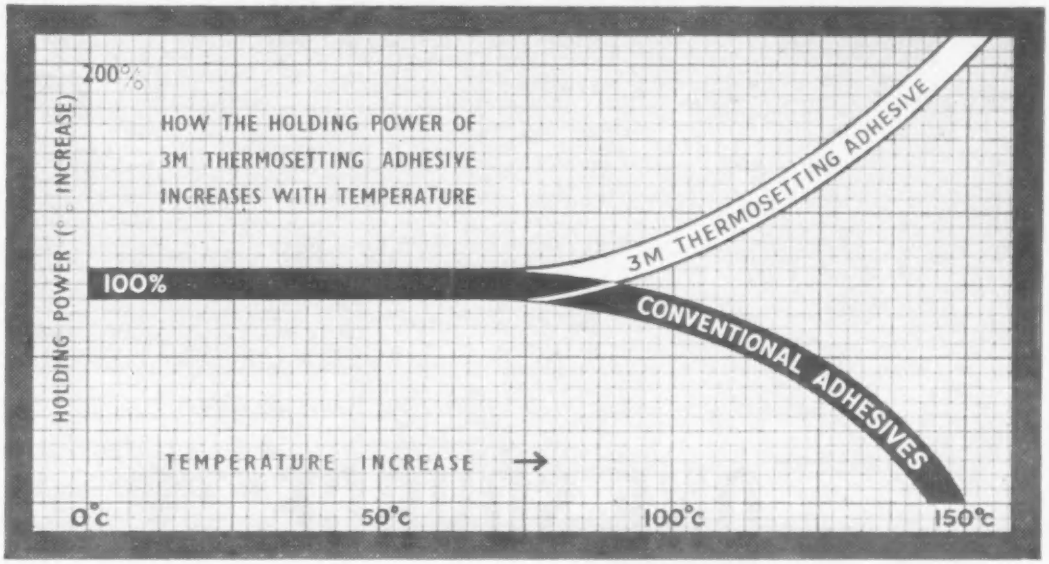
For further details, please write for pamphlets and kindly mention this journal.

Lockheed
REGD TRADE MARK

INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS

COMPLETE INSTALLATIONS BRITISH MADE **OR INDIVIDUAL UNITS**

Here's a complete range of insulating tapes with improved thermosetting adhesive —



'Scotch Boy' electrical tapes

GREATER ADHESION · LONGER SHELF LIFE
RESISTANCE TO SOLVENTS · 50% MORE TACK

DON'T BELIEVE THESE CLAIMS WITHOUT PROOF :
Ask for a demonstration! Send this coupon to Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co, Ltd, 3M House, Wigmore Street, London, W.1,

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

E.T.I.

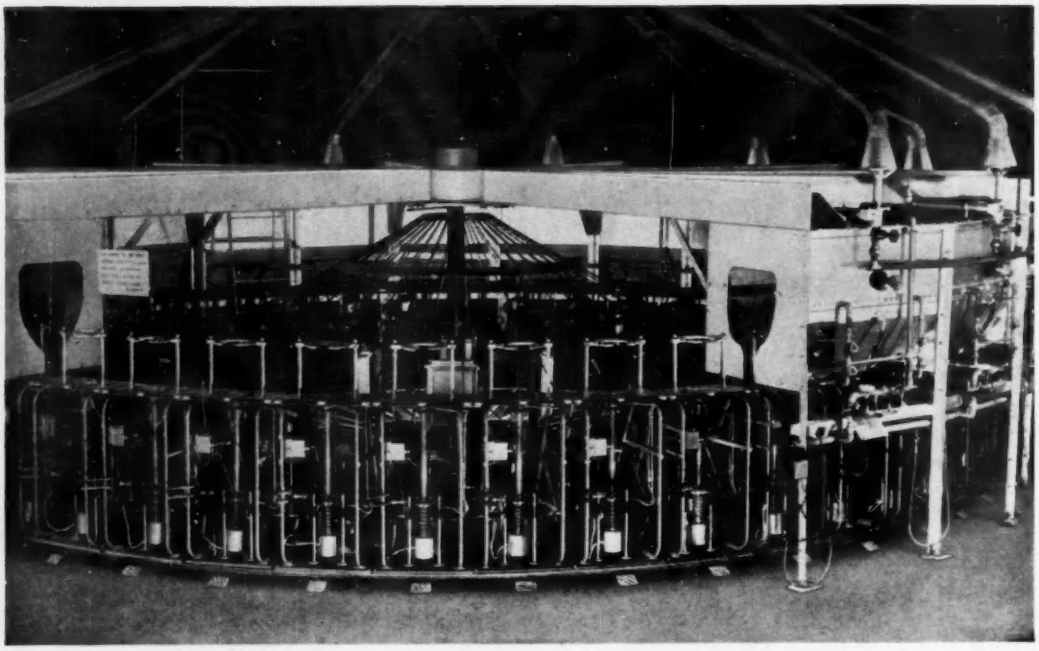
HOLDING POWER . . . that's the big difference between pressure-sensitive insulating tapes with thermosetting adhesive and tapes with the conventional adhesives. Improved 3M thermosetting adhesive gives *holding power* to 'SCOTCH BOY' electrical tapes. It holds without softening under extreme operating heat . . . has high bond strength for anchoring leads . . . bakes dry to prevent "throw-out" . . . permanently resists the action of solvents, waxes, and varnishes. The only tapes with all these four advantages are electrical tapes with 3M thermosetting adhesive. 'SCOTCH BOY' electrical tapes with this unique adhesive are available in polyester film, acetate cloth, glass cloth, and paper.

TRADE MARK **SCOTCH BOY** *does the job BETTER!*

PRODUCT OF 3M RESEARCH

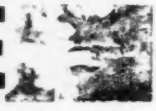
MINNESOTA MINING & MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
3M HOUSE, WIGMORE ST., LONDON, W.1, and BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF COATED PRODUCTS



A 40-header final exhausting unit for cathode ray tubes using "SPEEDIVAC" rotary and diffusion pumps.

ONE SOURCE



OF HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT FOR ALL THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

HIGH VACUUM PUMPS

ROTARY PUMPS: From small bench to the largest industrial types. Fully protected against moisture contamination.

VAPOUR DIFFUSION PUMPS: From 1" dia. up to 24" dia. Patented fractionating and self-purifying systems for ultra-high vacua.

VACUUM COATING PLANT

Miniature research and industrial production plant for depositing surface conducting layers, semi-conducting and photo-conducting and photo-emmissive layers.

VACUUM METALLURGICAL EQUIPMENT

A complete range of research and production high vacuum furnaces and special models for the production of 'vacuum-melted' metals for the electronic industries.

LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT

A range of sensitive instruments for the detection of leaks in sealed instruments and plant.

SPECIALISED VACUUM PLANT

A few examples include:-
Ceramic disc valve pumping units . . . silicone crystal pullers . . . magnetron pumping plant . . . electron beam welding equipment . . . repeater valve coating plant . . . 'Potting' units for the stabilizing of circuits, etc. . . .

HIGH VACUUM GAUGES

We manufacture the world's most comprehensive range from simple manometers up to the ultra-sensitive Thermionic Ionisation gauge.

For better vacuum service . . .

EDWARDS HIGH VACUUM LTD

MANOR ROYAL · CRAWLEY · SUSSEX CRAWLEY 1500 (10 LINES) EDCOHIVAC CRAWLEY

WESTOOL

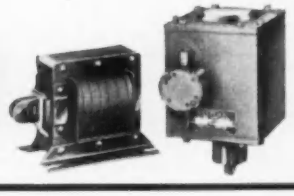
offer you something extra in the design and manufacture of

Led by a forward thinking design team and supported by first-class manufacturing facilities, Westool produce the finest coils and coil-based components available today.

Every single component is scientifically treated at each stage of manufacture and can be relied on for accuracy and reliability. You can be confident that a Westool product will do all that is required of it for a long time to come.

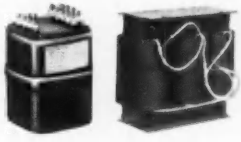
Westool have a free advisory service which is always at your disposal. Make use of this or, if you require details of standard equipment, complete and return the reply-paid card.

A.C. & D.C. SOLENOIDS

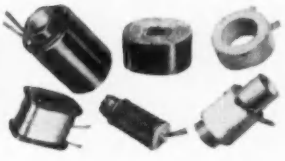


WARNER
ELECTRIC BRAKES & CLUTCHES

TRANSFORMERS & CHOKES



COILS
& COIL WINDING MACHINES



USE THIS POST-FREE CARD TO OBTAIN FULL INFORMATION

★

SEE DETAILS OVERLEAF

Postage will be paid by the Addressee.

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Gt. Britain or Northern Ireland.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. B.H.K. 15

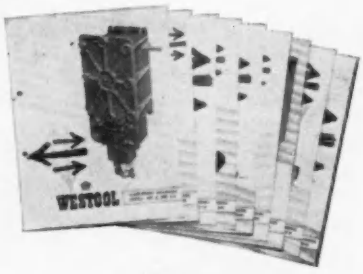
WESTOOL LTD.,
ST. HELEN'S AUCKLAND,
BISHOP AUCKLAND,
Co. DURHAM.

DON'T BE PREHISTORIC—

Post this card for details of these WESTOOL products—the most technically advanced of their type today!

A.C. & D.C. SOLENOIDS

Already in use on a multiplicity of applications, Westool Solenoids offer designers in many industries a convenient and uncomplicated means of mechanical actuation and control. Being electrically operated and self-contained, these units can be fitted almost anywhere to provide a prime mover right where it is needed. Westool Solenoids are design approved by The Ministry of Supply.

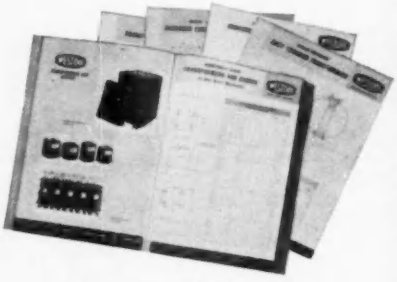


WARNER ELECTRIC BRAKES & CLUTCHES

These electro-magnetically actuated friction couplings are the most modern method of controlling machine drives. They give fully automatic and instantaneous stops and starts, which although measured in milliseconds, are velvet smooth and completely shockless. From "inching" to "full speed", either forward or reverse, their speed can be varied at will. Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches enable machines to operate faster, with greater precision and efficiency, and they reduce operator fatigue. Existing machinery can often be fitted with Warner equipment without difficulty.

TRANSFORMERS & CHOKES

There are three main reasons why Westool are pre-eminent in the manufacture of transformers and chokes. Firstly, a wide experience of the innumerable applications of their products. Secondly, a series of stringent tests which each item must pass before release. And lastly, their ability to design transformers and chokes for any application. Westool transformers range from the smallest possible up to 2,000 VA. for SEALED CAN TRANSFORMERS and 5 kVA single-phase—18 kVA three-phase.



COILS & COIL WINDING MACHINES

Every year Westool produce over a million of the most reliable coils made in this country. From coils smaller than a threepenny bit to coils containing 5 cwts. of wire, each one is tested several times during production to ensure perfect accuracy.

The coil winding machines sold by Westool are identical to the machines they make to produce their own superb coils. They include single and multi-coil machines, dual purpose machines and models with push-button control.

A.C. & D.C. Solenoids ☐

Warner Brakes & Clutches ☐

Transformers & Chokes ☐

Coils ☐

Coil Winding Machines ☐

Air Conditioners & Dehumidifiers ☐

For technical literature, place a tick against those products in which you are interested. Complete name and address details below and post—no stamp is needed.

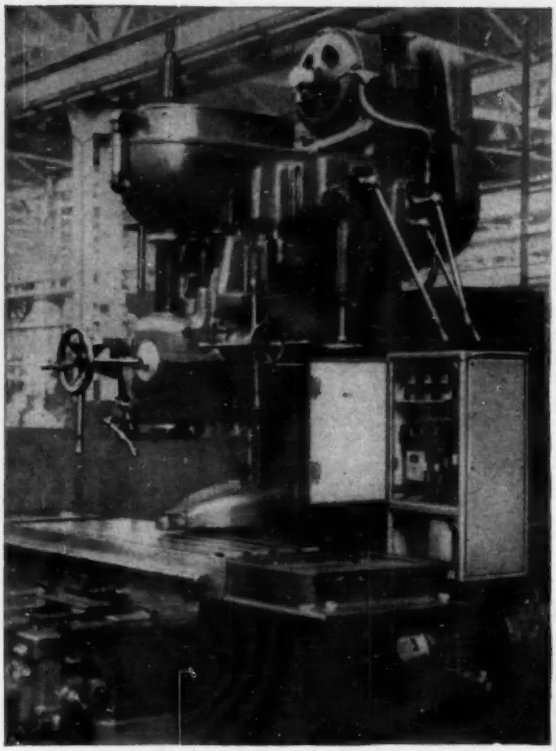
MR. .....

NAME & ADDRESS OF COMPANY .....

.....

.....E.E.

WESTOOL LTD.
St. Helen's Auckland, Co. Durham
Telephone: West Auckland 551/5
Telegrams: Solenoid, West Auckland



Metrovick *Quality* Speed Controls

(Left) Herbert 28A vertical milling machine with electronically controlled motor driving the feed. Speed range of 60/1200/3000 rpm.

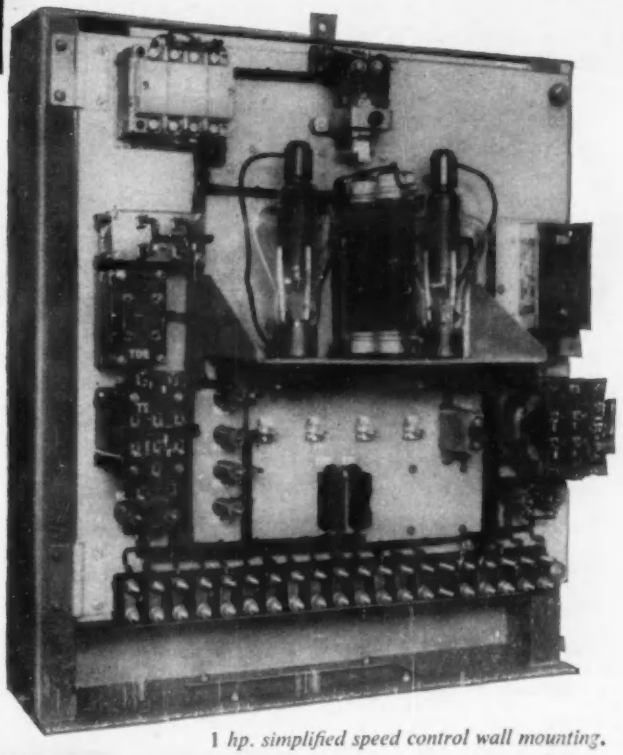
The reliability of Metrovick electronic motor speed controls has been proved by years of practical service in all branches of industry. The types of speed control available are :—

SIMPLIFIED THYRATRON SPEED CONTROLS
Using a magnetic amplifier and two thyratrons, these equipments offer fingertip stepless speed control of a D.C. motor from zero to top speed. Speed holding accuracy of 2% despite load changes and automatic acceleration to any set speed. This control has a constant torque characteristic, but constant horsepower over a 3/1 range can be obtained.

HIGH ACCURACY THYRATRON SPEED CONTROLS
Using an amplifier with two thermionic valves, two thyratrons and a tachogenerator, these high accuracy controls embody all the features of the simplified equipments with the additional advantage of holding the speed to an accuracy of $\pm \frac{1}{4}\%$ of top speed despite load and supply variations.

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER CONTROLS
Speed control of motors below 1 hp. Accuracy of speed holding to within 2% of top speed.

For further details write for publications Nos. 98/1-1 7098/3.



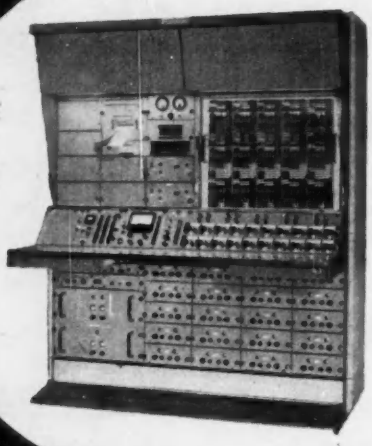
1 hp. simplified speed control wall mounting.

METROPOLITAN-VICKERS
ELECTRICAL CO LTD · TRAFFORD PARK · MANCHESTER, 17

An A.E.I. Company

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MOTOR SPEED CONTROLS

H/R601

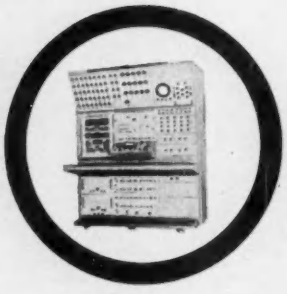


The new 231 R Computer can hold up to 100 amplifiers and other related non-linear equipment. New removable patch panel greatly speeds programming. Optional items include digital potentiometers and ADIOS (automatic digital input-output system)

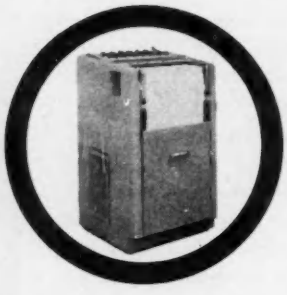
NEW "PACE" ANALOG COMPUTER 231 R...

... with highest precision : 0,01 %

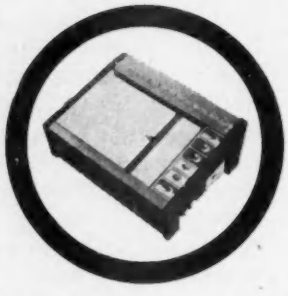
Dataplotter 1133 A.



131 R Analog Computer

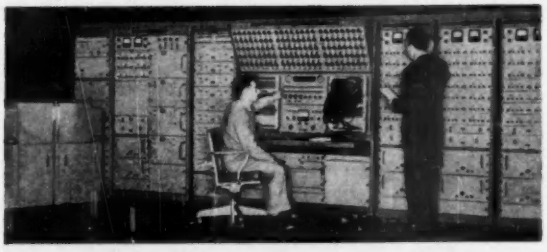


Eight Channel Rectilinear Recorder 1902-D.



Variplotter 1100-D.

Electronic Associates, Inc. has been the world's leading producer of Analog Computers and Plotting Equipment or over 5 years. For further information on their PACE Equipment the European Sales Office and Computation Center at Brussels is ready to assist European Industry



Rental facilities at European Computation Center in Brussels. Electronic Associates Application engineers are available to assist clients with their problems.

PRODUCERS OF "PACE" ANALOG COMPUTERS

ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES, INC.

EUROPEAN SALES OFFICE AND COMPUTATION CENTER

43, rue de la Science - Brussels - Belgium - Tel. 11.43.69

EE 2064 *for further details*

A RANGE OF TRANSISTORISED REGULATED SUPPLIES

WITH THESE FEATURES · ·

★ **FOUR TERMINAL NETWORK**—nominal zero impedance at your circuit. Resistance of interconnecting leads automatically eliminated.

★ **OVERLOAD PROTECTION**—latching relay ensures unit cut out on overload. Fuses protect unit against component failure.

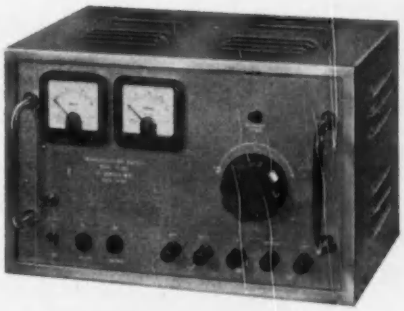
LOW TEMPERATURE RISE—exclusive use of C core transformers.

★ **METERS**—grade 1 E. TURNER ammeter and voltmeter.

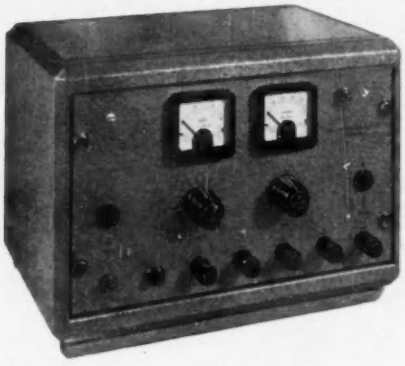
WORKMANSHIP—to highest standards, **ROBAND** standards.

PERFORMANCE—**IMPEDANCE:** <0.05 ohm
RIPPLE: <1 m.V
OUTPUT VARIATION: Less than 1 part in 1200 for 7% mains change.

MAINS—200/250V. A.C. (115V models available)



MODEL T102. 0-30V at 2A
SIZE: 16½" x 8" x 10¼" high
WEIGHT: 35½ lbs.
PRICE: £85, ex-works



MODEL T101. 0-50V. at 1A
SIZE: 13½" x 9" x 9¾" high
WEIGHT: 17 lbs.
PRICE: £85 ex-works

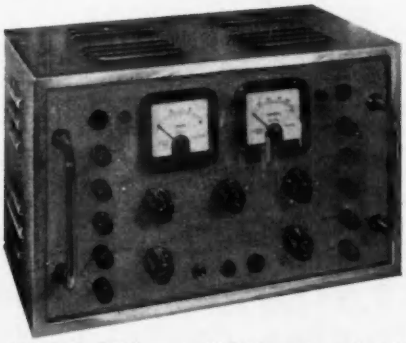
MODEL T103. 0-30V. at 1A
SIZE: 13½" x 9" x 9¾" high
WEIGHT: 17 lbs.
PRICE: £65 ex-works

SUB-UNIT T SERIES
SIZE: 7½" x 4" x 5½" high
WEIGHT: 5 lbs.
PRICE: £45 ex-works

Supplies any fixed voltage between 0 and 30V at 1 Amp max. Order as T/Required Voltage, for example, T/24 for 24V output.

Any unit can be changed to any other voltage within the range by simply changing the transformer secondary tap and one resistor.

(★ Not applicable to sub-unit)



MODEL T104. 0-30/30V, each section 1A
SIZE: 16½" x 8" x 10¼" high
WEIGHT: 35½ lbs.
PRICE: £118 ex-works

Basically a centre tapped D.C. supply with independent controls.

made and guaranteed by:

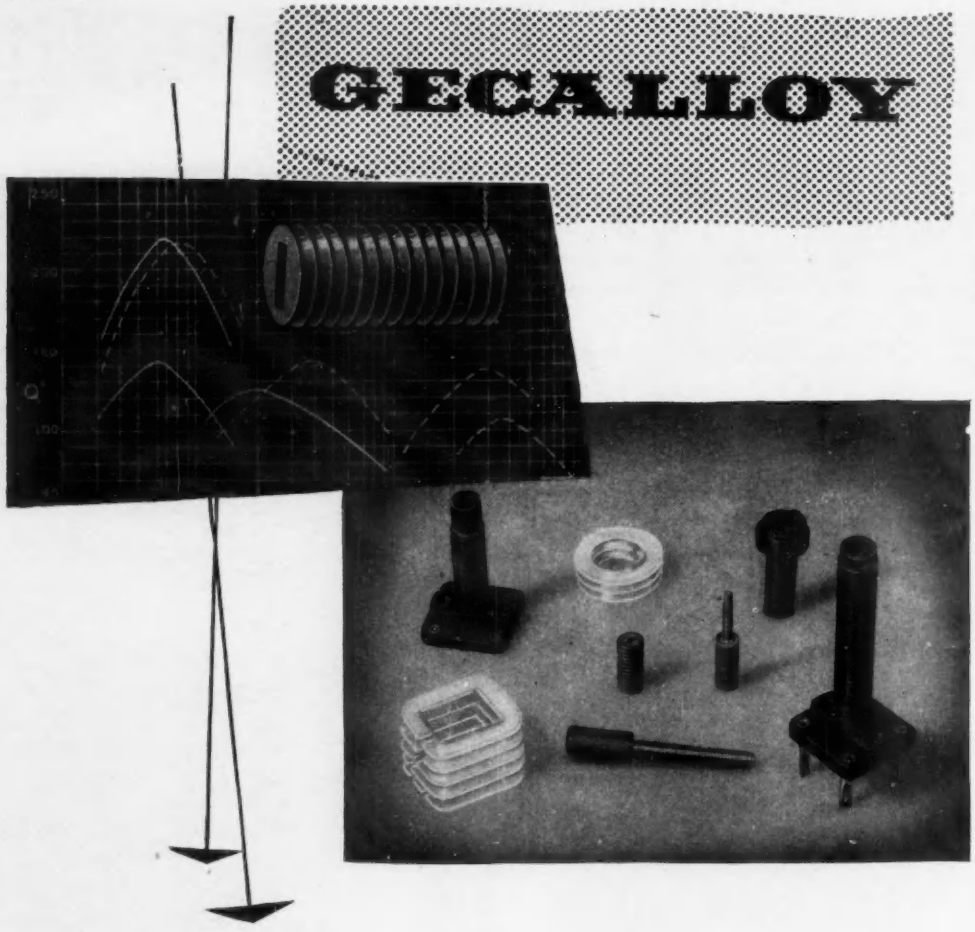
ROBAND

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

33 Mountgrove Road, Highbury, N.5.

Telephone : CANonbury 4581

EE 2065 *for further details*



screw cores

Gecalloy screw cores for Radio and Television application provide an inexpensive and simple method of inductance adjustment.

Moulding in three types of insulated powdered iron produces cores with the highest resistivity, ideal for H.F. and V.H.F. working.

Available in three grades: M.E. for frequencies from 100 Kc/s to 50 Mc/s
M.F. for frequencies from 5 Mc/s to 200 Mc/s
M.A. for frequencies from 50 Mc/s to 300 Mc/s

A comprehensive range of bobbins also available.

Write for leaflets giving full technical details.

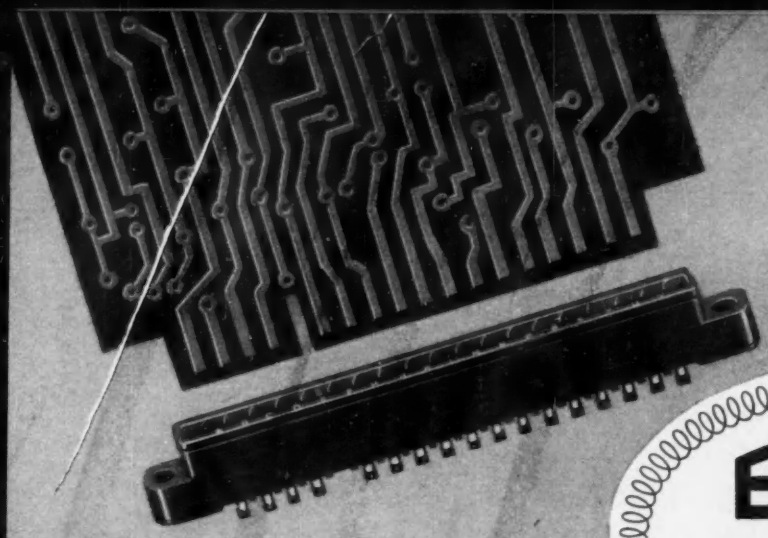
SALFORD ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

(COMPONENTS GROUP)

TIMES MILL · HEYWOOD · LANCASHIRE · Telephone Heywood 6868

London Sales Office: Telephone Temple Bar 4669

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD. OF ENGLAND



This K-18 connector is
ACTUAL SIZE
—made under U.S licence from
Winchester Electronics Inc.

ELECTRO METHODS LTD OF STEVENAGE

— the foremost manufacturers of

printed circuit connectors

★

GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS
made from spring-tempered phosphor-bronze
provide low contact-resistance, prevent corrosion and facilitate soldering.

★

MELAMINE MOULDINGS
conforming to B.S.S. 1322
provide high arc-resistance, high dielectric and mechanical strength.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

SERIES 'K'
with 6, 12, 18 & 22 contacts
CONTACT CENTRES .156"
END FIXING
Solder-cups or rivet ends

*

SERIES 'KKM'
with 6, 10, 12, 15, 18 & 22 contacts
CONTACT CENTRES .156"
END FIXING
Solder-eyelets

*

SERIES 'KM'
with 14, 21, 31 & 37 contacts
CONTACT CENTRES .078"
END FIXING
Solder-eyelets

*

Polarising-pins can be fitted in any position (This applies to each series)

Full technical data and illustrated leaflets forwarded on request
ELECTRO METHODS LTD.
17-41 Caxton Way, Stevenage, Herts.
Telephone: Stevenage 780

short-handed?

Only *one* pair of hands is required to operate the Azoflex model 221 to produce prints in large quantity—dried, flat and ready for immediate trimming and collating. No darkroom, no elaborate ventilating system and ducting are necessary as there are no unpleasant fumes, and therefore AZOFLEX machines are completely mobile to facilitate reorganisation or expansion. Exposing, developing and print delivery are all synchronised for an even flow of finished work, and output in excess of 100 20″×30″ prints per hour can easily be achieved. AZOFLEX is the *only* daylight reflex copying process and it is the *only* photoprinting process to apply a measured dose of developer, thus ensuring optimum quality.

The majority of AZOFLEX photoprinting machines can, subject to certain conditions, be hired as an alternative to outright purchase, where this is preferred.

AZOFLEX MODEL 221. Combined synchronised printer and developer. Capacity: cut sheets and rolls up to 42 in. wide. Printing speed: from 6 in. to 15½ ft. per minute. Dimensions: Height 52 in. Width 67½ in. Depth 52 in. with delivery tray extended. Weight: approximately 850 lbs.

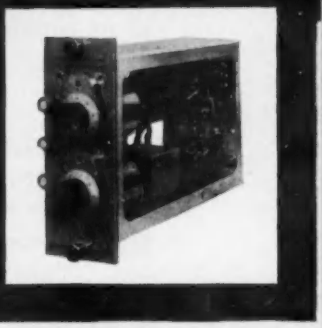
ILFORD *Azoflex*

Enquiries to: Ilford Limited.
Industrial Sales Dept., AZ14G,
Ilford, Essex
Telephone: ILFORD 3000

MACHINES AND MATERIALS FOR DRAWING OFFICE PHOTOPRINTING

Surely the ideal to aim at is the utmost simplicity in the assimilation of computing techniques into existing organisations . . . with minimum capital outlay, complete flexibility to changing requirements and infinite capacity for extension. Solartron's answer is a versatile set of building bricks . . .

let's make computing simple!



SPACE **(Solartron Precision Analogue Computing Equipment)**

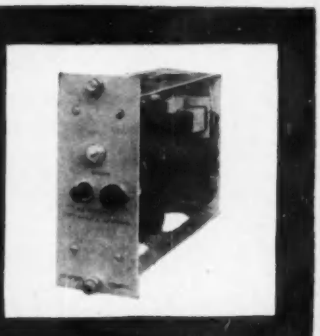
The introduction of the Solartron precision range of computing "building-bricks" provides three alternative courses for those who require an analogue computer or simulator:

i) Complete capital equipments may be ordered, tailored to specific requirements.

ii) Existing computer or simulator installations may be simply and quickly expanded.

iii) A small, pilot equipment may be bought initially, to be expanded from time to time with the growth of requirements and in phase with improvement of purchasing power.

The range of available units is wide, allowing even the most complex machines to be built up, while retaining complete flexibility of operation. Write for full details.



MINISPACE—**the baby computer that can *grow* . . .**

A completely new conception of a desk-side analogue computer, the MINISPACE uses standard Solartron SPACE building-bricks to give a machine which, though of small dimensions, enables rapid solution of many of the complex dynamic problems encountered in industry.

Ten operational amplifiers are incorporated and all control and problem patching is carried out on the inclined control panel. Rapid expansion can be achieved by interconnection with a second MINISPACE. The price of the MINISPACE analogue computer, complete with all stabilised power supplies and control ancillaries, is £1,600.

THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LTD.

THAMES DITTON · SURREY · TELEPHONE: EMBERBROOK 5522

Who's using DIGITAL instrumentation today?

SA. 20 PORTABLE COUNTER/TIMER

Engineering material testing; instrument calibration; engine speed testing; educational uses.

SA. 21B UNIVERSAL COUNTER/TIMER

Oscillator frequency drift measurement with temperature variation; cosmic ray investigation; analysis of complex waveforms; tachometry.

SA. 43/44 UNIVERSAL COUNTER/TIMERS

Gyroscope speed tests; component quality control; high-accuracy motor speed measurement.

SA. 28 DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER

Crystal frequency checking; interferometry; biochemical analysis.

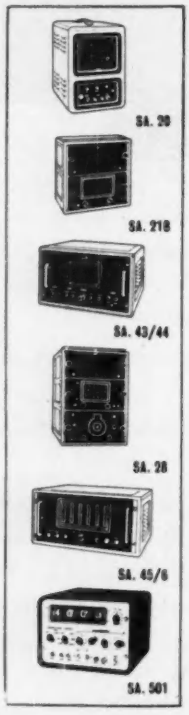
SA. 45/6 MICROSECOND CHRONOMETER AND DELAY GENERATOR

Shock wave measurement; projectile velocity measurement.

SA. 501 TRANSISTORISED UNIVERSAL COUNTER WITH IN-LINE READ-OUT

Chronometry; batch counting; tachometry; pulse frequency dividing and delay generation.

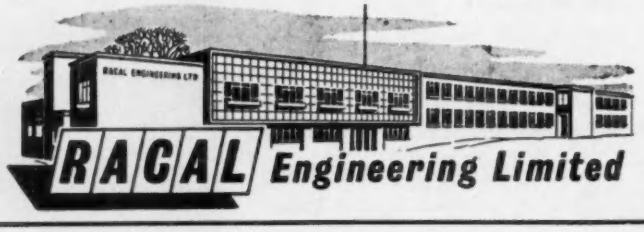
* Overseas agents in all territories



The increasing application of electronic techniques to almost all forms of production has extended considerably the uses of Digital Counting and ancillary techniques and equipments. Various forms of control, direct counting and data handling are best served by digital processes, especially when very high degrees of speed and accuracy are essential.

In frequency measurement, high-speed precision timing, tachometry, pulse generation, batch counting and nucleonic pulse counting, digital equipments offer great advantages, also, in simplicity and ease of operation.

By adapting the "plug-in unit" principle of manufacture, Racal can offer standard equipments to cover a very wide range of application, at low initial costs. At the same time, special-purpose equipments can be produced very economically. Consult our Technical Advisory Service without obligation.



RACAL Engineering Limited

North England Agent: Farnell Instruments Ltd.
Wetherby Industrial Estate, York Road, Wetherby, Yorks.
Telephone: Wetherby 2544

Scottish Agent: A. R. Bolton & Co.
3a St. Vincent Street, Edinburgh.
Telephone: Edinburgh 32035

BRACKNELL, BERKSHIRE

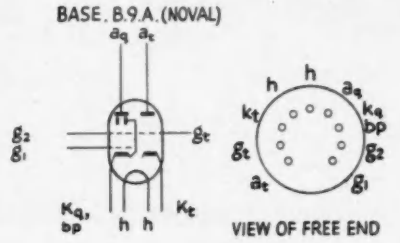
Telephone: Bracknell 941
Cables/Grams.: Racal Bracknell Berks.

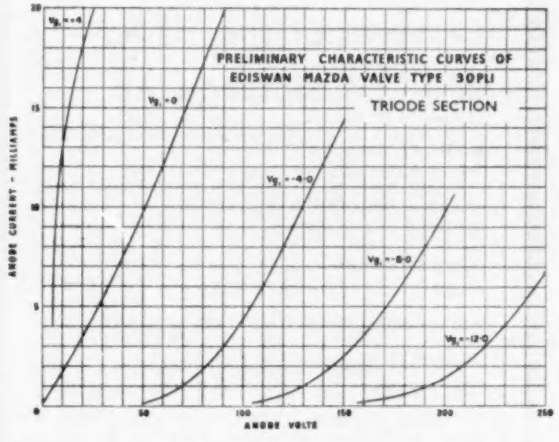
Introducing another outstanding Ediswan Mazda valve, type 30PL1

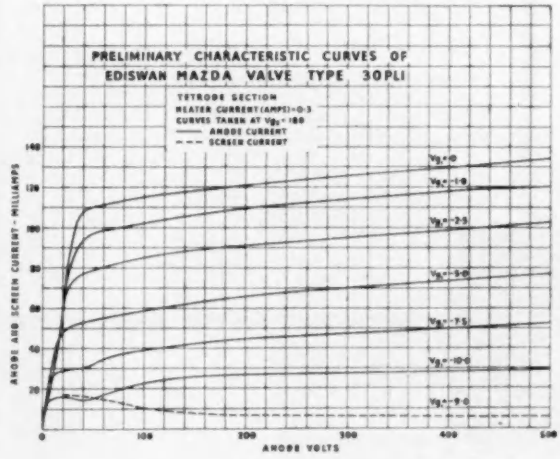
For the information of set designers we are publishing details of individual 0.3 amp heater valves in our "First Preference" Range for TV circuits. If you are a TV manufacturer we shall be pleased to supply full technical details of our "First Preference" Range, together with a set of valves for testing, on receipt of your enquiry. The valve dealt with here is the Type 30PL1, a triode-output tetrode for a.c./d.c. mains television receivers.

The tetrode may be used as the frame output valve with the triode operating as the saw tooth generator, or the tetrode may be used as the sound output valve with the triode as audio amplifier.

Maximum overall length (mm)	67.5
,, diameter	22.2
,, seated height	60.5
Heater volts	13
Heater current (amps)	0.3







MAXIMUM DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

	Tetrode	Triode
Anode Volts	250	250
Screen Volts	250	
Anode Dissipation (watts)	5.5*	2*
Screen Dissipation (continuous) watts	1.5	
Screen Dissipation (Speech & Music) watts ...	2.2	
Heater to Cathode Volts (r.m.s.)	150†	

**Total anode dissipation of the two sections must not exceed 6 watts.*
†Measured with respect to the higher potential heater pin.

TRIODE CHARACTERISTICS

Anode Volts	200
Anode Current (mA)	10
Grid Volts	—8
Mutual Conductance (mA/V)	3.4
Amplification Factor	16

TETRODE CHARACTERISTICS AND OPERATING CONDITIONS

Class A Audio Output Stage

	Fixed Bias		Self Bias	
Anode Supply Volts (measured anode to earth)	170		180	
Screen Supply Volts (measured screen to earth)	180		190	
Grid Bias Volts Applied	—9.6		0	
Cathode Self Bias Resistance (ohms)	0		270	
Quiescent Anode Current (mA) ...	28		28	
,, Screen ,, ,, ...	6.5		6.5	
Mutual Conductance (mA/V) ...	6.0		6.0	
Anode Load Resistance (ohms) ...	6000*	5300†	7000*	6200†
Power Output (watts)	2.0*	2.35†	1.85*	2.2†
Grid Input Swing (Volts r.m.s.) ...	3.3*	3.9 †	3.1*	3.8†

**For 5% third harmonic, and second harmonic not exceeding 5%.*
†For 7% third harmonic, and second harmonic not exceeding 7%.

FRAME TIME BASE OUTPUT STAGE

Allowance must be made in circuit design, for valve spread and deterioration during life, in addition to component variation. Values of total tetrode peak anode current available, for a new average valve, and at the assumed end of life point on any valve, are as follows:—

	V_{g_2}	V_{g_1}	V_a	I_a (mA)
Average New Valve	170	—1	50	88
	190	—1	55	104
Assumed End of Life Conditions ...	170	—1	50	57
	190	—1	55	67

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED *An A.E.I. Company*
Technical Service Dept. (Radio), 155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: GERrard 8660 *Telegrams:* Sieswan, Westcent, London.

EDISWAN
MAZDA

CRC 15/23A

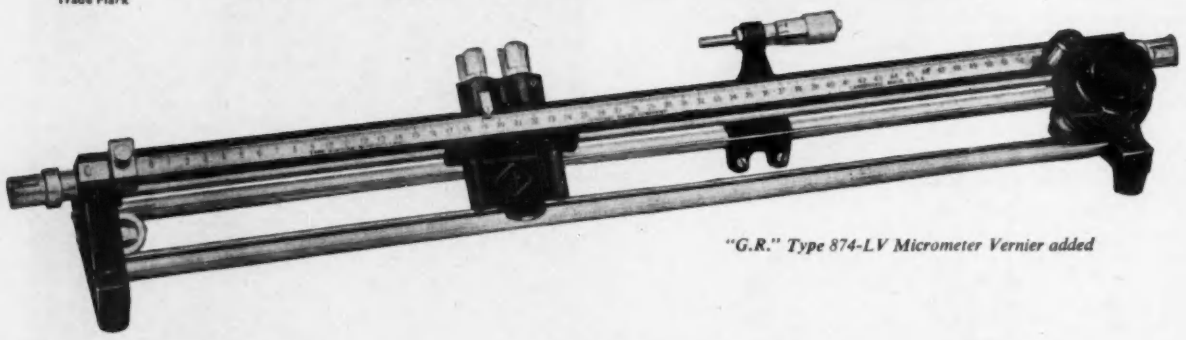
EE 2071 *for further details*

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY GR

Trade Mark

U.H.F. MEASURING EQUIPMENT

"G.R." Type 874-LBA Slotted Line



"G.R." Type 874-LV Micrometer Vernier added

This precision-made instrument is an invaluable laboratory tool for impedance measurements and determinations of VSWR or mismatch, at any frequency from 300 to 5,000 Mcs/s. With some sacrifice in accuracy measurements can also be made down to 150 Mc. and above 5,000 Mc.

Very superior electrical characteristics and many operating conveniences, coupled with compactness and light weight, make it extremely useful in field work as well as in the test-room or development laboratory.

In no other way are the fundamentals of high-frequency wave propagation more effectively illustrated than by the Slotted Line. It clearly indicates positions of minima and maxima, determines voltage amplitudes and effects of different load terminations, etc. " GENERAL RADIO " also offer a *complete* range of coaxial elements and other accessories for use with their Type 874-LBA Slotted Line, such as: Oscillators, Detectors, 874-UB " Balun ", Component Mount, 50-ohm, short-circuit, open-circuit and other terminations, attenuators, line-stretchers, micrometer vernier, filters, tees, coaxial adaptors, etc., etc. Indeed, only from " GENERAL RADIO " can you obtain ALL the equipment necessary for ALL needful measurements, ALL designed to work together flexibly and rapidly, and ALL being moderately priced. The " G.R." Catalogue " O " (258 pages) gives all information and is available promptly against all bona fide written enquiries, on official letter-headings.

Features of the "G.R." 874-LBA Slotted Line

BASIC FREQUENCY RANGE:
300 to 5,000 Mc/s.

CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:
50 ohms ±1%.

PROBE TRAVEL:
50 Cm.: scale calibrated in mm.

PROBE PENETRATION: Fully adjustable.

DIELECTRIC: Air.

ACCURACY:
Constancy of Probe Penetration—±1½%. VSWR of Terminal Connectors less than 1.025 at 1,000 Mc. and less than 1.07 at 4,000 Mc.

CRYSTAL RECTIFIER: 1N21BR,

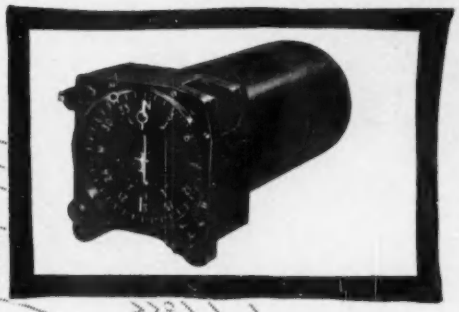
PORTABILITY: Weighs only 8½ lbs.

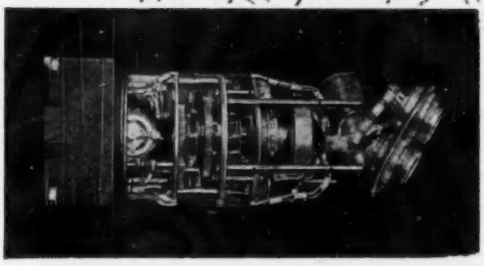
MICROMETER VERNIER: 874-LV attachment, and a harmonic filter is necessary where VSWR's greater than 10 are to be measured.

PRICES: 874-LBA Slotted Line ... £121. 0. 0.
874-LV Micrometer Vernier £13.15. 0.

Claude Lyons Ltd.

76 OLDHALL STREET, LIVERPOOL 3 LANCS. TELEPHONE: CENtral 4641/2
VALLEY WORKS, HODDESDON, HERTS. TELEPHONE: HODdesdon 3007-8-9
CL43





only the best for Britannia ★

Smiths Beam Compass with Fox-Pots

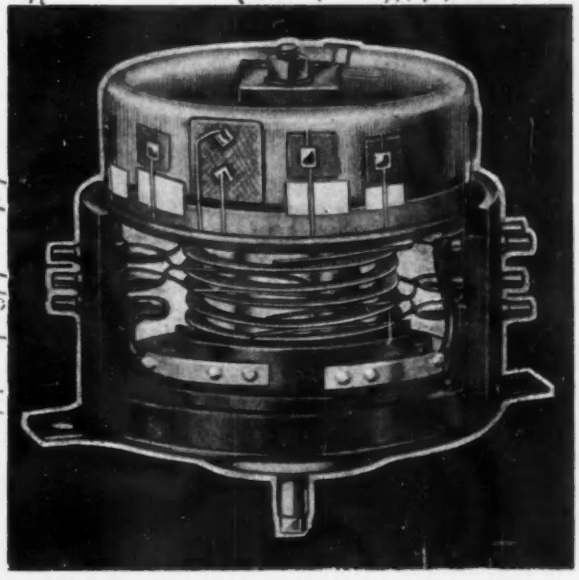
The high reputation of such aircraft as the Bristol Britannia depends largely upon meticulous attention to detail. Typical of the many small, but tremendously important, components to be found in the Britannia, the Fox-Pot used in the SMITHS BEAM COMPASS is a masterpiece of modern precision workmanship. It is, incidentally, a modification of a standard Fox Potentiometer.

BRITANNIA RELIES ON SMITHS

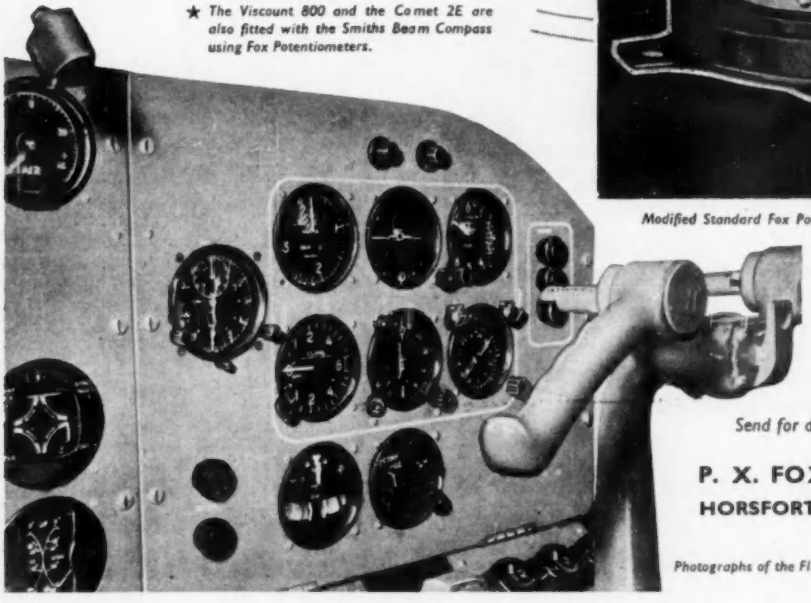
SMITHS RELY ON FOX-POTS

—FOX-POTS ARE ALWAYS ON THE BEAM!

★ *The Viscount 800 and the Comet 2E are also fitted with the Smiths Beam Compass using Fox Potentiometers.*



Modified Standard Fox Potentiometer used in the Smiths Beam Compass

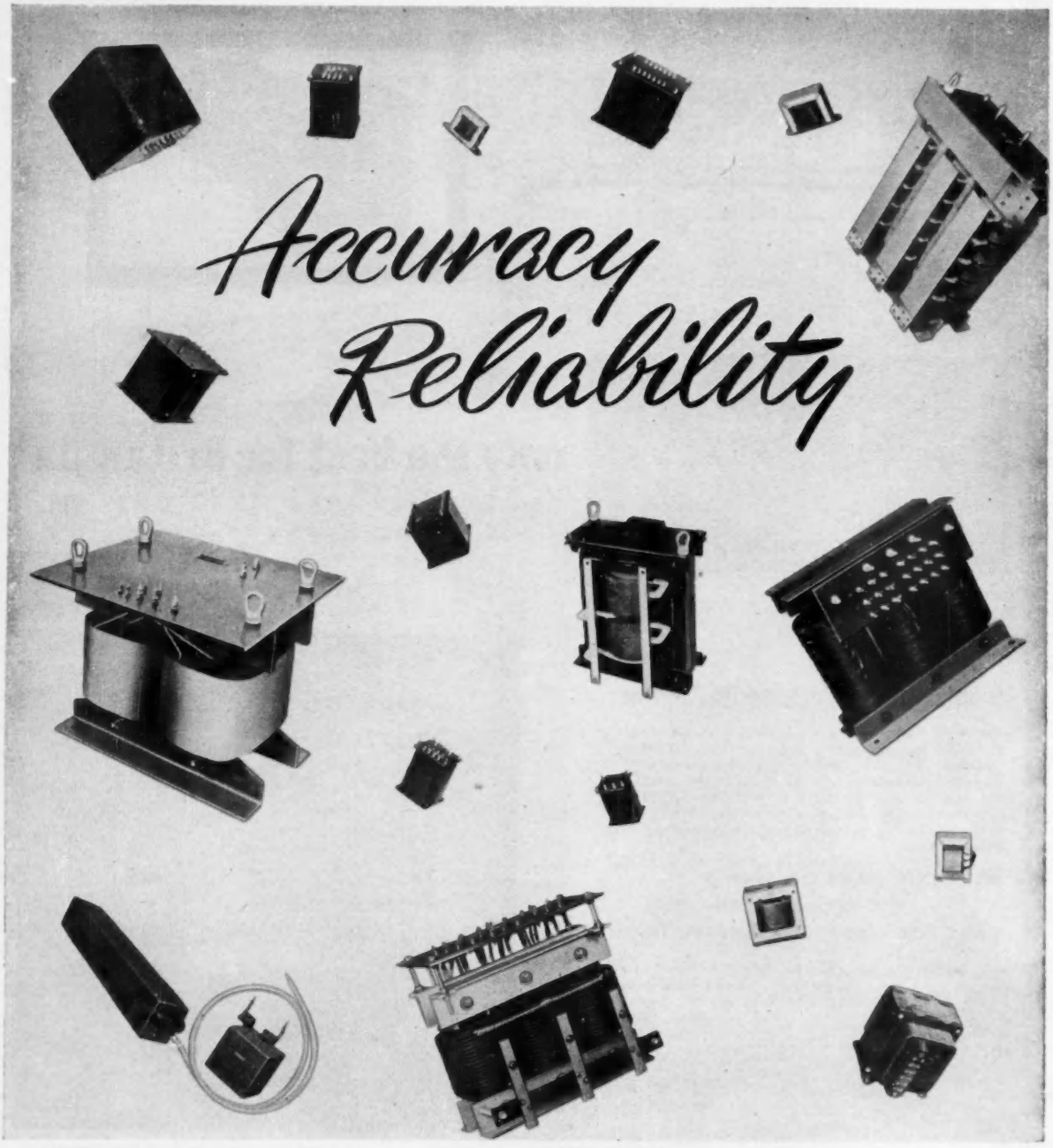


P·X·F

Send for details of full range of Fox Potentiometers

P. X. FOX LTD., HAWKSWORTH ROAD, HORSFORTH, YORKS. Tel: Horsforth 2831/2

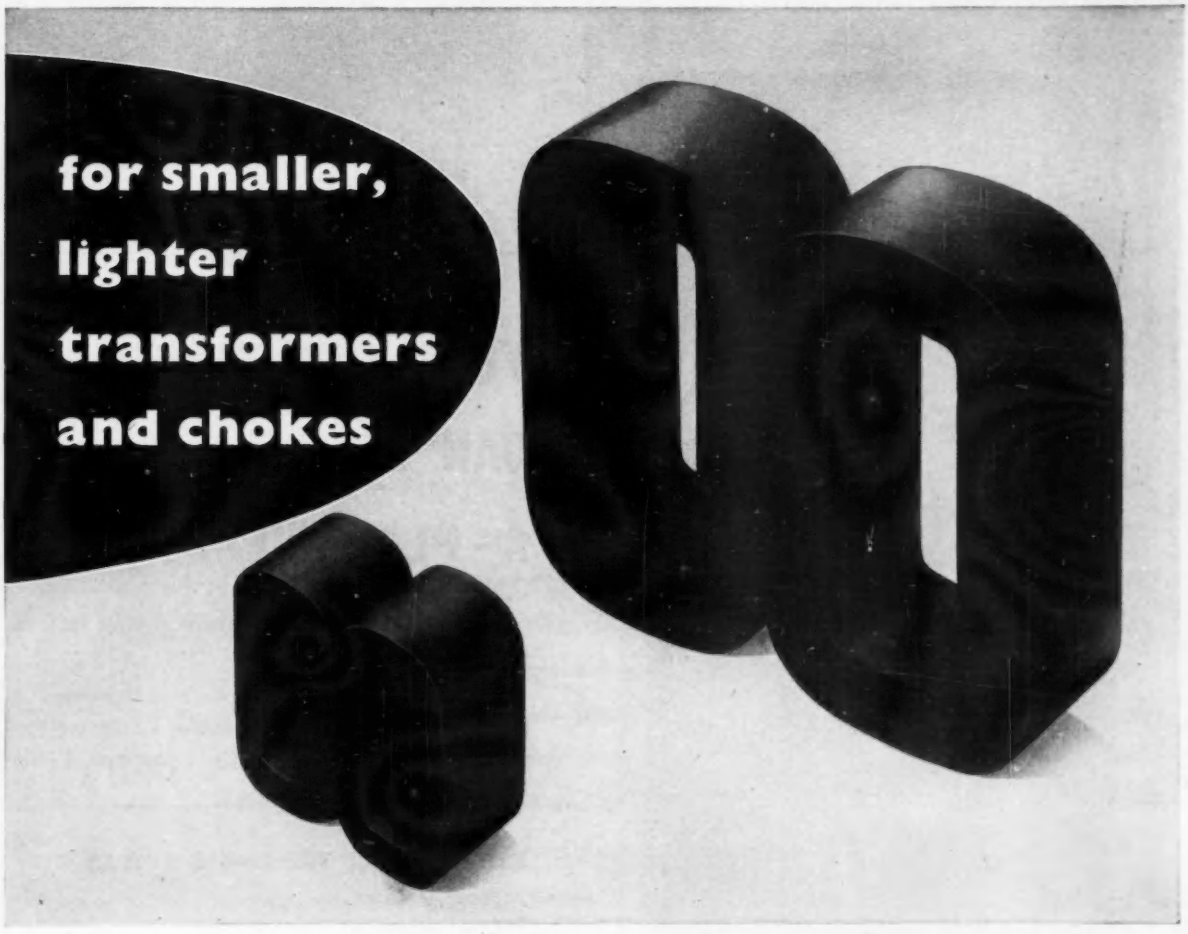
Photographs of the Flight Beam Compass by courtesy of Smiths Aircraft Instruments Limited



HADDON TRANSFORMERS LIMITED

MASONS AVENUE · WEALDSTONE · HARROW · MIDDLESEX

HARROW 9022 – 5



Do your products embody transformers and chokes? 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' 'C' cores satisfy the most exacting demands of the electronic industry. Leaders in the development of strip-wound cores, 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' manufacture the full range of standard 'C' cores to RCL 193 and cores for special requirements. Detailed information is available on request.

Some of the advantages of using 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' 'C' cores:

★ Easy to store and handle, their use results in reduced assembly time.

★ Transformers are up to 30% smaller and lighter.

★ Transformers have lower losses, lower magnetising VA and lower leakage flux.

★ Cores are suitable for oil-filled, open type or "resin cast" transformers.

★ Cores are stable up to 250°C.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

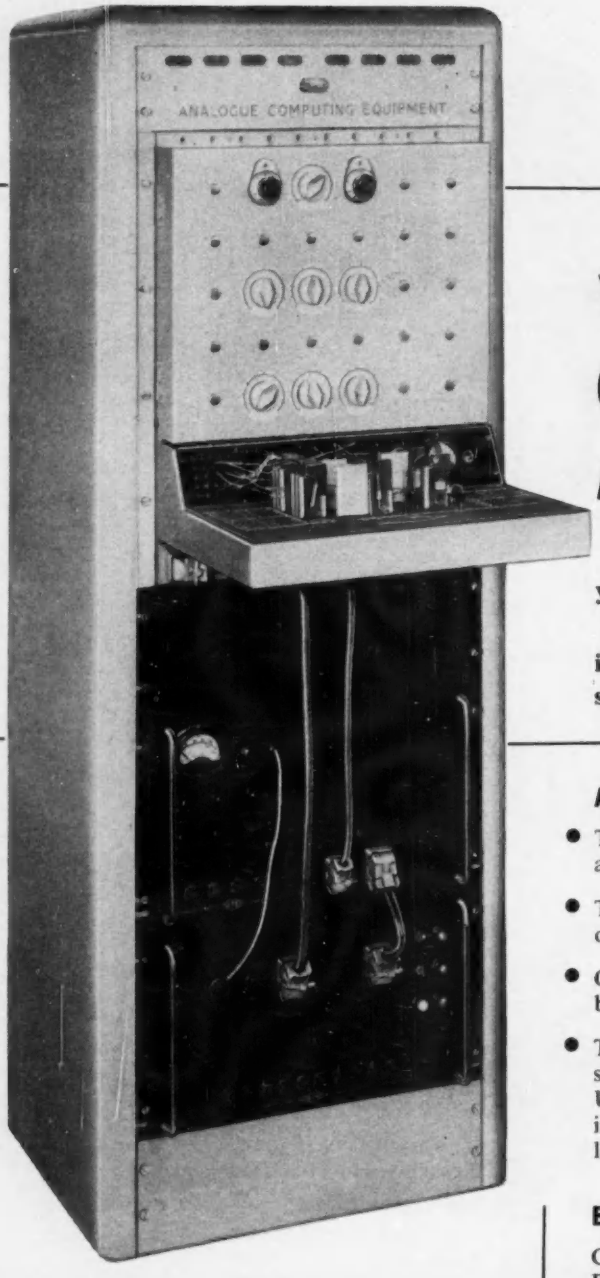
'C' CORES

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

Transformer Department, Liverpool

WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

TFL33J8



AIRMEC

YOUR COMPUTER CAN BE A - PLANNED

Build the Analogue Computer system for your needs from Airmec units.

Airmec now introduce a range of economical units from which any type of Computer system can be built up as and how you want it.

ADVANTAGES OF THE AIRMEC A - PLAN

- The cost is reasonable—according to your needs and means.
- The Airmec range of units gives a high degree of flexibility.
- Customers are enabled to buy sufficient to build computer systems of any particular size.
- This convenient method of acquiring a computer system will interest Technical Schools and Universities as well as Research Establishments in aircraft and allied industries and industrial laboratories.

BASIC EQUIPMENT

Computer Amplifier Type 261
Drift Correction Amplifier Type 262.
2 Power Units Types 275 & 276.
Detachable Problem Board to fit Resistors, Capacitors and Potentiometers. These are plugged in and the whole board may be removed and a different one substituted at a moments notice.

Ask for a fully descriptive leaflet about the Airmec Computer A - Plan

Airmec

AIRMEC LIMITED · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKS
TELEPHONE : HIGH WYCOMBE 2060

Vol. 30
No. 368

OCTOBER 1958

Electronic Engineering

Managing Editor: H. G. FOSTER, *M.Sc., M.I.E.E.*

CONTENTS

Commentary 569

The Physical Realization of an Electronic Digital Computer—Input and Output 570
By A. D. Booth

A New Post Office Cable to the Channel Islands 574

A Versatile Stimulator 575
By R. H. Kay, C. G. Phillips and R. H. Teal

Centenary of First Transatlantic Telegraph Message 578

Resistance Potentiometers as Function Generators 579
By R. W. Williams and H. Marchant

Television for Removing Radioactive Cartridges 585

Time-Symmetric Filters: (Part 1) Methods of Simulation 586
By L. R. O. Storey and J. K. Grierson

A Four-Pole Analysis for Transistors 592
By B. J. Alcock

An Amplitude/Frequency Response Display Using a Ratio Method (Part 2) 595
By H. L. Mansford, K. M. I. Khan and D. T. A. Margetts

Fusion Research at Geneva 598

The I.T.A. Station in the Isle of Wight 604

Harbour Radar for the Port of London 605

A Drip Rate Recorder for Intravenous Solutions 606
By A. W. Melville and J. B. Cornwall

Response of a Capacitance-Resistance Divider 608
By S. Turk

A New Casting Process 611

Short News Items 612

Notes from North America 613

Letters to the Editor 614

Book Reviews 616

The S.B.A.C. Exhibition 618

Meetings this Month 622

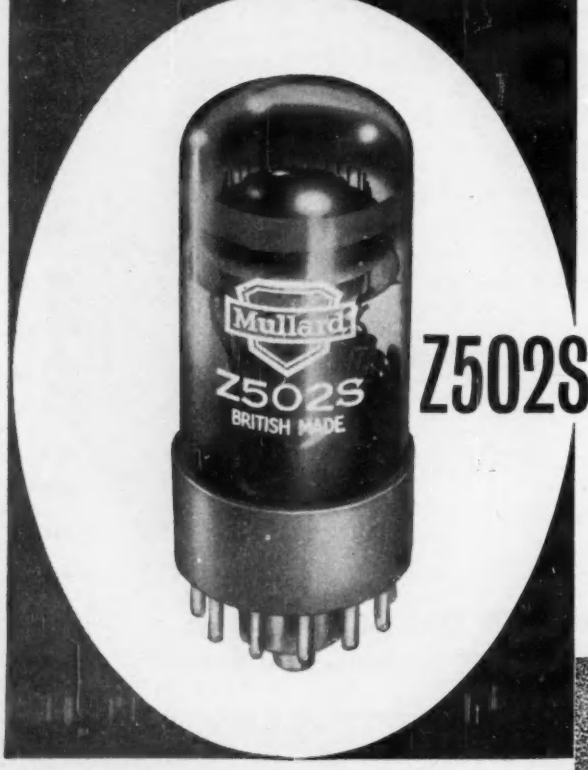
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS Page 1

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS Page 153

PUBLISHED MONTHLY on the last Friday of the preceding month by:

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LIMITED
at 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: CENtral 6565 Telegrams: 'Lectroning, Estrand, London'
Annual Subscription: Home and Overseas £1.16.0 post free, Canada and U.S.A. $5

Z303C



Z502S

In production and available now

MULLARD DECADE STEPPING TUBES

Two widely used types of cold cathode stepping tube are now being manufactured by Mullard under the numbers Z303C and Z502S.

The Z303C counting tube, which is equivalent to the CV2271, has cathodes 1 to 9 brought out together and cathode 0 connected to a separate pin on the international octal base. The tube can count in a clockwise or counter-clockwise direction at a maximum speed of approximately 4 kc/s. Applications include nucleonic scalers, industrial counting, frequency division and timers.

The Z502S selector tube, which is equivalent to the CV2325, has the ten main cathodes brought out to separate pins on the B12E 12-pin base. This tube is suitable for industrial batching, welding control, electronic tachometry, telemetry and computing. In both tubes the glow is clearly visible through the dome of the bulb, and its position may be identified by means of an additional numbered escutcheon.

Data on the Z303C and Z502S and a comprehensive report describing recommended circuits which offer a high degree of operational reliability are available free upon request.

Mullard

GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

MULLARD LIMITED · MULLARD HOUSE · TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON W.C.1

TELEPHONE: LANGHAM 6633

MVT352b

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

VOL. 30 No. 368

OCTOBER 1958

Commentary

STEREOPHONIC reproduction of sound was the dominant feature of this year's Radio Show which was held at Earls Court last month. The majority of radiogramophone and sound-reproducing equipment manufacturers are now offering various forms of stereophonic equipment, while the major gramophone record companies already have on the market a number of stereophonic disks, with the promise of many more to come, at prices very little different from those of the present monaural ones. In the U.S.A., too, interest in this type of equipment is widespread.

Interest in stereophonic reproduction is not, however, limited to the record companies; the BBC is also participating. They have announced that, following the wide public interest in the previous experiments in January and May of this year, they are to start a further series of experiments this month (October). The Third Programme transmitters, both medium-wave and v.h.f., will be used for one channel and the Band I television transmitters for the other. The programmes will probably take place on alternate Saturday mornings between 11 a.m. and noon. Although such experiments are interesting and may, perhaps, be useful in gauging the public interest in such a project, their technical merit is likely to be rather small since, at the receiving end at least, it is most unlikely that the two-channels will make a very close approach to similarity, which is, after all, a prerequisite for stereophonic reproduction. Whether the experiments foreshadow a regular stereophonic service, or even the serious consideration of one, is somewhat problematical. From a technical viewpoint, it is obviously possible to propagate such a service on v.h.f. and, indeed, this is already being done experimentally in the U.S.A. using f.m. multiplex systems. Whether or not it is desirable to do so is, however, a somewhat different matter. But, be that as it may, it would, in any case, be a fairly long-term project, and the stereophonic reproduction of records is of much more immediate concern.

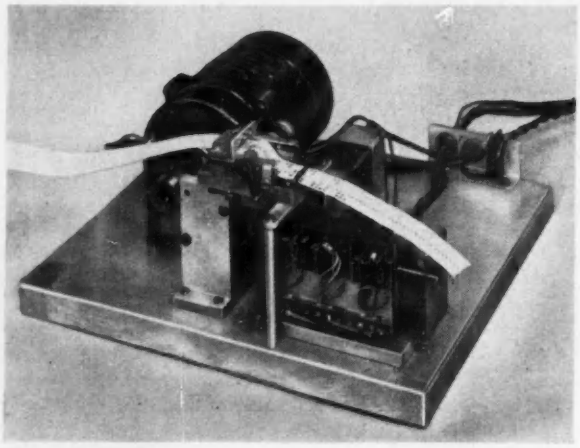
The idea, or indeed the principle now used for the stereophonic recording and reproduction of sound from disks is not new. In 1931, the late A. D. Blunlein proposed two methods: the first consisted of a combination of lateral and 'hill-and-dale' recording; while the second method, and the one now being exploited, was known as the 45/45 system. In this each signal is recorded at 45° to the surface of the record, and, naturally, at right-angles to the other signal, as a consequence of which both the width and the depth of the groove vary continuously. At the time no great progress was made with either system, due mainly to the facts that the materials available for record manufacture were inadequate for the purpose and the techniques of recording and pick-up manufacture were insufficiently advanced.

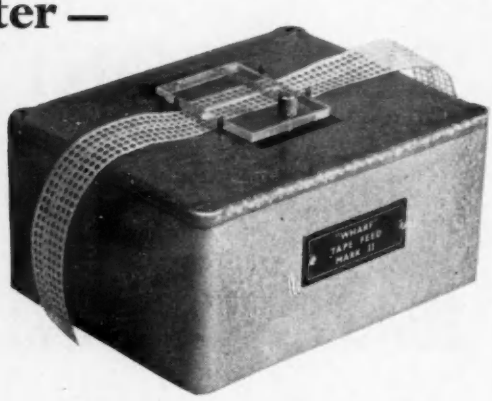
With the advent of tape-recording the interest in stereophonic reproduction revived, since the difficulties to overcome when using this medium are relatively slight. However, it would appear now, that if this form of entertainment is to become popular, the medium employed will be disks. The reason for this is not the technical superiority of the record but the fact that it is a better commercial venture. The public are familiar with records, they are easily handled, the basic equipment for playing them is widely available and they are more easily mass produced; added to this is the fact that all the existing monophonic records can be played equally well on stereophonic equipment.

The quest for perfect reproduction is a stimulating challenge to the electronic and acoustic engineer, though in many ways it is a frustrating one since, no matter how perfect the equipment, normal domestic conditions do not lend themselves to even a near approach to the simulation of a concert hall. However, any step forward is to be welcomed, and its sponsors congratulated, but if it is to redound to the future credit of the industry it is encumbent upon those responsible to ensure that it really is a step forward. The demands of a stereophonic system are, if anything, more exacting than those of a monaural system: due to the nature of the recording and the consequent necessary vertical compliance of the reproducing stylus the turntable needs to be of good quality to avoid 'rumble'; the pick-up needs to be carefully designed and produced to avoid crosstalk; the amplifiers and loudspeakers need to be at least as good as would be demanded for a single-channel equipment. In addition, the equipment needs to be designed with the requirements and limitations of the average living room and its seating accommodation well in mind. At a first approximation, it would seem either that record-reproducing equipment will become inordinately expensive or that the general standard will fall below that at present accepted for monophonic listening.

The Physical Realization of an Electronic Digital Computer—

INPUT...





...and OUTPUT

By Andrew D. Booth*, D.Sc., Ph.D.

The input-output equipment associated with the APEXC and M.2 computers are described and it is shown how relatively simple electro-mechanical devices enable high speeds of punching and reading of paper tapes to be attained.

IN previous articles in this series[1,2,3], some of the design features of our series of computers, ARC, SEC, APERC, APEXC, were described and the last of the publications mentioned gave promise of a further instalment which would deal with the input-output equipment.

During the last two years, however, with a reliably operating machine in the background, the department has been exploring various methods of dealing with the input-output problem and two of the electro-mechanical devices have now been in service for a sufficient period to justify their description.

Input

After a brief period of experiment with punched card equipment this particular medium was abandoned for two reasons:—

(1) That the available reader was rather larger than the computer itself.

(2) That an electro-mechanical card punch was not available in the laboratory.

These objections are not in any way generally valid and obtain only in the special case of the APEXC machine. It is the author's opinion that, if any extensive set of calculations is required where mainly decimal data are to be processed, the punched card medium, with automatic scale conversion, is not at present superseded by any other available medium.

To achieve a speed of input which matched the internal speed of the machine it was considered that 5 hole punched tape was adequate if a reading speed of 50 characters per second was available and if, furthermore, the reading operation itself occurred after a time of only a few microseconds from the read signal. This implies that the actual tape feeding operation takes place after the tape has been read and that the reader is interlocked with the machine in such a way that computation proceeds while the tape is being advanced but that a further reading operation cannot be initiated until the current one is complete.

The reader eventually adopted was the Wharf Engineering Laboratories medium speed reader MK. 2, shown above. In this the tape is read by means of a wire brush system which has been found to produce negligible wear and, by virtue of the multiplicity of independent contacts which it applies to each hole, to be extremely reliable. The unit shown can actually be adjusted to suit 5-, 6- or 7-hole tapes although, at present, only the former is available.

The advance mechanism consists of a pawl operated by a rotary solenoid and acting on a pin-wheel via a ratchet wheel in a manner shown schematically in Fig. 1. The pawl, *P*, is carried on a shaft attached to a plate, *R*, which is a part of the rotary solenoid. The plate, which is held in its initial position by the spring *S*, rotates about the solenoid axis *O* when current is applied to the solenoid winding and,

* *Director, Department of Numerical Automation, Birkbeck College.*

The above photographs show the Wharf Engineering Laboratories' medium speed tape reader (right) and the 'Birbeck' tape punch (left)

in this way, the pawl advances the feed wheel *F* and thus moves the tape.

To make the device self motoring, and to produce the necessary drive-thyratron suppression, a mechanical hysteresis device, *L*, is provided. Current is normally applied to the solenoid coil via the contact pair *AB*. Towards the end of the 25° solenoid rotation the pawl mounting pin strikes the hysteresis link, *L*, and thus opens the contact. This shuts off the drive current and, in due course, the solenoid returns to its initial state under the action of the spring *S*. Because of a frictional couple which is applied to its axis, the link *L* retains the contact *AB* in the open condition until the solenoid is almost in its unexcited condition, only then does the pawl mounting pin strike the left-hand edge of the link *L* and thus allow *AB* to close.

This simple mechanism allows the tape to be motored through the feeder without complex control circuits and it also permits an effective interlock as will be described later.

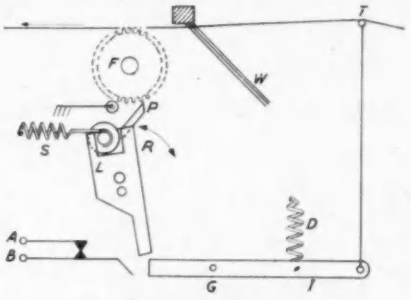


Fig. 1. Tape reader mechanism

Before leaving the feed mechanism, however, mention must be made of the tight-tape contact *T*. It is not adequate merely to open a microswitch when the tape becomes tight since such opening might occur in the middle of an operation and thereby produce a mis-feed. The scheme adopted here is to operate an interposer, *I*, via the tape bar *T*. *I*, which is pivoted at *G* and held off by the spring, *D*, can only engage *L* when the solenoid is fully operated. At this point *AB* is in the open state and *I* prevents *L* from being removed until the tape tension is relieved.

The electronic circuits which are used to connect the feed mechanism to the computer are shown in Fig. 2. The feed contacts, *AB*, are placed between the solenoid coil and the anode of a thyratron as shown. When a read operation is required the function table of the computing machine applies a positive potential to *F* which, in the absence of this signal, is held at a potential adequate to keep the 2D21 thyratron cut off. The apppearance of the read signal at *F* causes the thyratron to fire and a negative step formation of voltage appears at its anode. This, after passage through isolating capacitors, is applied to the common bar of the tape sensing system and thus passes through any reading brushes which are situated over punchings to set the appropriate register flip-flop via isolating diodes $D_1 \ldots D_5$.

At the same time as the register flip-flops are being set, an operation complete pulse is emitted to the control of the machine via the diode D_6. The fact that this is co-incident with the setting pulses to the register flip-flops is not important since there is a built in delay at a later point in the control.

Once the thyratron has struck it can only be extinguished by the removal of its anode supply, the act of striking removes the biasing potential from the upper end of the grid resistor *R* so that the setting potential at *F* is no longer able to cause conduction if the latter is not already occurring.

In due course the solenoid of the feed will react and open the contact *AB*. This extinguishes the thyratron and, because of the hysteresis in the contact actuating link, potential is not restored until the feed operation is complete. Since *AB* is open, the potential at *F* is still below cut off despite the extinction of the thyratron and, if a further read operation is signalled before the current one is complete, no harm results because the reading system is inactive until recharged by the re-connexion of *B* to the supply potential. It may be remarked that transients appearing at *B* on make and break have insufficient power content to cause trouble by recharging the read out and operation complete capacitors.

Using this system the feed completes its read out phase and is isolated from the remainder of the machine in less than 5μsec.

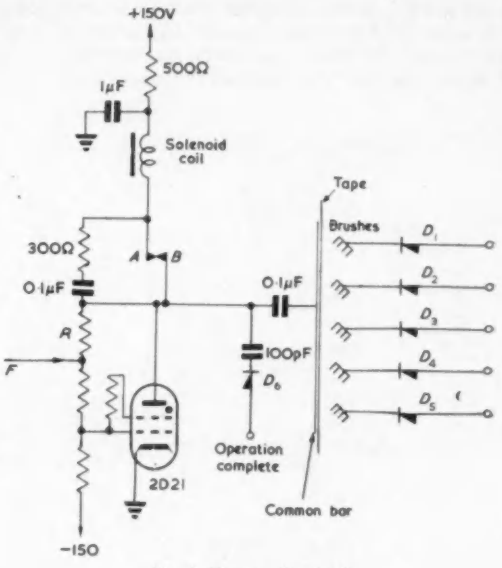


Fig. 2. Tape reader circuit

Output

In early models of APEXC type machines the output took the form of a Creed teleprinter or a Creed reproducer, the appropriate unit being plugged in as required. A point worthy of mention in this connexion is that both pieces of equipment were modified so that their mechanism, after starting, emitted a series of timing impulses to the main machine so that appropriate impulses could be delivered to the drive magnet at the correct times. It cannot be too strongly emphasized that the reverse process—synchronizing the printer or the punch to the machine—is to be deprecated. The method of synchronization adopted made the equipment quite reliable even when it was turned over by hand, it also proved possible to remove the speed governors and thereby double the punch/print speeds which could be attained.

Some workers have suggested the fitting of a set of solenoids to teleprinters and reproducers to obtain parallel working, experiments suggest, however, that solenoids of sufficient power to operate the selector fingers are too sluggish in action to prove reliable even at the 7 character per second rate.

When the Creed high speed (25 character/second) punch became available this was fitted to the machine as the standard output, and typing relegated to separate tape reproducing equipment entirely unconnected with the main machine and this system, after initial reluctance on the part of the users, was found to be quite acceptable.

The speed of the Creed punch was, however, considered to be too slow, especially for the new M.2. machines which have considerable fast access storage, and work has been in progress to develop a simpler and faster punch. These experiments have now been brought to a successful conclusion and the punch now available has a speed of up to 100 characters per second although, because it too has interlocking facilities, a speed of only 50 characters per second is used in order to minimize wear.

The principle of operation is shown in Fig. 3. For each punch knife, *K*, there is a rocker bar, *R*, having the shape shown. All of the rocker bars are connected together by a common shaft, *C*, and this end is oscillated up and down by means of a motor and mechanism to be described later. In the quiescent state all of the rockers oscillate about the axis *A* but if a punching operation is required an appropriate combination of the selector magnets, *S*, is set up. These magnets cause the interposer bars, *I*, to move to the right and thus to prevent the downward motion of the end, *B*,

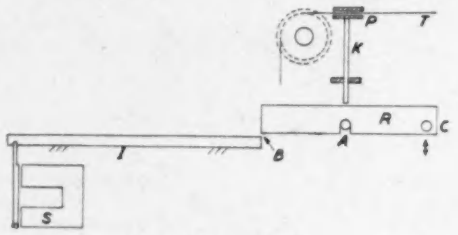


Fig. 3. Punch mechanism

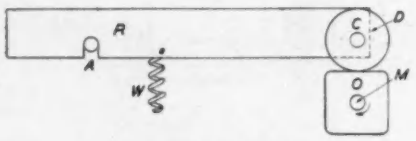


Fig. 4. Simple cam drive

of the appropriate rocker bar. The result is that the rocker bar pivots about *B* and its centre rises through approximately one half of the distance traversed by *C*. In rising the rocker bar centre drives the punch knife *K* through the tape *T* via the punch block *P*.

Since the interposers are extremely light and move through a horizontal distance of only 0·003in to 0·005in against negligible resistance there is no difficulty in attaining transit times of a few milliseconds. The device has no start-stop mechanism the rocker bars oscillating continuously about *A* in the absence of a punching signal. It might appear that zero (i.e. no holes in the tape) would be unavailable to a mechanism of this type, in fact the punching of the sprocket hole in this case provides the actuating impulse for tape feeding.

Several methods for oscillating the end, *C*, have been tested The first, for low speed operation, is shown in Fig. 4; here the common shaft, *C*, has affixed to its end two roller disks *D*. These bear on a cam *O* which is attached to the shaft of the drive motor *M*. The disadvantage of this system, for high speeds, lies in the fact that spring, *W*, must be provided to maintain contact between rollers and cam and the tension of these resists the punching motion. This is not serious at 25 characters per second but causes very considerable wear at 100. The second scheme, shown in Fig. 7, employs the well-known principle of the toggle press, it has the advantages of producing two punching strokes for each revolution of the motor shaft, *M*, and of power driven return of the rocker arms, *R*, so that no springs are required. Since motors are readily available for the 3000 rev/min speed this mechanism will give the 100/sec punching rate without difficulty. The third method proposed uses two grooved cams, one at each end of *C* as shown in Fig. 6. These cams are attached to the motor shaft and produce the necessary drive and return of *C*. For speeds higher than 100/sec a multi-lobed cam of the type shown, with motor speed 3000 rev/min could be used. From the manufacturing point of view the toggle is the easiest to produce and it has been adopted in the present design.

The next point to be considered is the stripping of the punch knives from the tape and the advance of the latter after punching. These functions are performed by the system shown in Fig. 7. The rising of any rocker arm, *R*, pushes its associated punch pin, *K*, through the tape. In rising the

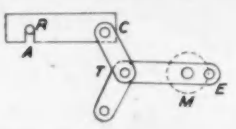


Fig. 5. Toggle drive

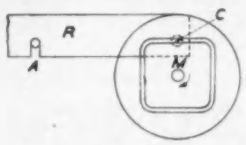


Fig. 6. Double cam drive

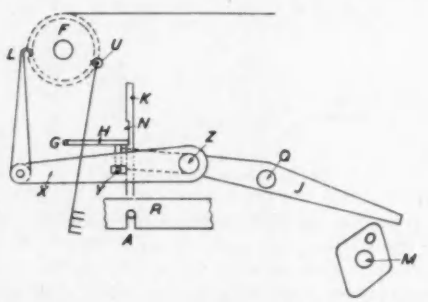


Fig. 7. Tape advance and punch stripping mechanism

bottom of a notch, *N*, in the punch pin moves the stripper plate, *H*, in an anti-clockwise direction about its axis *G*. On one side of the stripper plate is a pin which passes through a slot *Y* in the tape advance lever, *X*. As *H* rotates this pin causes *X* to follow suit and to rotate about its own pivot, *Z*. In rotating about *Z*, the arm *X* advances the pawl, *L*, on the feed sprocket ratchet wheel, *F*, which is prevented from rotating by the spring roller, *U*. When punching is complete, an auxiliary cam, *O*, attached to the motor shaft strikes the lever, *J*, pivoted at *Q*, which has been set by a pin on the side of the stripper plate remote from *Y*. The stripper plate is thus forced to rotate about *G* in a clockwise direction and, in so doing, pushes on the bottom side of the notches, *N*, and strips the punches from the paper. After the punches have stripped the stripper plate returns *X* to its initial position, the delay between stripping and operating *X* being obtained by virtue of the fact that the slot *Y* is slightly wider than the diameter of the driving pin on *H*. As *X* returns to its initial position it rotates the ratchet wheel *X* via the pawl *L*. Exact location at the end of the operation is ensured by the spring loaded roller *U*.

A photograph of the complete unit is shown on page 570.

Since a punch of this type is not provided with a clutch mechanism for starting and stopping between operations it is necessary to provide timing signals to ensure that the interposer magnets (*S*, Fig. 3) are energized at the correct time. This is done by means of auxiliary cams and contacts attached to the motor shaft. The sequence of operations

is:—

(1) Signal arrives from computer to punch and the computer simultaneously makes available setting potentials for the interposer magnet drive thyratrons.

(2) Punch mechanism waits until appropriate time for energization of magnets and then supplies a short voltage pulse to fire any drive thyratrons which have suitable potentials on their grids. This pulse also supplies an operation complete signal to the computer.

(3) Thyratrons fire and actuate interposers.

(4) Punch action continues until tape has been perforated, at this point a second cam driven contact removes the supply potential from the thyratron anodes and thus extinguishes them.

(5) Thyratron supply is restored ready for next operation.

The very simple circuit which performs these operations is shown in Fig. 8. The first grids of thyratrons 2 to 6 are connected to the respective digit flip-flops in the machine. Conduction does not occur, however, because of an over-riding negative potential supplied to all of the second grids of the thyratrons. If punching is required, a positive potential is applied to the input to contact *B* and next time this closes this potential overcomes the bias and causes the appropriate thyratrons to fire. The closure of *B* also supplies the operation complete pulse via the anode of thyratron *1* whose first grid is permanently earthed. When punch penetration is complete contact *A* opens and extinguishes the thyratrons by removing their anode supply. *A* closes again before the next opportunity for a punch signal to pass through *B*.

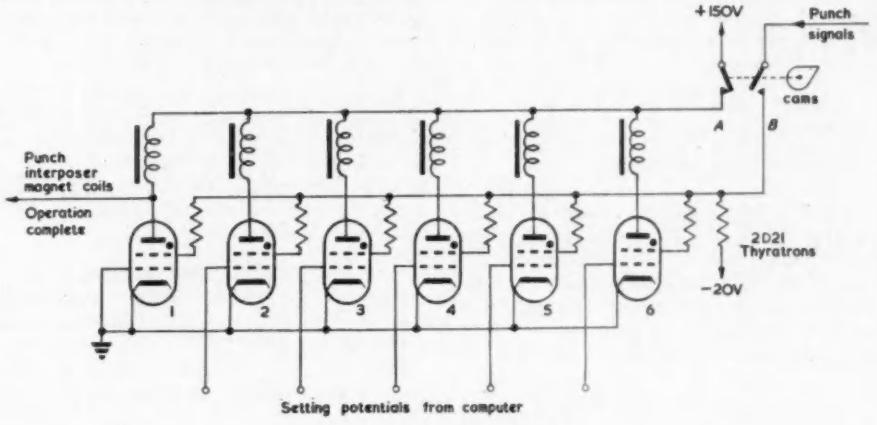


Fig. 8. Punch control circuit

Tape Preparation and Checking

The punch just described has proved to be easily adapted to hand tape preparation. The input is now taken from a set of Siemens keystrips which have multiple "make" contacts available on each key. Since these contacts can handle appreciable power the thyratrons are no longer necessary and the keys are connected directly to the interposer magnets. The circuit is shown in Fig. 9. The depression of any key closes the associated contact set and in this way selects the appropriate magnet coils. No action occurs, however, until the cam driven contact, *B*, on the punch, closes. Current then flows through the selected magnet coils and also through the coil of a Siemens high speed relay, H_1. The contact of H_1 closes and this locks both H_1 and the magnet coils on to the power source despite the opening of *B*. When punching is complete a second cam driven contact, A_1, closes and thus allows the high speed relay, H_2, to operate. The contact of H_2 changes over, locks H_2 in the on position and removes the current source from the magnet coils. The circuit is now disabled until H_1 and H_2 are released by the removal of the operator's finger from the push-button.

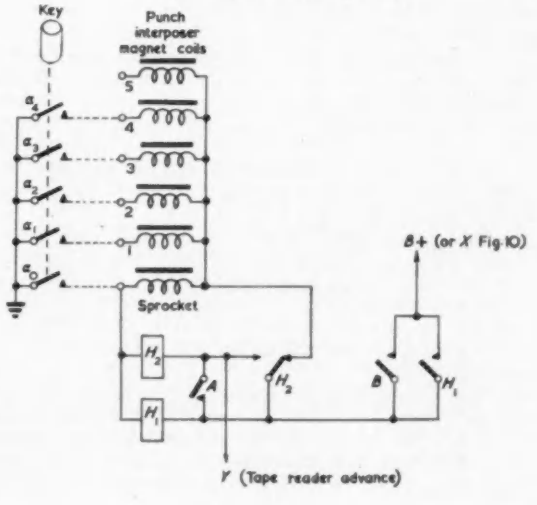
Tape checking is performed by a combination of reader, punch and keyboard. A tape, prepared by one operator, is placed in the reader. A second operator goes through the motions of preparing the same tape on the keyboard. If the character signalled by the key is the same as that under the reader the punch reproduces the character on a "correct" tape, if there is a discrepancy the operator does one of two things:—

(a) If the character which he is holding down is correct, he over-rides the inhibiting signal and records his character on tape.

(b) If his depression is incorrect, he releases his key and depresses the correct one.

The virtue of this system lies in the fact that operator accuracy can be recorded. Over-riding adds unity into a 'faulty tape' counter, releasing a key without punching or over-riding adds unity into a 'faulty key signal' counter.

Fig. 9. Keyboard punch control



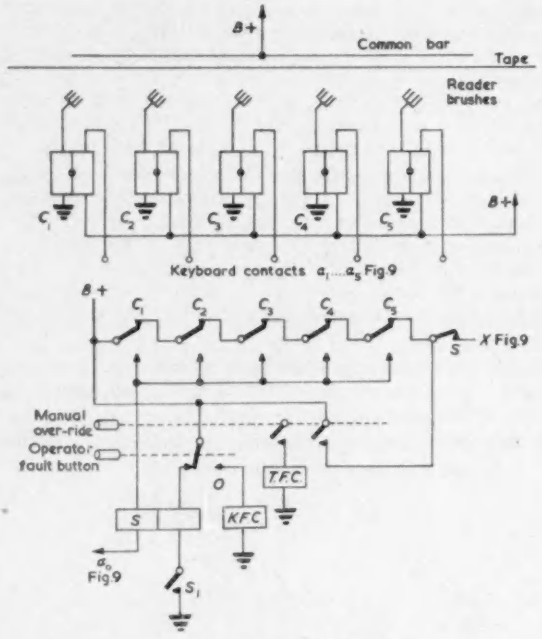


Fig. 10. Tape editing control system

The circuits for performing these operations are shown in Fig. 10. The contacts of the tape reader are connected to the respective left-hand coils of five high speed relays $C_1 \ldots C_5$. The magnetic coil inputs of the punch (and hence the keyboard outputs) are arranged to earth the right-hand coils of these relays. The relay coils are connected in opposition so that, only if both coils have identical inputs does the relay stay in the off position. The off contacts of $C_1 \ldots C_5$ are connected in series placed in the supply line, X, of the punch circuit of Fig. 9.

On depressing a key only if tape and key character agree will punching occur. If no punching occurs, and the depressed key is correct, the over-riding switch can be depressed to cause the keyboard contents to be punched. Closure of the over-riding switch automatically adds unity to the tape fault counter (t.f.c.).

The end of the tape punching cycle sends an impulse to the tape feed solenoid via Y on Fig. 9.

The second possible fault arises when the checker depresses the wrong key. In this event the coincidence system $C_1 \ldots C_5$ maintains a connexion between the supply voltage, a slow relay (P.O. 3000) S and the feed hole energizing contact in Fig. 9. The relay, S, goes on and a second coil and make contact S_1 ensure that it remains on independently of the key depression. At the same time a break contact, S_2, in series with the coincidence chain, makes it impossible to activate the punch by a mere correction of the key depression. Before correction is possible an operator fault button must be depressed, this breaks the supply to S, via O, and transfers it to the on contact thus adding unity to the contents of a key fault counter (k.f.c).

Finally it is sometimes required to reproduce tapes. This is done by connecting a tape reader directly to the punch via a special set of cam driven contacts which alternately apply current to the selector magnet coils via the holes in the tape and their associated sensing brushes, and apply current to the tape reader advance solenoid. No additional equipment is required.

REFERENCES

1. Booth, A. D. A Magnetic Digital Storage System. *Electronic Engng. 21*, 234 (1949).
2. Booth, A. D. The Physical Realization of an Electronic Digital Computer *Electronic Engng. 22*, 492 (1950).
3. Booth, A. D., *ibid. 24*, 442 (1952).

A New Post Office Cable to the Channel Islands

A new Post Office submarine cable has recently been laid to the Channel Islands and is now in operation. The new cable which doubles the circuit capacity to the Islands also provides a more direct route to London.

Laying began at the St. Helier end and the cable ship H.M.T.S. 'Ariel' made two trips to lay the full length of cable. Ten submerged repeaters, spaced at about 13 nautical miles, amplify the signals in both directions. They are housed in steel cylinders similar to those used in the Newfoundland-Canada section of the Transatlantic cable. The route of the new underwater link is from Tuckton, near Bournemouth, to St. Helier and is about 130 nautical miles in length.

The two existing cables which will continue to be used each provides 60 circuits; the new one carries 120 over a completely alternative route. The old cables run from a point on the mainland near Dartmouth to Fort Doyle (Guernsey). Three repeaters were introduced into each of these cables in 1952. Two cables then extend the service between Saints Bay (Guernsey) and Plemont (Jersey).

The new submarine cable is coaxial with Polythene insulation 0·62in in diameter; the inner conductor is solid copper 0·16in in diameter. The outer conductor over the Polythene insulation consists of 6 copper tapes applied helically with an overall copper binding tape. The shore ends and land sections have additional layers of Polythene insulation and an outer lead sheath. The main cable is armoured with 12, 2 s.w.g. steel armour wires. The shore ends have an additional layer of armour wires for extra mechanical protection.

The repeaters are energized by d.c. fed over the centre conductor from the terminal stations and are housed in cylindrical steel housings. Special terminal equipment is installed in the repeater stations at Tuckton and St. Helier; power units at each end provide closely regulated constant current. In the Tuckton to St. Helier direction 120 telephone channels are transmitted in the frequency range 60 to 552kc/s and in the reverse direction 672 to 1164kc/s. Pilot frequencies 4kc/s from the edge of each band are transmitted all the time over the system to provide continuous monitoring and control of performance. Equipment at Tuckton will enable the gain of each repeater to be measured without interfering with traffic.

At Tuckton the 120 telephone circuits will be reduced to 10, twelve-circuit carrier groups in the frequence range 60 to 108kc/s, which will be extended into the inland carrier network. Equipment at St. Helier repeater station will reduce circuits to audio frequencies which will be fed to the Jersey trunk exchange.

Repeaters and cables were manufactured by Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd., and repeater housings by Submarine Cables Ltd.

A VERSATILE STIMULATOR

By R. H. Kay*, M.A., D.Phil., A.Inst.P., C. G. Phillips*, D.M., M.R.C.P. and R. H. Teal*

A versatile stimulator for neurophysiological research is described consisting of three basic units:—

(1) a Delay Unit, driven by the time-base waveform of the final oscilloscope display, which provides a single or a pair of pulses to trigger the units (2) or (3). The triggers, locked to the time-base, can be delayed independently and set repeatedly to any position along the X axis. They remain fixed at the same spatial positions on the c.r.t. irrespective of time-base velocity (i.e. delay is controlled by X plate potentials and not by an RC time delay);

(2) a Tetanus Unit providing gated trains of pulses to trigger unit (3) whenever energized by a pulse from unit (1). Trains can also be initiated independently of unit (1) by manual push-buttons;

(3) the Stimulator proper which provides a square pulse of controlled amplitude, duration and polarity for each trigger pulse from units (1) or (2) and also when triggered manually by a push button control. Units (1) (2) (3) are duplicated for 2 channel operation.

THERE are a variety of circuit configurations possible in the design of stimulators for neurophysiological work. One essential is ease in operation. The biological experiment is usually complex, and it is necessary to be able to achieve the required pattern of electrical stimuli with the minimum of manipulation. The present arrangement has proved versatile, yet convenient in use and, though no originality is claimed for the basic circuits, it is published in the hope that the complete design of a well tested apparatus may be useful to other physiologists.

Requirements

The experiments for which the stimulator was primarily designed require two independent channels, capable of connexion when necessary to common stimulating electrodes and of delivering rectangular current pulses either positive- or negative-going with respect to earth. A block diagram of one of the two identical channels is shown in Fig. 1.

STIMULATOR UNIT

Three current ranges are available: 10 to 100μA, 100 to 1 000μA, 1·0 to 10·0mA. The appropriate range is selected by a three-position switch. A stepped control divides each range into ten equal divisions and a further ten position switched control spans each division. A similar arrangement of coarse and fine controls determines the pulse duration in three ranges 0·1 to 1·0msec, 1·0 to 10·0msec and 10 to 100msec.

The selection of pulse duration and amplitude by switched controls permits a more rapid selection and repeatability of standard conditions than continuously variable controls.

A two position switch determines the polarity of the pulse with respect to earth.

CONTROL CIRCUITS

(1) Tetanus Unit

This unit can be made to trigger the stimulator in bursts, providing a train of stimuli of controlled p.r.f. and train duration. The repetition frequency of these triggers (5 to 500/sec) and the overall duration of the train (10msec to 10sec) are again covered by switched controls.

(2) Delay Units A and B

These are controlled by the time-base waveform of the final oscilloscope display and provide a single or a pair of trigger pulses at any desired position and separation along the oscilloscope X sweep with either pulse leading. (Switched controls determine position along the X axis in ten equal steps and a smooth control spans each step.)

The delay units *A* and *B* are used to release from the stimulator:—

(a) Directly, a single pulse or a pair of pulses at any position and separation along the sweep with either leading. (Routes 1 and 2, Fig. 1).

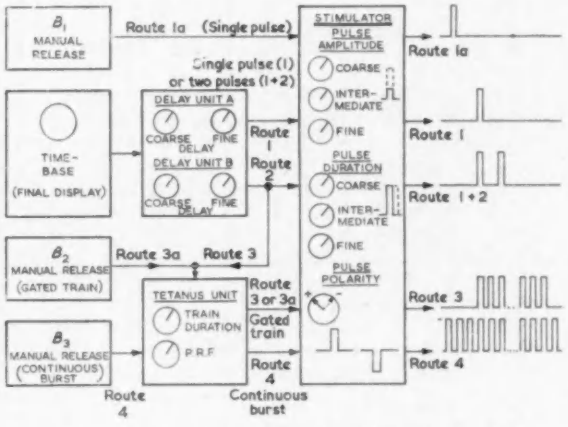


Fig. 1. One channel of the stimulator with its control units

(b) A single pulse, directly, and a train of pulses of selected p.r.f. and train duration via the tetanus unit (Routes 1 and 3, Fig. 1).

(c) Via the tetanus unit, a train of pulses of controlled p.r.f. and train duration (Route 3).

TRIGGERED OPERATION, GENERAL

With two identical channels in use, any of the functions (a) (b) (c) can be combined with similar functions (a′) (b′) (c′) on the second channel allowing a different pattern of stimuli of different amplitude, pulse length and polarity, if need be, to be combined with the first set, either via common or different stimulating electrodes.

For many purposes it is more convenient to trigger shocks or trains at chosen points on the oscilloscope X sweep (the time interval between shocks occurring during one sweep being determined by the sweep velocity), than to trigger the shocks at selected intervals of time, e.g. by some *RC* device, and then to make a separate adjustment of the sweep velocity to obtain the optimum display.

* *The University Laboratory of Physiology, Oxford.*

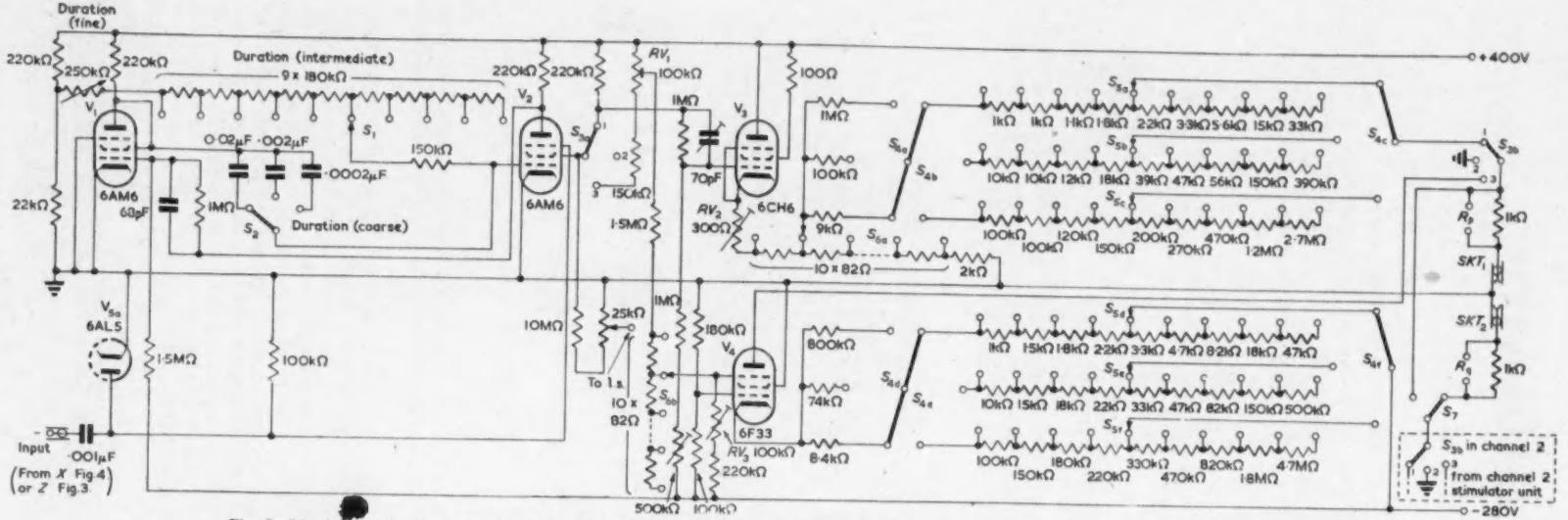
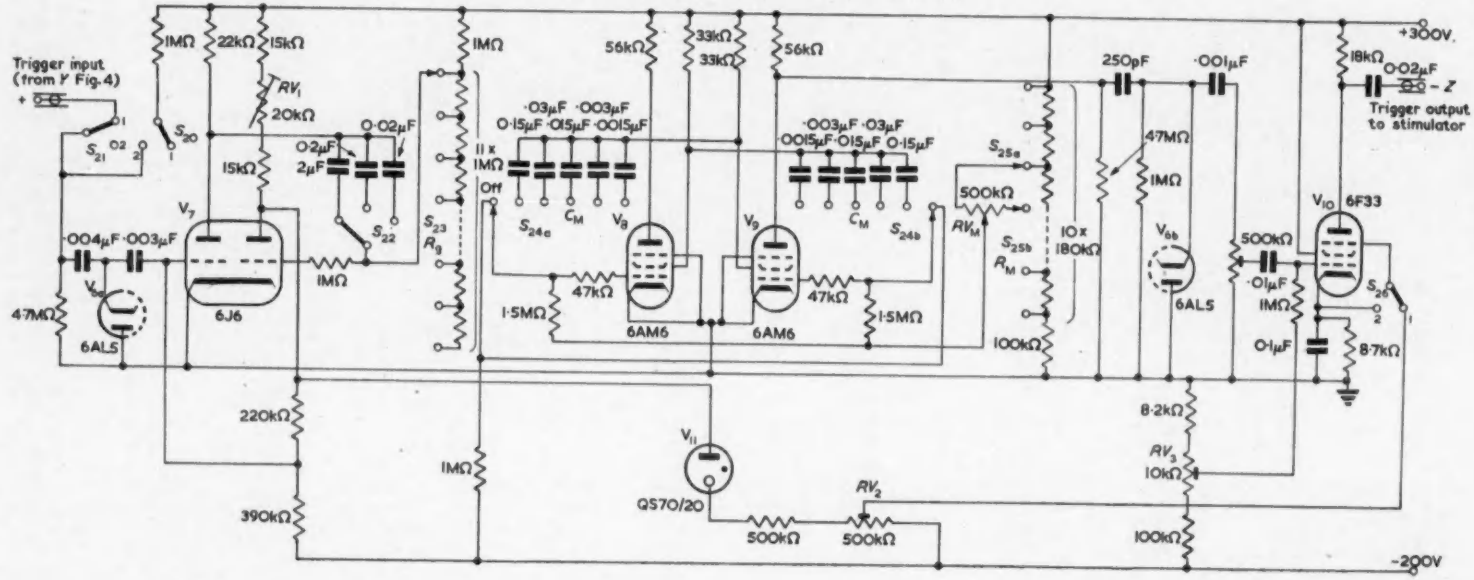


Fig. 2. Stimulator unit. *This is duplicated in the 2nd channel: S_4, S_5, S_6 are coarse, intermediate and fine amplitude controls respectively: point l.s. leads to a loudspeaker amplifier for audible monitoring of the stimulator operation*

Fig. 3. Tetanus unit. *This is duplicated in the 2nd channel*



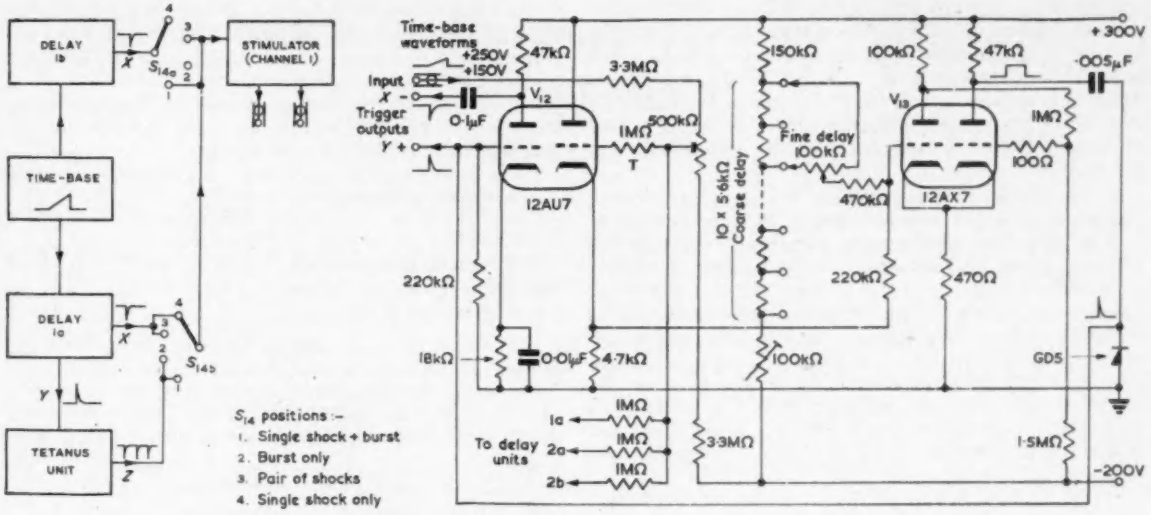


Fig. 4. Delay unit. *There are two of these in each channel. To the left is an operational diagram for the whole of one channel*

If, in an experiment with repetitive train stimulation, photographic superimposition of several sweeps had been required with the stimuli always coincident, it would have been necessary to make the first pulse of each repetitive train from the tetanus unit coincide with the instant of triggering. This facility has been needed for single or paired shock experiments only (where the necessary conditions obtain). The complication of synchronizing the tetanus p.r.f. oscillator with the triggers *A* and *B* has therefore been omitted.

MANUAL OPERATION

Three push-button switches can release from the stimulator :—

(B_1) a single pulse (route 1(a)),

(B_2) a train of pulses whose frequency and train duration are determined by the setting of the tetanus unit controls (route 3(a)),

(B_3) pulses continuing at the frequency selected in the tetanus unit but remaining 'on' for as long as the button is held down (route 4).

Circuits

Throughout, conventional pulse techniques are used (see e.g. Farley[1], and M.I.T. Staff [2]).

THE STIMULATOR (FIG. 2)

The pulse generator 'flip-flop' (Attree[3])—valves V_1, V_2—is directly coupled to cathode-follower output valves, V_3 for positive output, V_4 for negative. Attenuators, switched by S_4, S_5, S_6 vary the output current amplitude which is monitored by R_P. The resistor R_Q similarly monitors the current from an identical second channel stimulator. S_7 directs the second channel output either to a separate electrode socket SKT_2 or mixes both outputs at SKT_1. The 'positive' and 'negative' attenuators are, in each range, fixed on a common spindle and the attenuator resistors individually matched so that an initial adjustment of RV_1, RV_2 and RV_3 ensures equality of both positive and negative outputs at all positions of the attenuator switch. S_3 determines pulse polarity and in the off position (2) short-circuits the output sockets to earth.

THE CONTROL CIRCUITS

(1) The tetanus unit (Fig. 3)

(a) Triggered operation. With S_{21} in position 1 external triggers from the delay unit initiate the tetanus cycle. Valves V_7, V_{10}, comprise a gating circuit, opened by an external trigger pulse and closed after the R_GC_G time delay. The gate allows differentiated pulses from the multi-vibrator oscillator V_8V_9 to proceed to trigger the stimulator proper. RV_1 is adjusted to arrange that the sensitivity of the flip-flop V_7 suits the amplitude of the input triggers. Variation of C_M, R_M and RV_M provides coarse, intermediate and fine control of the p.r.f. of the tetanus triggers. RV_2, RV_3 are set to bias the suppressor and control grids so that (1) the gating pulse itself produces no output; (2) the positive pulses applied to the grid are only amplified in the presence of the gating pulse on the suppressor.

(b) Manual operation. With S_{21} in position 2, the external triggers are disconnected. The push-button S_{20} is normally open (position 1) but when depressed (position 2) it initiates the tetanus cycle and with S_{26} in its normal position (1) the gate is held open by the time-constant R_GC_G. Alternatively, if instead S_{26} is depressed to position 2, the gate remains open until S_{26} is released again, and the triggers are allowed to pass the whole time it is depressed.

(2) Delay units A and B (Fig. 4)

The time-base waveform, direct from the positive going X plate of a Nagard DT.03 oscilloscope, is applied via a d.c. coupled cathode-follower (V_{12b}) at an amplitude and potential level suitable for controlling the delay Schmitt trigger, V_{13}. Adjustment of V_{13a} grid bias ('coarse and fine delay') determines the position along the *X* axis at which a trigger is initiated. The differentiated output of the Schmitt trigger can be directed, by switching, either to trigger the stimulator (output *X*, V_{12a}) or to trigger the tetanus unit (output *Y*, V_{12a}). Delay 1b exactly duplicates delay 1a.

DOUBLE CHANNEL OPERATION

One complete channel is shown in the functional diagram to the left of Fig. 4. For two channel operation the whole is duplicated and the controlling time-base waveform is shared to all four delay units from point T, Fig. 4. The switching allows a varied interconnexion between the basic units of both channels. Stabilized power packs, providing +400V, 120mA; +300V, 80mA; −200V, 30mA; −280V, 20mA; are adequate to operate both channels.

Operation

One complete cycle of stimulation is usually repeated at

intervals long compared with the time intervals within a given stimulus pattern, i.e. the repetition rate of the time-base is normally long compared with the time-base duration. The oscilloscope is therefore not allowed to free-run but is triggered externally. It is found convenient to trigger the oscilloscope by counting down from the 100c/s time marker pulses provided by a crystal controlled Dekatron time marker (c.f. Kay[4]).

At the 100/sec time output, there is inserted a Dekatron selector stage with a switched control to select division by 2, 5 or 10. This selector stage output provides pulses at 1/50sec, 1/20sec, 1/10sec intervals and two further Dekatrons divide these to pulses at 1/5, 1/2 or 1sec and 2sec, 5sec or 10sec intervals respectively. There is then a choice of nine rates for repeating each stimulus pattern. Overall operation in this way also ensures that the time marks at higher frequencies (100/sec, 1 000/sec, 10 000/sec) remain stationary on the tube in successive time-base sweeps. With low impedance stimulating electrodes, the stimulator is a 'constant current' device. At high impedances the stimulus current is monitored by R_P, R_Q.

The whole arrangement has proved versatile and convenient in use allowing the maximum concentration on the biological preparation with the minimum need for tedious readjustment of circuit controls during an experiment.

Two of these double channel stimulators have been made; one has worked reliably with no major fault for the last year the other, similarly, for six months.

Records of neuro-physiological experiments using the stimulator are published elsewhere[5].

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to thank Professor E. G. T. Liddell for the facilities of his laboratory and Mr. R. Dick for copying the circuit diagrams.

REFERENCES

1. FARLEY, F. J. M. Elements of Pulse Circuits. (Methuen & Co. Ltd., 1955).
2. M.I.T. Staff. Waveforms. (McGraw Hill, New York, 1949).
3. ATTREE, V. H. An electronic stimulator for biological research. *J.Sci:Instrum.*, *27*, 43 (1950).
4. KAY, R. H. A time marker for electrophysiology. *Electronic Engng*, *28*, 452 (1956).
5. PHILLIPS, C. G. Effects of antidromic pyramidal volleys on single Betz cells in the cat. *Quart. J. Exp. Physiol.* To be published.

Centenary of First Transatlantic Telephone Message

THIS year is the centenary of the first message to be transmitted via Transatlantic telegraph cable.

It was in August, 1858, that a communication link between the old and new worlds was first established. But whereas these earlier messages took several minutes to be hand-tapped over the cable, modern high-speed automatic techniques have now reduced this time to a few seconds.

It was not, however, until some years later—in 1866—that the first completely successful Transatlantic cable was laid. This enterprise was the culmination of a series of telegraphic developments which had taken place during the preceding years, and was attained in the face of the greatest difficulties.

As early as 1855 a network of inland telegraph lines extended throughout Britain and reached the western coasts of Ireland. Telegraph lines had been laid throughout the eastern states and provinces of America and Canada, and across Newfoundland. As the two inland telegraph systems began to stretch toward each other, there came the idea of linking them together by a Transatlantic cable.

The Atlantic Telegraph Company was formed in 1856 and it was decided to lay a cable from Valentia Island, County Kerry, to Trinity Bay, Newfoundland.

No single ship was large enough to carry and lay the 2 000-odd miles of cable necessary to cover the distance, and the task was shared by two ships, H.M.S. *Agamemnon*, and the United States frigate *Niagara*. Insufficient time was allowed for experiments and discussion, and the cable was unsuitable for laying in the deep waters of the Atlantic.

After landing the heavy shore end of cable at Valentia, on 5 August, 1857, *Niagara* began to pay out the cable as she made for the open sea. Several mishaps occurred, and frequently the signals sent from the ship to the shore were interrupted.

Eventually, in a heavy sea, the brake of the paying-out gear on board *Niagara* was applied too fiercely, the cable snapped, and the 334 miles of cable which had been laid was lost in 2 000 fathoms of water.

In June, 1858, the two ships made a second attempt. On their outward voyage, they ran into one of the severest Atlantic gales ever recorded. They were almost overwhelmed, and the cable aboard them was damaged. Work was resumed when the gale abated. A splice was made between the lengths of cable carried in each ship, and they parted company in mid-ocean. *Agamemnon*, and an escort vessel, *Valorous*, sailed eastwards, and *Niagara*, with an escort vessel, *Gorgon*, sailed westwards. The cable broke and was repaired twice, and each time the ships had to begin the work again. When 200 miles had been laid, the cable broke again near the stern of the *Agamemnon*, and the ships were forced to return to Ireland.

Another attempt was made in July, 1858, and although there were several interruptions, on 5 August the laying of the Transatlantic cable was completed successfully. It was not until a few days later, on 13 August to be exact, that the first clear message was received from Newfoundland, and on the 16th, the following message was got through from the directors in England to the directors in America:—

"Europe and America are united by telegraph. Glory to God in the highest, on earth peace, goodwill toward men."

An exchange of greetings between Her Majesty the Queen and the President of the U.S.A. then followed.

From the start messages could only be received slowly and they were unreliable. Suddenly, however, a new and very serious fault of insulation was found to exist, which appeared to be about 300 miles from Valentia. For a few more days communication was maintained with the help of Professor Thomson's new mirror-receiving instruments; but on 1 September, 1858, signals became unintelligible. A few words were transmitted at intervals up to 20 October, when a total of 732 messages (some of them quite lengthy) had been conveyed by this cable. By this time the cable was completely unusable and the attempt at Transatlantic telegraphy was abandoned.

In 1860 attempts were set afoot to repair the cable, but were soon abandoned owing to the bad condition of the sheathing wires, the shore end only being recovered.

By 1862, interest in the project was renewed, and £265 000 was raised towards the cost of making another attempt to lay a cable between the United Kingdom and America.

Careful consideration was given to the design of the new cable, and a special ship was chartered from which to lay it. She was the 28 000 tons five-funnelled paddle steamer *Great Eastern*, designed by Brunel as the largest passenger steamer in the world.

The *Great Eastern* sailed from the Thames on 14 July, 1865, with 2 300 nautical miles of cable on board. She reached Valentia on 23 July, and began paying-out the cable, which was spliced to the shore-end laid the previous day by the S.S. *Caroline*. Between 23 to 29 July, various faults occurred in the cable, and as each was detected by the instruments in the ship, several miles of cable had to be picked up so that the fault could be eliminated.

There was no further incident until 2 August, when another fault was detected. The weather had deteriorated, and as the cable was being picked up, it chafed against the side of the ship, and broke. The end fell into 2 000 fathoms of water, and although attempts were made to raise it, the gear available was inadequate. Eventually, after ropes and grapnels had been lost, the *Great Eastern* was compelled to abandon the cable and return to England.

Preparations began for yet another attempt. During the following winter, 1 600 miles of cable of improved design were manufactured. The cable machinery on board the *Great Eastern* was strengthened and improved in the light of past experience, and proper equipment was installed for grappling the cable.

The landing of a new shore-end of cable at Valentia was completed, and the *Great Eastern*, with her escort ships, sailed on Friday, 13 July, 1866, setting a course northwards of that taken the previous year. Two weeks later, on 27 July, the expedition arrived at Trinity Bay, Newfoundland, and the S.S. *Medway* landed the shore-end. After nine years of fruitless endeavour and bitter disappointments, a cable had been laid across the Atlantic to link the old world with the new.

Resistance Potentiometers as Function Generators

By R. W. Williams*, Ph.D., and H. Marchant†, B.Sc.

The generation of functions of a single variable by means of resistance potentiometers is reviewed. Three main design approaches are described—potentiometer grading, the use of linear potentiometers in special circuits and the multi-tapping technique—and detailed examples are given in illustration of these.

RESISTANCE potentiometers are used extensively in analogue computers for function generation, and the realization of a given function often poses interesting design problems. Three main classes of function-generating potentiometer circuit are considered in the present article:—

(1) Graded potentiometers, in which the resistance card is given a profile so that the output voltage varies with the slider position in the desired manner.

(2) Linear potentiometers used in special circuits.

(3) Potentiometers with multiple tappings which are connected to external shunt resistances or voltage sources.

Discussion is limited to the generation of functions of one independent variable only. Several design examples are included in the article.

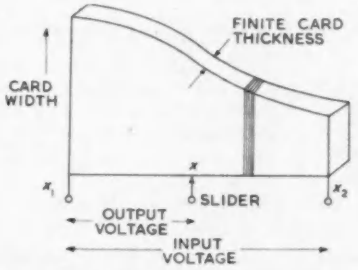


Fig. 1. Diagrammatic representation of graded potentiometer

Potentiometer Grading

It is well known[1] that the function $y = f(x)$ may, subject to certain conditions, be realized by shaping the card of a potentiometer so that its width is proportional to the derivative, dy/dx, of the function. In calculating the card profile, allowance must be made for the finite thickness of the card; in fact the effective width at any point equals the physical width plus the card thickness. In the graded potentiometer circuit depicted in Fig. 1, the independent variable is of course represented by the slider position, and the ends of the card correspond to the values x_1, x_2, respectively, of this variable. It is clear that in the simple arrangement of Fig. 1, the following limitations are imposed on the function y and its derivatives:—

(1) y must be a real, continuous, single-valued function of x: in general y' ($\equiv dy/dx$) is required to be continuous but some kinds of discontinuity in it can be accommodated.

(2) Since the potentiometer output is zero at the end $x = x_1$ of the card, y (x_1) must be zero. Also, as it stands, the arrangement of Fig. 1 cannot cater for a change of sign of y.

(3) Since the card width cannot change sign, y must be monotonic in the interval $x_1 \leqslant x \leqslant x_2$. Note that y' need not be positive; this point is discussed below in connexion with limitation (2).

(4) Practical limitations arise in the manufacture and winding of cards since, in a given model of potentiometer, minimum and maximum permissible values of effective card width will exist. These limitations are summarized in the equation

$$\frac{y'_{max}}{y'_{min}} = \frac{\text{max. effective width}}{\text{min. effective width}}$$

(5) Again if the card slope (i.e. rate of change of width with length along the card) is too great, the turns of wire slip during the winding process. For positive slopes, a maximum of about 20° can usually be handled, a greater slope than this causing the turns to slip backwards. For negative slopes, a maximum of about 10° can be accommodated, a greater slope resulting in the turns slipping forward. Corresponding to these values of maximum slope, there will be maximum permitted values of the second derivative, y'', of the function. When y'' does not change sign, the maximum slope can be taken to be 20° (even if y'' is negative) since the card can be wound in the direction of increasing width.

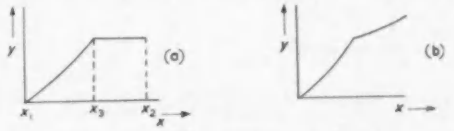


Fig. 2. Types of discontinuity in the function y

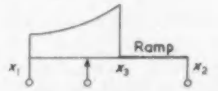


Fig. 3. Realization of function of Fig. 2(a)

Methods of Overcoming Grading Limitations

It is possible to surmount some of the limitations listed above, either by extensions of the simple circuit of Fig. 1, or by the use of approximations to the function y over a certain range of the independent variable. The following are a few illustrative examples:—

(1) Discontinuity in y'

In Fig. 2(a), y' exhibits a discontinuity corresponding to the 'corner' which occurs in y at $x = x_3$. The realization is shown in Fig. 3: a ramp of high-conductivity material is provided at one end of the potentiometer card, extending from $x = x_1$ to $x = x_2$, and is connected to the adjacent

* *English Electric Co. Ltd.*
† *Ferranti Ltd, formerly English Electric Co. Ltd.*

end of the winding. As a result, the output remains constant when the slider is in contact with the ramp, as required by Fig. 2(a) in the range $x_3 \leqslant x \leqslant x_2$. In aerodynamic computers, the sonic speed ratio as a function of height displays this type of discontinuity and the ramp solution is an effective one in this case.

A discontinuity of the type shown in Fig. 2(b) where y' changes abruptly from a non-zero value to another non-zero value can be realized provided that the resulting abrupt change in card width does not offer constructional and winding difficulties.

(2) $y(x_1)$ not zero

If in fact $y(x_1) \neq 0$, the function may be realized by including a fixed resistance r in series with the potentiometer. In Fig. 4, y increases steadily from $y(x_1)$ to $y(x_2)$ as x varies from x_1 to x_2, y' being positive throughout this range. Subject to the practical limitations of card width and slope already discussed, the function is realized by the circuit of Fig. 5. The value of r is determined from the relation

$$\frac{r}{r+R} = \frac{y(x_1)}{y(x_2)}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \qquad r = \frac{R.y(x_1)}{y(x_2) - y(x_1)}$$

In Fig. 4, the curve of y is convex to the x axis so that $y'' > 0$. As a result, the card width is greater at the end

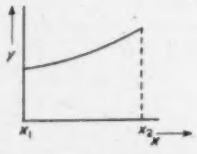


Fig. 4. Function for which $y(x_1) \neq 0$, y' being positive

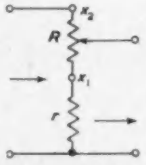


Fig. 5. Realization of function of Fig. 4

$x = x_2$. When the curve is concave, so that $y'' < 0$, the wide end of the card will be found at $x = x_1$. These simple facts are worth remembering when one is checking the installation of a graded card in a potentiometer, since the sense of rotation (i.e. whether slider rotation is clockwise or anticlockwise for x increasing) is generally settled by other considerations before the potentiometer is designed. In the case where y' is always negative, as in the function of Fig. 6, the realization is shown in Fig. 7. The value of r is determined by the relation

$$r = \frac{Ry(x_2)}{y(x_1) - y(x_2)}$$

The wide end of the card is to be found at $x = x_2$, corresponding to the concavity of the curve to the x axis. A convex curve would result in the occurrence of the narrow end at $x = x_2$.

(3) Change of sign of y

If y changes sign, as in Fig. 8, the potentiometer is energized from two appropriate voltage sources in series (in the case of a.c. operation a tapped transformer winding is very suitable—see Fig. 9) and the output of the circuit is the voltage between the potentiometer slider and the junction of the sources: if their voltages are e_1 and e_2, clearly e_2/e_1 should equal $|y(x_2)/y(x_1)|$. Alternatively, the potentiometer winding may be tapped at the point x_3 where y vanishes.

(4) y not monotonic

When y exhibits one maximum or one minimum in the given range of the independent variable, its realization is possible by means of the circuit of Fig. 10, the essential features of which are the connexion together of the ends of the potentiometer winding through a resistance α_1, and the use of a second resistance α_2 connected to the slider. For convenience, the potentiometer is taken to have a total resistance of one unit, the resistance between the slider and the bottom of the card being the fraction f. With voltage sources e_1 and e_2 connected as in the figure, it readily follows that the output voltage of e_o is given by the equation

$$e_o = \frac{e_1 \cdot \left(\dfrac{1}{\alpha_1 + 1 - f} + 1/f\right) + e_2/\alpha_2}{\dfrac{1}{\alpha_1 + 1 - f} + 1/f + 1/\alpha_2}$$

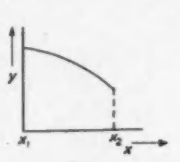


Fig. 6. Function for which $y(x_1) \neq 0$, y' being negative

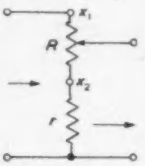


Fig. 7. Realization of function of Fig. 6

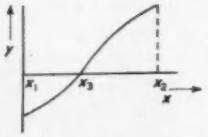


Fig. 8. Function in which y changes sign

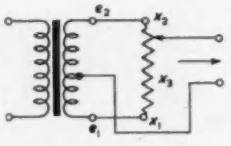


Fig. 9. Realization of function of Fig. 8

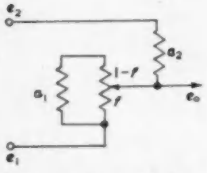


Fig. 10. Realization of function exhibiting one maximum or one minimum

This can be rewritten in the form

$$e_o = \frac{e_1 \cdot \left(\dfrac{\alpha_2}{\alpha_1 + 1}\right) + e_2 \cdot \dfrac{f}{\alpha_1 + 1} \cdot \left(1 - \dfrac{f}{\alpha_1 + 1}\right)}{\dfrac{\alpha_2}{\alpha_1 + 1} + \dfrac{f}{\alpha_1 + 1} \cdot \left(1 - \dfrac{f}{\alpha_1 + 1}\right)}$$

If $\dfrac{\alpha_2}{\alpha_1 + 1} = \beta$, $\dfrac{f}{\alpha_1 + 1} = g$, then

$$e_o = e_2 + \frac{(e_1 - e_2)\,\beta}{\beta + g(1 - g)}$$

It is required for y to be equal to λe_o, where λ is a scaling factor, i.e.

$$y - \lambda e_2 = \frac{\lambda(e_1 - e_2)\,\beta}{\beta + g(1 - g)}$$

Let $y - \lambda e_2 = 1/z$

$$\therefore \beta + g(1 - g) = \lambda(e_1 - e_2)\,\beta z$$

Solving for g,

$$g = \tfrac{1}{2}\left\{1 \pm \sqrt{[1 - 4\beta[\lambda(e_1 - e_2)z - 1]}\right\}$$

and by differentiation and re-arrangement,

$$dz/dx = \left\{\frac{\mp \sqrt{[1 - 4\beta[\lambda(e_1 - e_2)z - 1]]}}{\beta\lambda(e_1 - e_2)}\right\} \cdot dg/dx \quad \ldots\ldots (1)$$

Now at the turning-point of the function y,

$$dz/dx = 0, \text{ since } y - \lambda e_2 = 1/z.$$

Hence, from equation (1),

$$1 - 4\beta[\lambda(e_1 - e_2)z_m - 1] = 0 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

where z_m is the value of z at the turning point.

Using equation (2), equation (1) becomes

$$dg/dx = \frac{\mp \sqrt{[\beta\lambda(e_1 - e_2)]}}{2} \cdot \frac{dz/dx}{\sqrt{(z_m - z)}}$$

But $dg/dx = \dfrac{1}{z_1 + 1} \cdot df/dx$, and one therefore needs to make the effective width proportional to

$$\frac{dz/dx}{\sqrt{(z_m - z)}}, \text{ where } z = \frac{1}{y - \lambda e_2}$$

Note that e_2 can be chosen to optimize the profile.

An example of the design of a graded potentiometer used in the circuit of Fig. 10 is given in the Appendix to this article.

(5) Card thickness and minimum width limitations

The limitations caused by finite card thickness and minimum permissible card width are well illustrated in the case of the square law function, $y = \lambda x^2$, which it is required to realize over the range $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1$. The derivative vanishes at $x = 0$ and therefore it will be impossible to realize the function exactly over the whole range of x. However, the errors in the realization may be reduced to very small proportions if the potentiometer is constructed in the following way. The ideal card profile would be the triangle OCD of Fig. 11. The minimum effective ordinate which can be achieved in practice is AB, the maximum ordinate being CD.

Construct now a card in which the width remains constant at the minimum permitted from O to A, increasing linearly thereafter until the maximum width is attained at D, so that the card profile is OEBCD. The card is tapped at the point A and a fixed resistance of value equal to that represented by the rectangle OEBA is shunted across the points O and A. As a result, the square law will be realized exactly in the region AD (apart from the natural errors which are inherent in a potentiometer) since the effective resistance between O and A corresponds to the triangle OAB. In the region O to A, the potentiometer output follows a linear law: it is easy to show that the maximum error in the output occurs when the slider is mid-way between O and A. Expressed as a fraction of the maximum output, the maximum error is found to be

$$\tfrac{1}{4} \cdot \left(\frac{\text{minimum effective width}}{\text{maximum effective width}}\right)^2$$

In the case of the Colvern CLR 8205 model of potentiometer, the card thickness is 0·047in and the minimum and maximum permitted values of physical width are 0·100in and 1·125in respectively. The output of a square law potentiometer of the kind just described, realized in this model, would show a maximum error of 0·38 per cent. A further refinement is to introduce a second tap F midway between O and A. Using fixed resistances in shunt between O and F and between F and A (see Fig. 12), the maximum error reduces to 0·1 per cent in the CLR 8205 model. There is no difficulty over the card slope since the card length OD is 8·406in, and the slope $= \tan^{-1}(1{\cdot}172/8{\cdot}406) = 8°$.

If it is required to realize the square law function over the range $-1 \leqslant x \leqslant +1$, the arrangement of Fig. 13(a) may be used, which features a double square law card. Note that the ends of the potentiometer are connected together so that the sign of the output is strictly in accordance with the square law over the full range of x. If the function $x|x|$ is required, the ends of the potentiometer are fed from a balanced source (Fig. 13(b)). Some winding difficulty would be experienced with the double square law card since the slope would be doubled: this could be overcome by reducing the ordinate CD, with some loss of accuracy.

MISCELLANEOUS CONSIDERATIONS

So far this article has been concerned entirely with grading problems. But the design of a graded potentiometer involves also the specification of the total resistance of the card and consideration of the resolution of the potentiometer (i.e. the inter-turn spacing). Care must be taken to see that the card profile which has been selected from considerations of grading can in fact be wound to give the desired total resistance and acceptable resolution. Where difficulty is experienced in achieving a low enough total resistance for a given resolution with nickel-chromium wire, the problem may be solved by the use of copper alloy wire such as Johnson Matthey's Mancoloy 10 whose resistivity is only a tenth of that of nickel-chromium*.

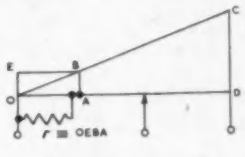


Fig. 11. Profile of square law potentiometer

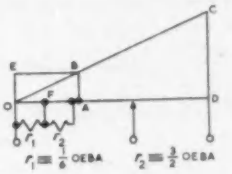


Fig. 12. Further refinement of square law potentiometer

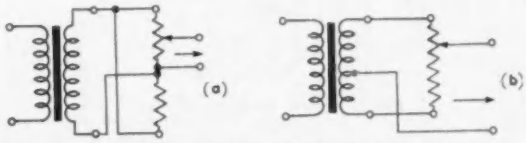


Fig. 13. (a) Realization of square law over range $-1 \leqslant x \leqslant 1$
(b) Realization of $x|x|$

It is scarcely necessary to remark that the errors resulting from the application of a known load to the output of a graded potentiometer may be eliminated in the computation of the grading.

Linear Potentiometers in Special Circuits

The connexion of a resistive load across the output of a linear potentiometer results in a departure from linearity in the output/shaft rotation characteristic. By this means it is possible to generate non-linear functions from a linear potentiometer, and several examples of this technique have been described in the literature[2,3]. The authors' intention is to present a systematic design procedure for the type of circuit shown in Fig. 14. This is simpler than the loaded potentiometer arrangement, but the methods described for synthesizing given functions can be readily adapted to the latter, and, indeed, to more general circuits.

THE CIRCUIT

The end terminals of the potentiometer are identified as T_1 and T_2 and the slider as T_0. Let the resistance between

** There are two other techniques which help to solve grading problems, viz. wire size changes in the course of winding and variable space winding. Both are advertised features of potentiometers made by Fairchild Controls Corporation in the United States.*

T_o and T_1 be f, that between T_1 and T_2 being unity. Let T_1 be connected to a generator of zero internal impedance and e.m.f. e_1; let T_o be connected through a resistance α to a generator of zero internal impedance and e.m.f. e_2; and let e_o be the potential of T_o.

Then

$$e_o = \frac{e_1/f + e_2/\alpha}{1/f + 1/\alpha} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (3)$$

which reduces to

$$e_o = \frac{e_1\alpha + e_2 f}{\alpha + f} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (4)$$

If T_2 had been connected to the generator e_1 instead of T_1, the expression for the slider potential would have been

$$e_o = \frac{e_1\alpha + e_2 - e_2 f}{\alpha + 1 - f} = \frac{-(e_1\alpha + e_2) + e_2 f}{-(\alpha + 1) + f} \quad \ldots\ldots (5)$$

Since e_1 and e_2 can have any values, positive or negative, and α can have any positive value, it follows from equations (4) and (5) that it is possible to generate any voltage e_o of the form

$$e_o = \frac{a + bf}{c + f} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

where a and b can have any values, but

$$c < -1 \text{ or } > 0$$

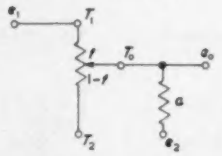


Fig. 14. Linear potentiometer circuit

This, of course, is simply the condition that the denominator of the fraction in equation (6) shall not vanish. Were this condition not necessary, it would be possible for the slider potential to become infinite, while the generator e.m.f. remained finite, which is absurd.

The Parameter Values

Suppose, now, that it is required to generate a function y of one independent variable x whose range of values is restricted to $x_1 \leqslant x \leqslant x_2$; and suppose that y is finite or zero within this range. Then x will be related to the variable f according to the equation

$$f = \frac{x - x_1}{x_2 - x_1}$$

Usually a scaling factor, λ, will be prescribed. Defining a quantity

$$y_r = \lambda e_o,$$

the problem is to generate e_o such that y_r differs from y by as little as possible. The parameters available for the synthesis of e_o are the a, b and c of equation (6). If two errors are defined:

$$\epsilon \equiv y_r - y$$

$$\epsilon' \equiv \lambda(a + bf) - y(c + f),$$

there are four principal methods of determining a, b and c. These are:

(1) Make ϵ (or ϵ') vanish at three values of f.

(2) Make $\int_0^1 \epsilon^2 df$ a minimum with respect to a, b and c.

(3) Make $\int_0^1 \epsilon'^2 df$ a minimum with respect to a, b and c.

(4) Make $y_r = y$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} dy_r/df &= dy/df \\ d^2y_r/df &= d^2y/df^2 \end{aligned}\right\} \text{ at one value of } f.$$

It should be noted that none of the methods necessarily yields a realizable result; but method (2) can be modified to ensure that the parameter values are realizable, and this solution will usually be the most satisfactory. It will now be considered in more detail.

It is more convenient to write

$$\lambda \cdot \frac{a + df}{c + f} = p + \frac{q}{r + f}, \qquad \text{where } \begin{aligned} p &= \lambda b \\ q &= \lambda(a - bc) \\ r &= c \end{aligned} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (7)$$

and to minimize the error-squared integral with respect to p, q and r. From the definition of error, ϵ,

$$\int_0^1 \epsilon^2 df = p^2 + 2Hpq + Kq^2 - 2I_2 q + I_3 \quad \ldots\ldots (8)$$

where $H \equiv \log \dfrac{r + 1}{r}$

$$K \equiv (1/r) - \frac{1}{r + 1}$$

$$I_1 \equiv \int_0^1 y\,df$$

$$I_2 \equiv \int_0^1 \frac{y}{r + f}\,df$$

$$I_3 \equiv \int_0^1 y^2 df$$

The condition that this shall be a minimum with respect to p, q and r does not, in general, lead to real values of these parameters. It is therefore preferable to minimize the error-squared integral with respect to p and q, and thereafter to find its least value with respect to r by searching. The values of p and q to minimize the error-squared integral are easily determined by partial differentiation with respect to p and to p in turn in equation (8), equating to zero and solving the resultant equations for p and q. The solutions are:

$$p = -\theta I_1 - \phi I_2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (9a)$$

$$q = -\phi I_1 + \psi I_2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (9b)$$

where $\theta \equiv \dfrac{-K}{K - H^2}$

$$\phi \equiv \frac{H}{K - H^2}$$

$$\psi \equiv \frac{1}{K - H^2}$$

Equation (8) then reduces to

$$\int_0^1 \epsilon^2 df = \theta I_1^2 + 2\phi I_1 I_2 - \psi I_2^2 + I_3 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

The parameters θ, ϕ and ψ are tabulated, as functions of r, in Table 1. It is necessary to state the values to six figures at least since the net result in equation (10) is generally a small difference between large terms.

The alternative heading of the first column $-(r + 1)$, enables the table to be used for negative values of r. For example, if $r = -4$, θ is $-145{\cdot}596$, ϕ is $-502{\cdot}623$ and ψ is $+1747{\cdot}15$.

Practical Circuits

It is undesirable in practice to use more generators than are really necessary. If e_1 and e_2 are of opposite sign, then the use of two generators is unavoidable; but if they have the same sign, only one generator need be used. For suppose $|e_1| > |e_2|$. Then the source e_2, connected to the terminal T_0 through a resistance z, can be shown to be equivalent to a source e_1 connected to T_0 through a resistance z_1, together with a resistance z_0 connected between T_0 and earth, where

$$z_1 = (e_1/e_2)\,z \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (11a)$$

$$z_0 = \frac{e_1 z}{e_1 - e_2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (11b)$$

This is depicted in Fig. 15. If, on the other hand, $|e_1| < |e_2|$, the source e_1 can be replaced by a resistance z_0 connecting

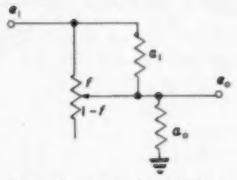


Fig. 15. Equivalent circuit when $|e_1| > |e_2|$

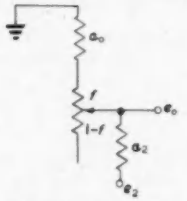


Fig. 16. Circuit when $|e_2| > |e_1|$

terminal T_1 to earth, the resistance connecting T_0 to the source e_2 being altered in value to z_2, where

$$z_0 = (e_1/e_2)\,z \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (12a)$$

$$z_2 = \frac{(e_2 - e_1)z}{e_2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (12b)$$

This is depicted in Fig. 16. (It should be noted that this circuit is not equivalent to the required basic circuit, since the output resistances of the two circuits differ).

As an example of the design technique described above, consider the realization of the function $y = x^2$ $(0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1)$.

TABLE 1

The parameters θ, ϕ and ψ

r	$-\theta$	$+\phi$	$+\psi$
$-(r+1)$	$-\theta$	$-\phi$	$+\psi$
0·10	2·72101	0·71772	0·29931
0·25	5·24840	2·63968	1·64012
0·50	10·5498	8·69263	7·91237
0·75	17·3195	19·2607	22·7319
1	25·5794	35·4605	51·1588
2	73·5927	179·036	441·556
3	145·596	502·623	1747·15
4	241·549	1078·00	4830·99
5	361·592	1977·78	10847·8
6	505·596	3273·39	21235·0
7	673·600	5037·02	37721·6
8	865·567	7340·34	62320·8
9	1081·48	10255·1	97333·1
10	1321·35	13853·2	145349·0

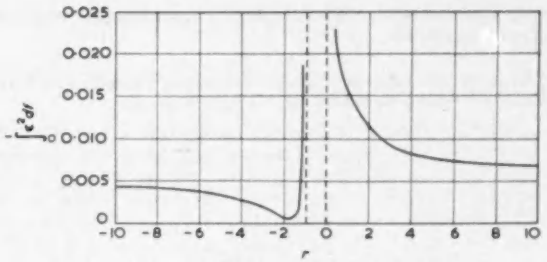


Fig. 17. Error-squared integral as function of r

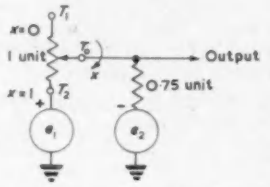


Fig. 18. Realization of square law using linear potentiometer

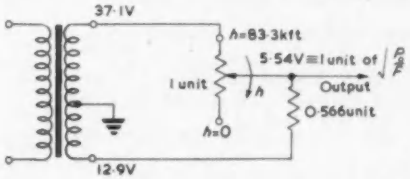


Fig. 19. Realization of $\sqrt{(P_o/P)}$

The error-squared integral is plotted as a function of the parameter r in Fig. 17; its least value occurs at $r = -1{\cdot}75$, corresponding to which $p = -0{\cdot}8689$ and $q = -1{\cdot}4189$. It follows that $\lambda a = 0{\cdot}1016$, $\lambda b = -0{\cdot}8689$ and $c = -1{\cdot}75$. The circuit required is shown in Fig. 18. The errors in the realization of the function are given in Table 2. They are expressed as a percentage of the maximum output. Greater accuracy is achievable if one is prepared to use a more elaborate circuit, the price paid for the gain in accuracy being the increased attenuation in the circuit.

A second example of the technique is afforded by the realization of the function $\sqrt{(p_o/p)}$ where p is the atmospheric pressure at a height h, p_o being its value at sea-level. The circuit is shown in Fig. 19; the potentiometer has a shaft value of 100 000ft per revolution, and its card extends over an arc of 300°. Table 3 compares the circuit output with the values of the function as derived from the standard I.C.A.N. tables, and indicates that the extremes of error are of the order of ± 1 per cent. The output has been taken to be correct at $h = 80\,000$ft that is, at very nearly maximum output. The circuit of Fig. 19 was employed in an a.c. computer and the exciting voltages

TABLE 2

x	0	0·1	0·2	0·3	0·4	0·5	0·6	0·7	0·8	0·9	1·0
Error (per cent) ..	−5·8	−1·9	0·6	2·0	2·2	1·6	0·5	−0·8	−1·5	−1·0	2·3

TABLE 3

h, (ft × 10^3)	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
$\sqrt{(Po/p)}$	1·000	1·205	1·475	1·835	2·325	2·955	3·761	4·788	6·096
CIRCUIT OUTPUT ..	0·934	1·204	1·524	1·906	2·375	2·958	3·708	4·706	6·096
ERROR (per cent)	−1·1	−0·03	+0·8	+1·2	+0·8	+0·05	−0·9	−1·3	0

were conveniently derived from a transformer winding, tapped as shown.

The Use of Tapped Potentiometers in Association with External Shunt Resistors or Voltage Sources

In this technique of function generation, a linear potentiometer is provided with several taps along its winding. These taps are connected to suitable voltage sources so that the potentiometer output attains the desired values at the slider positions corresponding to the tap locations. Between taps the output will correspond quite accurately to the value of the function obtained by linear interpolation between the function values at the taps. The voltages applied to the taps may be obtained in various ways, one of which is shown in Fig. 20. This arrangement is described by G. A. and T. M. Korn[4], who give a detailed treatment of the design of tapped potentiometers.

Other detailed accounts are those of Mayorov[5] and Shen[6] and the reader is recommended to consult these authorities. In summary, it may be said that the multiple-tapping technique is most suitable for function-generation in experimental computers built on a one-off basis. In such equipment, it is often necessary to change the shape of a function, particularly when the function is known, not in

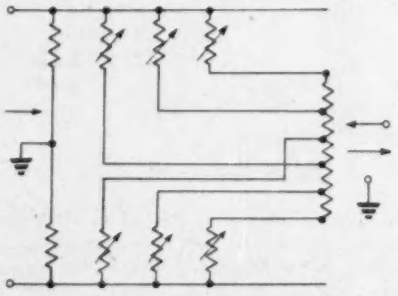


Fig. 20. Tapped potentiometer circuit

analytical form, but as the result of experimental measurements. In such cases, the realization of the function by means of a graded potentiometer might well be impracticable and in any event would be subject to manufacturing delays. On the other hand, when the quantity production of a computer is under consideration, the multiple-tapping technique would be expensive and would be likely to demand tedious setting-up operations.

The Use of Taps in Graded Potentiometers

The provision of a small number of taps is often worth consideration as a means of easing the design of a graded potentiometer. For example, in an aerodynamic computer it was necessary to realize the function $\rho/\rho_0 \cdot a/a_0 \cdot (1 + 1{\cdot}67 \times 10^{-6}h)$, where ρ and a are respectively the air density and speed of sound at a height of h ft, ρ_0 and a_0 being their values at sea level. Over the height range 0 to 80 000ft the function shows a decrease of about thirty-fold, and its maximum slope, which occurs at $h = 0$, is very large. The card profile, which was designed for a Colvern type 8205 potentiometer having a shaft value of 100 000ft per revolution, is shown in Fig. 21. Starting at $h = 0$ the card width is given the maximum permitted value and decreases steadily to 130°. At this point there is a discontinuity in the slope of the function corresponding to the tropopause, and the width is increased as shown. Thereafter it decreases until, at 216°, the minimum permitted width is attained. A second discontinuity is introduced here and the winding is tapped. Grading then proceeds without difficulty until the end of the card is reached at 305°. The use of an external shunt resistor connected between the tap and the end of the card offsets the effect of the width increase at 216° on the potentiometer resistance. The final circuit of the potentiometer is given in Fig. 22. The grading was computed to enable the potentiometer to feed a load of 20 times its own resistance. No constructional difficulties were encountered and the extremes of error observed were ±0·2 per cent of maximum output over the whole range of h.

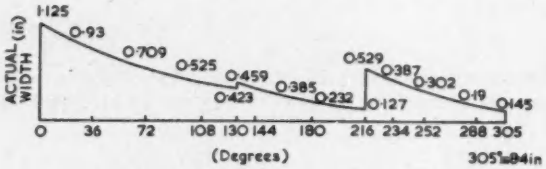


Fig. 21. Card profile for aerodynamic function

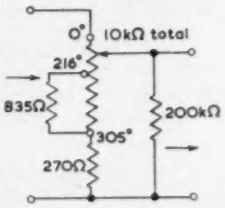


Fig. 22. Circuit of aerodynamic function potentiometer

Acknowledgments

The authors are indebted to The English Electric Company Ltd. for permission to publish this article and to Messrs. Colvern Ltd for much useful information on the art of potentiometer construction.

Appendix

An Example of the Realization of a Non-monotonic Function

It is well-known that the accurate realization of the sine or cosine function over the full range of variation of the independent variable (0-2π) using a conventional potentiometer grading is a matter of some difficulty. If the range can be confined to $0 \rightarrow \pi$ for the sine function (or $-(\pi/2) \rightarrow +(\pi/2)$ for the cosine), the difficulties are reduced appreciably and the circuit of Fig. 23 may be employed. This circuit is derived from the more general one of Fig. 10 as a result of the following considerations:

(1) The ends of the potentiometer card correspond to values of x, the independent variable, of 0 and π radians respectively and the potentiometer output is required to be proportional to $\sin x$.

(2) Since $\sin x = 0$ for $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$, the voltage source e_1 in Fig. 10 may be made zero and also α_1 may be made zero.

Using the previous notation, it follows that

$$z = \frac{1}{\sin x - \lambda e_2}$$

$$\therefore\ dz/dx = -\frac{\cos x}{(\sin x - \lambda e_2)^2}$$

The turning-point occurs when $x = \pi/2$ and therefore

$$z_m = \frac{1}{1 - \lambda e_2}$$

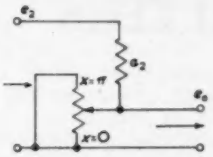


Fig. 23. Realization of sin x over range $0 < x < \pi$

In the circuit of Fig. 23, it is clear from considerations of symmetry that when $x = \pi/2$, $f = 1/2$, and it follows that

$$e_o/e_2 = \frac{1}{1 + 4z_2} \quad (x = \pi/2)$$

But y has been defined as λe_o, and $y = 1$ at $x = \pi/2$

$$\therefore \lambda e_2 = 1 + 4z_2$$

Since $\alpha_1 = 0$, $\beta = z_2$, and df/dx, which is proportional to the card width, is equal to dg/dx, i.e.

$$\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{\left(\frac{z_2\lambda\,(e_1 - e_2)}{z_m - z}\right)} \cdot dz/dx.$$

Making use of the values of z, z_m, dz/dx and λe_2 which have just been derived, it is found that the card width reduces to $\dfrac{K\sqrt{(1 + \sin x)}}{(1 + 4z_2 - \sin x)^{3/2}}$ where K is a constant of proportionality.

The card width attains its maximum values at $x = \pi/2$, and its minimum at $x = 0$ or π. Let the ratio of maximum to minimum permitted effective card width be γ. It readily follows that

$$\gamma = \sqrt{2}\left(\frac{1 + 4z_2}{4z_2}\right)^{3/2}$$

which re-arranges to give

$$z_2 = \tfrac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{(\gamma/\sqrt{2})^{2/3} - 1}$$

In the case of the Colvern CLR 6500 or CLR 7300 model of potentiometer, γ has the value 4·13, and the corresponding value of z_2 is found to be 0·24. The attenuation factor (ratio of maximum output voltage to input voltage) of the circuit of Fig. 23 would then be 0·51. The value of K follows from a knowledge of the minimum card width: $K = (1 + 4z_2)^{3/2}$ x minimum width (0·131in in the models cited). Since K and z_2 are now known, the card profile can be calculated. The maximum card slope is readily derived from the formula for the card width, and is found to be just under 10° for a shaft value of 2π radians per revolution. The card as described would offer no winding difficulty: it may be remarked that a gentler grading can always be achieved at the price of increased attenuation.

REFERENCES

1. Williams, R. W. Potentiometers for Computing Circuits. *Electronic Engng. 20*, 358 (1948).
2. Dummer, G. W. A. Variable Resistors and Potentiometers, p. 60 (Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd., 1956).
3. Greenwood, I. A., Vance, J., Macrae, D. Electronic Instruments, p. 95 (McGraw-Hill, 1949), (Vol. 21, M.I.T. Radiation Lab. Series).
4. Korn, G. A., Korn, T. M. Electronic Analog Computers, p. 261 (McGraw-Hill, 1952).
5. Mayorov, F. V. Electrical Representation of Functions. *Elektrichestvo*, p. 51 (Nov. 1950).
6. Shen, D. W. C. Approximating Non-linear Functions by Shunt Loading Tapped Potentiometers in Analogue Computing Machines. *Electronic Engng. 29*, 434 (1957).

Television for Removing Radioactive Cartridges

The value of closed-circuit television for remote observation in the atomic energy field has long been recognized. The Atomic Energy Authority was among the first users of this equipment in Britain and today many television channels are at work in the Authority's establishments. It is, therefore, natural that when a need arises for inspection in areas of high gamma flux, where direct viewing is impossible, the use of television is considered. Engineers of the Authority have now designed a mechanical 'hand' with a television 'eye' for removing spent radioactive cartridges from the inside of atomic piles of the type used at Windscale. Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company Ltd have supplied the television channel for the machine, which has been manufactured by Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft Ltd, to A.E.A. designs.

The grab, television camera and light are mounted on a boom capable of rotary and lateral movement and carried on a sectional retractable column. The operation of these parts is controlled from a derrick head which houses the viewing monitor, television control unit, position indicating dials, self winding cable drums and hoist.

In the Windscale type of reactor, the uranium cartridges are discharged from the graphite moderator and, when spent, fall into a space between the discharge face and the massive concrete outer casing which acts as a biological shield. From this space, known as the discharge void, the spent cartridges are removed for disposal. However, instead of falling into the discharge void, some cartridges lodge on the arms of a burst cartridge detection scanner, or on ledges on the pile face. Some of these can be removed or dislodged with long tools inserted through inspection holes. Because the whole of the discharge face is not visible through these holes it is possible for cartridges to lodge in concealed positions. When this occurs it is important that they should be speedily detected and removed, as undetected cartridges constitute a hazard to the safe operation of the pile.

The new device will be used after each discharging to inspect the discharge void, and to remove any cartridges left inside the pile. The boom carrying the camera and grab is lowered through one of the access holes in the top of the pile and the face is systematically searched. The grab, which is situated in front of the camera, can be closed to grasp and remove any cartridge in focus.

A feature of the equipment is the provision of automatic stops to prevent the camera being damaged or lost through collision with any obstruction within the area of its operation. Because of the high degree of radiation from the pile direct viewing of the operation of the grab unit is not possible.

The television component is the new Marconi Type BD871 vidicon television channel, which has been specially designed for closed-circuit applications. The camera is cylindrical in construction and measures only 4in in diameter. It incorporates automatic sensitivity control, which compensates electronically for variations in scene illumination to present a picture of constant brightness on the monitor screen. A remote focusing attachment at the rear of the camera unit is operated from the main control position. Special provision has been made to seal the camera against the ingress of radioactive dust. The associated control unit measures 14in x 17in x 8in. A Marconi 14in industrial monitor is used to give a 625 line display.

TIME-SYMMETRIC FILTERS

(Part 1)

Methods of Simulation

By L. R. O. Storey*, M.A., Ph.D. and J. K. Grierson*, M.Sc.

Two methods are described for simulating a filter that has an impulse response which is symmetrical in time, and which extends for indefinite periods before and after the instant at which the impulse occurs. Both methods involve the use of a straightforward linear filter in conjunction with a multi-track reversible tape recorder. Experimental results are presented to show how a narrow-band filter with a time-symmetric impulse response was derived, by one of the methods, from a simple parallel-tuned circuit; the frequency response of such a filter is selective, yet has zero phase-shift at all frequencies.

IN many scientific studies the experimental data are recorded as waveforms on magnetic tape. Often, in the subsequent analysis of the data, the recorded waveforms are passed through some kind of filter, to pick out a component signal that is of interest and to distinguish this from other signals or from interfering noise. If the properties of the signal and noise are known, it may be possible to specify the filter which would perform this task best. Commonly, however, the 'optimum filter' proves to be physically unrealizable, in the sense that its impulse response is expected to begin before any impulse is applied. If the desired response anticipates the impulse by a finite interval only, then the corresponding physically realizable filter may be acceptable as a substitute; this would have a response of the same shape, but delayed so as to begin on or after the instant of the impulse. But if the desired response extends infinitely into the past, such an approach fails. One case in point, which initiated the present work, was a requirement for a narrow-band filter with zero phase-shift at all frequencies. The impulse response of such a filter would be symmetrical in time, and would extend for an infinite period both before and after the instant at which the impulse occurred. Clearly, filters of this kind are not physically realizable. Nevertheless, their responses can be simulated artificially, as will now be shown.

The necessary equipment comprises a linear filter and a magnetic tape recorder. The filter is quite straightforward; the present work employed a narrow-band filter with a response similar to that of a parallel-tuned circuit. The tape recorder is a multi-track model with certain special features, as follows: firstly, the capstan drive which governs the motion of the tape is reversible; secondly, it is possible to make a recording on one track, while at the same time playing back a signal already recorded on another track, with the tape moving in either direction.

PRINCIPAL SYMBOLS

t	= Time.
τ	= Time displacement.
f	= Frequency.
f_0	= Resonant frequency.
ω_0	= Resonant pulsatance.
C	= Capacitance.
L	= Inductance.
r	= Internal resistance of inductor.
Z_0	= Characteristic impedance.
Q	= Z_0/r.
W	= Bandwidth between 3dB points.
V_{in}	= Input voltage to filter.
V_{out}	= Output voltage from filter.
I_{in}	= Input current to parallel-tuned circuit.
R_1	= Input series resistor for parallel-tuned circuit.
$u(t)$	= Impulse response of filter.
u_0	= Amplitude of impulse response of filter.
$U(t)$	= Overall impulse response.
U_0	= Amplitude of overall impulse response.
$y(f)$	= Frequency response of filter.
y_0	= Amplitude of frequency response of filter at resonance.
$Y(f)$	= Overall frequency response.
Y_0	= Amplitude of overall frequency response at resonance.

* *Defence Research Telecommunications Establishment, Canada.*

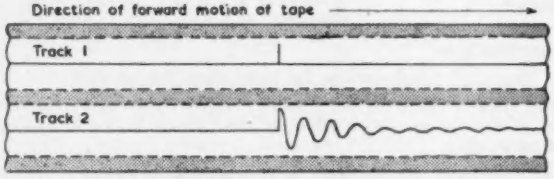


Fig. 1. State of magnetization of the tape after steps (1) and (2) of both methods for pulse input

Now the main problem is to simulate a response which anticipates the arrival of the generating impulse. The basic procedure is as follows:

(1) The signal to be analyzed is recorded on track 1, with the tape running in its normal forward direction.

(2) Then the tape is driven in reverse. The signal on track 1 is played back, passed through the filter, and the output from the filter is recorded simultaneously on track 2.

To appreciate the effect of this procedure, assume for the moment that the signal is a sharp impulse, and then consider what occurs in the second of the two steps described above. The impulse, which is recorded on track 1, arrives in due course at the playback head and appears at the output of the corresponding playback amplifier. This output is connected to the input of the filter. The impulse therefore shock-excites the filter, which then 'rings' and executes a decaying oscillation (its 'impulse response') which persists after the impulse has ceased. This oscillation is recorded on track 2. The state of magnetization of the two tracks of the tape is then as shown in Fig. 1, where the intensity of magnetization on each track is plotted vertically against distance along the tape. The direction of forward motion of the tape is from left to right, as indicated by the arrow. Thus a scale of playback time would run from right to left, for forward motion, while for reverse motion it would run from left to right.

If, therefore, the tape is now driven forward again, and the signals on both tracks are played back, the impulse response recorded on track 2 comes out backwards. The oscillation builds up steadily at first, then it stops abruptly at the moment when the impulse itself appears on track 1.

Now suppose that, instead of an impulse, some arbitrary signal is recorded on track 1. The very same argument applies to each of the elementary impulses into which such a signal can be resolved. Hence, when the recordings are finally played back, the relation between the signals which emerge from tracks 1 and 2 is the same as if the latter had been derived from the former by passing it through a filter that has an impulse response which is the time-reverse of the response of the filter actually used.

Thus the procedure has simulated a physically unrealizable filter, and the results can be described in filter terminology. Let the signal to be analyzed be $g(t)$, and let the impulse response of the actual filter be $u(t)$. If the signal were simply passed straight through the filter, the output $h(t)$ would be given by the convolution integral

$$h(t) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(t-\tau)\, u(\tau)\, d\tau \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

$$= g(t) : u(t) \qquad \text{, say} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

From here on, this integral will be signified by a colon, as in equation (2).

Similarly, then, the relation between the signal output from track 1 and the output from track 2 on playback can be represented by an overall impulse response $U(t)$. Provisionally, to make things simple, the recorder itself may be assumed to introduce no attenuation or phase-shift, so that if the filter had been omitted, and the signal had been transferred simply from the one track to the other, then identical outputs would have been received from the two tracks on playback. In this case the relation between the overall impulse response and the direct response of the filter is just

$$U(t) = u(-t) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (3)$$

Another way to describe the performance of a filter is in terms of its frequency response $y(f)$, which is related to the impulse response by the Fourier transform

$$y(f) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} u(t) \exp(-2\pi jft)\, dt \quad \ldots\ldots (4)$$

$$= \text{F.T. of } u(t), \qquad \text{say} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (5)$$

In the same way, the results of the above procedure can be characterized by an overall frequency response $Y(f)$, which is given by

$$Y(f) = \text{F.T. of } u(-t)$$
$$= y(-f)$$
$$= y^*(f) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

where the asterisk denotes the complex conjugate. Equation (6) follows from the previous line, because $u(t)$ is a wholly real function. Thus the amplitudes of the overall frequency response are the same as those of the response of the original filter, but the phases are reversed.

It must be emphasized that these overall responses refer to the relationship between two signals that emerge from the system simultaneously during the final playback, one of which is a reproduction of the original signal. When the responses are defined in this way, rather than in terms of the relationship between the final output from the system and the original signal itself, it becomes unnecessary to include a representation of the long and arbitrary period of time between the original process of recording and the final playback, though it is, of course, only through the elapse of this period that 'unrealizable' responses can be simulated. It must be granted also that the simulated impulse response does not, strictly speaking, extend infinitely into the past, but is limited either by the duration of the above period, or by the finite length of the magnetic tape. However, since either limit can be increased indefinitely, and can be made much greater than the effective duration of the impulse response of any simple filter, this qualification is not significant in practice.

Now although the overall impulse response obtained in this way does indeed begin before the impulse, it does not meet the requirement for symmetry in time. However, two methods are available through which the procedure may be extended to provide the desired time-symmetric response, and these are now described†.

Method 1

The first method for simulating a time-symmetric filter requires a recorder with three tracks. The first two steps in the procedure are those described above, and the rest are as follows:

(3) The tape is driven forwards again. The signal on track 1 is played back, passed through the filter, and the output of the filter is recorded simultaneously on track 3.

(4) The tape is rewound.

(5) The tape is driven forwards once more, and the signals on all three tracks are played back. The signals that emerge from tracks 2 and 3 are added, and their sum forms the desired output.

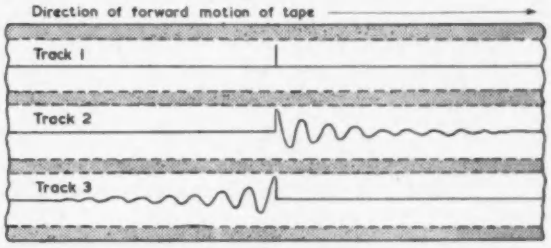


Fig. 2. State of magnetization of the tape after step (4) of method 1, for pulse input

If the signal recorded on track 1 had been an impulse, the final state of magnetization of the three tracks would be that shown in Fig. 2. The impulse response of the filter is recorded backwards on track 2, and forwards on track 3. The overall impulse response is the sum of the two, and is evidently symmetrical in time:

$$U(t) = u(t) + u(-t) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (7)$$

The overall frequency response is therefore

$$Y(f) = y(f) + y^*(f)$$
$$= 2\,R\{y(f)\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (8)$$

where the symbol R signifies the extraction of the real part.

Method 2

The second method requires a recorder with two tracks only. The first two steps are again the same, and the remaining step is as follows:

(3) The tape is driven forwards again, and the signals on both tracks are played back. The signal that emerges from track 2 is passed through the filter once more, and the desired output is obtained.

The whole operation is equivalent to passing the signal through two filters in succession, the first with an impulse

† *For the sake of succinctness, filters that have impulse responses that are symmetrical in time will be referred to as 'time-symmetric filters' from here on. Earlier work on the simulation of time-symmetric filters with the aid of a magnetic tape recorder has been carried out by Smith and Licklider[1], by Lytle[2], and by Bogert[3]. The technique employed by these authors is method 2 of the present article. Another account of the present work, more detailed in some respects, has been given previously by Grierson[4].*

response $u(-t)$ and second with a response $u(t)$. The overall impulse response is thus the convolution of the two:

$$U(t) = u(t) : u(-t) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (9)$$

This function is evidently time-symmetric; in fact, apart from the absence of a normalizing factor, it is the autocorrelation function of $u(t)$. Its peak value occurs at $t = 0$, and is given by:

$$U(0) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} [u(t)]^2\, dt \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

The corresponding overall frequency response is the product of the two individual frequency responses, viz:

$$Y(f) = y(f)\, y^*(f)$$
$$= |y(f)|^2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (11)$$

The Condition for Equivalence

If the frequency response of the filter has a certain form, then either method leads to the same overall response. To ascertain the type of filter for which the two methods are equivalent, consider the fact that any complex number z may be written in the form

$$z = 1/(\alpha + j\beta)$$

in which case the real part is given by

$$R\{z\} = \alpha/(\alpha^2 + \beta^2)$$

and the square of the modulus by

$$|z|^2 = 1/\alpha^2 + \beta^2)$$

Clearly the real part is equal to the square of the modulus if $\alpha = 1$. Thus, if the filter has a frequency response of the form

$$y(f) = \frac{y(f_0)}{1 + j\beta(f)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (12)$$

where

(a) $\beta(f)$ is a real function of frequency.

(b) f_0 is a frequency at which $\beta = 0$.

(c) $y(f_0)$ is a real constant.

then the overall frequency response is

$$Y(f) = \frac{Y(f_0)}{1 + \beta^2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (13)$$

where

$$Y(f_0) = \left\{ \begin{matrix} 2y(f_0) & \text{for Method 1.} \\ [y(f_0)]^2 & \text{for Method 2.} \end{matrix} \right\} \quad \ldots\ldots (14)$$

Thus the two responses are the same, apart from a constant factor.

Now consider the overall impulse responses. For method 1 the response is given in equation (7), while for method 2 it is given in equation (9). These two overall impulse responses must be expected to have the same shape, since their Fourier transforms—the frequency responses—are the same. However, close examination reveals a slight complication in one particular case which happens to be of interest: this is the case where $u(t)$—the impulse response of the original filter—contains a step discontinuity at $t = 0$. The shape of this discontinuity must be specified with care if the two overall impulse responses are to agree.

Following the accepted notation[5], let the symbol $u(0+)$ represent the limit of $u(t)$ as t tends to zero from positive values, and let $u(0-)$ be the corresponding limit as zero is approached from negative values; evidently $u(0-) = 0$, since $u(t)$ is the response of a realizable filter, and must therefor be equal to zero for all $t < 0$. At the actual point $t = 0$, $u(t)$ is now required to take the value.

$$u(0) = 1/2 \left\{ u(0+) + u(0-) \right\}$$
$$= 1/2\, u(0+) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (15)$$

This result may be achieved by suitable definition of the unit impulse which evokes the response $u(t)$ from the filter. The unit impulse is usually defined, by a limiting process, from a pulse that has some simple analytic form (e.g., Gaussian); it is defined as the limit of the pulse when its width tends to zero and its height to infinity, while its area, or 'strength', remains constant and equal to unity. Clearly equation (15) can be made to hold by specifying that the pulse must also be symmetrical and centred on the time $t = 0$. Then, at this time, just half the impulse has arrived, and $u(t)$ has risen to

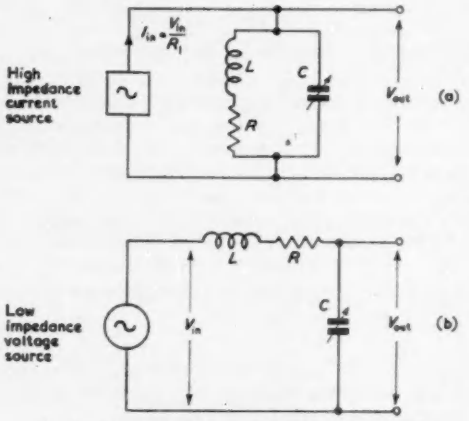


Fig. 3. Notation for two types of narrow-band filter
(a) The parallel-tuned circuit
(b) The series-tuned circuit

half the value that it finally attains when the complete impulse has passed.

To define $u(t)$ in this way ensures that, when it is added to its time-reverse $u(-t)$ in method 1, no discontinuity occurs at $t = 0$. The overall impulse responses then have the same shape for both methods, and can be written in the general form

$$U(t) = \frac{U(0)}{u(0+)} \left\{ u(t) + u(-t) \right\} \quad \ldots\ldots (16)$$

where

$$U(0) = \left\{ \begin{matrix} u(0+) & \text{for Method 1} \\ \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} [u(t)]^2\, dt & \text{for Method 2} \end{matrix} \right\} \quad \ldots\ldots (17)$$

The relation between the coefficients $U(0)$ and $Y(f_0)$ is given by the Fourier transform

$$U(0) = 2Y(f_0) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{df}{1 + \beta^2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (18)$$

The Parallel-Tuned Circuit

One example of a filter which satisfies the above condition for equivalence is the parallel-tuned circuit driven with current from a high-impedance source (Fig. 3(a)). This type of filter was used in the present work. If the Q-factor of the circuit is much greater than unity, as will be assumed throughout this article, then the relationship between output voltage

and input current is approximately

$$V_{out}/I_{in} = \frac{QZ_0}{1 + jQx} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (19)$$

where

$$x = \omega/\omega_0 - \omega_0/\omega = f/f_0 - f_0/f$$

$$\simeq 2\,\frac{f - f_0}{f_0} \quad \text{when } |x| \ll 1$$

$$\omega_0 = 2\pi f_0 = (LC)^{-1/2}$$

$$Z_0 = (L/C)^{1/2}$$

$$Q = Z_0/r$$

Of these various parameters, ω_0 is the resonant pulsatance, f_0 is the resonant frequency, and Z_0 is the characteristic impedance.

In discussing the behaviour of the filter it is convenient to arrange the input, as well as the output, to be in the form of a voltage. The frequency response can then be defined as the ratio of the output and input voltages, which is dimensionless. Let it be supposed, therefore, that the current drive for the parallel-tuned circuit is supplied by an input voltage V_{in}, through a resistor R_1 which is much greater than the resonant impedance (QZ_0) of the circuit. Then, approximately

$$I_{in} = V_{in}/R_1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (20)$$

and the frequency response of the filter is

$$y(f) = V_{out}/V_{in} = \frac{y_0}{1 + j\,Q\,x} \quad (21)$$

where the amplitude at resonance is given by

$$y_0 = y(f_0) = QZ_0/R_1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (22)$$

Setting $\beta = Qx$, this response becomes of the form of equation (12), and meets the attached conditions. Thus the overall frequency response, derived from it by either method, is given by equation (13).

$$Y(f) = \frac{Y_0}{1 + Q^2 x^2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (23)$$

where, from equation (14), the resonant amplitude is

$$Y_0 = Y(f_0) = \left\{\begin{matrix} 2\,QZ_0/R_1 \text{ for Method 1} \\ [QZ_0/R_1]^2 \text{ for Method 2} \end{matrix}\right\} \quad \ldots. (24)$$

This overall response is compared in Fig. 4 with the frequency response of the original filter; the amplitudes of both responses have been normalized to unity at resonance. The two vertical bars on the horizontal axis mark the frequencies at which $Qx = \pm 1$; here the response of the tuned circuit is reduced by 3dB below its resonant value, while the overall response is reduced by 6dB. The bandwidth W of the tuned circuit, measured as the difference between the frequencies of these '3dB points', is given by the approximate expression

$$W = f_0/Q \quad (Q \gg 1) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (25)$$

As for the impulse responses, that of the filter itself is the familiar damped oscillation

$$u(t) = \left\{\begin{matrix} 0 & (t < 0) \\ 1/2\,u_0 & (t = 0) \\ u_0 \exp(-\pi Wt)\,\mathrm{Cos}(2\pi f_0 t) & (t > 0) \end{matrix}\right\} \ldots. (26)$$

where the amplitude of the response (that is to say, the peak amplitude of the envelope of the oscillation) is given by

$$u_0 = \omega_0 Z_0/R_1 = 2\pi f_0 Z_0/R_1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (27)$$

and is related to the amplitude of the frequency response of the filter at resonance by the expression

$$u_0 = 2\pi W y_0 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (28)$$

The overall impulse response is proportional to the sum of the impulse response of the filter and its time-reverse (equation 16), and thus consists of a cosine oscillation which decays exponentially in both directions from the instant $t = 0$:

$$U(t) = \frac{U_0}{u_0}\left\{u(t) + u(-t)\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (29)$$

$$= U_0 \exp(-\pi W|t|)\,\mathrm{Cos}(2\pi f_0 t) \quad (30)$$

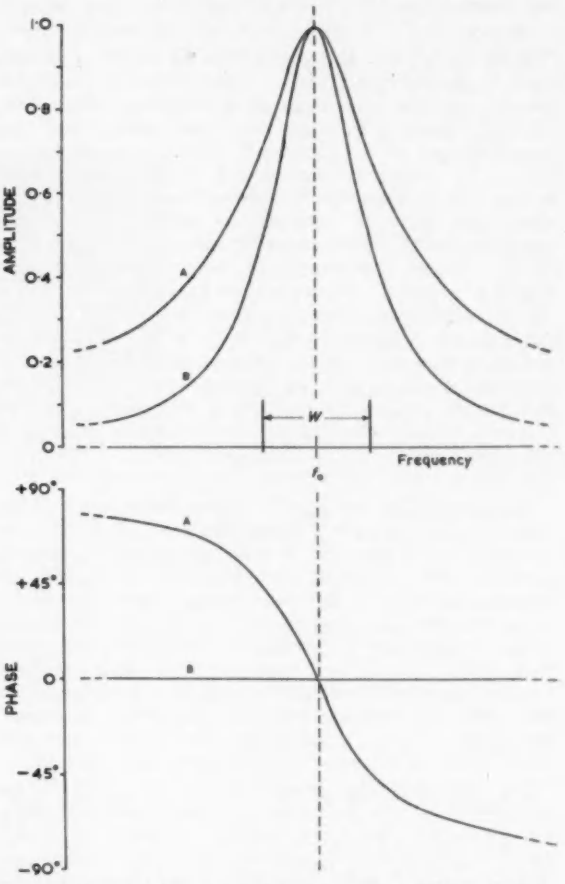


Fig. 4. Theoretical frequency response. Curve A. Parallel-tuned circuit. Curve B. Time-symmetric filter

where the amplitude is given by

$$U_0 = \left\{\begin{matrix} 2\pi f_0 Z_0/R_1 & \text{for Method 1} \\ \pi f_0 Q(Z_0/R_1)^2 & \text{for Method 2} \end{matrix}\right\} \quad \ldots. (31)$$

The relation between U_0 and Y_0 is given by equation (18) as

$$U_0 = \pi W Y_0 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (32)$$

Comparison of the Two Methods

The methods may be compared from two standpoints, the theoretical and the practical.

In theory, method 1 appears the more flexible, since by this method it is possible to realize any reasonable form of symmetrical impulse response, while there are definite restrictions on the type of symmetrical response that can be

simulated by method 2. These restrictions stem from the fact that the overall response derived by this method is an autocorrelation function (equation (9), for not all symmetrical functions are possible autocorrelation functions. Doob[6] has listed the properties that a function must possess, in addition to symmetry, to qualify as an autocorrelation function. The main properties are that its value at $t = 0$ must be positive and greater in magnitude than its values at all other times, and that its Fourier transform may not have negative values (c.f. equation (11)). These restrictions limit the types of response that can be realized by method 2. In contrast, method 1 is not so limited; it could, for instance, be used to simulate time-symmetric filters having impulse responses with minima at $t = 0$, or frequency responses with negative values.

In the present work the desired response was of a type that could be realized equally well by either method, so the choice between the two was made on practical grounds. Here method 2 seems to be slightly the better, though there are several factors to be considered. Firstly, it is somewhat faster; its procedure involves only three distinct steps, against five for the other. Secondly, it is less disturbed by the spurious noise and hum that may arise within the tape recorder, since the final response is taken from the output of the filter, instead of, as in method 1, directly from the playback amplifier. Thirdly, the equipment is simpler, since the recorder need have only two tracks instead of three. Indeed, the procedure of method 2 could be performed with a pair of straightforward non-reversible single-track recorders, if the direction of tape motion was reversed manually by interchanging the supply and take-up reels; this was the approach followed in the work published previously[1, 2, 3]. However, when the same waveform needs to be analyzed repeatedly with different filters, this approach is ruled out as too slow.

The final point to be considered is how the two methods are affected by the response of the recorder itself. So far this has been taken as perfect, which is to assume that a signal is unaltered and transferred from one track to another by simultaneous playback and re-recording. This assumption is unrealistic, since the playback and recording amplifiers may not have level frequency responses and certainly will introduce phase-shifts. Even if, as is usually the case, their combined response is equalized in amplitude over the working frequency range, the accompanying phase-shift cannot be eliminated. The question, then, is how this instrumental phase-shift affects the overall responses obtained by the two methods.

The phase-shift incurred when a signal is transferred from one track to another is the sum of phase-shifts in the playback and the recording amplifiers, and is a function of frequency: let it be called $\theta(f)$. If the signal is transferred while the tape runs in reverse, and the tape is then run forward and the outputs from the two tracks are compared, this phase-shift will clearly appear as $-\theta(f)$. Bearing this in mind, it is easy to show that the phase-shift modifies the overall frequency responses as follows: for method 1.

$$Y(f) = 2\cos\theta(f)R\{y(f)\} - 2\sin\theta(f)\,I\{y(f)\} \quad \ldots (33)$$

where the symbol I denotes the imaginary part of the function: for method 2,

$$Y(f) = \exp[-j\theta(f)]\,|y(f)|^2 \quad \ldots (34)$$

Evidently both responses are modified, but the modification is more serious for method 1, because the amplitude as well as the phase is altered. In method 2 the amplitude is unaltered, but the phase is shifted by an amount $-\theta(f)$. However, this phase-shift could be compensated for by an external network, because its complement is just the phase characteristic of the recorder, and is therefore realizable. Alternatively, the compensation could be effected by using a recorder with three tracks, and then changing the later steps of the method as follows:

(3) The tape is driven forwards again. The filtered signal on track 2 is played back, passed through the filter once more, and the output of the filter is recorded simultaneously on track 3.

(4) The tape is rewound.

(5) The tape is driven forwards again, and the signals on tracks 1 and 3 played back. The latter forms the desired output.

The extra operation of re-recording while the tape runs forward introduces the complementary phase-shift, at the price, however, of losing the advantages of method 2 in speed and simplicity.

In the present experimental work, narrow-band filters were always used. In general, their responses to arbitary waveforms consisted of quasi-sinusoidal oscillations modulated by relatively slowly-varying envelopes. The interest happened to lie only in the shape of these envelopes, and not in the phase of the oscillations within them. Here method 2 was quite satisfactory, even when used without compensation for instrumental phase-shifts, so the practical advantages of this method led to its adoption.

Equipment

The present experiments were performed at audio frequencies. A narrow-band filter and a special tape recorder were used, details of which now follow.

The filter consists of a negative-feedback amplifier of the 'virtual earth' type, with a bridged-T null network in the feedback loop. The frequency response is similar to that of a parallel-tuned circuit. The resonant frequency is variable from 500c/s to 5kc/s, as is the Q-factor from 10 to 300, both continuously. This filter has been described more fully elsewhere[7].

The tape recorder was designed by the Ampex Corporation of Redwood City, California, and was constructed by modifying standard equipment of their manufacture. It is reversible, and provides four recording tracks on a tape $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide. The first track is used for the waveform which is to be analyzed. The second track records the output from the filter, the third is used for the timing pulses, and the fourth track contains a 'speed lock' signal. This last consists of an 18kc/s carrier modulated by a 60c/s sine-wave from a stable oscillator, and it is recorded on the tape at the same time as is the original waveform. On playback the phase of the 60c/s modulation from the tape is compared continuously with that of the sine-wave from the oscillator, and the difference is made to actuate a servo system which varies the speed of the motor so as to keep the two in step. The servo operates with the tape running in either direction, and holds the mean speed very steady; moreover, even if the whole tape becomes slightly stretched, the servo readjusts the speed so that all the recorded frequencies are reproduced at their original values. If the tape is stretched unevenly, however, the servo, which has a time-constant of about one second, can compensate only partially for the resulting fluctuations in playback speed. The residual fluctuations produce a spurious and random time-displacement of the reproduced signal, which corresponds to a random phase-modulation that has an amplitude proportional to frequency. Evidently this effect must set an upper limit to the frequencies at which the above techniques are usable, but the position of this limit has not yet been investigated.

To minimize the effect of uneven tape stretching on the phase relations between signals recorded on different tracks, the same set of heads is used both for recording and for playing back.

Results

To test the predictions of the theory, a cathode-ray oscillogram of the overall impulse response of the system was recorded on continuously moving film. The filter was adjusted to have a Q-factor of about 35, and a resonant frequency of about 500c/s. The impulse response of the filter alone is shown in Fig. 5(a); the slight imperfection of the first half-cycle of oscillation is due to the finite width of the exciting pulse, and to the limited h.f. response of the feedback amplifier in the filter. Fig. 5(b) shows the overall impulse response derived from this filter by method 2: it has the expected form of an oscillation bounded by an envelope that consists of a symmetrical pair of exponentials. The peak of the envelope does not quite coincide with a peak of the oscillation, and while this may be due in part to the imperfection of the impulse response, it was, to be expected in any case, because no attempt was made to compensate for the phase-shift in the recorder.

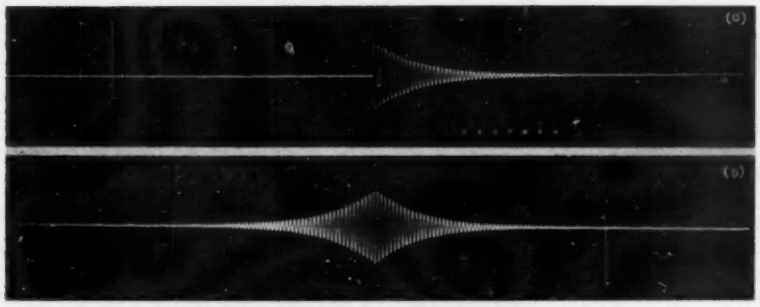


Fig. 5. Measured impulse response
(a) Response of parallel-tuned circuit alone
(b) Overall response for method (2)

Conclusions

Two methods have been described for simulating filters with symmetrical impulse responses, and one method has been applied experimentally at audio frequencies to realize a narrow-band filter of this type. Part 2 of this article will describe its application to the analysis of gliding tones.

It is felt that the techniques may have applications in other physical problems, wherever there is a need to smooth or filter recorded data without introducing systematic displacements in time.

While this article has been concerned only with time-symmetric filters, similar procedures could clearly be devised for simulating other kinds of physically unrealizable filter, having antisymmetrical or asymmetrical impulse responses. One such application is described in the appendix.

APPENDIX

The Series-Tuned Circuit

The response of the series-tuned circuit (Fig. 3(b)) to applied voltages is much the same as is that of the parallel-tuned circuit to applied currents, when the Q-factors are high, so it is interesting to consider whether the former would have served the present purpose equally well. The frequency response of the series-tuned circuit is

$$y(f) = \frac{-j\,y_0}{1 + j\,Qx} \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (35)$$

where the amplitude at reasonance is given by

$$y_0 = |\,y(f_0)\,| = Q \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (36)$$

This response is of the form of equation (12) but, since $y(f)$ is not wholly real at resonance, it fails to satisfy the conditions for equivalence, so that methods 1 and 2 no longer yield the same overall response. Method 2 still leads to the desired response, viz.

$$Y(f) = \frac{Y_0}{1 + Q^2 x^2} \qquad \text{(c.f. equation (23)}$$

where the resonant amplitude is now

$$Y_0 = Q^2 \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (37)$$

but in method 1 the result is

$$Y(f) = 2R\left\{y(f)\right\} = \frac{-2\,Q^2 x}{1 + Q^2 x^2} \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (38)$$

This response is zero at the resonant frequency, and exhibits a maximum on either side of resonance; it is positive in sign at frequencies below resonance and negative above. So far no use has been found for this type of filter.

The difference between the results obtained with series and parallel circuits in method 1 may be understood by comparing their impulse responses. For the series-tuned circuit

$$U(t) = \left\{\begin{array}{ll} 0 & (t < 0) \\ U_0 \exp C - \pi W t)\,\mathrm{Sin}\,(2\pi f_0 t) & (t \geqslant 0) \end{array}\right\} \qquad (39)$$

where the amplitude is given by

$$U_0 = \omega_0 = 2\pi f_0 \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (40)$$

$$= 2\pi W y_0, \text{ as before.} \qquad \ldots \text{ (c.f. equation (28)}$$

This response also is a damped oscillation, with the same rate of decay as in the parallel-tuned case, but now the oscillation is a sine instead of a cosine wave. Thus there is no step discontinuity in the response itself at $t = 0$, though there is a discontinuity in its slope. However, when two such responses are placed back-to-back they do not join together smoothly; the discontinuity in slope remains present, and this, clearly, is the reason why method 1 yields a different result from that obtained by method 2.

The remedy is clear also: the impulse response will join up smoothly to its time-reverse if the two are subtracted instead of added. Suppose that, in step (5) of method 1, the output from track 2 is subtracted from that on track 3, then the overall response will be

$$U(t) = u(t) - u(-t) \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (41)$$

$$= \frac{U_0}{u_0}\left\{u(t) - u(-t)\right\} \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (42)$$

$$= U_0 \exp\left(-\pi W\,|t|\right)\,\mathrm{Sin}\,(2\pi f_0 t) \qquad \ldots\ldots (43)$$

where the amplitude is given by

$$U_0 = u_0 = 2\pi f_0 \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (44)$$

The corresponding overall frequency response is

$$Y(f) = 2jI\{y(f)\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (45)$$

$$= \frac{-jY_0}{1 + Q^2 x^2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (46)$$

where the resonant amplitude is

$$Y_0 = |\, Y(f_0)\,| = 2Q \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (47)$$

The relation between the coefficients U_0 and Y_0 remains the same, viz:—

$$U_0 = \pi W Y_0 \ldots\ldots \text{(c.f. equation (32)}$$

On comparing these overall responses with those for the parallel-tuned case, where the outputs from the two tracks are added (equation 29), it appears that the envelopes of the impulse responses, and also the amplitudes of the frequency responses, are the same, but there is 90° difference in phase between the two sets of oscillations. In the present application, this phase-difference would not matter.

REFERENCES

1. Smith, S. L., Licklider, J. C. R. Noneffect upon Speech Intelligibility of Phase Distortion Produced by High-Pass and Low-Pass Filters. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer. 26*, 138 (1954).
2. Lytle, D. W. On the Properties of Matched Filters. Stanford Electronics Lab. Tech. Rep. No. 17. (Stanford University, June, 1957).
3. Bogert, B. P. Demonstration of Delay Distortion Correction by Time-Reversal Techniques. *IRE Trans. Communications. Systems. CS-5, No. 3*, 2, (December, 1957).
4. Grierson, J. K. Frequency Analysis of Whistling Atmospherics. Thesis. (McGill University, Montreal, Aug. 1957).
5. Goldman, S. Transformation Calculus and Electrical Transients. p. 61. (Prentice-Hall, 1949).
6. Doob, J. L. Stochastic Processes. p. 518. (Wiley, 1953).
7. Grierson, J. K., Storey, L. R. O. A Variable-Q Tuned-Circuit Analog. RPL Project Rep. No. 23-4-4. (Oct. 1957).

(To be continued)

A Four-Pole Analysis for Transistors

By B. J. Alcock, Ph.D., A.Inst.P.

An algebraically convenient analysis for four pole networks is presented, based upon determinant techniques; it is applied to transistor circuits and introduces two new comprehensive parameters for the transistor.

THE article is concerned with the development of a convenient analytical method for the analysis of four pole networks, including transistor circuits when the transistor is operated in the quasi-linear region. An analysis of this type was felt to be desirable mainly due to the fact that the developed equivalent circuit methods for transistors, some of which appear to have arisen due to the early association of transistors with valves and the attempt to create 'valve type' circuits to describe them, result in algebraic expressions which are unwieldy when written without approximation, and do not readily show the effect upon circuit conditions of varying one particular element external to the transistor[1,2,3,4]. Some existing four terminal network techniques, when developed in a purely general manner without reference to transistor circuits, neglect the fact that the external resistance in the common lead, for example in the base lead of a transistor using the emitter as the input and collector as the output terminal, is an important variable external to the transistor. The effect is that this element becomes 'tied up' within the four circuit parameters of the four pole network[5,6]. The method developed here presents the equations in a form such that all elements external to the transistors are explicitly expressed, and their effect upon the circuit conditions is readily seen. Also the method is entirely based upon one algebraic expression which is easily memorized as it has definite form.

The Basis of the Method

The transistor may be considered as a four pole element with two poles common. Thus if it exhibits voltage and current relationships which are linear to a sufficient approximation over a finite range, one can write the incremental equations for operation in this range in the usual form.

$$V_1 = r_{11}I_1 + r_{12}I_2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

$$V_2 = r_{21}I_1 + r_{22}I_2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

These equations may be represented in circuit form as shown in Fig. 1.

The two generators r_{12} and r_{21} are considered ideal, i.e., zero field and armature impedance, and constant speed; the labels r_{12} and r_{21} are the transfer constants 'generated volts per excitation ampere' having the dimension ohms.

The manipulation of a four pole network of this type is conveniently carried out using determinant techniques.

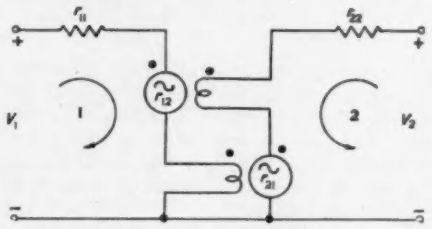


Fig. 1. General four-pole network

Some definitions of notation are required and are as follows[7,8].

$\mathfrak{R}_{xy}$ = The total value of an element in a determinant.

r_{xy}, R_{xy}, R_x = A particular part of a determinant element.

Thus

$$\begin{vmatrix} \mathfrak{R}_{11}, & \mathfrak{R}_{12}, \\ \mathfrak{R}_{21}, & \mathfrak{R}_{22} \end{vmatrix} \equiv \begin{vmatrix} R_x + R_y, & R_z + R_a \\ R_b + R_c, & R_d + R_e \end{vmatrix}$$

D = The general circuit determinant.

$D^x = D$ in which that part of an element R_x has been put equal to zero.

Thus if

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} R_x + R_y, & \mathfrak{R}_{12}, \\ \mathfrak{R}_{21}, & \mathfrak{R}_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

Then

$$D^x = \begin{vmatrix} R_y & \mathfrak{R}_{12} \\ \mathfrak{R}_{21}, & \mathfrak{R}_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

D_{pq} = The co-factor (signed minor) of the element $\mathfrak{R}_{pq}$ in the determinant D.

Using standard determinant methods a circuit for example consisting of three meshes may be represented by a third order determinant as shown below.

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} \mathfrak{R}_{11}, & \mathfrak{R}_{12}, & \mathfrak{R}_{13} \\ \mathfrak{R}_{21}, & \mathfrak{R}_{22}, & \mathfrak{R}_{23} \\ \mathfrak{R}_{31}, & \mathfrak{R}_{32}, & \mathfrak{R}_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

The elements can be evaluated from the following definition.

$\mathfrak{R}_{xy}$ is the ratio of the voltage developed in mesh x per unit current in mesh y when all other meshes are open-circuited, i.e. all other currents are zero*;

To solve the network for a particular voltage or current the relationship

$$E_p/I_q = D/D_{pq} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (3)$$

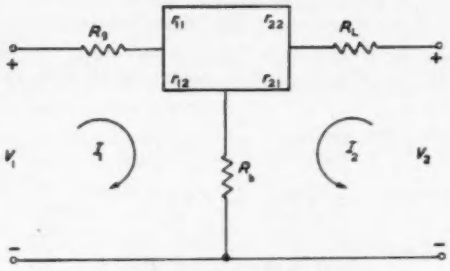


Fig. 2. General transistor circuit

is used, where E_p is the e.m.f. in mesh p, all other e.m.f.'s having been reduced to zero, and I_q is the resulting current in mesh q.

A transistor circuit in general form is shown in Fig. 2 in which the box may represent the transistor in any orientation provided the appropriate four pole parameters are used.

The general circuit determinant is given by

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} \mathfrak{R}_{11}, & \mathfrak{R}_{12} \\ \mathfrak{R}_{21}, & \mathfrak{R}_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

where

$$\mathfrak{R}_{11} = R_g + r_{11} + R_B \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (4)$$

$$\mathfrak{R}_{12} = R_B + r_{12} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (5)$$

$$\mathfrak{R}_{21} = R_B + r_{21} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

$$\mathfrak{R}_{22} = R_B + R_L + r_{22} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (7)$$

It can be shown (see Appendix 1) that the expression for the determinant D may be written as

$$D = D_T + R_B s_T + R_L(r_{11} + R_B) + R_g(r_{22} + R_B) + R_g R_L \quad \ldots\ldots (8)$$

where

$$D_T \begin{vmatrix} r_{11}, & r_{12} \\ r_{21}, & r_{22} \end{vmatrix} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (9)$$

which is the short-circuit determinant for the transistor alone and a comprehensive transistor parameter, and where

$$s_T = (r_{11} + r_{22}) - (r_{12} + r_{21}) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

which is another comprehensive transistor parameter.

Throughout the analysis small r's and s_T will be used to denote the general parameters of the box, and R and S_T, R' and S'_T, and S'' and S_T'' will denote the parameters for grounded base, grounded emitter, and grounded collector configurations respectively, D_T being the same for all three. The relationships between R, R', and R'' parameters are given below, and numerical examples will be found in Appendix 2.

$$R_{11}' = R_{11} \qquad R_{11}'' = R_{22}$$

$$R_{12}' = R_{11} - R_{12} \qquad R_{12}'' = R_{22} - R_{21}$$

$$R_{21}' = R_{11} - R_{21} \qquad R_{21}'' = R_{22} - R_{12}$$

$$R_{22}' = S_T \qquad R_{22}'' = S_T$$

$$S_T' = 2R_{21} - R_{22} \qquad S_T'' = 2R_{12} - R_{11}$$

Thus equation (8), upon which the entire analysis is built, is perfectly general and the analysis can be used for any transistor configuration and the appropriate numerical parameters inserted. In the following examples the transistor is therefore shown as a box and small r's used for its parameters.

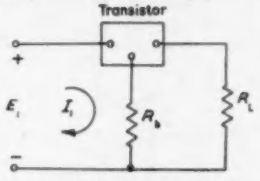


Fig. 3. Circuit for calculating Z_{in}

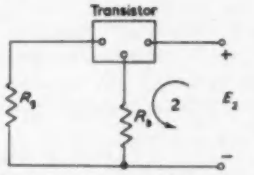


Fig. 4. Circuit for calculating Z_{out}

The Use of Method

The analysis is carried out using equations (3) and (8) and Fig. 2 as the basis, the particular variation being shown in the figure in each section. It will be seen that provided equation (8) is known, all expressions may be written down by inspection.

(a) THE INPUT IMPEDANCE Z_{in} (Fig. 3)

R_g is zero

therefore

$$E_1/I_1 = D^g D_{11}^g = \frac{D_T + R_B s_T + R_L(r_{11} + R_B)}{R_L + r_{22} + R_B} \quad \ldots\ldots (11)$$

(b) THE OUTPUT IMPEDANCE Z_{out} (Fig. 4)

R_L is zero

therefore

$$E_2/I_2 = D^L/D_{22}^L = \frac{D_T + R_B s_T + R_g(r_{22} + R_B)}{R_g + r_{11} + R_B} \quad \ldots\ldots (12)$$

(c) THE VOLTAGE GAIN G_v (Fig. 5)

$$G_v = (V_{out}/E_1) = I_2 R_L/E_1 = R_L D_{12}^g/D^g = \frac{-R_L(r_{21} + R_B)}{D_T + R_B s_T + R_L(r_{11} + R_B)} \quad \ldots\ldots (13)$$

(b) THE CURRENT GAIN G_i (Fig. 6)

$$G_i = (I_2/I_1)_{E_2=0}$$

* *The elements $\mathfrak{R}_{11}$, $\mathfrak{R}_{22}$ and $\mathfrak{R}_{33}$ being of course the total impedance in mesh 1, 2, and 3 respectively.*

The inclusion of the condition $E_2 = 0$, is necessary to obviate a possible ambiguity concerning which mesh current is the cause, and which is the effect. For instance the term I_2/I_1 may be expanded in two different ways.

$$I_2/I_1 = (I_2/E_1) \cdot (E_1/I_1) = (D_{12}/D) \cdot (D/D_{11}) = D_{12}/D_{11} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (14)$$

Also

$$I_2/I_1 = (I_2/E_2) \cdot (E_2/I_1) = (D_{22}/D) \cdot (D/D_{21}) = D_{22}/D_{21} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (15)$$

Equation (14) shows that mesh 1 is not closed and thus represents the forward current gain. Similarly equation (15) represents the backward current gain.

Using equation (14)

$$G_i = (I_2/I_1)_{E_2=0} = D_{12}/D_{11} = \frac{-(r_{21} + R_B)}{R_L + r_{22} + R_B} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (16)$$

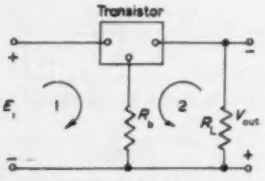


Fig. 5. Circuit for calculating G_v

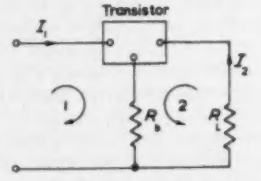


Fig. 6. Circuit for calculating G_i

(e) Power Gain G_p

For unmatched input and output conditions the power gain is usually expressed in the form

$$G_p = I_2^2 R_L / I_1^2 R_{in}$$

Therefore

$$G_p = (D_{12}^g/D_{11}^g)^2 \cdot R_L D_{11}^g / D^g = R_L \frac{(D_{12}^g)^2}{D^g \cdot D_{11}^g} = \frac{R_L(r_{21} + R_B)^2}{\{D_T + R_B s_T + R_L(r_{11} + R_B)\}(r_{22} + R_B + R_L)} \quad \ldots\ldots (17)$$

For matched circuits, however, in which the source and load impedances are made equal to the appropriate image impedances the power gain can be found as follows:

$$R_L = \sqrt{[(D^{gL}/D_{22}^{gL})(r_{22} + R_B)]} = \sqrt{\left[(D_T + R_B s_T)\frac{(r_{22} + R_B)}{(r_{11} + R_B)}\right]} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (18)$$

and $R_{in} = R_{source}$.

$$= \sqrt{[(D^{gL}/D_{11}^{gL})(r_{11} + R_B)]} = \sqrt{\left[(D_T + R_B s_T)\frac{(r_{11} + R_B)}{(r_{22} + R_B)}\right]} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (19)$$

Therefore

$$G_p = (D_{12}^g/D_{11}^g)^2 \frac{(r_{22} + R_B)}{(r_{11} + R_B)} = \frac{(r_{21} + R_B)^2}{\left\{\sqrt{[(r_{22} + R_B)(r_{11} + R_B)]} + \sqrt{[(D_T + R_B s_T)]}\right\}^2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (20)$$

A useful point to note is that, from equations (18) and (19)

$$\frac{R_{source}}{R_{load}} = \frac{(r_{11} + R_B)}{(r_{22} + R_B)}$$

under fully matched conditions.

Appendix 1

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} R_{11}, & R_{12} \\ R_{21}, & R_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

where

$$R_{11} = R_g + r_{11} + R_B$$
$$R_{12} = R_B + r_{12}$$
$$R_{21} = R_B + r_{21}$$
$$R_{22} = R_L + r_{22} + R_B$$

Now

$$D = D^g + R_g D_{11}$$
$$= D^{gL} + R_L D_{22}^g + R_g D_{11}^L + R_g R_L D_{11,22}$$
$$= D^{gL} + R_L(r_{11} + R_B) + R_g(r_{22} + R_B) + R_g R_L.$$

(It can be shown that for a determinant of order n, $D_{11,22}, \ldots, nn$, is equal to unity, therefore in this case $D_{11,22} = 1$).

Now

$$D^{gL} = \begin{vmatrix} r_{11} + R_B, & r_{12} + R_B \\ r_{21} + R_B, & r_{22} + R_B \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} r_{11}, & r_{12} \\ r_{21}, & r_{22} \end{vmatrix} + R_B(r_{11} + r_{22} - r_{12} - r_{21}) = D_T + R_B s_T.$$

Therefore

$$D = D_T + R_B s_T + R_L(r_{11} + R_B) + R_g(r_{22} + R_B) + R_g R_L$$

Appendix 2

	Grounded Base (R)	*Grounded Emitter (R′)*	*Grounded Collector (R″)*
		Mullard Type OC70	
	Ω	Ω	Ω
r_{11}	800	800	1·5M
r_{12}	750	50	50k
r_{21}	1·45M	−1·45M	1·5M
r_{22}	1·5M	50k	50k
s_T	50k	1·5M	800
D_T	110M	110M	110M
		Mullard Type OC71	
r_{11}	600	600	500k
r_{12}	594	6	10k
r_{21}	490k	−490k	500k
r_{22}	500k	10k	10k
s_T	10k	500k	600
D_T	9M	9M	9M

Note

The above derived values are approximate, but the errors are less than 2 per cent. It can be seen that as expected D_T is a constant for all configurations. This is often a useful check upon transformations of this kind.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Shea, R. F., Principles of transistor circuits. (Chapman and Hall, London, 1953).
2. Krugman, L. M., Fundamentals of transistors. (Chapman and Hall,, London, 1954).
3. Say, M. G., Crystal rectifiers and transistors. (George Newnes Ltd., London, 1954).
4. Boone, E. M., Circuit theory of electron devices. (S. Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, 1953).
5. Giacoletto, L. J., Linear active four terminal networks. *RCA Rev., 14*, 28 (1953).
6. Petersen, L. C., Equivalent circuits of linear active four pole networks. *Bell Syst. Tech. J., 27*, No. 4 (1948).
7. Bode, Hendrik, Network analysis and feedback amplifier design. (D. Van Nostrand and Co., New York).
8. Goldman, S., Transformation Calculus and electrical transients. (Prentice and Hall Inc., New York, 1949).

An Amplitude/Frequency Response Display Using a Ratio Method

(Part 2)

By H. L. Mansford*, B.Sc. (Eng.), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.E.E.,
K. M. I. Khan†, B.Sc. (Eng.), A.M.I.E.E. and D. T. A. Margetts‡

The Display

PART 1 of this article described how a sweep frequency signal generator or wobulator may be used to explore the amplitude/frequency characteristics of a wideband amplifier. It was shown that errors due to amplitude variations (with frequency) at the source, could be balanced out by employing a circuit which developed a signal representing the logarithm of the ratio of output and input amplitudes. It was of the form:

$$y = a \log E_o/E_1$$

where y is a potential controlling the height of the c.r.t. spot on the screen.

E_1 is proportional to the amplitude of the signal input to the unit under test.

E_o is proportional to the amplitude of the signal output from the unit under test.

a is a controlled variable factor, which is used to give the desired sensitivity.

The preferred type of cathode-ray tube display, by relying on a television type raster with spot brightness modulation to convey the information, opens the way for the simultaneous presentation of a large number of independent variables, all referred to a 50c/s repetitive base line.

Accordingly, a domestic type television receiver is modified by turning the magnetic deflexion coils through 90° in order to show a raster with lines vertical, and the spot travelling upwards. Brightness modulation from 0·5μsec pulses gives spots to trace the 'picture' of the curve or reference cursor, as depicted in Fig. 9.

As no attempt is made to synchronize the frequency of the line deflexion with that of the frame, the train of spots forming each line or curve is seen to drift; this may be considered unpleasant or distracting, but it gives the advantage of tracing all points on a curve, in addition to that of avoiding circuit complication.

The X axis (frame frequency) scanning circuits may be operated in synchronism with the 50c/s supply mains, and as the swept signal generator also has its sweep repetition rate synchronized with the mains, the X axis control becomes a function of the swept frequencies (50kc/s to 10Mc/s or more).

Turning to the block schematic circuit diagram of Fig. 10, box:

(1) represents the receiver frame (formerly vertical, now horizontal) frequency scanning waveform generator, with a 50c/s mains synchronizing input signal via a phase shifting circuit to cover 1/2 cycle continuously.

(2) represents the c.r.t. with a raster of vertical lines, only visible when brightness modulation is supplied from (8).

(3) represents the receiver line (formerly horizontal, now vertical) frequency scanning waveform generator, with no synchronization at all. From (3), a trigger pulse is taken to the ancillary circuits built as a separate unit in which:

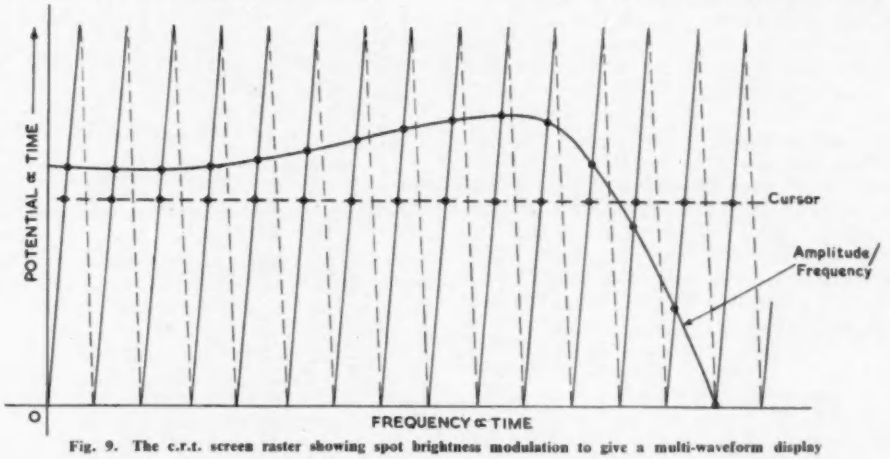


Fig. 9. The c.r.t. screen raster showing spot brightness modulation to give a multi-waveform display

(4) is a Miller integrator type of sawtooth generator, designed to start a positive going sawtooth at the finish of each narrow trigger pulse.

(5) is a clamp circuit which takes the a.c. coupled sawtooth waveform from (4) and uses the trigger pulse to control the start of the outgoing sawtooth signal from a d.c. potential level dependent upon the input control signal, $y = a \log E_o/E_1$.

(6) is a bistable flip-flop circuit, which is always re-set by the trigger pulses, and which flops when the sawtooth input potential rises to a fixed d.c. level—it does this in a time dependent upon the d.c. starting potential for the sawtooth. The pulse signal from (6) is therefore timed by the d.c. input control from the finish of the trigger pulse. Fig. 11 makes this clear.

* *Bell Punch Co., Ltd.*
† *E.M.I. College of Electronics, both formerly with E.M.I. Electronics Ltd.*
‡ *E.M.I. Electronics Ltd.*

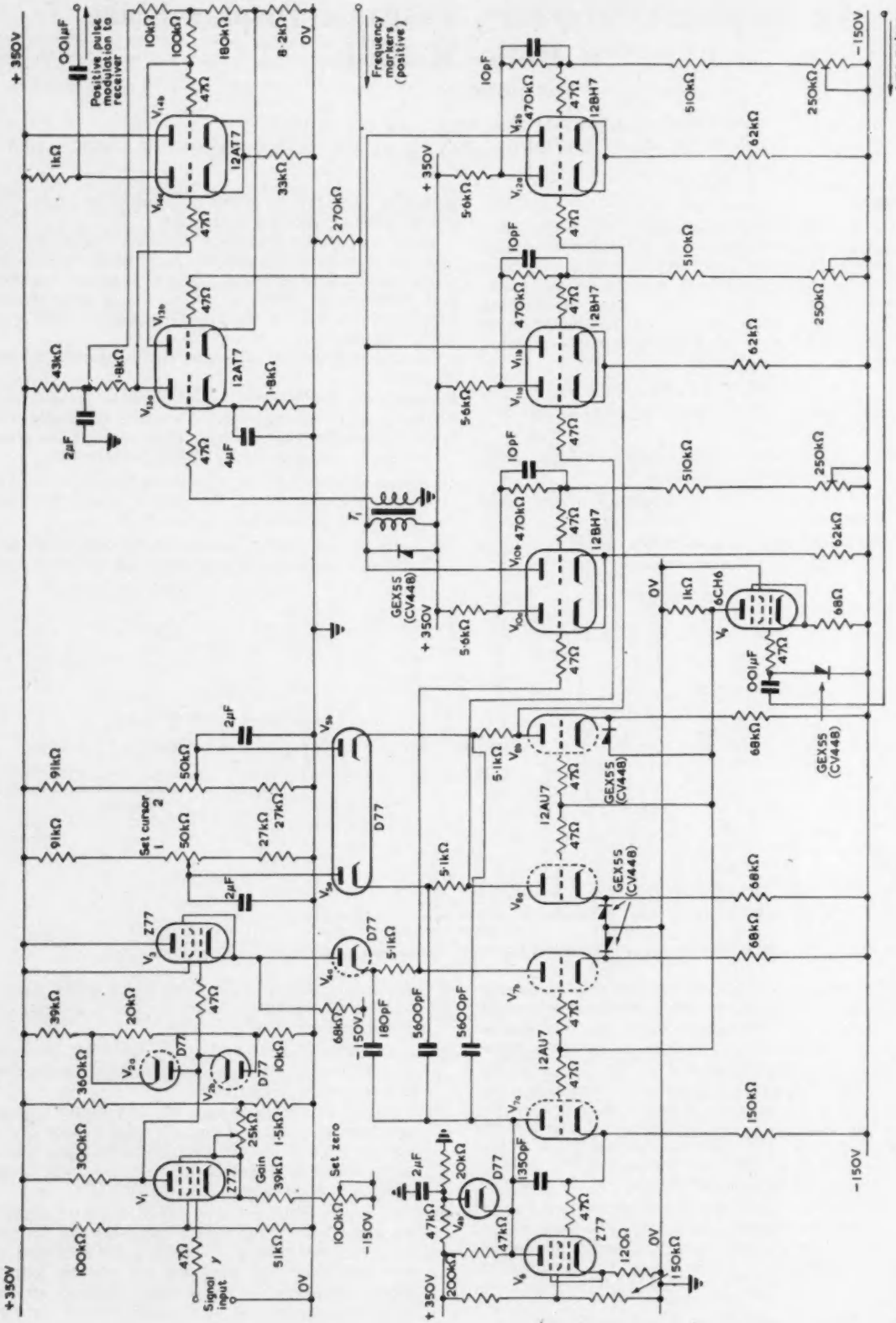


Fig. 12. Details of the Fig. 10 additions to the modified receiver

(7) represents circuits to re-form the pulses by amplification and gating, for a positive going output to (8). This can, however, be suppressed by a control potential, recurring as a short pulse at frame frequency, which gives a narrow vertical shading on all the displayed curves. This is the frequency marker. It is generated when a near zero beat frequency is derived from a diode and low-pass filter, as the swept signal frequency crosses the fixed frequency from a calibrated source.

Full advantage should be taken of the ability to display

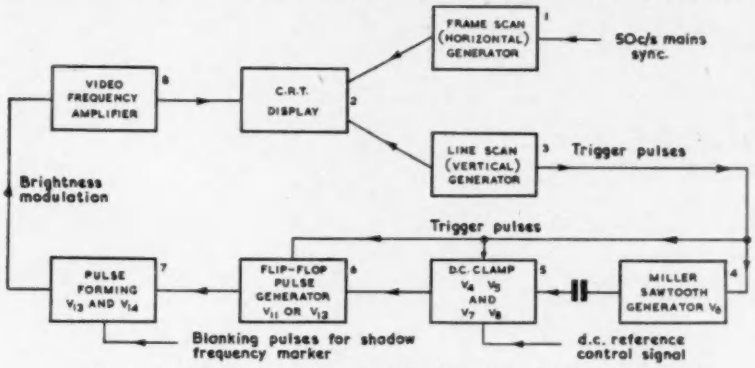


Fig. 10. A block schematic of circuit additions to the modified television receiver
V numbers refer to Fig. 12 valves

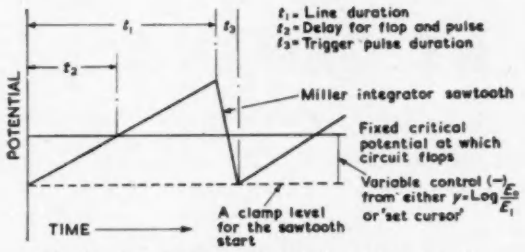

t1 = Line duration
t2 = Delay for flop and pulse
t3 = Trigger pulse duration
POTENTIAL
Miller integrator sawtooth
Fixed critical potential at which circuit flops
Variable control (−) from either y = Log E0/E1 or 'set cursor'
A clamp level for the sawtooth start
TIME

Fig. 11. Strobing circuit potentials for the Fig. 9 display

a family of curves simultaneously. In addition to the amplitude/frequency ratio curve ($y = a \log E_0/E_1$), there may also be any number of horizontal cursor lines. The cursor control potentiometers are not calibrated because it is more convincing to calibrate the spacing between pairs of cursor lines by comparison with the vertical shift on the main curve. This is controlled by the calibrated insertion loss. Also, accurate measurements may be made from the curve by a null method, using the calibrated insertion loss in the test channel to return each chosen point on the main curve to a zero signal level cursor line.

If a simultaneous presentation of a group delay characteristic curve be needed, this may also be added, together with its set of reference cursors.

The practical circuit diagram shown in Fig. 12 (p. 596) is designed for one main curve and two reference cursors, but it may readily be extended.

V_6 is a Miller integrator sawtooth generator. The cycle controlling the circuit potential changes may conveniently be taken as starting from the trigger pulse period, when the negative input pulse has cut off current in V_9 to leave V_{7a} grid at chassis potential. V_{7a} is almost without grid bias because its cathode potential is held not only by current flowing in its 'tail' resistor, but also by V_6 grid current. Consequently V_{7a} anode current value is high enough to discharge quickly the V_6 anode-grid coupling capacitor, leaving diode V_{4b} to hold V_6 anode potential constant until the end of the trigger pulse period, when V_9 current is turned on to drop the potential at V_{7a} grid.

During this trigger pulse period V_6 is also passing its maximum current, which assists V_{7a} to discharge the coupling capacitor. After the trigger pulse, with negative bias on its grid, V_{7a} cathode load current is transferred to the Miller capacitor, because V_5 anode load current exceeds that flowing to V_{7a} cathode load via the coupling capacitor. V_6 regulates its own grid bias to by-pass this excess current, and so provides for a constant current in the capacitor and a steadily rising anode potential.

Valves V_{7b}, V_{8a}, and V_{8b} have their anode currents switched in the same way as V_{7a}. Each has a crystal diode to hold its cathode potential to that of the chassis when the valve anode current flow ceases. Their respective anode circuits are supplied with the sawtooth waveform by a.c. couplings from V_6 anode circuit. During the trigger pulse conducting period each draws anode current from conducting V_{4a}, V_{5a} and V_{5b}; so that after the trigger pulse, when V_6 anode sawtooth waveform starts its positive excursion, the V_7 and V_8 currents are also switched off and their anode potentials follow the sawtooth waveform, each having started its run-up at a d.c. potential fixed by its respective diode.

V_{4a} diode gives the negative going d.c. control for the main curve because V_1, which has its gain adjustable to suit the sensitivity or decibel range required, takes the d.c. coupled logarithmic ratio signal input and inverts it before feeding it to the diode via cathode-follower V_3. V_2 diodes restrict the V_3 grid swing, maintaining it within safe limits.

Valves V_{10}, V_{11}, and V_{12} comprise three similar flip-flop circuits (d.c. coupled, each with two stable states). Each gives a flip into the re-set condition when the trigger pulse returns the grid sawtooth waveform to its negative tip. The 'b' sections of the three valves have approximately equal grid potentials, although minor differences are unimportant so long as each is fixed until the rising sawtooth potential on the opposite grid switches current to the other triode to give a flop and an output pulse. In this way, the timing of this pulse is determined by the sawtooth plus d.c. control potential.

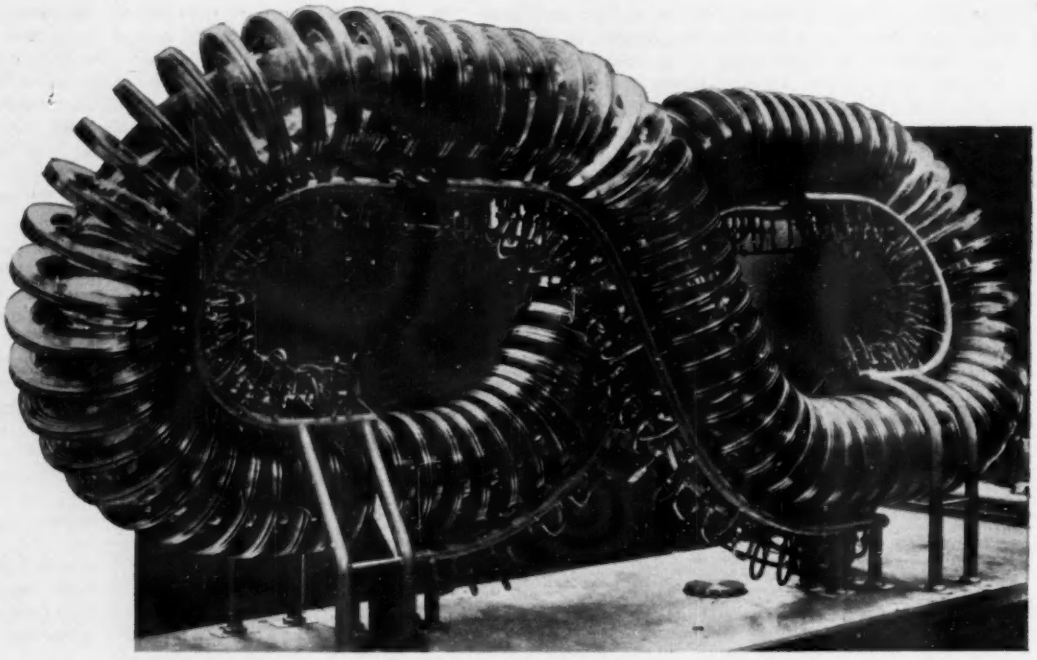
The pulse transformer T_1, common to all the anode circuits, has a Ferroxcube core with a 1mH shunt primary inductance. It carries the major part of the sum of the three anode currents because its impedance is much lower than the forward resistance of the shunt crystal diode. The current starts each line period at its maximum value, which is then decreased in steps as each circuit triggers to produce a positive going pulse in both primary and secondary windings, with the shunt diode to give damping for any overshoot on the return swing. A 1:1 transformer turns ratio serves well.

Valve V_{13a} amplifies the positive tips of this signal pulse and its negative anode pulses are gated and reversed again by V_{11a} to form the positive output pulses.

V_{13b} controls the brightening pulse inhibitor circuit for the generation of the shadow frequency marker.

Acknowledgments

In conclusion, the author wishes to thank the management of E.M.I. Electronics Ltd for permission to publish this article, and Mr. G. S. P. Scantlebury, together with other members of the laboratory staff for their advice.



FUSION RESEARCH AT GENEVA

U.S.A. Thermonuclear Experiments exhibited at the International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy

THE first comprehensive disclosure of methods used by British and U.S.A. scientists for the generation of controlled thermonuclear reactions was given[1] in Jan. 1958.

The range and type of such experiments demonstrated in Geneva this year shows that a considerable amount of scientific effort is being expended in the U.S.A. in an attempt to solve this problem. Their exhibits covered a considerable portion of this international exhibition.

Principles

The basic ideas behind these experiments have been described earlier in *Electronic Engineering*[2]. Briefly, the high temperatures required for thermonuclear fusion of the lighter elements (hydrogen and deuterium) are obtained by passing a large electric current through the gas. This current sets up a discharge in the gas (something like that in a neon sign) and produces an intense magnetic field round the column of hot gas. This magnetic field 'pinches' the gas so that it moves inwards away from the walls of the vessel in which it is contained.

One form of apparatus used in this work is a 'torus', i.e., a ring-shaped tube like the inner tube of a motor tyre.

Early torus experiments showed that when the hot gas was pinched it tended to 'wriggle' and touch the walls of the tube. For several years this problem was studied and results obtained by 1954 showed that, while the gas still 'wriggled', very high temperatures could be obtained by using high electrical currents and metal tubes of large diameter.

In 1954 design began of a large apparatus, in the U.K., which subsequently became known as ZETA (Zero Energy Thermonuclear Assembly). This was intended to reach currents of 100 000A, and it was believed that temperatures could be obtained just sufficient to give rise to detectable thermonuclear reactions. By mid-1956 the use of magnetic coils wrapped round the outside of the tube appeared to offer a promising method of counteracting the 'wriggle' and ZETA was modified to incorporate this improvement (Fig. 1).

ZETA began operation in August, 1957, and has worked more successfully than was expected. Current pulses up to 230 000A have been passed through the gas for periods up to 5msec and ion temperatures of from 1 to 5 million degrees have been indicated.

Similar results were obtained at about the same time by a similar equipment, known as the 'Perhapsatron' at Los Alamos Laboratory in the U.S.A., and details of these machines were released simultaneously in the copy of *Nature* for January 25 1958.

Several other quite new devices are now being used as research tools to collect information on the nature of the thermonuclear fusion reaction and many of the major pieces of research equipment from the four main centres of fusion research in the U.S.A. were installed and operating in this exhibition.

Many paths of approach to obtaining a confined hot plasma are being attempted.

The Devices

Some start with a cold gas in a containing magnetic field and then heat the gas by electrical discharges as well as by 'magnetic squeezing' (Stellarator). Others utilize the electrical

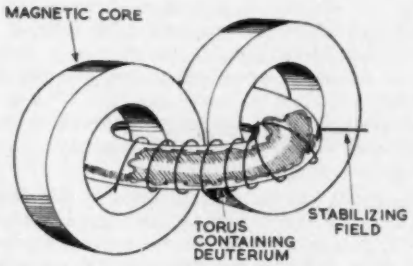


Fig. 1. Principle of ZETA : currents up to 200 000A circulate in a closed torus

discharge to produce both heat and the confining magnetic field (Pinch). Still others start with individual ions made energetic in an accelerating device and then trapped in a magnetic field, either by rapidly raising the field strength (Mirror Machine) or by the breakup of a larger ion group (that is, a molecule) by an electric arc (DCX).

The fusion research programmes represented in this exhibit are centred at four sites: Princeton University in the north-east America, Oak Ridge National Laboratory in the south-east, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory in the south-west, and the University of California Radiation Laboratory in the far west.

The Princeton University research emphasis is on the Stellarator machines in which external currents produce a twisted magnetic field in a closed, endless tube of either the figure-8 or the racetrack form. The confining magnetic fields also possess shear, to give greater stability. The plasma is initially heated by ohmic heating and finally brought to thermonuclear temperature by magnetic pumping. Reduction of plasma impurities is achieved by scraping a layer from the surface of the confined plasma.

Both the Pinch and the Magnetic-mirror machines are being developed at the University of California Radiation Laboratory. In both cases magnetic compression of the plasma provides heating to reach thermonuclear temperature.

Also at UCRL theoretical study has been given to a different type of device, which utilizes an axially symmetric circulating beam of extremely high speed electrons to establish the confining field and to heat the plasma.

At the Oak Ridge National Laboratory a novel method of injecting and trapping a high-energy ion beam inside a magnetic mirror has been developed. The energy of the trapped beam is such that no further heating is required. Theoretically, impurities can be removed by 'burn-out' of neutral atoms as the plasma is being formed.

The Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory places major emphasis on Pinch machines in both the toroidal and linear shape. These devices achieve high temperature by magnetic compression of the plasma. Los Alamos also pursues other approaches: a mirror machine that utilizes a fast-rising axial magnetic field, both for containment and heating, and a mirror machine in which electric fields provide heating and containment.

The Stellarator

Basically, the Stellerator is a device for confining ionized gas, or plasma, by means of an externally-produced magnetic field, in an endless, closed container. The magnetic field is generated by large electric currents, which flow in copper wires encircling the ionized gas. For equilibrium confinement the magnetic field must be twisted. This twist can be produced either by using a figure-8-shaped container or by adding extra currents of a special sort to a circular or racetrack-shaped container.

The Stellarator exhibits emphasized four aspects of the controlled-fusion problem; confinement of ionized gas, the stability of this confinement, heating of the confined gas, and control of impurities that would cool the heated gas.

The first exhibit was in the figure-8 shape (photograph, page 598). It does not contain plasma, but rather shows a few representative magnetic-field lines illuminated by means of streams of high-speed electrons. The glass vacuum chamber is surrounded by a series of copper coils. These coils carry electric current to produce a magnetic field throughout the vacuum chamber. A representative magnetic-field line, followed around the figure-8, does not return on itself but is rotated to a new position. On each successive transit it is again rotated. The rotation or twist is necessary for plasma confinement.

A field configuration possessing this rotational-transform property is capable of equilibrium confinement of plasma. X-rays produced by electrons of 2MeV energy have been observed from research Stellarators with an axial electric field

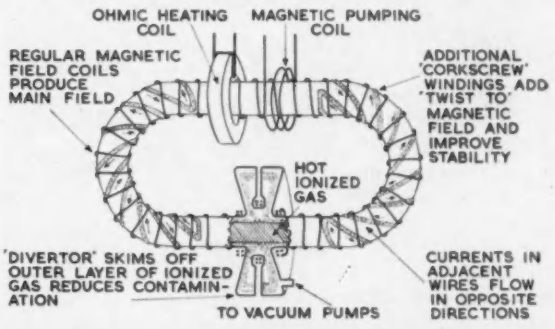
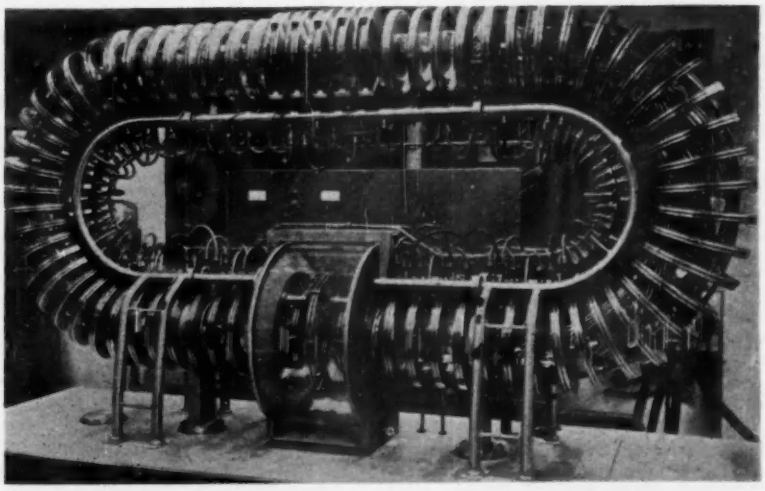

OHMIC HEATING COIL
MAGNETIC PUMPING COIL
REGULAR MAGNETIC FIELD COILS PRODUCE MAIN FIELD
ADDITIONAL 'CORKSCREW' WINDINGS ADD 'TWIST TO' MAGNETIC FIELD AND IMPROVE STABILITY
HOT IONIZED GAS
'DIVERTOR' SKIMS OFF OUTER LAYER OF IONIZED GAS REDUCES CONTAMINATION
CURRENTS IN ADJACENT WIRES FLOW IN OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS
TO VACUUM PUMPS

Fig. 2(a) Schematic diagram of more complex, racetrack-shaped Stellarator using corkscrew windings, instead of figure-8 shape, to twist the magnetic field. The divertor is an important Stellarator component for controlling composition of the gas

(b) A demonstration model which shows the magnetic field pattern of a 'racetrack' shaped Stellarator using 'corkscrew fields'



of 50V per turn, indicating excellent single-particle confinement.

The second demonstration model (Fig. 2) was in the racetrack shape. It has a glass vacuum chamber and magnetic field coils, like the first. In addition, there are six conductors, each consisting of four wires, which are wound diagonally around portions of the tube. Current in these corkscrew windings, flowing in opposite directions in adjacent groups of wires, produces a twist in the magnetic-field lines so that the overall figure-8 shape is not needed. The amount of twist produced by these corkscrew currents increases toward the wall. The criss-crossing of the field lines tends to stabilize the plasma and keep it from leaking out of the 'magnetic bottle.'

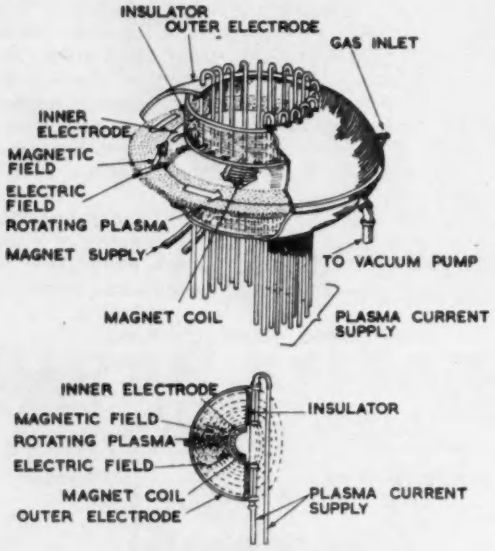


Fig. 3. Rotating plasma device

Rotating Plasma Device

In this device (Fig. 3) the plasma is caused to rotate at very high speed by momentarily passing a pulse of current through it perpendicular to a magnetic field. The ionized gas held together by the magnetic field acts as the armature and flywheel of a motor generator. The energy stored in rotation may be observed as a large current pulse when a short-circuit is placed across the terminals.

The plasma is at first swept into the confining region by the combined action of pinch effect and centrifugal force and then afterwards held there against the magnetic field by the centrifugal force from the rotation and the magnetic mirror effect. The purpose of this experiment is fourfold :

(1) To develop and exploit the concept of centrifugal containment of a rotating plasma.

(2) To develop new methods of heating a plasma by converting rotational energy into thermal energy.

(3) To develop the device as a hydromagnetic capacitor.

(4) To develop the device into a fusion reactor.

Tubular Pinch and High Current Switch

An infinite sheet of plasma has neutral stability, whereas an ordinary pinch is highly unstable unless magnetic fields produced by external coils are included in the plasma. The tubular-pinch device produces an approximation of the infinite plasma sheet.

A tube of plasma is supported between concentric cylindrical conductors by magnetic fields created by the current flowing in the plasma and the return conductors (Fig. 4). In the model which was shown, neutrons are produced when a current of more than 1×10^6A is passed through deuterium. It has not yet been possible to determine the temperature of the plasma with certainty; a value of 3 million degrees is suggested by theory.

A high-current switch is incorporated in this device and operates at pulse currents over 2×10^6A and a supply voltage up to 30kV. It is particularly suited to loads of the fast-pinch type used here. It has an inductance at high currents of the order of 2×10^{-9}H and can be triggered electronically in approximately 10^{-7}sec with a jitter time of less than 10^{-8}sec.

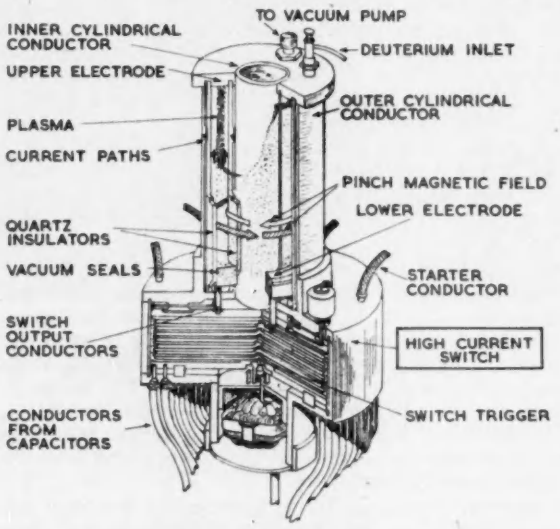


Fig. 4. Tubular pinch device

The switch consists of a series of closely spaced metal disks that divide the total applied voltage into steps of approximately 4kV. The spaces between the disks are continuously evacuated to approximately 5 microns of air pressure. Each disk is supported and insulated by a tyre-shaped fluorocarbon plastic ring which also serves as a vacuum seal when the disks are pressed firmly together. The disk assembly is contained in a close-fitting pressurized drum which also forms a grounded low-inductance current return. Triggering is accomplished by a high-voltage-induced spark at the cathode so that ionization of the low-pressure gas is set up by an electron shower through the offset-hole region. Having the holes offset prevents ions from being accelerated to more than the inter-disk voltage ; this enables the switch to 'stand off' high-voltage direct current.

Linear Pinch Exhibit

This exhibit was a stabilized pinch tube (Fig. 5). A deuterium or helium discharge, lasting 10μsec is formed between the two end electrodes of the tube. By means of a fast electronic viewer, the development of the discharge can be studied.

The pinch column is stabilized partly by means of a longitudinal magnetic field and partly by various screen cylinders external to the glass tube. Whether the pinch column remains stable during the discharge depends very much on the strength of the longitudinal field and on the size and shape of the external screen cylinder. If the longitudinal

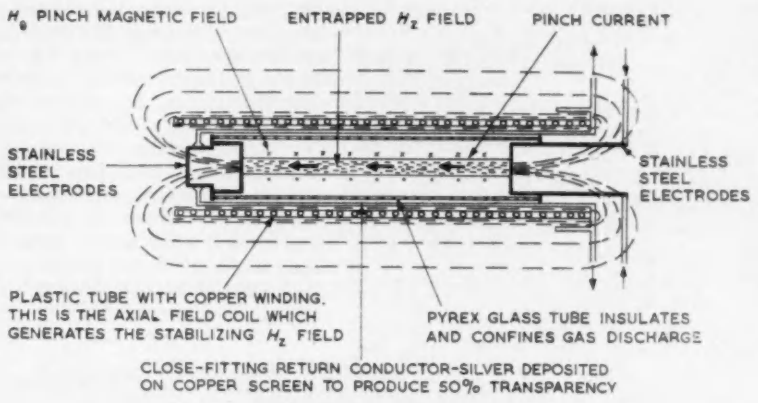

H_θ PINCH MAGNETIC FIELD
ENTRAPPED H_z FIELD
PINCH CURRENT
STAINLESS STEEL ELECTRODES
STAINLESS STEEL ELECTRODES
PLASTIC TUBE WITH COPPER WINDING. THIS IS THE AXIAL FIELD COIL WHICH GENERATES THE STABILIZING H_z FIELD
PYREX GLASS TUBE INSULATES AND CONFINES GAS DISCHARGE
CLOSE-FITTING RETURN CONDUCTOR-SILVER DEPOSITED ON COPPER SCREEN TO PRODUCE 50% TRANSPARENCY

Fig. 5. Stabilized pinch tube

field is made strong and the external screen solid and close-fitting, the fast viewer indicates a stable discharge. Under improper conditions, a corkscrew-like instability develops and destroys the pinch.

Temperatures of about 250 000 degrees are obtained in this apparatus. Cooling the discharge by contact with electrodes must be avoided in any attempt to go to higher temperatures. Such contact can be avoided in a toroidal pinch tube, where the pinch current is induced as in a transformer.

Neutron yields of about 100 000 per shot have been produced with this tube, but most experimental evidence indicates that the discharge temperature is well below the thermonuclear threshold of several million degrees.

Ion Magnetron

It has long been known that charged particles can be confined in a definite volume by means of superimposed axially symmetric electric and magnetic fields. The first practical device using this principle was, of course, the diode magnetron. This utilized a radial electric field superimposed upon an axial magnetic field to form an electron-trapping region. In order to provide axial confinement as well as radial confinement, it is necessary to provide an increased magnetic field or a reduced radial electric field near the ends of the device.

The ion-magnetron experiment represents an attempt to apply the diode magnetron principle to the confinement of ions as well as electrons.

The device consists of a long metal tube surrounded by a coil to produce an axial magnetic field, with a central conductor disposed along the axis of symmetry. The central conductor, or rod, is charged electrically positive with respect to the wall. The region between the rod and the tube wall is evacuated to a pressure such that the ion mean free path is large compared to the radial dimension of the device.

When magnetic and electric fields of suitable intensities are applied an electron-rich sheath forms around the centre rod. The electrons are accelerated by the force produced on a charged particle by crossed electric and magnetic fields. Ions produced by the electron discharge are accelerated radially outward by the electric field. If the magnetic field is sufficiently intense, the ions cannot reach the wall and are returned to the central region. Increased magnetic field near the ends of the tube prevents the ions from escaping axially. The region beyond the electron-rich sheath becomes ionized and heated by collisions

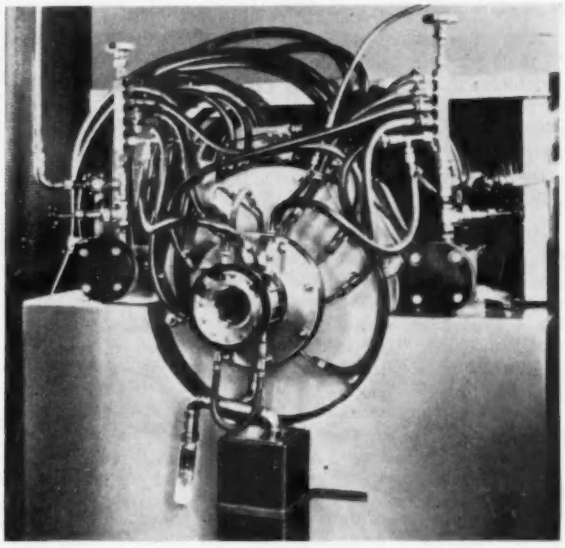
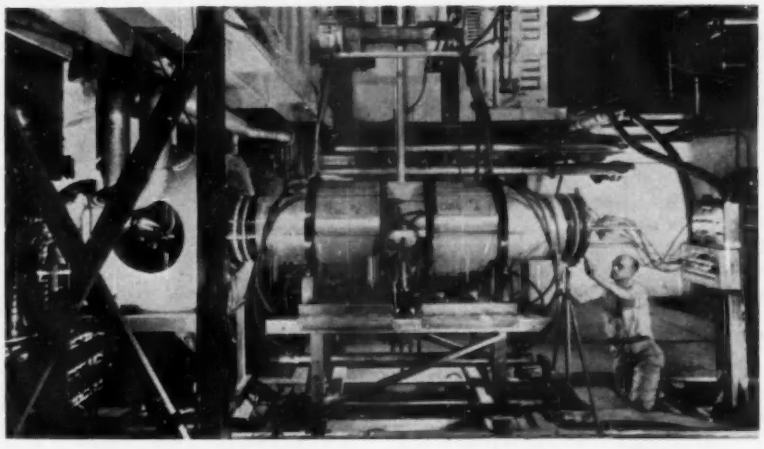


Fig. 6. Ion magnetron

Fig. 7. Experimental mirror machine



resulting from the motion of ions through the residual gas (Fig. 6).

Magnetic-mirror Machine

The magnetic-mirror machine is a containment device using externally applied magnetic fields, which may either vary in time or be steady in time or a combination of both, depending on the type of experiment to be performed. The magnetic mirror consists of regions of increased magnetic field strength which reflect charged particles of either sign.

This display demonstrates the path that a beam of high-energy ions would have in a magnetic-mirror field. In the region between the mirrors the ions travel in helical (spiral) trajectories about magnetic lines of force. As the ions penetrate into the strong field region near the end, their forward motion is impeded and the trajectory becomes practically circular as the ions are reflected from the mirrors.

Ions contained in this way make many thousands of traversals, all the while gaining energy as the magnetic-field strength is increasing (Fig. 7).

A cloud of ionized gas always moves along the same bundle of magnetic flux lines. The bundle of magnetic flux lines contracts as one proceeds from a region of low magnetic field to one of high magnetic field. Therefore, the ionized gas which is forced from the weak field in the large diameter system to the strong field in the small diameter system will be compressed to fit into the small system without touching the walls.

The final energy of an individual particle of the ionized gas will be increased if the ionized gas starts in a very weak magnetic field and is finally contained in a very strong magnetic field. The transfer technique makes it possible to use a final field several thousand times greater than the initial magnetic field without the problems involved in establishing a magnetic field of 100kG in a volume of several thousand litres.

DCX (Direct Current Experiment)

This experiment takes place inside a metal enclosure 3 metres long and 1·5 metres wide and high. Through a side window is seen a glowing ring 20cm in diameter. Electrically charged particles (deuterons) are travelling in this ring at the speed of 4 000 000km/h. Inside the enclosure are coils which produce a strong magnetic field. It is the invisible force of this field, and not the metal walls, which holds the electrically charged deuterons inside. Vacuum pumps are used to remove air to a pressure of 10^{-7}mm of mercury.

A large number of fast particles are shot inward from an ion source at the top of the enclosure. These particles are molecular ions composed of two deuterons and one electron. A bright arc, about 2cm in diameter, runs through the length of the enclosure. When the beam of molecular ions passes through the arc, the molecular ions are broken up into single deuterons. These lighter deuterons circle well inside the walls of the enclosure without hitting any physical obstruction.

This thermonuclear experiment has all the necessary features for producing fusion reactions at a modest rate. It is believed that continued development of these same basic ideas will lead to a device in which fusion reaction occurs much more frequently.

The Perhapsatron

This device has been previously described in the literature and the actual experimental machine was installed and working at Geneva (Fig. 8). The Perhapsatron is a ring-shaped electrical discharge device consisting of an aluminium torus and a fused-quartz liner containing deuterium gas. The system operates as an ion-cored pulse transformer, with the gas discharge forming the secondary, and the aluminium torus the primary of the transformer. A capacitor bank having a maximum energy storage capacity of 90 000 joules is discharged through the aluminium primary and generates a damped oscillatory gas current rising to more than 300 000A with a 50μsec period. A solenoid winding around the torus develops an axial magnetic field variable from zero to 5 000G. The combination of this axial magnetic field and the proximity of the aluminium primary to the discharge channel contributes toward suppression of instabilities as with the U.K., ZETA machine.

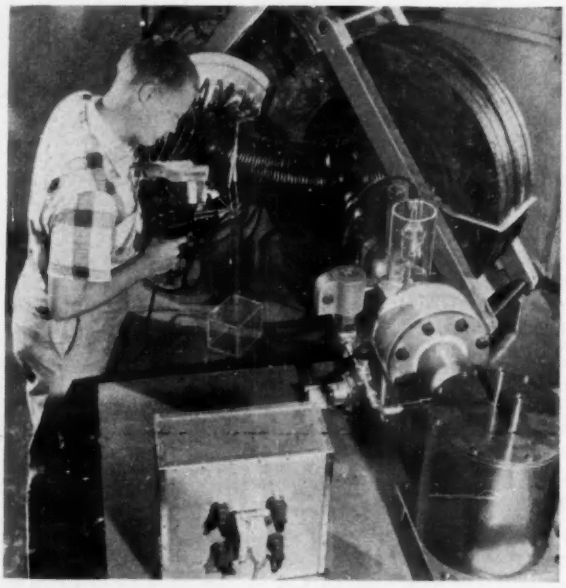


Fig. 8. A voltage measuring device being attached to the Perhapsatron S-4 toroidal pinch experiment

This machine is designed for observations on the behaviour of high temperature plasmas in the presence of electric and magnetic fields. Magnetic-field probes have been used to determine the current and the electric and magnetic-field distributions within the discharge. The probe measurements have also yielded information on the stability of the discharge and on the diffusion of plasma pressure and plasma fields during the current cycle. The neutron yield from fusion reactions in the system has been studied in detail to determine the number of reactions, their distribution in time and energy, and the region of their generation. Additional measurements on radiation from the device in the microwave, visible light, and X-ray regions have also been made.

Plasma Acceleration Machine

This exhibit consists of a demonstration of the acceleration of a jet of plasma into vacuum.

The plasma is produced from a burst of deuterium gas which is admitted to one end of the system by a quick-acting mechanical valve.

The burst of gas travels down the tube through a single-turn shock-driving coil surrounding the tube. A capacitor is discharged through the coil producing a shock wave which serves

to preheat and ionize the gas. The ionized gas now passes into a solenoid (the piston coil) wound around the glass tube. The piston coil is loaded with a shunt capacitor at each turn so as to form an artificial delay line with a transmission velocity of about 10^7cm/sec. A magnetic piston of rather high intensity is thereby produced which moves in the piston coil at delay-line velocity, sweeping up the plasma ahead of it and driving it out the end of the coil into a drift tube. The drift tube section, approximately 2 metres long, is surrounded by a solenoid designed to produce an axial magnetic field of 2 to 3kG. Plasma driven into this drift space is guided and held off the walls by the magnetic field so that it forms a long jet. At the far end of the drift tube the plasma jet strikes a ballistic pendulum whose motion measures the momentum carried by the moving plasma. The motion of the pendulum is projected on a screen.

Photomultiplier telescopes are arranged to observe the light emitted by the plasma at various positions along the drift tube. The photomultiplier currents are displayed on a four-beam oscilloscope where they can be photographed at will. A measure of the speed of the plasma jet can be derived from these oscilloscope records.

A photograph of this machine is shown in Fig. 9.

Scylla

It has been known for centuries that the compression of a gas raises its temperature. In like manner, a plasma may be heated by compression. To achieve the high temperature required for a thermonuclear reaction to take place, the compression of a deuterium plasma must occur very rapidly without an appreciable influx of impurities from the walls of the containing vessel. These requirements have led to the use of a rapidly rising magnetic field for exerting the necessary pressure on the conductive plasma.

In the experimental arrangement named Scylla, a rapidly oscillating axial magnetic compression field is produced by current through a single-turn coil of special shape surrounding a tube containing deuterium gas at reduced pressure (Fig. 10). During the first half-cycle the gas is transformed into hot plasma by electrical breakdown induced by the changing magnetic field. In the next half-cycle the hot plasma so produced is compressed to still higher temperatures. Bursts of neutrons are observed during the time of the second and later peak compressions. The neutrons may be evidence of extremely high temperatures in the plasma.

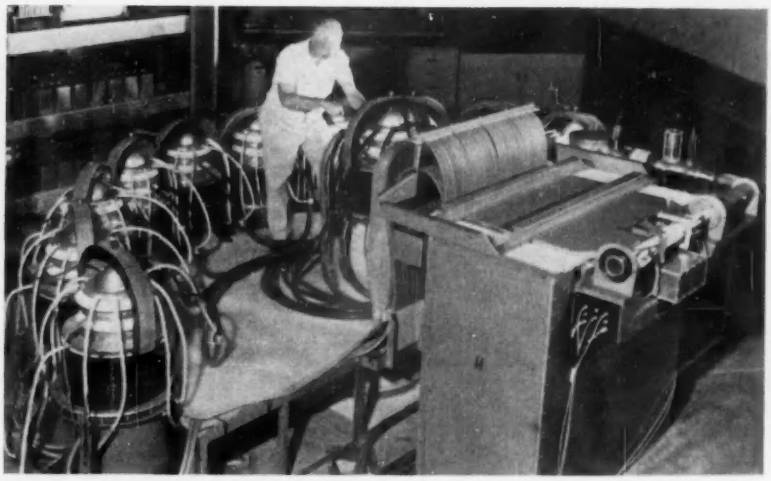


Fig. 10. Making final adjustments on Scylla

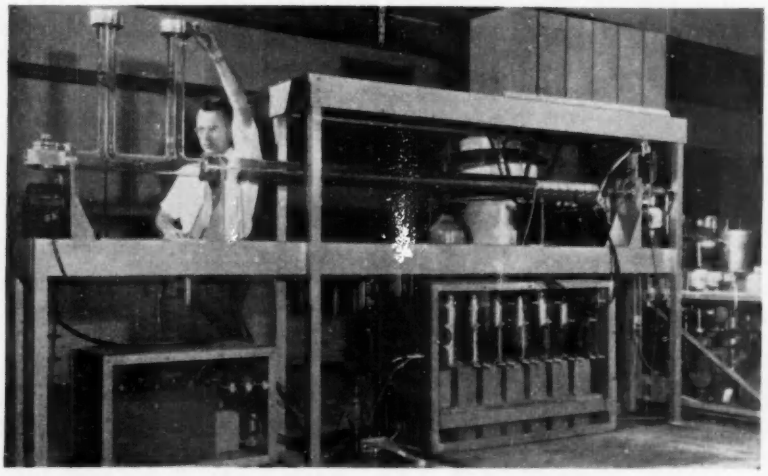
Two television screens with explanatory panels formed a part of the exhibit, and showed the operating characteristics of the machine.

The Columbus Experiments

These use straight tubes and are used to study the pinch effect under high-power conditions. A transmission line consisting of two circular flat copper sheets 4·2m in diameter spaced 1·25cm apart, connects twenty-five 0·85μF, 100kV capacitors through a central spark gap to the discharge vessel. This geometry minimizes the external inductance and hence permits higher voltages to be impressed on the discharge.

The ceramic discharge tubes used range from 10 to 20cm in diameter and from 30 to 60cm in length.

Fig. 9. Adjusting the ballistic pendulum of the Plasma Acceleration Machine



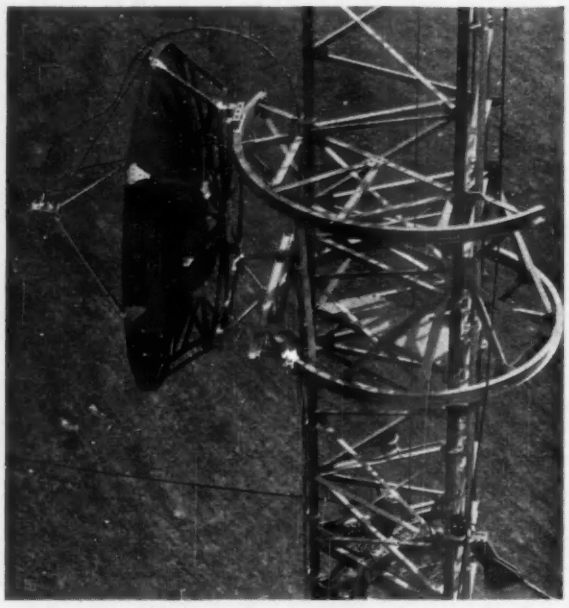
The dynamics of the pinch, as inferred from voltage and current oscillograms, have been studied under varying conditions. Neutrons produced by discharges in deuterium gas at 0·2mm of mercury pressure (6×10^8 neutrons per burst) have been extensively studied over the voltage range of 40 to 70kV.

The mechanism of neutron production is at present obscure and cannot be explained either in terms of a simple thermonuclear reaction or in terms of reactions between stationary deuterons and deuterons accelerated in the electric field.

REFERENCES

1. THONEMANN, P., et al. Production of High Temperatures and Nuclear Reaction in a Gas Discharge. *Nature*, *181*, 217 (1958).
2. ZETA, the Zero Energy Thermonuclear Assembly, *Electronic Engng.* *30*, 108 (1958).

The I.T.A. Station in the Isle of Wight



Post Office dish on the I.T.A. mast at Chillerton Down

THE Independent Television Authority's transmitting station at Chillerton Down in the Isle of Wight came into service on 30 August on a vision frequency of 201·25Mc/s (Channel 11). It is the seventh transmitting station to be built by the I.T.A., who claim that 80 per cent of the population are now in the service areas of the Authority.

The complete transmitting equipment for this station has been supplied by Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd., and it embodies a number of new and interesting technical features. The vision transmitters are the first of an entirely new type and represent an important step forward in engineering practice. A considerable reduction has been made in the number of valves used; this has permitted a particularly clean, straightforward layout and the incorporation of a simple, yet thoroughly effective, cooling system. The need for under-floor ducting to carry the cooling air stream for the transmitter has been dispensed with, the cooling arrangements being such that this type of transmitter can be installed on any flat floor surface, with installation time reduced to the minimum. The heated air from around the valves is extracted and discharged to augment the room heating if and when occasion demands. The design of these new transmitters is such that they are very simple to operate and to maintain.

The aerial is a twin-eight stack array (used in the present instance as a sixteen-stack) mounted on a 750ft triangular mast some 550ft above sea level. The radiation pattern is directional in character with a minimum of back-radiation southwards. The aerial gain is of the order of 16dB in the forward direction over an arc of 180°. It is the intention of the Independent Television Authority to use one pair of vision and sound transmitters as 'main' with the other pair as 'standby', so that the aerial, fed by a vision output of 4kW (and allowing for feeder losses) provides a vision e.r.p. of approximately 100kW over this arc.

A further feature of interest in connexion with the aerial is the use of a new type of feeder for conveying the power from the transmitter to the aerial. To counteract the effects of expansion and contraction on such a long run of feeder line, a complex system of expansion joints has hitherto had to be employed. On the Chillerton Down feeder, however, these have been dispensed with; instead, the cable is supported flexibly by means of runners and springs so that expansion can take place without any significant stress along the length of the run.

For Southern Television Ltd, the programme constructors for the area, Marconi's have supplied the sound equipment and the Master Control Switching at their Studio Centre.

Post Office Link

The programme will be carried to the I.T.A. Transmitter at Chillerton Down over a link provided and operated by the Post Office. This link is in two parts. One will carry the I.T.A. national network programme from London to the Southern Television Plaza Studio at Southampton. The other will carry the network programme, locally provided programmes and advertising material inserted at the Plaza Studio, to the I.T.A. transmitter at Chillerton Down.

The link will be some 125 miles in length, most of which will be provided by microwave radio relays. Short connexions between Rowridge and Chillerton Down, and between Southampton Telephone Exchange and the Plaza Studio, will employ coaxial cables. Television signals will be transmitted by radio from the Museum Telephone Exchange in London to Rowridge, I.O.W. A new 30ft aerial has been erected on the roof of the Southampton Telephone Exchange for the radio link to Chillerton Down.

The London to Southampton system comprises:—

(1) A two-hop microwave radio-relay link, of 83 miles length, operating in the 4 000Mc/s band and installed on the existing route from Museum Telephone Exchange, London via a repeater station at Golden Pot, near Alton, Hampshire, to the receiving terminal situated in the BBC television broadcasting station at Rowridge, Isle of Wight.

(2) A video link of 3½ miles length on coaxial cable from Rowridge to the I.T.A. station at Chillerton Down.

(3) A single-hop microwave radio-relay link, of 18 miles length, operating in the 2 000Mc/s band, from the I.T.A. station at Chillerton Down to the Post Office Telephone Exchange at Southampton.

(4) A video link of 1½ miles length on coaxial cable from the Southampton Telephone Exchange to the Plaza Studio.

The Southampton to Chillerton Down system comprises:—

(1) A video link of 1½ miles length on coaxial cable from the Plaza Studio to Southampton Telephone Exchange.

(2) A single-hop 2 000Mc/s microwave radio-relay link, of 18 miles length, from Southampton Exchange to Chillerton Down.

To guard against interruption of television signals by equipment failures during programme time, the equipment,

with the exception of aerials, is duplicated throughout to provide two independent signal paths.

The 4 000Mc/s radio equipment serving the Museum–Golden Pot–Rowridge link was designed, manufactured and installed by the Radio Experimental Branch of the Post Office Engineering Department. At each transmitter the video signal is arranged to frequency-modulate an intermediate frequency carrier of 60Mc/s which in turn phase-modulates a travelling-wave valve driven by a 4 000Mc/s carrier. A second travelling-wave valve further amplifies the microwave signal to produce an output power of about 1W. At each terminal receiver the microwave signal is translated to the 60Mc/s intermediate frequency range by means of a crystal mixer. Amplification at this frequency is followed by demodulation to recover the video signal. At each repeater similar techniques are used except that the intermediate frequency signal, instead of being demodulated, is amplified and caused to re-modulate the travelling-wave valve. The frequency of the microwave carrier driving this valve differs by 72Mc/s from that incoming to the repeater. Waveguide branching filters are used for combining the outputs of the transmitters and repeaters with those of the radio link provided on this route for the BBC. The inputs of the receivers and repeaters are combined in similar fashion. This enables the use of common aerials and aerial feeders for the I.T.A. and BBC links. The aerials are paraboloid dishes each of 10ft diameter and with waveguide feeders. The aerial at Museum Exchange is 70ft above roof level, at Golden Pot 200 to 300ft above ground, at Rowridge 70ft up the BBC mast.

The 2 000Mc/s radio equipment serving the links between Chillerton Down and Southampton was provided and installed by the General Electric Co. Ltd, Coventry, under Post Office contract. At each transmitter the video signal is arranged to frequency-modulate a 70Mc/s intermediate frequency carrier which is amplified and then translated to 2 000Mc/s by means of a triode valve mixer. Amplification

Part of the transmitter room

at this frequency is by use of triode valves in two stages to produce an output power of about 2W. At each receiver the signal is translated to the 70Mc/s intermediate frequency range by means of a crystal mixer; and, after amplification, is demodulated to obtain the video signal. Coaxial-type branching filters are used for combining the transmitter outputs at each station. The receiver inputs are combined in similar fashion. At each station two coaxial aerial feeders are used; the one serving the transmitters and the other the receivers. The 12ft diameter paraboloid dish acts as a common aerial for transmitting and receiving. The feeders enter the launching units which illuminate the paraboloids so that the radio signals being sent and received at a station have orthogonal polarization, thus avoiding interference between transmitters and receivers. The aerial at Southampton Exchange is 30ft above roof level and that at Chillerton Down is 160ft up the I.T.A. mast.

Harbour Radar for The Port of London

The first harbour radar for the projected Thames Navigation Service will be a Decca Harbour Radar Type 33, for which a contract has recently been placed by the Port of London Authority. This new radar station, a variation of the type being fitted by Decca at Liverpool, Hamburg and Southampton, will be one of the most advanced in the world.

The Decca harbour radar type 33 is a high definition, X-band equipment using an aerial of 6ft span. For reliability and to ensure continuous operation during periods of routine maintenance there are two separate transmitters and receivers with remotely controlled changeover switching arrangements. The 15in diameter display is of the fixed coil type.

The Port of London Authority are building new harbour offices adjacent to the Royal Terrace Pier on the south bank of the Thames at Gravesend. The building is designed round the 'operations room' which will be an integrated port operating centre, collecting, sorting and providing to ships navigational information covering the whole river from The Nore to London Bridge. The scanner of the first radar will be mounted on the roof of the building and the display will provide in the operations room a detailed picture of the situation in Gravesend Reach over some five miles of river.

The operations room is designed so that, as a result of experience, further radar stations can be set up both above and below Gravesend, feeding additional displays. Eventually, if the demand necessitates, the entire river from the seaward limit of the port up to the Royal Docks will be shown on eight radar displays at one central position.

The choice of Gravesend for the first radar station means that the most critical section of the river will be the first to derive benefits from the integrated operation and economic use of facilities which such equipments make possible. Through this area pass an average of 80 ships each way every 24 hours of the year. In addition, Gravesend is the port control point where Customs and Port Health Authorities grant pratique and where sea and river pilots change over. The channel is 1 000ft wide and, in addition, there are two entrances to Tilbury Docks, tug stations, ferries, the Tilbury Landing Stage and numerous other harbour activities. Ships also use the reach as an anchorage and it has become essential for the Port Authority to take steps to prevent undue congestion of shipping in this area during periods of low visibility.

The harbour radar will provide a comprehensive, up-to-date picture of all this activity, showing the exact position and movement of every ship in the reach. By displaying this information in the new information centre, the staff, pilots and other river users will be able to assist in the efficient operation of the port under all conditions.

Experience of harbour radar at a number of important ports throughout the world has demonstrated clearly, both to shipowners and port authorities, that these systems, in conjunction with the recently standardized marine v.h.f. communication frequencies, offer great advantages and economies both of time and money. The Thames Navigation Service, now being implemented in its preliminary stage, will eventually be a most ambitious harbour radar system and will provide London with the most up-to-date and efficient service for the benefit of the mariner—not exceeded at any other port in the world.

A Drip Rate Recorder for Intravenous Solutions

By A. W Melville*, A.M.I.E.E., and J. B. Cornwall*, Grad. I.E.E.

An instrument is described which will record continuously the repetition rate of recurring pulses with the range of 5 to 80 pulses per minute.

The response time for a sudden rate change corresponds to 3 pulse periods irrespective of rate and it will therefore indicate a changing rate with much greater accuracy than a conventional resistance capacitance integrator. The calibration is satisfactorily linear.

IN an initial study of the relationship between the drip rate of intravenous pitocen and the rate of contraction and tone of the uterus, carried out at the National Women's Hospital, Greenlane West, Auckland, it was necessary continuously to record drip rate over the range of 5 to 80 drips per minute.

The simplest form of pick-up, consisting of electrodes sealed into a drip chamber, provides a short duration pulse for each drop. The pulse width may be expanded by employing a suitable triggered circuit, but even if the resultant waveform is a symmetrical square wave the time-constant CR, of a simple integrating network must be $10T$,

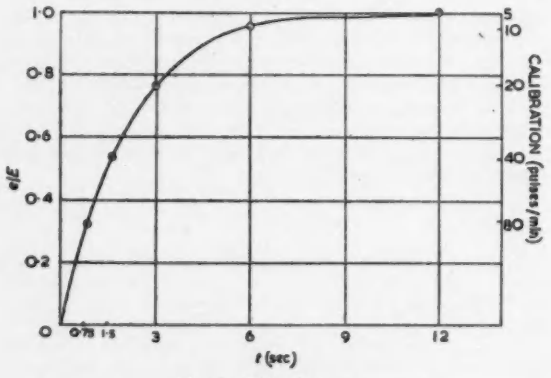


Fig. 1. Calibration curve
Plot of $e/E = 1 - \varepsilon^{-t/RC}$ *for* $t = 0$ *to* 12*sec*
$C = 4\mu F$
$R = 0{\cdot}5M\Omega$

where T is the period of each cycle, if the variation in the output of the integrator is not to exceed 10 per cent[1]. Thus at the minimum rate of five drops per minute the time-constant CR would be 120sec and this would result in an intolerably slow response to rapid rate changes.

To overcome this, a simple circuit has been developed which records effectively the pulse periods and is calibrated in pulse rate. If a capacitor is allowed to charge through a resistor from a constant voltage source for the period between consecutive pulses, and the final charge reached during each period recorded, the record can be calibrated as pulse rate.

In such a charging circuit the instantaneous voltage, e, across the capacitor C, when expressed as a fraction of the applied voltage E, is given by:

$$e/E = 1 - e^{-t/RC} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

and Fig. 1 illustrates the plot of e/E for $t = 0$ to 12sec, $R = 0{\cdot}5M\Omega$ and $C = 4\mu F$. The projection of specific points on this curve, corresponding to the periods of pulse rates of 5, 10, 20, 40 and 80, on to the voltage co-ordinate illustrates the relationship between e/E and pulse rate when this system is used.

This calibration is seen to be the superimposition of a reciprocal and exponential curve which results in a scale which is satisfactorily open and approximately linear even with the pulse rate ratio of 16:1.

The basic switching circuit is shown in Fig. 2.

The reception of a pulse operates the relay contacts shown as B_1, A_2 and B_2 in the following sequence:

B_1 opens, A_2 closes, A_2 opens, B_2 closes, B_2 opens, B_1

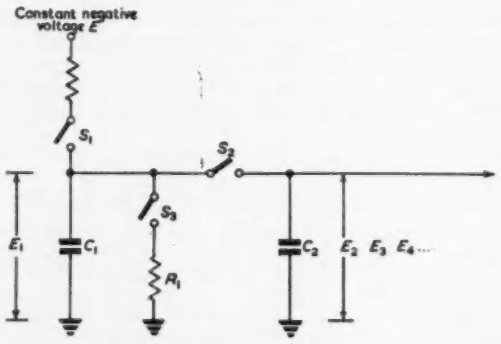


Fig. 2. The basic switching circuit

closes. Thus the charge received by C_1 during the period between pulses is distributed between C_1 and C_2 by A_2 when the next pulse is received, the source of voltage being removed at B_1. The parallel connexion is then broken at A_2 so that C_1 may be discharged at B_2 and then reconnected to the voltage source at B_1. C_2 retains its charge between pulses, and the voltage on C_2 is recorded by a simple valve-voltmeter.

If the initial charge on C_2 is zero, and the relay operation is at a constant rate the conditions are:

Charge given to C_1 between pulses $= C_1E_1$

When this charge is distributed $C_1E_1 = (C_1 + C_2)E_2$

$$\text{or } E_2 = \frac{C_1E_1}{C_1+C_2} \ldots \quad (2)$$

where E_1 is the voltage on C_1 initially and E_2 is the voltage on C_1 and C_2 in parallel and is the voltage retained by C_2.

* *Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Zealand.*

When the second pulse is received the total charge $= C_1E_1 + C_2E_2$ and when this is distributed

$$C_1E_1 + C_2E_2 = E_3(C_1 + C_2) \qquad (3)$$

$$\text{or } E_3 = \frac{C_1E_1 + C_2E_2}{C_1 + C_2}$$

where E_3 is the voltage retained by C_2 after the reception of the second pulse.

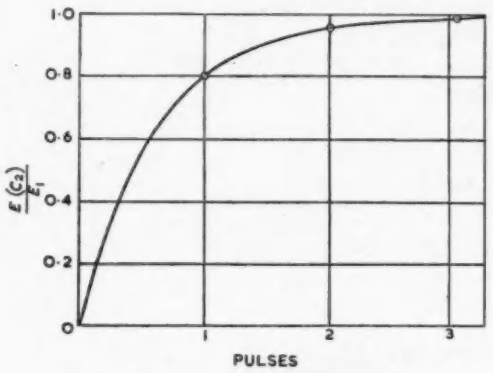


Fig. 3. Voltage plotted against number of pulses

nected in parallel with one arm of a Wheatstone bridge which is balanced when the electrodes are dry. The bridge is energized at 6·3V, 50c/s. This system is used so as to limit the maximum voltage that can appear between either electrode and earth under fault conditions. The 6·3V winding is isolated from the transformer primary by an earthed electrostatic shield for the same reason. A drop provides a momentary shunt resistance of the order of 30kΩ. The resultant unbalance signal from the bridge consists of a few cycles at mains frequency with an amplitude of approximately 2·5V r.m.s. This signal is amplified by V_1 and operates the trigger circuit of V_2. When V_{2b} conducts relays *A* and *B* operate almost simultaneously, but when conduction ceases, the de-energizing of relay *B* is delayed by a shunt capacitor so as to obtain the required sequence of contact operation. If the switching cycle is interrupted the recorder will continue to indicate the pulse rate at the moment of interruption.

The diode V_4 and the 8MΩ series resistor are therefore included to ensure that the recorder returns to zero if the pulse rate becomes zero. When this occurs the voltage E_1 on capacitor C_1 approaches the negative supply voltage, the diode V_4 conducts, the voltage on C_2 approaches the voltage on C_1 and the recorder reads zero. The setting of the recorder zero, which corresponds to cut off in V_3, is controlled by adjustment of the 8·5V supply which is

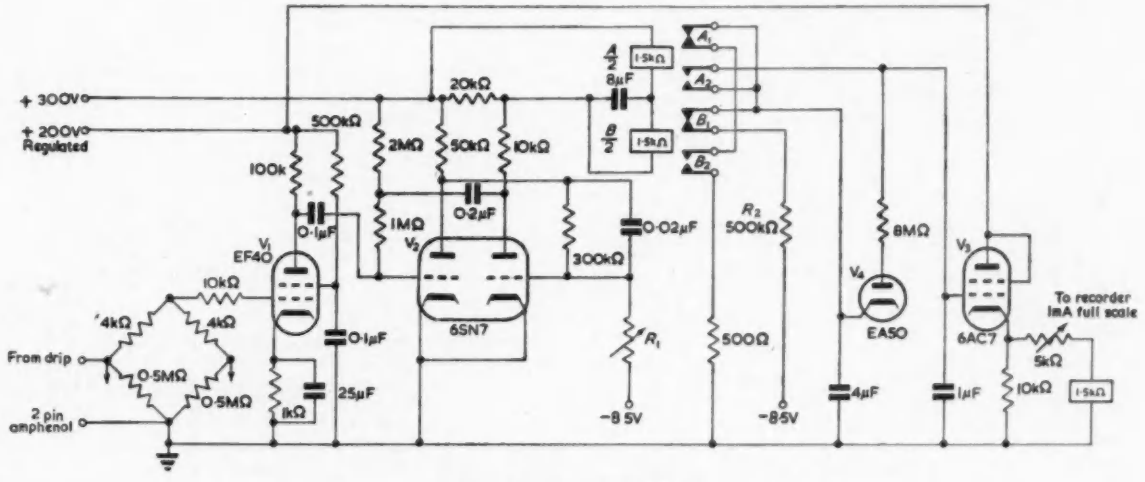


Fig. 4. Drip rate recorder circuit

Similarly E_4, E_5, ... may be determined.

If $C_1 = 4\mu F$ and $C_2 = 1\mu F$ and E_2, E_3, E_4 ..... are plotted against constant rate pulses with the initial voltage on C_2 zero, the curve shown in Fig. 3 is produced.

From this it is seen that the voltage will have reached 0·99 of its final value when three pulses have been received and this is true regardless of the actual pulse rate, the magnitude of the change, and whether the change is positive or negative.

Description of Complete Instrument (Fig. 4)

Platinum electrodes, sealed into a Murphy drip, are derived from a voltage regulator type 85A2 and suitable voltage divider. Small calibrating adjustments are made by varying the 5kΩ resistor in series with the recorder. Major changes in the range may be made by alteration of the values of R_2, C_2, and the negative supply voltage as required.

A 0 to 1mA Esterline Angus Recorder with a coil resistance of 1·2kΩ has been used, but any recording milliameter having similar characteristics may be substituted.

If the mains regulation is poor a constant voltage transformer should be used.

REFERENCE

1. PUCKLE, O. S., Time Bases, p. 178 (Chapman & Hall).

Response of a Capacitance-Resistance Divider to the Step-Function, Exponential-Function and Ramp-Function

By S. Turk*

The capacitance-resistance divider response is considered for three input waveforms. The results are represented analytically and graphically.

THE capacitance-resistance divider is an important element in a great number of electronic circuits. The waveforms on the divider output depend not only on the waveforms on its input, but also on the time-constants of its branches. In this article the response of the divider as a function of these time-constants will be considered for the following input waveforms:

(1) Step function
(2) Exponential function
(3) Ramp function

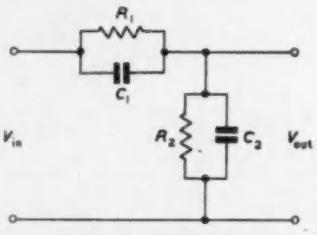


Fig. 1. The circuit analysed

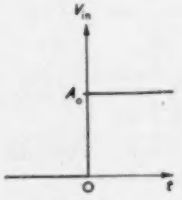


Fig. 2. Step function
$V_{in} = A_0 V(t)$
$V(t) = 0 \quad t < 0$
$V(t) = 1 \quad t \geq 0$

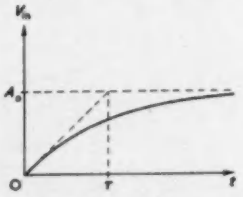


Fig. 3. Exponential function
$V_{in} = A_0\left(1 - e^{-t/\tau}\right)$

The circuit of Fig. 1 is described by the differential equation

$$V_{out}/R_2 + C_2\,(dV_{out}/dt) + \frac{V_{out} - V_{in}}{R_1} + C_1\,\frac{d(V_{out} - V_{in})}{dt} = 0$$

If the capacitors C_1 and C_2 are initially uncharged, the Laplace transform of this equation is

$$\left\{1/R_1 + 1/R_2 + p(C_1 + C_2)\right\}\mathcal{L}V_{out} = [(1/R_1) + pC_1]\,\mathcal{L}V_{in}$$

whence

$$\mathcal{L}V_{out} = \frac{k\,(\theta_1 p + 1)}{[(1 - k)\,\theta_2 + \theta_1]\,p + 1}\,\mathcal{L}V_{in}$$

or

$$\mathcal{L}V_{out} = \frac{k[ap + (1/v)]}{p + (1/v)}\,\mathcal{L}V_{in} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

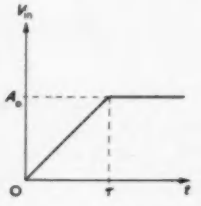


Fig. 4. Ramp function
$f(t) = 0 \quad t < 0$
$f(t) = A_0(t/\tau) \quad 0 < t \leqslant \tau$
$f(t) = A_0 \quad t > \tau$

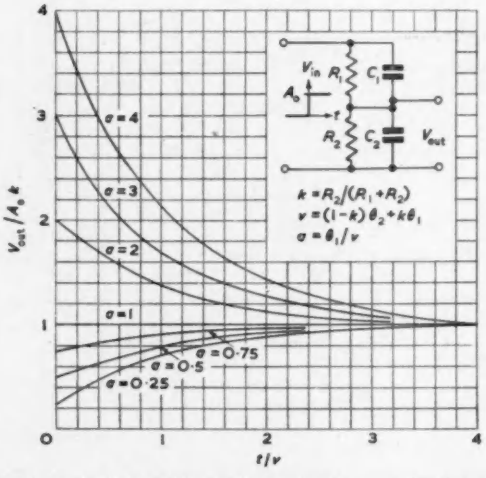


Fig. 5. Response of the divider to the step function as a function of t/v for different values of a

where

$$\theta_1 = R_1C_1 \qquad \theta_1/v = a \qquad k = \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$$
$$\theta_2 = R_2C_2$$

$$v = (1 - k)\,\theta_2 + k\theta_1 = \frac{R_1 \cdot R_2}{R_1 + R_2}\,(C_1 + C_2)$$

The quantity v is the natural time-constant of the divider represented as the time-constant of the parallel combination R_1, R_2, C_1 and C_2.

The calculation of the output waveform for each of the three different input waveforms follows:

* *Institute "Rudjer Boskovic," Zagreb.*

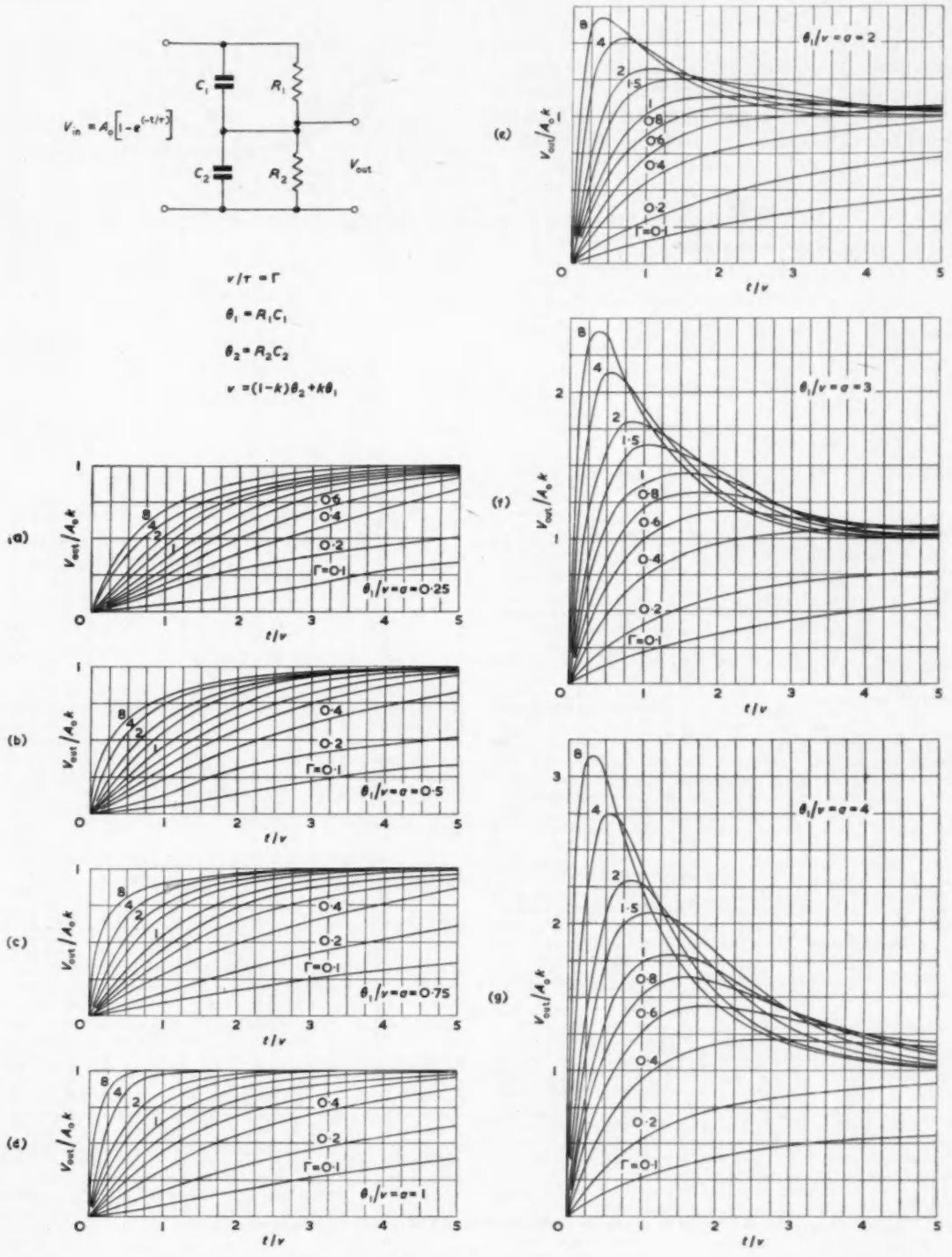
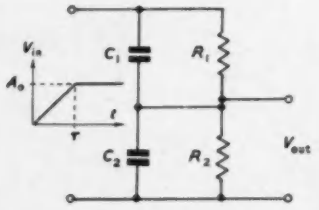


Fig. 6. Response of the divider to the exponential function as a function of t/v for different values of a and Γ



$v/\tau = \Gamma$

$\theta_1 = R_1C_1$

$\theta_2 = R_2C_2$

$v = (1-k)\theta_2 + k\theta_1$

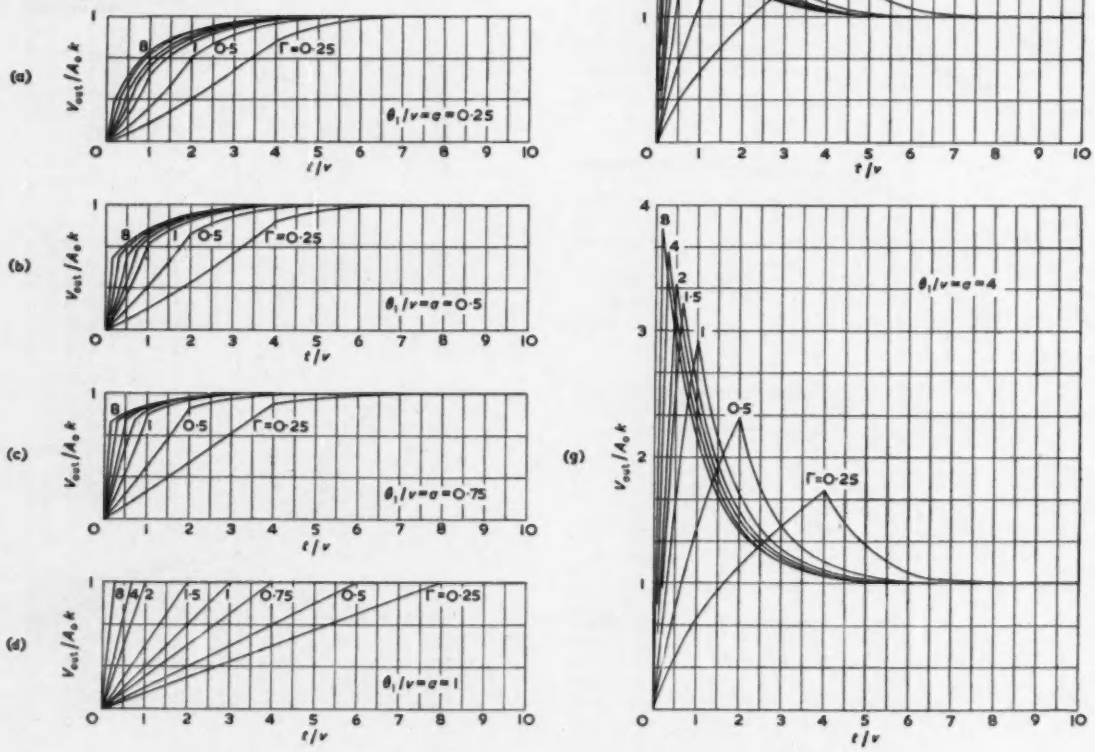


Fig. 7. Response of the divider to the ramp function of t/v for different values of a and Γ

(1) Step Function Response

The input waveform is of the shape shown in Fig. 2 and is given by

$$V_{in} = A_o V(t)$$

Its Laplace transform is

$$\mathcal{L} V_{in} = (A_o/p)$$

By inserting this expression into equation (1) one obtains

$$\mathcal{L} V_{out}/A_o k = \frac{ap + (1/v)}{[p + (1/v)]p} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

The application of Heaviside's expansion theorem gives the solution

$$V_{out}/A_o k = 1 - (1 - a)\,e^{-(t/v)} \quad \ldots\ldots (3)$$

The graph of the $V_{out}/A_o k$ for different values of the parameter a is shown in Fig. (5).

(2) Exponential Function Response (Fig. 3)

The analytical form of the input waveform is

$$V_{in} = A_o(1 - e^{-(t/\tau)})$$

and the corresponding transform is

$$\mathcal{L} V_{in} = \frac{A_o(1/\tau)}{p[p + (1/\tau)]}$$

Introducing this into equation (1)

$$\mathcal{L} (V_{out}/A_o k) = \frac{1/\tau\,[ap + (1/v)]}{p[p + (1/v)]\,[p + (1/\tau)]} \quad \ldots\ldots (4)$$

The use of the expansion theorem gives

$$V_{out}/A_o k = 1 + \frac{1 - a\Gamma}{\Gamma - 1}\exp(-\Gamma\, t/v) - \frac{\Gamma(1 - a)}{\Gamma - 1}e^{-(t/v)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (5)$$

with $\Gamma = v/\tau$.

The graph of equation (5) is drawn in Fig. 6 for different values of the parameters a and Γ.

(3) Ramp Function Response

The transform of the ramp function shown in Fig. 4 is

$$\mathcal{L} V_{in} = A_o \frac{1 - e^{-p\tau}}{p^2 \tau}$$

and equation (1) then becomes

$$\mathcal{L} (V_{out}/A_o k) = \frac{[ap + (1/v)]\,(1 - e^{-p\tau})}{[p + (1/v)]\,p^2 \cdot \tau} \quad \ldots\ldots (6)$$

The expansion theorem gives

$$V_{out}/A_o k = \Gamma\left\{[t/v - (1 - a)(1 - e^{-(t/v)})] - [(t/v - 1/\Gamma) - (1 - a)\,(1 - \exp - (t/v - 1/\Gamma))]\, V(t/v - 1/\Gamma)\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (7)$$

with

$$\Gamma = v/\tau\; V(t/v - 1/\Gamma) \begin{cases} = 0 & t/v < 1/\Gamma \\ = 1 & t/v > 1/\Gamma \end{cases}$$

In Fig. 7 equation (7) is shown graphically for different values of the parameters a and Γ.

Acknowledgment

The author wishes to express his thanks to Mr. B. Vidjak for preparing the figures and helping in numerical calculations.

A New Casting Process

In the 'Mercast' process of precision investment casting frozen mercury is used as the pattern material which enables castings of better quality and greater intricacy to be produced than those from wax or plastic patterns.

The sole operating licensee of the Mercast Process outside the U.S.A. is Sankey-Telcon Limited, a company owned jointly by Guest, Keen and Nettlefolds Ltd and The Telegraph Construction and Maintenance Company Ltd.

Mercury as the pattern material has the following advantages:—

(1) Solid/liquid expansion is small and, therefore, thin shell moulds can be employed without fear of cracking the shell.

(2) It readily welds to itself under light pressure so that accurate and intricate patterns can be produced by abutting or "booking" simple component patterns together in a precision jig. This characteristic also enables cores to be positioned in sites inaccessible in other techniques.

(3) Its high density and good wetting characteristics permit perfect reproduction of minute detail.

The zircon base refractory material, free from all moisture combined or absorbed, together with the mercury pattern enables a shell mould to be produced which, after firing, is strong, stable and inert to most alloys. The shell mould versus the block mould produced by other investment techniques, permits preferred metallurgical practice to be employed during casting. Freedom from porosity, shrinkage cavities and blow holes, development of controlled grain size and consistency of dimensions, are all achieved. The particle size of the zircon base refractory investment material is selected in relation to the metal being cast and enables fine surface finish of the casting to be attained.

The shell moulds enable chills to be used allowing directional solidification to be induced, even in those cases where rapid changes in cross section occur. The strength of the thin shell mould is sufficient to withstand the most severe mechanical shock associated with casting by suction, vibration, inversion, centrifugal or vacuum casting methods.

Because of the unique operations involved in the Mercast process, specific design requirements, unobtainable by other techniques, can now be met. When a part is considered as a casting, it is usually unwise to follow the design of the fabricated part in detail. In fabrication, it is necessary to incorporate flanges, junction planes, bosses, etc., which become unnecessary when the part is cast as an integral unit and indeed, may become an embarrassment in the casting operation.

It is impossible to specify general tolerance levels as each part must be considered on its own merits.

In particular, more accurate castings with better surface finish, more complex castings and castings with very good mechanical properties can now be produced readily.

A general guide to tolerances obtainable is ± ·003in/in for most alloys. Somewhat closer tolerances are obtainable for aluminium alloys. This tolerance does not increase proportionately with length, e.g. castings with a linear length of 9in can be held to a tolerance of ± 0·018in. Concentricity and flatness is another superior characteristic of Mercastings. With regard to surface finish aluminium alloys have a cast finish of 30 to 40μin r.m.s., copper alloys 50 to 60μin r.m.s. and of high alloy content 50 to 100μin r.m.s.

Mechanical properties attained by the Mercast process are better than those normally obtained by other casting techniques. Indeed in the U.S.A. castings are in current production with an ultimate tensile strength in excess of that obtainable from forged components.

Many types of waveguides including tight bends, horns, etc., for such equipment are being regularly manufactured. Both E and H plane bends with integrally cast flanges are produced in S and X bands. These are cast either in aluminium alloy LM.8, which is the best available compromise between machinability and castability, or in gunmetal.

Tolerances consistently maintained are ± ·002in on the 0·9in and 0·4in dimensions and ± ·004in on the 1in and 3in dimensions. Surface finish is maintained at 25 to 35μin r.m.s.

As flanges are cast on, the only finishing necessary is the machining of the flange faces including choke grooves and the drilling of fixing holes. Complex horns containing transfer sections have proved to be particularly suitable for the process, as they are very difficult to produce by fabrication techniques in aluminium alloys.

Short News Items

An International Convention on Transistors and Associated Semi-Conductor Devices will be held at the Institution of Electrical Engineers from 25-29 May next. This Convention will be the most comprehensive ever held on this subject, covering design, manufacture, materials, basic theory, characteristics, measurements, applications and equivalent circuits. The submission of papers for consideration for inclusion in the Convention is now invited; manuscripts should be sent in triplicate as soon as possible and in any case not later than 30 November, to the Secretary, The Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London, W.C.2. Registration forms and further particulars of the Convention may also be obtained from this address.

Huddersfield College of Technology are holding a series of ten post-advanced lectures on "Electronic Computers" commencing on 7 October. The fee is £1 10s. and the entry qualification Higher National Certificate in Electrical Engineering, or equivalent. The series ends on 9 December. Further information may be obtained from the Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering, Huddersfield College of Technology, Huddersfield, Yorkshire.

An International Congress on Automation organized by the Instituto de Electricidad y Automatica, and presided over by Mr. J. A. Suanzes, President of the Instituto Nacional de Industria, will be held in Madrid from 13-18 October. This congress is sponsored by the Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas, the Instituto Nacional de Industria, and various Spanish and foreign industrial firms, among which the American firm Remington Rand has granted the most substantial financial aid. Further information may be obtained from Professor J. G. Santesmases, President of the Organizing Committee, Instituto de Electricidad y Automatica, Facultad de Ciencias, Ciudad Universitaria, Madrid.

An Electronics for Industry Exhibition will be held at the Bennett Hall, Y.M.C.A., Snow Hill, Birmingham, 4, on 21-22 October. The exhibition is organized by Hawnt & Co Ltd of 59 Moor Street, Birmingham, 4, and further information may be obtained from this address. Among the exhibitors will be Advance Components Ltd, Belling Lee, Boulton Paul Aircraft Ltd, Cossor Instruments Ltd, Dawe Instruments Ltd, Isotope Developments Ltd, London Instrument Co Ltd, Nagard Ltd and Rank Cintel Ltd.

International Aeradio Ltd are to open an Air Traffic Control Training School at their premises at Hayes Road, Southall, Middlesex, this month. The object is to provide training in all aspects of Air Traffic Control, including radar. The first course will be a primary course in Approach and Aerodrome Control and is designed for students who have already attained a general standard of education and who have a basic knowledge of aviation. The Company's intake of potential Air Traffic Control Officers is normally limited to former pilots and navigators, who, possessing the basic knowledge for the job, can be instructed on the detailed aspects of Air Traffic Control. While this school is primarily designed for the Company's own staff a number of places are also available to private individuals and outside organizations who might be interested in taking advantage of it.

The Royal Society announces that among the grants by the Paul Instrument Fund Committee which have been approved is £2 000 to Professor J. D. McGee, professor of instrument technology, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London, to enable him to construct a television system for X-ray image intensification. The Paul Instrument Fund Committee, composed of representatives of the Royal Society, the Physical Society, the Institute of Physics and the Institution of Electrical Engineers, was set up in 1945 "to receive applications from British subjects who are research workers in Great Britain for grants for the design, construction and maintenance of novel, unusual or much improved types of physical instruments and apparatus for investigations in pure or applied physical science".

Elliott-Automation Ltd have entered into arrangements with Consolidated Electrodynamics Corporation of Pasadena, California, under which the Elliott-Automation Group will manufacture a wide range of analytical and control instruments of Consolidated design. These will be sold largely to the oil, chemical, coal by-products, gas and other industries. For some time Elliott-Automation have been active in the field of 'quality control instrumentation' in which Consolidated claim to lead in the United States. Co-operation with them is an important step in broadening very substantially the range of equipment Elliott-Automation will be able to offer.

Major H. S. Prince has retired from the Inspectorate of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment at Bickley and has joined the Cossor Group of Companies as Commercial Consultant, and the boards of Cossor Communications Co Ltd, and Cossor Instruments Ltd.

The British Ambassador to Sweden, Sir Robert Hankey, is to open the Exhibition of British Radio and Electronic Components which is to be held in the Ostermans Marmorhallen, Stockholm, from 29 September to 3 October. Thirty-two manufacturers are taking part in the exhibition which is expected to show a very representative cross-section of British manufacture.

The Postmaster General has appointed Mr. O. W. Humphreys, C.B.E., as Chairman of the Advisory Committee on wireless interference from ignition apparatus. The Committee was appointed under section 9 of the Wireless Telegraph Act, 1949. Mr. Humphreys succeeds Sir Stanley Angwin, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., D.S.O., M.C.

Sunvic Controls Ltd have recently opened a training school to instruct customers' operators and maintenance staff in the use of their pneumatic and electronic control instruments. This school is at their Harlow, Essex, factory. Duration and content of the course is flexible, depending upon the degree of technical detail required by students, but it will not generally exceed one week.

The Belgian Atomic Energy Authority has ordered a high-speed Mercury electronic digital computer manufactured by Ferranti Ltd. The Belgian order represents the seventh European Atomic Centre to standardize on this computer. The other Atomic Centres to order the computer are: Geneva, Paris, Oslo, Stockholm and the U.K. Centres at Harwell and Risley. Most of the atomic energy and nuclear engineering calculations done at these Centres during the next few years will be carried out on this British computer. A total of 15 Mercury computers has been sold, of which five are for export. Price of the machine is about £100 000.

B & K Laboratories announce the acquisition of additional premises at Tilney Street, Park Lane, London, W.1. As well as representative displays and demonstrations from overseas principals, the new headquarters will provide cinema features on instrument applications. The building will also house an extensive library compiled from worldwide sources. The work of order processing, servicing, shipping, etc., will continue to be effected from Union Street, S.E.1 (Hop 4567) but sales enquiries will now receive attention from 4 Tilney Street, Park Lane, London, W.1 (Grosvenor 4567).

Erratum. In the article, 'A High Speed Rotary Switch and Some Applications' by M. Lowenberg, which appeared in the September issue, ". . . speeds of up to 200 rev/min" on page 524 should read ". . . speeds of up to 200 rev/sec."

Notes from NORTH AMERICA

I.R.E. News

The Fifth Annual National Meeting of the Professional Group on Nuclear Science will be held at San Mateo, California on 6 and 7 November.

The two-day conference will comprise four sessions as follows:

(1) Electronics for Particle Accelerators
(2) Electronics for Controlled Fusion Research.
(3) Reactor Instrumentation
(4) Nuclear Radiation—Effects, Detection and Measurements

The technical papers to be presented will cover applications of electronics to the problems of nuclear detection, measurement and control.

The 1959 Western Joint Computer Conference will be held at the Fairmount Hotel, San Francisco from 3 to 5 March.

Joint sponsors of the conference are the Institute of Radio Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the Association for Computing Machinery.

The three-day conference, following the pattern of successful meetings alternating between San Francisco and Los Angeles during the past five years, will draw an attendance of more than 1 200.

The theme set for the programme is 'New Horizons with Computer Technology'.

The Eleventh Annual Conference on Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology will be held in Minneapolis, Minnesota, from 19 to 21 November at the Nicollet Hotel. It is sponsored by the Institute of Radio Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and the Instrument Society of America through their Joint Executive Committee on Medicine and Biology.

This year the conference has adopted the policy of having a principal theme for the entire meeting. The theme for this year will be Biology and Computers. This theme is of special current interest because of the many new avenues of research and development in medicine and biology which have been opened up through the increasing availability of electronic computers and computer techniques. Of less widely realized but perhaps greater importance is the possibility of greatly improving the performance, efficiency, and compactness as well as greatly extending the scope of electronic computers through utilization of knowledge regarding the computer-like systems that reside in animals and plants.

One special session will examine the possibilities of applying electronic computers to the theoretical and clinical problems of electrocardiography. This field has enjoyed a sudden increase in interest since it has been realized that machine analysis and possibly even partial electrocardiographic diagnosis of heart disease may become a reality in the near future. They will also examine the many ways in which the physician may be aided in making his diagnosis rapidly and accurately through the use of electronic computers.

Another special session will be devoted to computer ideas as applied to electroencephalography, popularly called brain wave analysis. There are numerous scientific hints at the moment that through examining the electric field within the brain and on the surface of the head, much can be learned regarding the processes of the brain, both normal and abnormal. Several different means for analysing this data are already being planned and tested and will be compared and discussed at this meeting.

Telephone User Research

Bell Telephone Laboratories have recently brought into use a new equipment to help in predicting the desires of future telephone users.

Known as 'Sibyl' it is a computer-like machine and laboratory which can simulate a variety of future communication devices and systems and permit them to be tested without the expense of building special equipment for one-time use. It also will provide objective data on how telephone users would respond to a new service.

Sibyl is essentially a laboratory for studying the human factor aspects of future communication devices and services through the use of simulation. Simulation may be defined as the technique of providing a human with specific machine experience by any means short of building the final machine itself. In general, it is desired to collect information concerning the performance of the user without disturbing him or his environment in any manner.

In normal usage, Sibyl is connected to intercept telephone lines between the telephone equipment under test and the local Bell Laboratories PBX while preserving privacy of the actual conversations. It is digital in operation and is composed mostly of electromechanical switching elements constructed in small modular units. Interconnexion between these units is accomplished by extensive patch cords, which permit extreme flexibility of operation. Consoles for observation and manual control are interconnected in a similar fashion.

Tone-multiplex and d.c. signalling are used between the main machine and the remote terminal equipment. For example, in testing a push-button telephone, equipment would be located inconspicuously near the telephone for converting the push-button signals into tone signals corresponding to the number on the push-button. These tone signals would be transmitted to Sibyl where they would be converted into conventional dial pulses and forwarded to the local exchange. Thus, the local exchange equipment would not detect that any unusual equipment was being tested, but Sibyl would have obtained and recorded the desired information from the equipment under test. Such information could typically include time required to dial, dialing errors, number and duration of calls, and the like.

Readout of collected data may be through a combination of direct-writing recorders, magnetic-tape recorders, paper tape punches, electric typewriters or tabulating card punches. Statistical analyses of punched cards are done by a high-speed electronic computer. Visual displays, such as strip charts, may also be employed for immediate recognition of the information being collected.

Capacity of the present system is approximately twenty input channels with two complete data processing and recording channels. These can be increased as the need for additional channels arises.

Sibyl permits study of a new telephone device either intensively in a laboratory with close observation and control, or in a more realistic manner in the normal environment of the test user.

Digital Voltmeter

An all-electronic digital voltmeter with no stepping switches is announced by Electronic Associates Incorporated of New Jersey. It is designed to provide a rapid digital read-out of analogue voltages with extreme accuracy. It is a self-contained unit with its own power supply and reference voltages and was designed for use as a general purpose instrument in data handling systems and similar applications. Through the extensive use of printed circuit wiring and transistors all components including power supplies have been incorporated in a package that occupies a minimum of space.

A high brilliance projection read-out is used to display the four digit reading, decimal point, and sign. The large numerals are visible at distances up to 50ft with up to 70° of access in all directions. Three range scales are provided from 0 to 10, 10 to 100, and 100 to 1 000. Accuracy is 0·01 per cent of full scale on all three ranges. Both positive and negative inputs can be read by the digital voltmeter and the input sign is automatically displayed on the front panel.

Range selection is available either through manual or automatic means. Model 26·070 provides manual adjustment of range by means of a front panel selection switch. Model 26·044 provides automatic adjustment of range by means of internal circuits. In both models decimal location appears in the front panel display.

The speed of the instrument is indicated by an average of 5msec per reading. Where there is a change of polarity or range with the automatic range selection model and additional 3msec to 9msec is required before the first correct reading is displayed.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(We do not hold ourselves responsible for the opinions of our correspondents)

Multivibrators With Wide Mark-to-Space Ratio

DEAR SIR,—The cathode-coupled multivibrator circuit still appears to be surprisingly little known although it has many advantages over the more usual arrangement. It was described some while ago in a book called *The Elements of Pulse Circuitry* by F. J. Farley and was originally due to G. G. Scarrott. Both these workers used thermionic valves, but all the basic principles remain the same when crystal valves are substituted for thermionic ones and there is no need for the reader to be worried by the fact that the figures accompanying this letter show transistors and their appropriate component values. The circuit details for use with thermionic valves can easily be worked out when the principle of operation is understood.

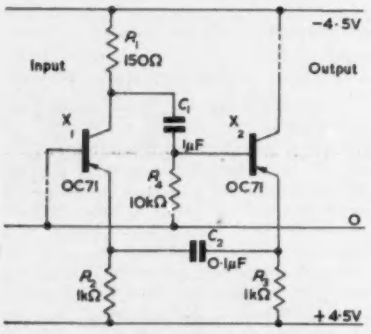


Fig. 1. A typical transistor multivibrator

Fig. 1 shows a typical circuit. The load resistance R_1 together with the couplings provided by C_1 and C_2 makes a feedback loop of adequate gain to ensure that X_1 and X_2 can never stably conduct simultaneously. R_2 and R_3 are two 'long-tail' resistors which carry constant currents to the emitters of X_1 and X_2 respectively. Due to the feedback from R_1 the combined currents from R_2 and R_3 will at any moment be switched to flow in one only of the valves while the other will be cut-off. (The value of R_1 and any load connected to X_2 are made such that even this combined current does not cause bottoming to occur in either X_1 or X_2. The time-constant of C_1 and R_4 is made negligibly long and thus the capacitor C_2 controls the relaxation time in each of the two states.

The advantages of this arrangement are that the square-waves it generates have fast edges for both the rise and fall, the speed is well defined and free from jitter, there is no possibility of oscillation failing to start, and there are free electrodes available both for injecting trigger pulses at the input and for arranging pulse-forming networks at the output. Last, but not least, there is the possibility of obtaining mark-to-space ratios other than 1 : 1 by altering the relative values of R_2 and R_3.

In the circuit of Fig. 1, R_2 is made 4·7kΩ while R_3 is reduced to 470Ω, then X_2 must conduct for ten times longer than X_1 although the transitions remain as sharp as ever. Both the marks and spaces remain free from jitter as they are now being timed by C_2 in conjunction with the different resistors R_2 and R_3. If, however, R_2 is made larger than this, the circuit as drawn will fail to work. The state where X_1 and X_2 conduct together becomes stable due to the

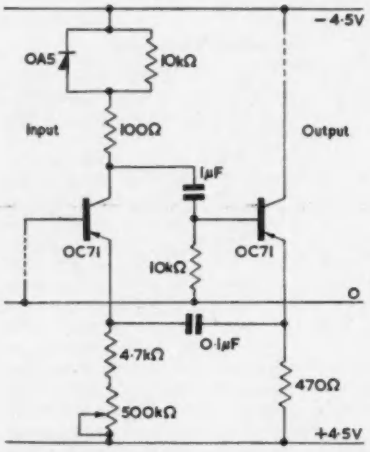


Fig. 2. Incorporation of low impedance diode

poor mutual conductance of X_1 at low current values making R_1 no longer large enough to give instability. It is not sufficient merely to increase R_1 however, as too much voltage will then be made at the normal working current; the solution is to make R_1 non-linear.

There are many ways of doing this and that shown in Fig. 2 is a simple one that works well. A low-impedance diode is used to by-pass the greater part of the load resistance during the time when relatively heavy current is passing. The circuit shown will give a continuously variable mark-to-space ratio from 1 : 10 to at least 1 : 1000 having a constant mark width of about 15μsec. Clearly it could be modified to give wider marks or more powerful outputs in the usual way.

Yours faithfully,
K. C. JOHNSON
Ferranti Ltd., Manchester.

White Noise Testing

DEAR SIR,—I was interested to read the article by Mr. J. F. Golding on page 349 of your May issue. The formula which Mr. Golding quotes for the Conversion Factor R which has to be employed when expressing the measured results in terms of signal-to-noise ratio rather than noise power ratio has been, I think, quoted from Reference 1. As author of the Post Office Radio Report referred to, may I be permitted to point out that a typographical error in this Report has been perpetuated in the present article? The expression should, of course, read:—

$$R = (10 \log (A/4) - p) \text{ dB}.$$

The cut-off frequency of the low-pass filter which is used when 120 channels are to be simulated is given as 522kc/s. This should be 552kc/s, in order to conform to standard frequency allocations on telephony systems.

As Post Office Radio Reports are not generally available to the public, it may be helpful to point out that the information in this Report has already been included with other, later, material, in an article written by Mr. R. W. White and myself, and published in the Post Office Electrical Engineers Journal, Vol. 48, Part 3, October, 1955.

Yours faithfully,
J. S. WHYTE
Post Office Engineering Department, Research Station,
London, N.W.2.

The Author Replies:

DEAR SIR,—With regard to Mr. J. S. Whyte's letter concerning my article on the White Noise Method of Measuring Crosstalk, I must agree with him on both points.

The expression to which he refers was indeed taken directly from Post Office Radio Report No. 2339.

The second point is the result of a typographical error which passed unnoticed and for which I must apologize.

Yours faithfully,
J. F. GOLDING
Marconi Instruments Ltd.,
St. Albans, Herts.

A Feedback Electrometer Amplifier

DEAR SIR,—Mr. D. Allenden's interesting article in the January 1958 issue calls for some comment, as anything on so controversial a subject must.

(1) The figure 10mV equivalent input drift for 1 per cent change in (input valve) heater voltage varies very widely with the type of valve used and its operating conditions, and should be treated as a rough approximation only. In their paper, Brown and Kandiah suggested ±10mV for a balanced input stage.

(2) Balanced stages can reduce drift by much more than 'a factor of 5 or so'—with careful design, 30 times is reliably possible without selection of

valves other than elimination of gross mis-matching.

(3) Stabilization of electrometer valve heater supplies has been used very widely in commercial practice, certainly since 1947, and in some cases very thoroughly; for example, in a pH-meter by W. G. Pye (1950) where input valve heater voltage is stable within ±0·2 per cent for any normal variations in mains voltage or frequency.

(4) The performance of the author's circuit could be improved by using neon tubes of higher implicit stability, such as the 85A2 or QS-83/3, and by pre-protecting them against wide mains variations, either by a coarse stabilizer circuit in front or by a bridge arrangement.

Yours faithfully,
G. I. HITCHCOX
Electronic Development & Applications Co., Ltd.,
Wellington, New Zealand.

The Author Replies:

DEAR SIR,—In answer to the points raised in Mr. Hitchcox's letter:—

(1) While the quoted figure of 10mV per 1 per cent heater-voltage variation is approximate and subject to some variation, it is nevertheless a well-established one for oxide-coated unipotential cathodes run under space-charge-limited conditions and at low anode currents, conditions which apply in almost all low-level d.c. amplifier stages. Valley and Wallman[1] have confirmed this by tests on numbers of valves of various types and the fact that almost any pair of valves even of different types will give a significant degree of compensation surely indicates that there is no wide deviation from the average figure. Kandiah and Brown's figure of 10mV for a balanced stage is an overall figure including all sources of variation.

(2) Balanced stages can reduce drift by much more than a factor of 5: this was mentioned in my article, during the discussion of the intermediate stage circuits. However, as Martin[2] confirms, 5 times is the best figure that can be guaranteed with unselected valves and no provision for adjustment—both desirable features as far as reliability of performance is concerned. Adjustable compensation techniques permit factors of the order of 100 to be realized, though the long-term stability of such adjustments and the range of voltage variations against which they are able to compensate often leave much to be desired. I should certainly be very interested to hear of a design procedure which allows a factor of 30 to be realized without any adjustment. A feature of balanced stages which is often not mentioned is the fact that uncorrelated variations are increased by a factor of 2 relative to a single-ended stage.

(3) My reference to stabilized heater supplies was meant to refer to heater stabilization to a degree which renders balanced stages unnecessary: the example given by Mr. Hitchcox would presumably come into this category, but I do not think that stabilization of this order has been widely used until the practice developed of running nuclear amplifier heaters in series from a stabilized h.t. line. The advent of power transistors, of course, now makes heater stabilization a practical and economical proposition.

(4) I agree that better stabilizer tubes would improve the performance as would pre-stabilization—but the desired performance was realizable without such measures. One of the main features of my amplifier is that its performance is realized with circuits of extreme simplicity and reliability.

Yours faithfully,
D. ALLENDEN
Electronics Services Group,
Associated Electrical Industries Ltd.,
Research Laboratory.

REFERENCES

1. VALLEY, G. E., WALLMAN, H. Vacuum Tube Amplifiers. (McGraw-Hill, 1948).
2. MARTIN, D. J. R. Direct-Coupled Amplifiers. *Radio and Electronic Engng.* *34*, 458 (1957).

Multivibrator Circuits

DEAR SIR,—In an article in your June issue Mr. A. E. Jackets dealt very fully with the problem of obtaining sharp waveforms at the collectors of a transistor multivibrator circuit.

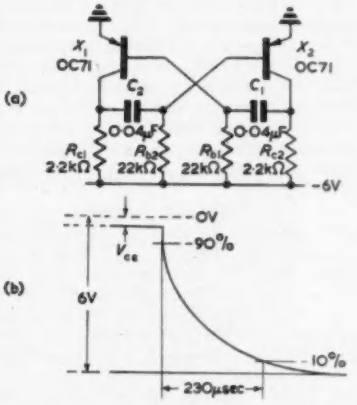


Fig. 1. A typical multivibrator and associated waveform

An alternative technique for obtaining sharp square waves, and one which has been in use in these laboratories for some time, makes use of the impedance transforming property of the common collector (or emitter-follower) transistor. A multivibrator circuit in which this property is used is shown in Fig. 2(a). When X_1 is cut off the emitter-follower X_3 completes a low impedance discharge path through the timing capacitor C_2 and the emitter-base diode of X_2, thus enabling C_2 to be discharged in a fraction of the time taken in a conventional multivibrator in which discharge takes place through the emitter-base diode of X_2 and R_{C1}, which results in a waveform with a very sluggish falling edge at the collector of X_1.

For the purpose of comparison, a typical multivibrator (Fig. 1(a)) running at a frequency of 840c/s was built and the time taken for the voltage at one of the collectors to fall from 90 per cent to 10 per cent of full amplitude measured and found to be 230μsec. Modification of this same circuit to the form shown in Fig. 2(a) resulted in a greatly improved collector voltage waveform with a fall time of 24μsec.

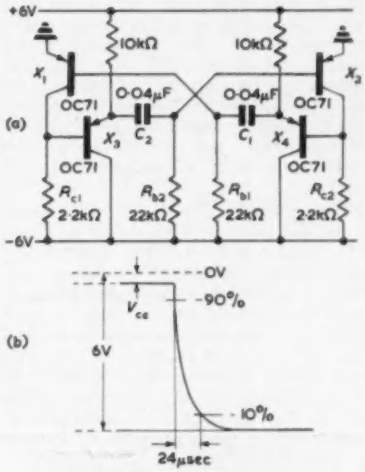


Fig. 2. Modification of Fig. 1

While open to criticism on economic grounds, the circuit of Fig. 2(a) has the merit of providing sharp square waves from both collectors of a transistor multivibrator. In a one shot multivibrator which uses only one extra transistor, this criticism is less valid and, using this type of circuit, it has been found possible to generate reasonably square waveforms with a duration of greater than 2 seconds.

Yours faithfully,
N. L. LEECE
Ferranti Ltd.,
Wythenshawe.

The Author Replies:

DEAR SIR,—I would like to thank Mr. Leece for mentioning his interesting modification to multivibrator circuits. There are, I am sure, a number of applications in which the improvement obtained justifies the extra components employed.

Another method of improving the collector waveform was described by Mr. Armstrong in a letter to the Editor of ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING in May 1957; this has the advantage that no additional transistors are required.

Yours faithfully,
A. E. JACKETS
Research Laboratories of
The General Electric Co. Ltd.,
Wembley.

BOOK REVIEWS

Faisceaux Hertziens et Systèmes de Modulation

(Radio Waves and Modulation Systems)

By L. J. Libois. 512 pp. 204 figs. Demy 8vo. Editions. Chiron, Paris. 1958. Price Fr.6.200.

THE author is an engineer specializing in multi-channel radio links at the National Centre for Telecommunication Studies near Paris. The book deals with the fundamental problems in the design of line-of-sight radio links for multi-channel telephony, telegraphy and television, describing in particular the various systems of modulation. Tropospheric scatter communication is specifically excluded, but readers are directed towards suitable information on this subject.

The chapters on modulation which form the middle two-thirds of the book are sandwiched between introductory chapters on the history of radio links, with a statement of the system performance requirements and the distribution of frequency channels recommended by CCITT, and final chapters on propagation, fading, diversity and signal-to-noise ratio. It will depend upon the outlook of the reader whether the mathematical centre or the more practical outer parts of the sandwich are of greater value.

The introductory and concluding parts of the book present the fundamental considerations for the design of multi-channel radio systems in a very clear way which the system-planning engineer will find of value. The chapter on propagation places proper stress on the way in which it can influence the performance of radio links; the sections on signal-to-noise ratio and the general design of equipment are also well presented. The problem of transmitting television pictures over links is discussed in relation to the parameters of the French monochrome system.

The central part of the book is devoted to types of modulation for multi-channel links. After a theoretical discussion of basic information theory and modulation principles, frequency and pulse modulation are dealt with. Problems are considered in a fundamental algebraic way, and more space could have been devoted to practical considerations. The reader could be assumed capable of calculating how a variable reactance can modulate the resonant frequency of a tuned circuit without the basic calculation on pages 131-2. This space could well be devoted to more practical details of reactance tube modulators. The circuit diagrams would be improved if values of components were given for a particular design.

The different forms of pulse modulation are described, including pulse-code modulation systems. The section on delta-modulation forms an excellent introduction to the subject.

The material is well arranged and illustrated, with some mathematical derivations transferred to appendices at the ends of chapters. After Chapter II, appendices on definitions of terms and some distortion measuring methods are also included. At the end of each chapter is a reference section, a useful number of papers in English being included.

This book will be of value to a specialist in radio-link work who is able to use a mathematical approach to produce answers adaptable to engineering requirements.

G. L. GRISDALE

Pulse and Time Base Generators

By D. A. Lovell. 175 pp. 60 figs. Demy 8vo. Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd. 1958. Price 25s.

THIS book is divided into eight chapters as follows:

Introductory, Linear Circuits, Non-Linear Circuits, Pulse Modulators, Trigger Circuits, Negative Transconductive Trigger Circuits, Electromagnetic Time Bases and Transistor Circuits. The book deals with passive and active networks both linear and non-linear, including clippers and restorers. Line and valve pulse generators, soft and hard valve trigger circuits and many types of time base and amplifier are discussed together with methods of synchronization. The book ends with a discussion on transistors and their behaviour and a description of some transistor equivalents of existing valve circuits.

The circuit diagrams could be clearer with terminals properly indicated instead of using, often minute, arrows sometimes placed right "inside" the circuit. The use of the symbol "i" to mean both "input" and "instantaneous current" may prove misleading even when, in the former case, it is used as a subscript. The addition of component values and valve types in a far higher proportion of the circuits would be helpful to experts in other fields who wish to construct apparatus for their experiments.

The book is, perhaps, rather too condensed to meet fully the needs of students but this could be remedied in a second edition. It would also add to its value as a reference book, if the symbols used in each mathematical exposition could be defined. This would mean some repetition but would save time.

The book is excellent and the author is to be congratulated upon it. It will prove very valuable and can be highly recommended.

O. S. PUCKLE

Circuit Analysis of Transmission Lines

By J. L. Stewart. 186 pp. 72 figs. Medium 8vo. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York. Chapman and Hall Ltd., London. 1958. Price 44s.

THE object of the author of this new book on transmission lines is to provide a text more suited to present-day engineering than those already available. Many of these, the author observes, are out of date and others "display an uncontrolled obsession for qualitative graphical explanations". The treatment of transmission lines in undergraduate courses should, the author holds, be postponed until the student has acquired a good foundation in the steady-state and transient analysis of networks. He asserts that the subject of wave-filters properly belongs to discrete-parameter network theory and, together with considerations of characteristic impedance and skin effect, should not be attached to that of transmission lines. The author believes also that "Devices and concepts such as repeaters, hybrid coils, specialized graphical procedures, and so forth, are easily picked up on the job; the luxury of teaching such topics is not justified if it means limiting more basic analytic material".

From this enlightened point of view, the book begins the study of transmission lines with the transient state. The fundamental differential equations are established by the infinitesimal line-segment approach and transient waves along non-dissipative and low-dissipative lines are discussed in the first three chapters. The remaining six chapters are concerned with the sinusoidal steady-state. The concept of steady-state is introduced in the fourth chapter and the following chapter deals with standing-waves, transmission efficiency, and impedance matching. The use of the line as a resonator is considered in the sixth chapter; transmission cavities and cavity coupling are also included in the discussion. Discrete parameter analogues of the transmission lines are treated in the next chapter which deals also with power lines and circle diagrams. The eighth chapter is devoted to measurements and standing-wave ratio and the final chapter introduces the Smith chart. The discussion of the Smith chart is left until the end of the book, the author explains, to force the student to be "analytic in his thinking. Students using a book in which the Smith chart is discussed at the outset tend to display some laziness by substituting dogmatic chart manipulation for solid analysis effort".

The book reflects the new trend in network theory and complements the author's *Circuit Theory and Design* which was published two years ago and was an attempt to present the modern approach to passive and active network design. Both books can be recommended with confidence to anyone studying electronic engineering privately but it is doubtful if they will be suitable as course books in technical colleges in this country.

S. R. DEARDS

Fernwirktechnik II (Telecontrol Engineering II)

Edited by J. Wosnik. 85 pp. Crown 4to. Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig. 1958. Price paper bound DM 14.

THIS is a verbatim report on the papers read at a symposium held in Cologne in June 1957. The first volume dealing with the same subject appeared in 1957. The scope of the symposium appears from a list of the various contributions. The following papers were presented after the opening address of the Chairman:

H. J. Zetzmann, Tasks of telecontrol engineering in flight traffic; *P. Rother,* Traffic control in large cities by centrally controlled traffic signal installations; *H. Nibier,* Telecontrol engineering for the current supply of the German Federal Railways; *W. Lindrum,* Phase angle measuring instruments for railway track circuits; *J. Herrmann,* Telecontrol by radio in lignite mining; *E. Mambrini,* Telecontrol and automatic section protection for a surface mining railway; *G. Rehschuh,* Telecontrol engineering for the interlocking installations of mining railways; *H. Groeger,* Regulation of the water level of a flow equalizer by telecontrol; *G. Becker,* Telecommunication and telecontrol engineering in the network control of interconnected networks; *de Quervain,* The control network of the Swiss electricity works; *W. P. Venzke,* Novel circuit diagrams for load dispatcher posts; *G. August,* Telemetering in interconnected networks; *H. Willreit,* Selective telemetering according to the impulse-encoding-method; *K. Bartels,* Telecontrol and remote supervision of communication plant; *W. Peinke,* Elements of telecontrol engineering in the chemical industry; *F. Steiner,* Transmission of quantities by binary systems and its significance for telecontrol engineering.

The first of the contributions contains a short bibliography, the second a brief discussion and the last a list of suppliers of encoding devices. All the contributions are adequately illustrated with halftones and line drawings. The text is mainly descriptive and stresses mostly the practical aspects. The chairman expressed the hope that later on a more theoretical treatment of the subject matter will be possible.

R. NEUMANN

Research for Industry 1956-57

159 pp. Demy 8vo. Her Majesty's Stationery Office for Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. 1958. Price 7s. 6d.

THIS publication is a summary of the work done by the industrial co-operative research associations grant-aided by D.S.I.R. There are now thirty-nine associations in the Government scheme, together with seven research councils on the same pattern, serving industries as diverse as baking, printing, hosiery and marine turbines.

Previously this summary of work has been included in the annual report of D.S.I.R., but in future it will be published separately for each calendar year.

Microwave Transmission Design Data

By Theodore Moreno. 248 pp. 50 figs. Demy 8vo. Dover Publications, New York. Constable & Co. Ltd., London, 1958. Price 12s.

THE purpose of this volume is to provide a reference handbook for radio engineers whose work is related to microwave systems or components. The subject matter deals with microwave transmission lines and associated components. This book is based on a Sperry publication of 1944. The new volume has been almost completely rewritten and considerable new material has been added. Four complete new chapters have been added, those dealing with transmission line theory and flexible cables.

Electrical Who's Who 1958-59

531 pp. Demy 8vo. 5th Edition. Demy 8vo. Electrical Review Publications Ltd. 1958. Price 27s. 6d.

THE Electrical Who's Who was introduced in 1950 and it has now become a recognized guide to people in the electrical profession and industry. This latest edition contains about 8 000 entries, covering men and women in all branches —electricity supply, electrical manufacturing, contracting, consulting, research, transport, mining and trade associations. Electrical engineers in the Post Office, the Admiralty, the Ministry of Supply and other Government Departments are also included. Brief biographies give particulars of the education and training, and previous positions held by those concerned. These are supplemented by an index to the entries, classified under the names of their companies or other organizations, thus making it easy to ascertain the names of the principals of a particular concern and from there refer to the bibliographical entries.

High Fidelity: A Bibliography of Sound Reproduction

Compiled by K. J. Spencer. 325 pp. Demy 8vo. Iota Services Ltd. 1958. Price 30s.

THIS work of approximately 2 600 entries represents the field of published information and research on high quality sound reproduction, from the subject's inception up to and including June 1957. K. J. Spencer has scanned the world literature on this subject, including all the important research and institutional publications. This bibliography will prove of invaluable assistance to all who wish to be able to consult, quickly and easily, what has been published on high fidelity, from definitions to installation and maintenance.

A Beginner's Guide to Television

By F. J. Camm. 128 pp. 60 figs. Demy 8vo. George Newnes Ltd. 1958. Price 7s. 6d.

THIS book is written in non-technical language which the very beginner can understand. The reader is taken by easy stages through every aspect of television transmission and reception.

CHAPMAN & HALL

★ *Forthcoming Books* ★

Theory and Design of Magnetic Amplifiers
E. H. FROST-SMITH, Ph.D.
Illustrated—75s. net

Mobile Radio Telephones
An Introduction to their Use and Operation
H. N. GANT
A.M.Brit.I.R.E.
Illustrated—25s. net

Television in Colour
Edited by
J. WILLIS
B.Sc., A.M.I.E.E.
Illustrated—35s. net

★

Please let us know if we may advise you when the above books are ready.

37 ESSEX STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

For the Advancement of Electrical Science

ELECTRICAL ENERGY is a monthly technical journal for electrical engineers having a scientific turn of mind. Its articles are designed to bridge the gulf between research and the practical application of the knowledge so gained to industry. Bringing up-to-date information about new theories, methods and materials, it is of inestimable value to electrical designers.

Annual subscription £1 . 16 . 0d.
Single copies 3s. 0d.

Order from your newsagent or direct from—

MORGAN BROTHERS (Publishers) LTD.,
28 Essex St., Strand, London, W.C.2

EE 2220 *for further details*

THE S.B.A.C. EXHIBITION

A description, compiled from information supplied by the manufacturers, of a few of the electronic exhibits shown at the recent exhibition of the Society of British Aircraft Constructors at Farnborough.

RAPID PROCESSING PHOTOGRAPHIC PROJECTOR

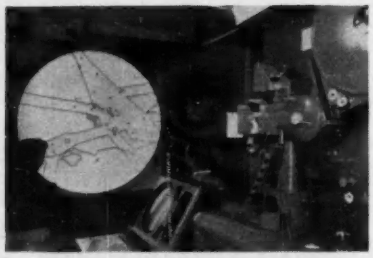
(Illustrated below)

Kelvin and Hughes Ltd, New North Road, Barkingside, Essex

DESIGNED in conjunction with the Ministry of Supply, this equipment facilitates for the first time, in production form, the large scale presentation of photographically recorded and processed sequential events as they appear on a cathode-ray tube. A 35mm film can be processed and projected with the minimum of delay on to a screen of suitable size according to the intensity of the illumination required.

A positive or negative image is available to suit personal preference or to conform to the admissible levels of ambient light.

Although the equipment has been generally used with conventional cathode-



ray tubes, it is equally suitable for recording the fast read-out from a Charactron shaped beam tube or other similar device. The cathode-ray tube presentation may be for example a p.p.i. radar display on a long persistence tube, or any other form of presentation, such as a data processing display or other instantaneous picture.

The wide potentialities of the apparatus have been investigated by Kelvin and Hughes Ltd and valuable experience has been gained in many civil applications embracing air and marine traffic control and, linked to electronic computing equipment, in industrial and research projects.

Completely self-contained and fully automatic, the apparatus takes 1 000ft reels of film which at a normal film speed of 4 exposures per minute, gives it a continuous operating period of approximately 24 hours. Integral reservoirs permit the replenishment of chemicals without stopping the machine. The minimum time between photographing and projecting is 6sec.

EE 2751 *for further details*

LONG RANGE SURVEILLANCE RADAR

Decca Radar Ltd, Albert Embankment, London, S.E.11

THE long range civil surveillance radar type D.A.S.R.I. which has been recently introduced, was specially developed for terminal use where high speed, high altitude, civil aircraft are being operated. With coverage extending above 40 000ft and to ranges well in excess of 100 miles, the D.A.S.R.I. is one of the most advanced equipment of its type developed for civil use. Operating in the 10cm band, this single equipment not only provides long and close coverage, from the radar horizon to well above the present limit of aircraft operating heights, but also has a high rotation rate and a narrow beamwidth, providing a radar picture suitable for controlling aircraft precisely and accurately even at long range.

Modern techniques such as variable polarization to eliminate weather echoes and air target indication to suppress permanent ground echoes are built into this radar. The use of separate transmitters feeding double reflector, back to back aerial array, is another interesting feature in design and it is this technique which allows the high performance to be extended from a comparatively small radar station.

EE 2752 *for further details*

MULTI-CHANNEL RECORDER

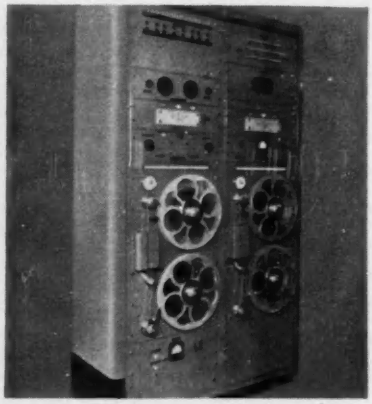
(Illustrated below)

Thermionic Products Ltd, Hythe, Southampton

THIS equipment is designed to operate for long periods with a minimum of attention and to record up to 14 separate channels simultaneously on a tape 0·7in wide.

A number of versions of this equipment is available of which the Mark XII is typical. This two bay installation consists of a master record bay in which is incorporated playback facilities and a subsidiary record bay. It is designed to record for 16 hours without attention and when it is necessary to use the playback facilities the subsidiary record bay automatically takes over to give an uninterrupted recording. Special features of this equipment are:—

(a) Automatic restart in which provision is made for restarting the equipment if there is a mains power failure. On the resumption of the supply the equipment automatically restarts and the fact that there has been a power failure indicated on the power supply unit, so that the timing device can be adjusted to the correct time.



(b) Four wire input. The record facilities in this unit are provided with dual inputs with independent gain controls, and the input impedance can be adjusted within the range of 10Ω to 100kΩ, balanced or unbalanced. This facility gives impedance control of, for instance, a transmit and a receive channel using the same frequency.

(c) A limiting amplifier has been designed for this equipment which enables signals varying up to 30dB level to be adequately recorded.

EE 2753 *for further details*

ELECTRONIC COMPARATOR

(Illustrated above)

Southern Instruments Ltd, Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey

THE Magna-gage is an electronic comparator of high magnification and accuracy. It consists of two parts: a probe unit which is brought into contact with the work, and an amplifier unit which displays the magnified movement. Displacement of the probe tip causes minute electrical changes which are transmitted to the amplifier unit; these changes are amplified and made to move a pointer over a scale.

By mounting the probe on a suitable stand, comparator measurements can be made to an accuracy of ·00001in (·00025mm).

By mounting the probe on a machine, work size can be controlled to the same limit. Electrical outputs are available for operating other devices.

EE 2754 *for further details*

MACHINE TOOL CONTROL

Ekco Electronics Ltd, Southend-on-Sea, Essex

THE Ekco type E117 machine tool control which utilizes a punched card information storage system, is a relatively simple equipment which provides accurate automatic co-ordinate setting of machine tools and can be fitted to existing as well as new machines.

It can automatically reset a 10turn/in lead screw to $\pm 1/500^{th}$ of a single turn representing 0·0002in linear movement of the work table; as the final approach is uni-directional the effects of backlash are avoided. Gearing is employed in the system to suit lead screws of 4, 5, 6, 8 or 10 turn/in and metric screws can be provided for to order.

The equipment normally comprises a combined control unit with a separate traverse unit for each lead screw. It was demonstrated with a single control unit, calibrated for circular measure, operating a circular table. The newly developed punched-card information storage system allows information for up to 23 holes to be contained on one card, enabling the system to be programmed for sequential operation of the machine until all operations with a particular drill have been completed.

As the equipment uses no electronic valves and comprises mainly resistors and relay circuits, its maintenance is within the province of the works electrical engineer and requires little special training.

EE 2755 *for further details*

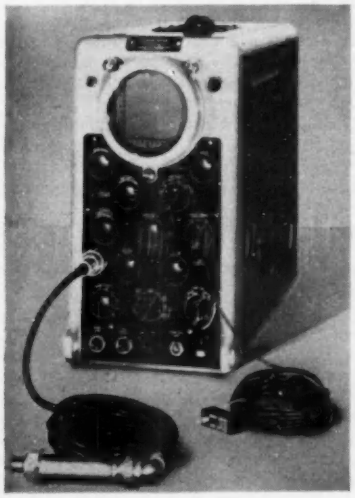
PRESSURE DISPLAY AND ANALYSIS EQUIPMENT

(Illustrated below)

Cossor Instruments Ltd, Cossor House, Highbury Grove, London, N.5

THE model 1063 Hydraudyne is a small, portable instrument for the display and measurement of pressure conditions in all hydraulic and pneumatic systems. It provides, graphically, an accurate means of ascertaining the exact static pressure in a reservoir or conduit and will display variations therefrom of any rate-of-change from zero. It consists of an oscillograph unit with a long-persistence cathode-ray tube having a built-in d.c. amplifier and a time-base with delay facilities. A single pressure transducer covers the range 0 to 8 000lb/in² and a 35mm camera and motor drive unit are fitted for recording purposes.

A time scale, by which calibration of pressure phenomena may be carried out, has been arranged by brightness-modulation of the trace producing a series of stationary dots spaced by intervals of 0·2, 0·02, 0·002, 0·0002sec. The speed of the scan may be set over wide limits and X (horizontal) amplifier allows continuous variation of spot velocity between the fixed points in the range. A microswitch with 20ft of cable is provided so that an electrical trigger pulse to fire the time-base may be initiated.



EE 2756 *for further details*

FUEL CONTENTS GAUGE

Firth Cleveland Instruments Ltd., Treforest, Glamorganshire

THE increasingly critical fuel loading demands of the armed services and civil airline operators for ultimate performance has resulted in two immediate applications of the 'Pacitran' systems: A fuel contents gauge, and, latterly, a liquid oxygen gauge. Both are small transistorized servo-driven devices of light-weight design giving high accuracy and reliability.

The operation of all 'Pacitran' gauges is based upon the established principle of the electrical capacitance change which results when a pair of electrodes, comprising the tank unit, are immersed in the fluid to be gauged. This change is indicated on a scale normally calibrated in mass units showing, directly, the weight of fuel loaded. In the case of aircraft fuel, calibration in terms of mass is dependent upon the fuel density, and the fuel dielectric constant; these factors vary widely with variations in temperature and the source of the fuel. In the 'Pacitran' gauges, compensation for these factors is achieved by means of a force balance float device which comprises a density corrector and a continuously immersed sensing unit which detects changes in the dielectric constant of the fuel.

Final correction and measurement is effected by the indicator which is in the form of an instrument case having a 2¾in or 3¼in S.A.E. bezel. This contains a self-balancing double bridge circuit having the elements described which vary as functions of fuel density, fuel dielectric constant and fuel level. An error signal derived from the bridge circuit is amplified by a three-stage silicon transistor amplifier and is used to drive a low torque rebalancing potentiometer via a split phase servo motor and reduction gear box. Hysteresis damping is incorporated to give the instrument a 'dead beat' effect.

EE 2757 *for further details*

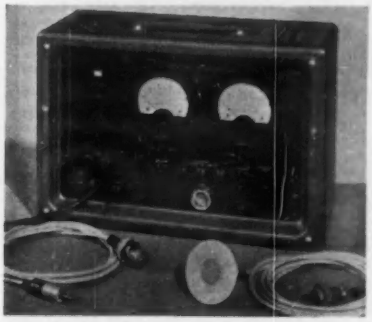
VIBRATION METER

(Illustrated above right)

The Wayne Kerr Laboratories Ltd, Roebuck Road, Chessington, Surrey

DISTANCES and vibration amplitudes from 50μin to 0·5in can be measured accurately in the frequency band 1c/s to 10kc/s. Variation in the magnitude of either quantity, within the operating range of the instrument, does not affect the accuracy of measurement of the other.

A non-contacting probe, connected to a 50kc/s oscillator and suitable amplifying equipment, is brought into proximity with the object under test. The capacitance so formed is interpreted in terms of distance and peak-to-peak vibration. The two quantities are displayed on direct-reading meters.



Probes are available to give full-scale deflexions for both distance and vibration of 0·001in, 0·01in and 0·5in but a switch is provided on the instrument to increase the vibration sensitivity, relative to that for distance, by a factor of five. The accuracy is 2 per cent of full-scale deflexion and the discrimination better than 0·5 per cent. An output is available from both meter circuits for feeding to recording equipment, alarm or servo-control systems. Facilities are provided for the connexion of an oscilloscope to the amplified probe signal, permitting qualitative and quantitative analysis of vibration.

The equipment finds application where safety considerations make it necessary to have the indicating instruments remote from the machinery and the probe. It is particularly suited to the measurement of vibration where direct physical contact is not possible, and for measuring the dilation and eccentricity of rotating parts.

EE 2758 *for further details*

PORTABLE TRANSDUCER TEST SET

Boulton Paul Aircraft Ltd, Wolverhampton

THE 'Pendeford Multimeter' is a portable self-contained instrument for the measurement of physical quantities. It is simple to operate and very versatile. Direct measurement of displacement, force, load or pressure can be obtained by plugging in the appropriate transducer. Direct readings of strain can be made by connecting the instrument to strain gauges suitably attached to the specimen under test. The instrument also provides an electrical output for control or recording purposes.

The salient feature of the instrument is simplicity of control and for normal operation only the 'range control' is used, the full-scale reading of the instrument being 100, 25, 10, 2·5, 1·0 or 0·25, representing inches $\times 10^{-3}$ or other units, e.g., strain in lb/in² or load in lb, depending on the type of transducer in use.

The other controls are so arranged that they cannot be accidentally moved, and for most applications will only require to be adjusted when initially selecting the measurement required.

A wide range of transducers is available for use with this instrument.

EE 2759 *for further details*

PRECISION POTENTIOMETER

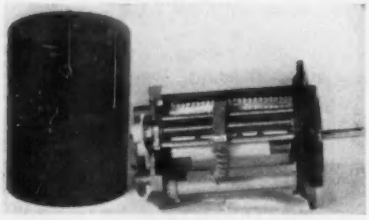
(Illustrated below)

The Sperry Gyroscope Co. Ltd, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex

THIS component provides a compact means of achieving precise voltage division proportional to the angular position of a shaft.

Fed with a constant voltage, it could give a signal proportional to shaft rotation in an analogue computer. It could be geared to a dial or counter and used in a manual or self balancing potentiometer or bridge circuit. It provides a useful combination of compactness and precision.

The rotating mandrel is helically wound with 50 turns of silver palladium wire specially tested for uniformity. The gold alloy wiper is spring loaded radially towards the wire on the mandrel. All contacts are tarnish free. It is carried along the mandrel on slides by a lead screw geared to the mandrel and parallel to its axis. The slides and lead screw are



mounted on a balanced frame pivoted about the axis of the mandrel and spring loaded against a cam which advances the wiper along the wire by a few degrees. The initial shape of the cam is that required to compensate for the load on the potentiometer as specified by the customer. Adjustments are made on test to correct for manufacturing errors including non-uniformity of the wire. The standard cam is for a load of 250kΩ and zero input impedance, but other combinations can be corrected by suitable cams. For use in bridge circuits, an initially straight cam can be provided to correct for manufacturing errors only.

The linear accuracy is 0·008 per cent, the rating 0·5W and the potentiometer resistance 1kΩ or less.

EE 2760 *for further details*

SELF-LOCKING CONNECTORS

Belling and Lee Ltd, Great Cambridge Road, Enfield, Middlesex

THIS range of 'Interlock' self-locking connectors provides a reliable connexion that assures uninterrupted circuits with no possibility of accidental disconnexion. The connexion is 'locked-in' until purposely released and this is effected by a simple thumb and index finger movement.

Plugs have two separate contact surfaces, one of which is always making contact. A coil spring presses the Interlock contact head against the mating socket which eliminates uncertain friction and contact fatigue.

The locking action is positive and reliable even under vibration or impact conditions. There are no catches or separate locking parts as the contacts themselves form the locking mechanism. Contact resistance is low and stays constant throughout plug life, due to the spring pressure.

The flexibility of these components makes them of particular use for printed circuit or terminal strip applications.

Current capacity is 5A and plugs are Nylon insulated.

EE 2761 *for further details*

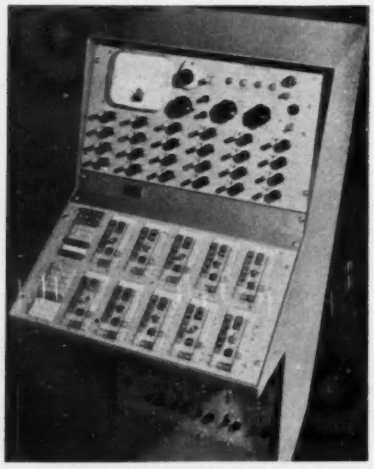
ANALOGUE COMPUTER

(Illustrated below)

The Solartron Electronic Group Ltd, Thames Ditton, Surrey

THE 'Minispace' analogue computer is a completely self-contained unit, comprising ten drift-corrected d.c. amplifiers, with all input and feedback components, potentiometers, control panel, patching panel, and power supplies. Non-linear elements are incorporated, and expansion facilities are provided.

Each amplifier can be used for summing, sign reversing, integration or simulation of a transfer function over a wide range. Therefore any problem requiring up to ten such operations can be solved or simulated on the computer—for example: two simultaneous second or third order differential equations; one equation of fourth or fifth order; network analysis; resonant circuits with variable damping; critical damping; servo systems with multiple loops, damping terms, end stops etc; coupled mass-spring-friction systems; viscous damping etc. All computing elements are permanently wired, connexions to them being made on the patching panel. The amplifiers are individually committed to sum or integrated by switches on the patching panel. Each amplifier position has associated with it four summing inputs (two×1 and two×10 gain) and either 1μF or 0·1μF (0·5 per cent tolerance) polystyrene capacitors for integration. All fixed input and feedback resistors are wirewound and of 0·1 per cent tolerance. Also provided are twenty wirewound 10-turn helical potentiometers for non-integral transfers, initial conditions and transfer functions of the form $1/1+pT$.



More complex series-parallel feedback networks are easily introduced by removal of link plugs on the patching panel. In addition, four earth-free potentiometers and four diodes are provided for simulation of non-linear functions such as dead zone, limiting, or backlash.

Used in conjunction with the Solartron servo multiplier TJ725 which can be used as a multiplier, resolver, or non-linear function generator, many more complex problems can be tackled.

EE 2762 *for further details*

ELECTRONIC VELOCITY ANALYSER

(Illustrated below)

Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd, Chelmsford, Essex

THE 'Electronic Velocity Analyser' ('EVA'), has been produced to meet the demand by Trials Staffs of Service establishments and proving grounds for a portable equipment capable of accurate measurement of weapon velocity performance over the whole range of air-to-air,

surface-to-air and surface-to-surface devices. 'EVA' not only fully meets all these onerous requirements but can also be used to measure the speeds of aircraft and road vehicles. In particular, performance on aircraft take-off and touch-down can be accurately assessed or checked. Car and brake manufacturers can likewise record in precise detail the performance of their products under all conditions.

'EVA' operates in the X-band; the basic equipment covers the 2 to 80 mile/h (3 to 115ft/sec) bracket and by the addition of stable oscillators working (for example) up to the 50kc/s region and an amplifier detector chassis the equipment can then check speeds up to 3 000ft/sec. Even higher speeds can be checked if required.

The equipment can be easily and quickly set up and will give satisfactory performances even on projectiles presenting an effective radar reflector area of only one-third of a square metre.

Range performance requirements naturally depend on the particular application—for vehicle testing, for example, ranges of up to a few hundred yards are sufficient, while for rockets and guided missiles much greater ranges are required. By careful choice of design parameters the equipment can be adjusted to suit particular requirements.

A typical version, with a 50mW output and 20° (horizontal) and 6° (vertical) beamwidths, has a range of approximately 250ft against a projectile target with an effective radar reflecting surface 1/3m². A superheterodyne receiver has been incorporated to bring this range up to 1 000ft. Other versions with greater transmitter powers give ranges which are commensur-

ately greater (from three to nine miles can be achieved).

The speeds are recorded on moving Teledeltos paper and give a graphical representation against calibration pips every one-tenth second. 'EVA' will record instantaneous changes in velocity which are often undetectable by other means. Additional recording arms can be fitted if desired.

EE 2763 *for further details*

SEALED NICKEL-CADMIUM CELLS

Burndept Ltd, Erith, Kent

THE 'Burndept/Vidor' sealed nickel cadmium cell is a minute version of the rugged, dependable metal encased rechargeable cell which for many years has been familiar to electrical and electronic engineers. The electro-chemical principles of the 'Burndept/Vidor' cell are substantially the same, but are made available in a miniaturized construction, which combines the advantages of an accumulator with those of a leakproof dry cell.

Because these cells are completely sealed, the only maintenance required is the supply of the necessary charging current, and even here a very great deal of latitude is possible. Provided certain values are not exceeded the charging current can be kept flowing indefinitely if need be without damage being caused.

At present two sizes of cell are available —a 225mAH type, and a smaller 50mAH type. Besides single cells, packs of assembled batteries can also be produced as required.

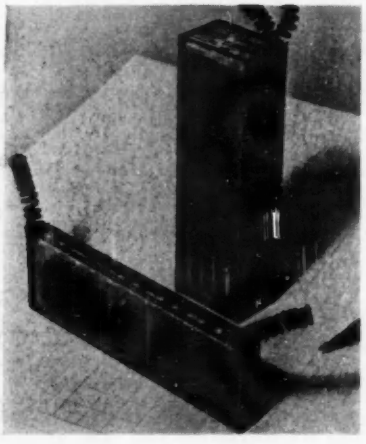
EE 2764 *for further details*

RESIN SEALED ACCUMULATORS

(Illustrated below)

Venner Ltd, Kingston By-Pass, New Malden, Surrey

THE lightweight silver-zinc accumulators, type HT 125 are completely sealed in resin and have been produced to meet the need for a light rechargeable battery of any desired voltage capable of providing power in a wide range of applications, most particularly for guided missiles. These batteries, which are hermetically sealed, can be formed to fit into odd shaped spaces. No topping up or maintenance is required. The HT 125 cell has a nominal capacity of 0·125Ah being suitable for discharge over a range of currents from 10 to 500mA.



EE 2765 *for further details*

VIBRATION SWEEP OSCILLATOR

Dawe Instruments Ltd, 99-101 Uxbridge Road, Ealing, London, W.5

THE type 444 vibration sweep oscillator fulfils the need for a low distortion resistance-capacitance tuned oscillator covering the range 5c/s to 5kc/s, in a single range. The oscillator provides constant output and the frequency scale calibration is truly logarithmic. The frequency sweep control is driven by a self-contained motor arranged to give various sweep rates between any desired frequency limits.

The equipment is designed to drive a power amplifier and moving-coil generator for vibration testing as required in component and equipment specifications.

Essentially the circuit consists of a frequency controlling bridge feeding a balanced push-pull amplifier with a cathode-follower output.

The frequency controlling network consists of a modified form of Wein bridge. With no connexion to earth at any point of the bridge the calibration is extremely stable since any leakage or stray capacitance at the output does not shunt the individual bridge arms.

The resistive arms of the bridge have been replaced by complex resistance-capacitance networks. These extend the constant phase shift frequency range over a ratio of 1000:1 with a 10:1 capacitance ratio of the tuning capacitor. The tuning capacitor has a fully rotating shaft and has been specially designed to provide a truly logarithmic scale calibration.

A motor drive and gearbox provide six frequency sweep rates between 0·2 and 10 octaves/min and adjustable limit switches are arranged so that the frequency can be swept through any part of the range.

The signal from the bridge is fed into the balanced push-pull amplifier which is directly coupled to the cathode-follower stage. Negative feedback is applied from the cathodes of the output stage to the grids of the amplifier valves. A thermally sensitive resistance element is incorporated in the resistive arms of the bridge to stabilize the amplitude of oscillation at a level within the linear range of the balanced amplifier. This, together with the large amount of negative feedback at harmonic frequencies, ensures a very pure sine wave output.

Within the overall negative feedback loop a controlled amount of positive feedback is applied over the output stage alone, to reduce its output impedance virtually to zero. The output terminals are fed from a balanced isolating transformer, the secondaries of which are padded to increase the source impedance up to the rated 600Ω. The instrument can thus work into any value of load resistor with negligible reaction on the oscillator circuit.

An output of up to 100mW into 600Ω, is available at the output terminals. The output level is continuously variable from maximum to zero.

The instrument is mains operated and arranged for 19in relay rack mounting.

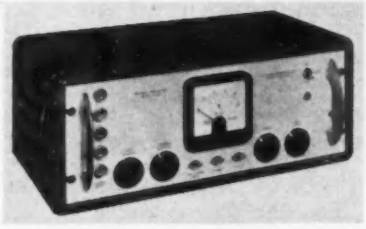
EE 2766 *for further details*

VIBRATION CONTROL AMPLIFIER

(Illustrated below)

Goodmans Industries Ltd, Axiom Works, Wembley, Middlesex

DESIGNED to complete the Goodmans vibration system, the control amplifier model E.501 is capable of controlling vibration amplitude, acceleration, or velocity to a level, which can be pre-set, or programmed from the external source. The unit consists of a special input stage, a head amplifier, a metering circuit an error detector stage, a compressing amplifier and a cathode-follower. An error of



25dB can be compressed to about 4dB under suitable circumstances. The amplified and rectified output from a suitable vibration pick-up is compared with a predetermined direct voltage, to derive a signal indicative of the error of the vibration level from the desired value. The error signal controls the compressing amplifier, to which an external sine wave oscillator supplies alternating input thus giving a sine wave signal of frequency determined by the oscillator setting, but of such amplitude that it will produce the correct level of vibration (after passing through a power amplifier if necessary). The working frequency range is from 20c/s to 10kc/s, but response can be obtained beyond these limits.

Input sockets are provided for five signal sources, which can be switch selected at the input of the special cathode-follower; for crystal accelerometers of sensitivity from 10 to 20mV/*g* the meter sensitivity adjustment can be set for full scale values of 10*g* and 50*g* respectively on the two ranges provided.

The special design of the input cathode-follower enables crystal accelerometers to be used with cable lengths up to 100ft without disadvantageous results. A coaxial socket is fitted which provides an output from the cathode-follower stage and is suitable for connecting directly to any conventional cathode-ray oscilloscope without additional impedance conversion.

An oscillator input signal of 150mV r.m.s. is suitable and a maximum output of 4V r.m.s. can be provided by the amplifier.

At an output level of 1V the total harmonic distortion is less than 2 per cent.

EE 2767 *for further details*

Meetings this Month

THE BRITISH INSTITUTION OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Date: 29 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, Gower Street, London, W.C.1.
Lecture: Computers and Ferro-electric Storage.
By: M. Prutton.

South Western Section

Date: 2 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The School of Management Studies, Unity Street, Bristol, 1.
Address by Rear Admiral Sir Philip Clarke, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O. (Past President).
Followed by Lecture: Scope and Applications of the Modern Digital Computer.
By: A. D. Booth.

South Wales Section

Date: 15 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: Cardiff College of Advanced Technology.
Lecture: Principles of Transistor Circuitry.
By: B. R. A. Bettridge.

South Midlands Section

Date: 3 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: North Gloucestershire Technical College, Cheltenham.
Lecture: Nuclear Instrumentation.
By: J. Thomas.
Date: 31 October Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Winter Gardens, Malvern.
Lecture: Thermal Design.
By: E. N. Shaw.

Scottish Section

Date: 23 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow.
Lecture: Flight Evaluation of Airborne Electronic Equipment.
By: H. G. Hinkley.
Date: 24 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: Department of Natural Philosophy, Edinburgh University.
Repeat of above lecture.

Merseyside Section

Date: 15 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The University Club, Liverpool.
Lecture: The Manufacture of High Frequency Surface Barrier Transistors.
By: P. A. Charman.

North Western Section

Date: 2 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: Reynolds Hall, College of Technology, Sackville Street, Manchester, 1.
Lecture: Television Studio Techniques.
By: J. Chen.

North Eastern Section

Date: 8 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The Institution of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Neville Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Lecture: Electronic Control Systems for Large Astronomical Telescopes.
By: G. H. Hickling and I. Paul.

West Midlands Section

Date: 8 October. Time: 7.15 p.m.
Held at: The Wolverhampton and Staffordshire College of Technology, Wulfruna Street, Wolverhampton.
Lecture: An Introduction to Colour Television.
By: T. Jacobs.

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

All London meetings, unless otherwise stated, will be held at the Institution, commencing at 5.30 p.m.

Ordinary Meeting

Date: 9 October.
Inaugural Address as President.
By: S. E. Goodall.

Informal Meeting

Date: 13 October.
Discussion: The Rationalization of the Avenues of Higher Education.
Opened by: The President.

Measurement and Control Section

Date: 14 October.
Chairman's Address : The Scope of the Measurement and Control Section.
By: J. K. Webb.
Date: 28 October.
Discussion: Electronic Control of Machine Tools.
Opened by: D. T. N. Williamson.

Radio and Telecommunication Section

Date: 22 October.
Chairman's Address: Random Thoughts of a Propagation Engineer.
By: G. Millington.
Date: 27 October.
Lecture: Rating of Speech Links and Performance of Telephone Networks.
and: Assessment of Speech Communication Links.
By: J. Swaffield and D. L. Richards.

East Midland Centre

Date: 7 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: Loughborough College.
Chairman's Address and Annual General Meeting.

East Anglian Sub-Centre

Date: 6 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Technical College, Cambridge.
Chairman's Address.
Date: 20 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Crown and Anchor Hotel, Ipswich.
Lecture: High Quality Sound Reproduction.
By: J. Moir.

Mersey and North Wales Centre

Date: 6 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Royal Institution, Colquitt Street, Liverpool.
Chairman's Address.
Date: 20 October. (Time and place as above.)
Discussion: Electronic Control of Machine Tools.
Opened by: D. T. N. Williamson.
Date: 27 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: Chester Town Hall.
Lecture: Recent Developments in X-Ray and Electron Microscopy with some Applications to Radio and Electronics.
By: W. C. Nixon and C. W. Oatley.

North-Eastern Centre

Date: 13 October. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: The Neville Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Chairman's Address.
Date: 27 October.
(Time and place as above.)
Lecture: Operational Experience at Calder Hall.
By: K. L. Stretch.

North-Eastern Radio and Measurement Group

Date: 20 October. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: King's College, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Chairman's Address.

North Midlands Centre

Date: 7 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: C.E.G.B. Offices, Leeds.
Chairman's Address.

Sheffield Sub-Centre

Date: 15 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Grand Hotel, Sheffield.
Chairman's Address: The Origin and Growth of Electronics.
By: F. A. Benson.
Date: 20 October. Time: 6.45 p.m.
Held at: The Angel Hotel, Grigg.
Repeat of above Address.

North-Western Centre

Date: 7 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Engineers' Club, 17 Albert Square, Manchester.
Chairman's Address.

North-Western Measurement and Control Group

Date: 28 October. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: The Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester.
Chairman's Address: Digital Computing Machines.
By: T. Kilburn.

North-Western Radio and Telecommunication Group

Date: 8 October. Time: 6.45 p.m.
Held at: The Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester.
Chairman's Address.

North Lancashire Sub-Centre

Date: 8 October. Time: 7.15 p.m.
Held at: The North Western Electricity Board Demonstration Theatre, Friargate, Preston.
Chairman's Address.

South-East Scotland Sub-Centre

Date: 7 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Carlton Hotel, North Bridge, Edinburgh.
Chairman's Address.

South-West Scotland Sub-Centre

Date: 15 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, C.2.
Centre Chairman's Address.

South Midland Centre

Date: 7 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The Grand Hotel, Birmingham.
Chairman's Address, Annual General Meeting and Conversazione. (Admission by ticket.)
Date: 13 October. Time: 7.30 p.m.
Held at: Malvern Winter Gardens.
Lecture: Radio Observations on Artificial Satellites.
By: J. A. Ratcliffe.

South Midland Radio and Measurement Group

Date: 27 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The James Watt Memorial Institute, Birmingham.
Informal Lecture: Sceptre Design and Experiment.
By: R. F. Hemmings.

North Staffordshire Sub-Centre

Date: 10 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: Duncan Hall, Stone.
Chairman's Address: Electrical Engineers and Electronics.
By: R. W. Palmer.

Rugby Sub-Centre

Date: 8 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: Rugby College of Technology and Arts.
Chairman's Address.
Date: 22 October. (Time and place as above.)
Lecture: The Atomic Clock.
By: L. Essen.

Southern Centre

Date: 1 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: C.E.G.B. Offices, 111 High Street, Portsmouth.
Chairman's Address.
Date: 22 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: Brighton Technical College.
Lecture: Operational Experience at Calder Hall.
By: K. L. Stretch.
Date: 31 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: South Dorset Technical College, Weymouth.
Lecture: Three Weeks in the U.S.S.R.
By: Sir Josiah Eccles.

Western Centre

Date: 13 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: Electricity House, Carlton Avenue, Bristol.
Chairman's Address.

Western Supply Group

Date: 20 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The S.W.E.B. Demonstration Theatre, Electricity House, Colston Avenue, Bristol 1.
Chairman's Address.

Western Utilization Group

Date: 27 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The South Wales Institute of Engineers, Park Place, Cardiff.
Section Chairman's Address.

South-Western Sub-Centre

Date: 16 October. Time: 3 p.m.
Held at: S.W.E.B. Showrooms, New George Street, Plymouth.
Chairman's Address.

West Wales (Swansea) Sub-Centre

Date: 9 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The Conference Room, S.W.E.B. Showrooms, The Kingsway, Swansea.

Oxford District

Date: 8 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Demonstration Room, Southern Electricity Board, 37 George Street, Oxford.
Lecture: Rockets and Satellites.
By: R. L. F. Boyd.

THE PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Acoustics Group

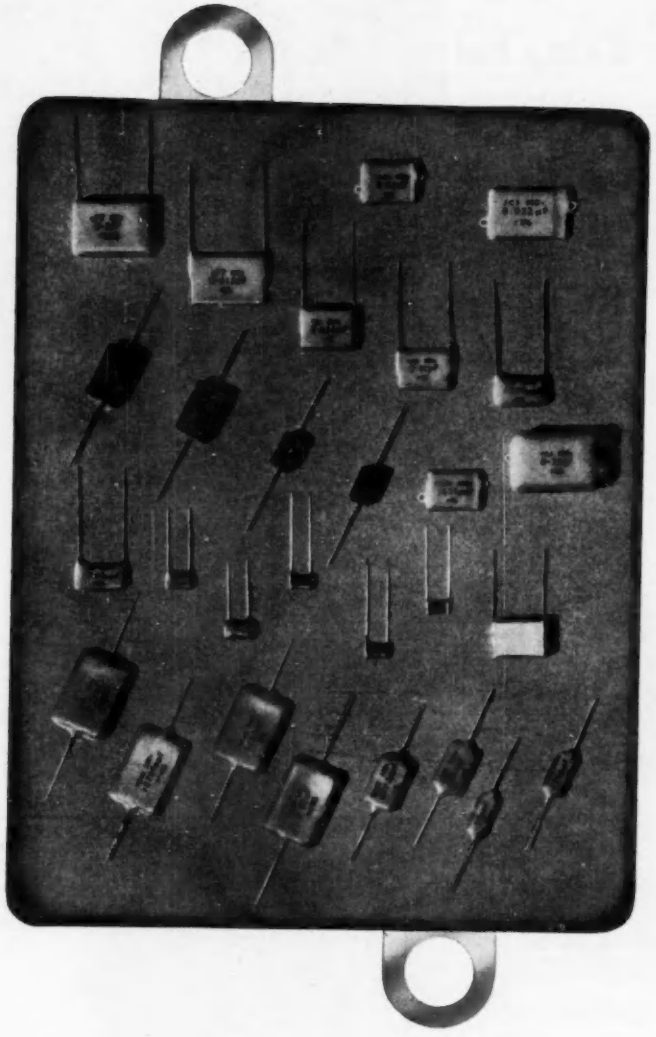
Date: 10 October. Time: 5.30 p.m.
Held at: Imperial College, South Kensington, London, S.W.7.
Lecture: Vibrations and their Measurement.
By: A. J. King.

THE SOCIETY OF INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY

All London meetings, unless otherwise mentioned, will be held at Manson House, Portland Place, London, W.1, commencing at 6 p.m.
Date: 9 October.
Lecture: Aircraft Flight Simulators.
By: A. E. Cutler.
Date: 20 October.
Lecture: A Simple Data Read-Out System.
By: G. P. Tonkin and J. B. Bownas.
Date: 28 October.
Lecture: Basic Measurements of Time and Frequency.
By: L. Essen.

THE TELEVISION SOCIETY

Date: 2 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Head at: The Cinematograph Exhibitors' Association, 164 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.
Lecture: Printed Circuit Techniques Applied to a Television Tuner.
By: P. C. Ganderton.
Date: 24 October. (Time and place as above.)
Lecture: The Present Position of Amateur Television.
By: J. Royle.



PRECISION Silvered Mica Capacitors

Scrupulous care in the selection of mica, special silvering techniques that ensure accurately-placed electrodes with sharply-defined edges, individual assembly and capacitance adjustment and 100% inspection and electrical testing—all these combine to make the JMC range of precision silvered mica capacitors second to none for their outstanding electrical performance and exceptional long-term stability.

That is why JMC Capacitors are specified for so many applications where only the best is good enough.

- **Careful selection of mica** ensures high insulation resistance and low power factor.
- **Accurate and sharply-defined** silvered areas keep scintillation to a negligible level.
- **Fired construction** and complete absence of internal connecting foils keep the overall dimensions of the capacitors to a minimum and ensure exceptional long-term stability.
- **Individual adjustment** enables any value in the range of 5 $\mu\mu$F to 0.25 μF to be supplied.
- **Wide range of finishes and sizes** covers practically all the needs of the designer.

Johnson Matthey

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO. LIMITED, 73/83 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1. Tel: Holborn 6989

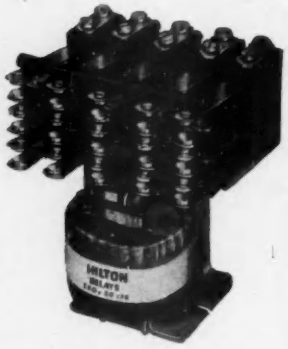
Vittoria Street, Birmingham, 1. Telephone: Central 8004. *Eyre Street, Sheffield, 1. Telephone: 29212*

E 82a

HILTON | **Timers** | **Delay Relays** | **Relays**

ELECTRONIC PROCESS TIMERS FOR AUTOMATION

EFFICIENT, COMPACT AND ECONOMICAL



FOR INFORMATIVE SWITCHING AND POWER HANDLING

AIDS TO PRODUCTION

HILTON ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

52 POOL ST · WOLVERHAMPTON ·

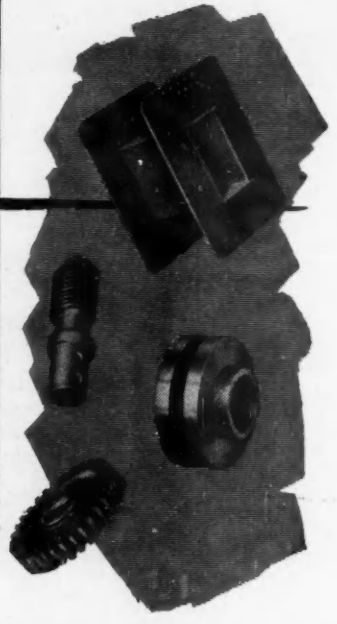
PHONE 22783 ·

PIRTOID

SYNTHETIC RESIN BONDED LAMINATE

brings you
MATERIAL SOLUTIONS
to your
CURRENT PROBLEMS

. . . because the range of PIRTOID Paper and Fabric base laminates affords all the machining qualities needed with consistent uniform dielectric and mechanical strength. Read this booklet, sent gladly on request.



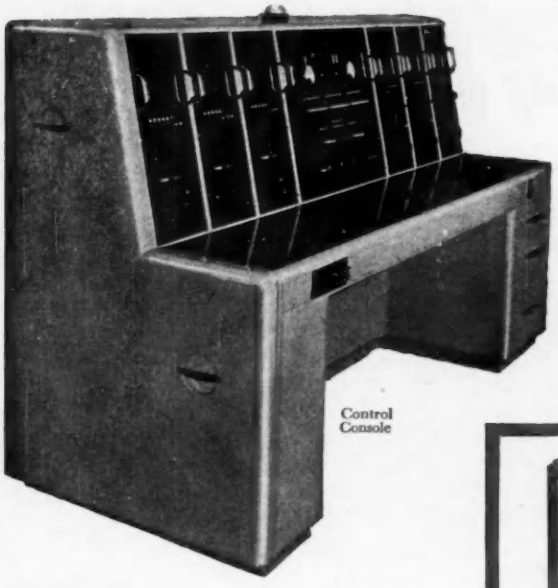
H. CLARKE & CO. (MANCHESTER) LTD

Atlas Works · Patricroft · Manchester

Telephone Nos. ECCLES 5301-2-3-4-5

dmCK.4

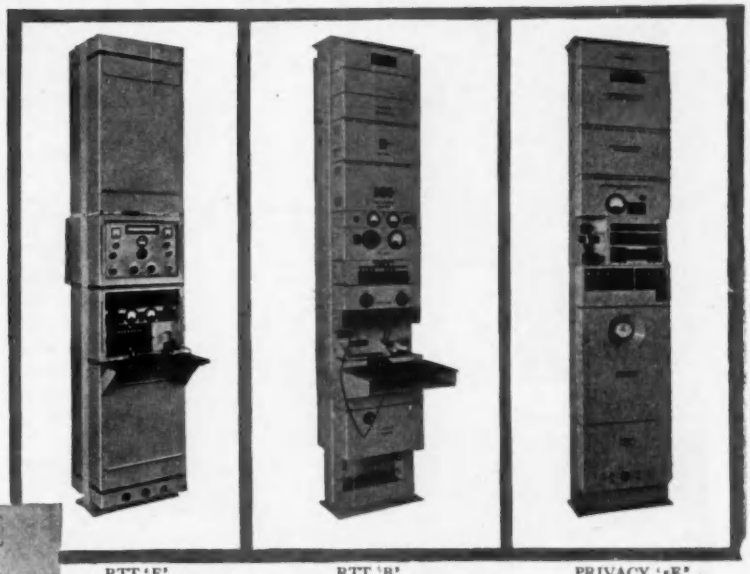
EE 2079 *for further details*



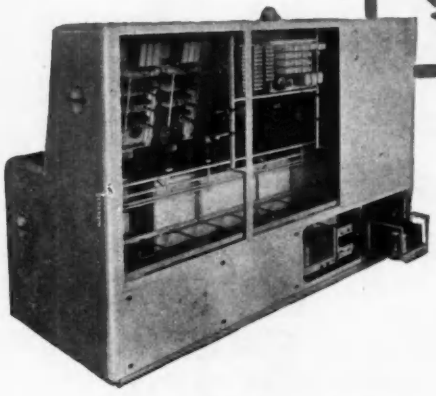
Control Console

simple or complex

* **Electronically controlled 5 band privacy equipment.**
* **Channel shifting equipment for I.S.B. transmission.**
* **Centralised control, local or remote.**
* **Full monitoring and supervision facilities.**



RTT 'F' RTT 'B' PRIVACY '5E'



Siemens Ediswan radio telephone terminal equipment provides efficient connection of a land telephone system to a radio transmitting and receiving station.

Privacy equipment of various types is obtainable, and allows a high degree of protection against unauthorised interception of speech on a radio telephone circuit.

There is a wide range of equipment available. Full information will gladly be sent on request.

extending → **the frontiers of telecommunications**

SIEMENS EDISWAN

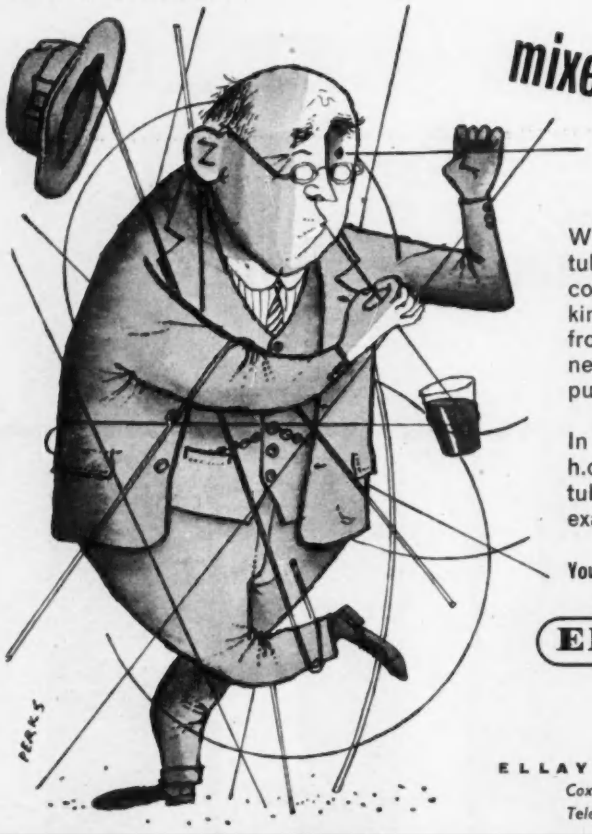
SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD. *An A.E.I. Company*

Telecommunications Transmission Division, Woolwich, London, S.E.18. Telephone: Woolwich 2020

Telegrams and Cables: Sieswan Souphone London.

This equipment can also be obtained from **Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company Ltd., Chelmsford, Essex**

EE 2081 *for further details*



mixed up with small bore metal tubing?

Why not let us sort things out? Our range of light metal tubing is generally recognised to be unbeatable in extent, consistency and low cost. We manufacture for every kind of industrial and engineering purpose in $\frac{3}{64}$" to $\frac{5}{8}$" o.d., from $\frac{3}{32}$" to 20' 0" lengths from 0.006" to 0.064" wall thickness. We supply in super purity aluminium, commercial purity or light alloys.

In addition, we do a large business in brass, commercial h.c. and o.f.h.c. copper tubing and fabricate small tubular parts involving bending, turning or pressing exactly to customers specifications.

You can rely on

ELLAY *Tubes* LTD.

ELLAY TUBES LIMITED
Cox Green Works, Maidenhead, Berks.
Telephone: Maidenhead 3303

THE *Specialists in* SMALL-DIAMETER *tube*

BRUSH QUARTZ CRYSTAL UNITS

You can rely on the BRUSH reputation for guaranteed deliveries

Quartz crystals in hermetically sealed cases or evacuated glass envelopes for frequency control and filter applications.

As supplied to all the major Airlines and Radio Manufacturers.

Technical service available to assist in formulating design specifications to customers' special requirements.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.

Brochure on request.

BRUSH CRYSTAL CO. LTD. HYTHE, SOUTHAMPTON

TELEPHONE: HYTHE (Southampton) 3031-2 CABLES: BRUDEV, HYTHE SOUTHAMPTON.

EE 2082 *for further details*

EE 2083 *for further details*

When it's relays . .

here's news about screws!

We are pleased to announce the production of our Series 320, 325, 590 and 596 Relays on screw terminal bases. The terminals accommodate either solder tags or "crimped" type wire terminals. Screws and sleeves can be supplied numbered as an additional service. Current carrying capacity is 10 amperes maximum in the case of the 320 and 325 types and 5 amperes maximum in the case of the 590 and 596 types. Removable covers (which have been omitted for photographic purposes) are fitted as standard.

Magnetic Devices

A.R.B. and A.I.D. APPROVED LIMITED

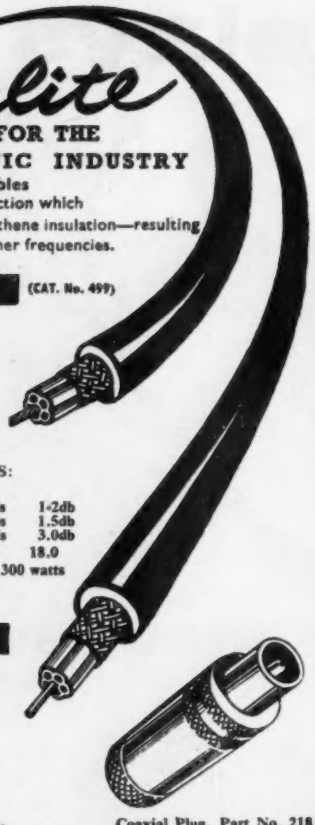
EXNING ROAD, NEWMARKET, SUFFOLK

Telephone: NEWMARKET 3181-4 Telegrams: MAGNETIC NEWMARKET

Aerialite

PRODUCTS FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

Aeraxial High Frequency Cables have a unique five air-cell construction which provides a high ratio of air to Polythene insulation—resulting in lower losses, particularly at higher frequencies.



SUPER AERAXIAL (CAT. No. 499)

Specification:	
Conductor	1/.048 inch
Polythene dia.	0.195 inch
Braid	0.006 inch
Dia. over braid	0.219 inch
Overall dia.	0.275 inch
Sheathing colour	Brown

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Characteristic impedance 66-77 ohms

ATTENUATION db/100 ft	at 45 Mc/s	1·2db
	at 60 Mc/s	1.5db
	at 200 Mc/s	3.0db
Capacitance pF/ft.		18.0
Power handling capacity	200 Mc/s	300 watts
Velocity ratio V/C		0.75

AERAXIAL

	Cat. 597
Specification:	
Conductor	7/.010 inch
Polythene dia.	0.123 inch
Braid	0.006 inch
Dia. over braid	0.147 inch
Overall dia.	0.210 inch
Sheathing colour	Brown

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Characteristic impedance 66-77 ohms

ATTENUATION db/100 ft.	at 45 Mc/s	2.3db
	at 60 Mc/s	2.6db
	at 200 Mc/s	5.0db
Capacitance pF/ft.		18.0
Power handling capacity	200 Mc/s	80 watts
Velocity ratio V/C		0.74

(Catalogue No. 598—As catalogue No. 597, but with 1/.029 solid conductor. Other details as Catalogue No. 597.)

Coaxial Plug, Part No. 218
1/2d. each retail.

Coaxial Socket, Part No. 149
11½d. each retail.

BROADCAST, RELAY AND SOUND DISTRIBUTION CABLES.

Double screened Aeraxial (Cat. 625). Supplied with a 1/.048 high-conductivity, annealed copper conductor. The electrical characteristics as Super Aeraxial (Cat. 499). Aeraxial for overhead suspension (Cat. 626)—with a 1/.048 galvanised steel catenary wire as an integral part of the P.V.C. sheath; the specification and electrical characteristics are the same as for Aeraxial (Cat. 597).

For full details of the R.F. cables and accessories available, please write for illustrated leaflets.

Write for new table catalogue now available.

R.F. CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

Aerialite

Head Office & Cable Division, Castle Works, STALYBRIDGE, Cheshire.
Aerial & Electronics Divn., Hargreaves Wks., CONGLETON, Cheshire.

Birch

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

VITREOUS ENAMELLED RESISTORS

FERRULE END TYPE

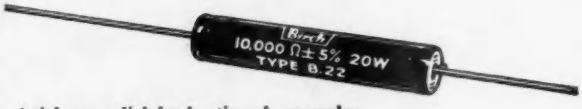
(JOINT SERVICE — TYPE APPROVED)

9 SIZES — 10 to 250 WATT

Fully vitrified porcelain former, winding 80/20 nickel chrome wire. High rating, liberal safety margin and tolerance.

WIRE END TYPE

7 SIZES — 1½ to 30 WATT



Axial or radial leads, tinned, securely fixed to the unit and capable of supporting the weight of the resistor, which can therefore be soldered in to equipment.

The specially developed enamel of these resistors, fuses to an intensely hard, high gloss surface giving complete protection to the winding under the most adverse conditions. The enamel is completely inert at all times and free from crazing, which allows wires of the finest procurable gauges to be safely employed. Hence a wide range of resistance values is available in each size.

Write for List No. 190

Birch

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

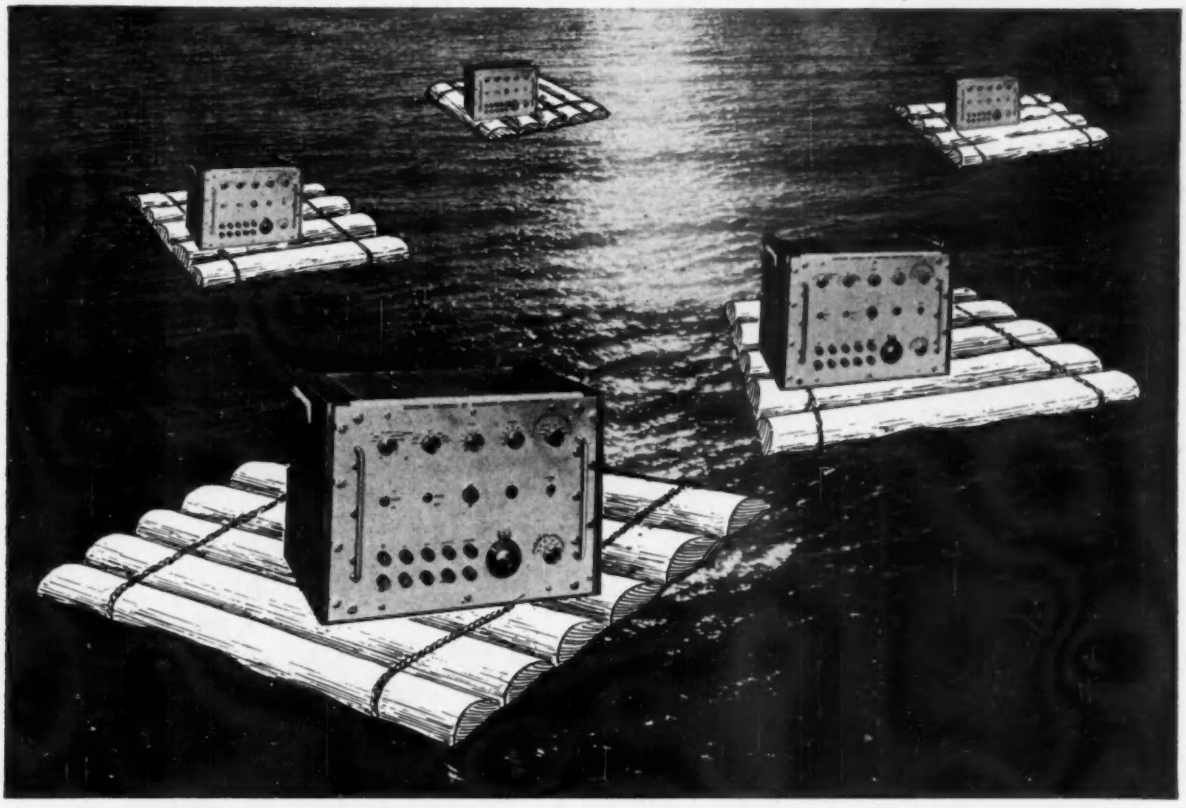
H. A. BIRCH & CO. LTD.

WOOD STREET, WILLENHALL, STAFFORDSHIRE

Telephone WILLENHALL 494 · 495 · Grams WILOHM WILLENHALL
LONDON OFFICE: 1-5 NORTHOLT ROAD, HARROW, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: BYRON 5120

EE 2086 *for further details*

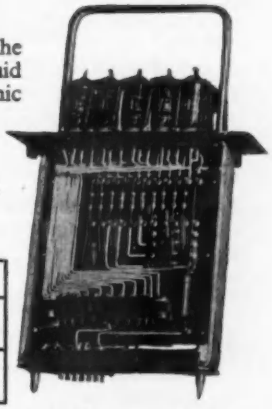
45% of SERVOMEX
Low frequency wave form generators are sold overseas



The LF. 51 is the most flexible supply of test signals for testing servo-mechanisms and automatic controllers

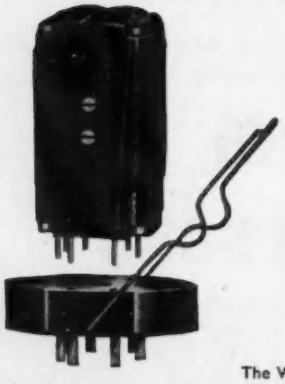
We have always claimed that the LF.51 is unique and we are very proud that it is furthering the reputation of British instruments among control engineers all over the world. With the aid of the LF. 51 and suitable recorders or oscilloscopes one can make exhaustive tests of the dynamic behaviour of almost any system capable of being excited by an electrical signal.

- ★ *Sine waves from 500 cycles/sec. down to one cycle every 2,000 secs. (33 minutes)*
- ★ *Pulses and square waves with rise time of 5 microseconds*
- ★ *Ramp functions with a linear rise variable from 1 millisecond to 1,000 seconds*
- ★ *Over 30 different waveforms available*
- ★ *Voltage variable between 100 microvolts and 150 volts peak-peak*
- ★ *Load current up to 5 milliamps peak*



1. Selector switch at "CONTINUOUS"
2. Selector switch at "SINGLE" - a step with continuously variable slope.
3. Selector switch at "DOUBLE" - a single isolated pulse in TEN different forms

Servomex Controls Limited, Crowborough Hill, Jarvis Brook, Sussex **Crowborough 1247**



WESTON

MINIATURE

MOVING COIL

RELAYS

The Weston Model S.115 Miniature Moving Coil Relay functions as a sensitive "on-off" current switch, and will operate on a power input of only 5 microwatts. Generally the relay is supplied with a centre stable moving contact, but a biased version which affords a single break, or a break followed by a make, is also available. The moving coil can be provided with two windings giving considerable scope in circuitry. The relay has a seven-pin base and is supplied with a separate chassis or panel mounting socket with retaining clip: mounting position is unimportant. Size 1¾" x ¾" x 2½, weight 1½ oz. only. List No. W.46 gives further particulars and is available on request.

SINGLE PHASE AND POLYPHASE WATT-HOUR METERS

SYNCHRONOUS TIME SWITCHES

SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS AND MOTOR UNITS

SANGAMO WESTON

PANEL & SWITCHBOARD INSTRUMENTS
D.C. Moving Coil, A.C. Rectifier, H.F. Thermocouple, A.C./D.C. Moving Iron

PORTABLE INSTRUMENTS
D.C. Moving Coil, A.C. Rectifier, H.F. Thermocouple, A.C./D.C. Moving Iron, A.C./D.C. Dynamometer

LABORATORY STANDARD INSTRUMENTS
D.C. Moving Coil, A.C./D.C. Dynamometer

CURRENT TRANSFORMERS · FREQUENCY METERS · ALL-PURPOSE TEST SETS AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS · RATIOMETERS ELECTRICAL THERMOMETERS · WESTON STANDARD CELLS · TACHOMETERS "PHOTRONIC" PHOTO ELECTRIC CELLS PHOTOMETERS

SANGAMO WESTON LIMITED

ENFIELD · MIDDLESEX

Telephone: ENField 3434 (6 lines) & 1242 (6 lines) *Grams:* Sanwest, Enfield

Scottish Factory: Port Glasgow, Renfrewshire
Port Glasgow 411151

Branches: London, CHAncery 4971
Glasgow, Central 6208; Manchester, Central 7904
Newcastle upon Tyne, Newcastle 26867
Leeds, Leeds 30867; Liverpool, Central 0230
Wolverhampton, Wolverhampton 21912
Nottingham, Nottingham 42403
Bristol, Bristol 21781
Southampton, So'ton 23328
Brighton, Brighton 28497

SW/26

Reduce your press tool costs *with the* **HUNTON**

UNIVERSAL BOLSTER OUTFIT

In addition to the range of Punches and Dies ⅛" to 3½" dia. available from stock, some of the tools usually required in the Radio and Electronic Industries have been standardised for use with the Hunton Universal Bolster Outfit. Illustrated here are a few which can be supplied quickly or from stock.

In London and Home Counties, ask for a practical demonstration in your own works.

Alternatively, write for illustrated price list.

HUNTON LIMITED

PHOENIX WORKS, 114-116, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Tel.: EUSton 1477 (3 lines) *Grams: Untoneth London*

MAIN DISTRIBUTORS FOR LANCASHIRE, YORKSHIRE AND CHESHIRE—

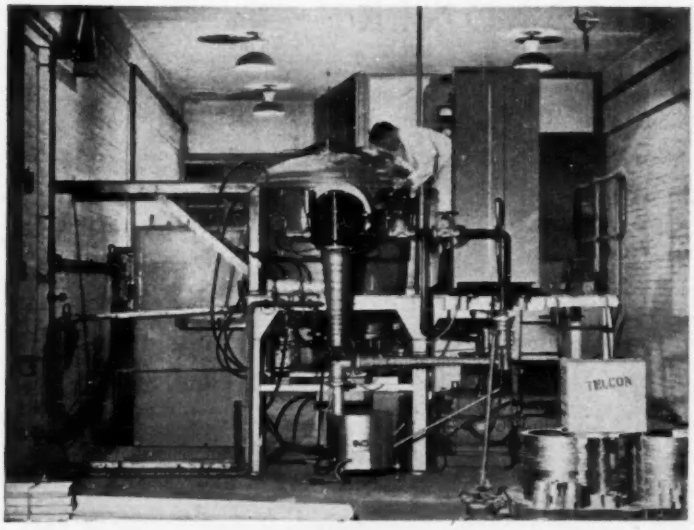
JAS. H. VICKERY & CO., LTD.

21, BRADSHAW STREET, MANCHESTER, 4

Tel.: BLACKFRIARS 3221 *Grams: VICKERY, MANCHESTER*

EE 2089 *for further details*

VACUUM METALLURGY BY TELCON METALS



56 lb. High Vacuum High Temperature Furnace

The use of VACUUM MELTED STOCK for INVESTMENT CASTINGS permits :-

A. ***Higher Yields***
B. ***Metallurgical cleanliness***
C. ***Controlled Gas Content***
D. ***Improved characteristics —both mechanical and physical***

Alloys melted to your specification.

A vacuum casting service is available.

20 years' experience of vacuum melting operations lies behind our leading position in this rapidly expanding branch of industry. Our high temperature vacuum melting induction furnaces can handle melts of 5 cwts. at a time, either as ingots or castings.

Our long experience and up-to-date equipment have made possible such technological improvements as . . .

SUPERMUMETAL
A 77% nickel-iron magnetic alloy with the highest permeability characteristics commercially available.

H.C.R. ALLOY
A rectangular hysteresis loop alloy for computors, magnetic amplifiers and transistor power supply units.

H.S. ALLOY
A new alloy for high-speed computor and magnetic amplifier applications.

TELCOSEAL ALLOYS
A range of gas-free controlled expansion alloys adjusted to most types of glass sealing.

SUPERMENDUR
An alloy of very high permeability and saturation (24 KILOGAUSS)

Alloys are generally available as strip, rod, bar or wire, and enquiries are invited for ultra-thin magnetic materials for high frequency applications.

A.I.D.A.R.B. Admiralty approved.

TELCON METALS

THE TELEGRAPH CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE COMPANY LTD.

Enquiries to : Metals Division, Telcon Works, Manor Royal, Crawley, Sussex. Crawley 1560.

Head Office : Mercury House, Theobalds Road, London W.C.1. Holborn 8711.

99.999%

The production of semiconductor devices by the electronics industry has resulted in a demand for very high purity metals. To meet these developments, The Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada Ltd., is producing the following metals to purities of the order of 99.999%:—

BISMUTH · CADMIUM · INDIUM · LEAD · SILVER · ZINC

These "TADANAC" Brand metals are available in the United Kingdom and Europe from

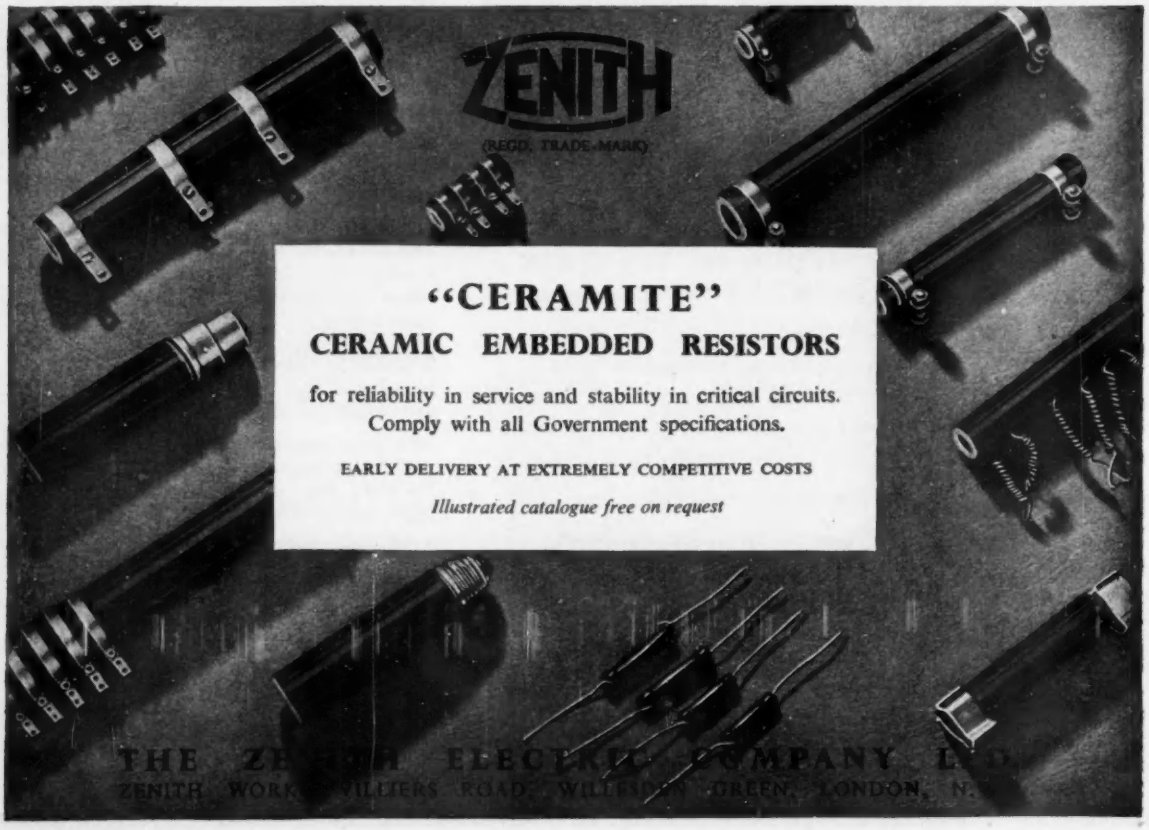
HENRY GARDNER

AND COMPANY LIMITED

2 METAL EXCHANGE BUILDINGS · LEADENHALL AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3

Telephone: MANsion House 4521

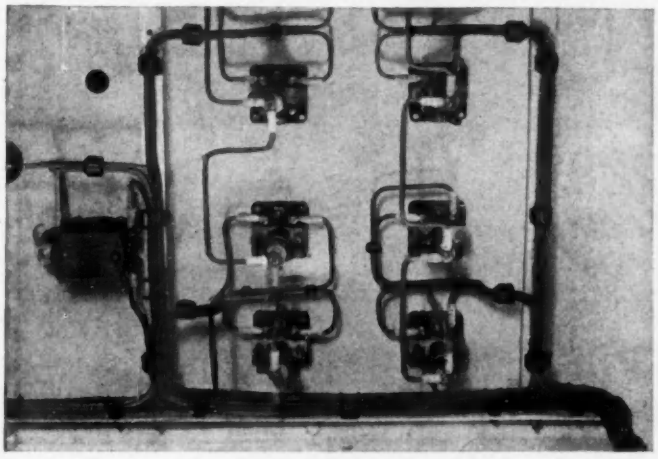
whose Technical Service Department, backed by the full resources of the producers' Research Division, will welcome enquiries.


ZENITH
(REGD. TRADE-MARK)
"CERAMITE"
CERAMIC EMBEDDED RESISTORS
for reliability in service and stability in critical circuits.
Comply with all Government specifications.
EARLY DELIVERY AT EXTREMELY COMPETITIVE COSTS
Illustrated catalogue free on request

SAMMY THE SWEEPER-UP says . . .

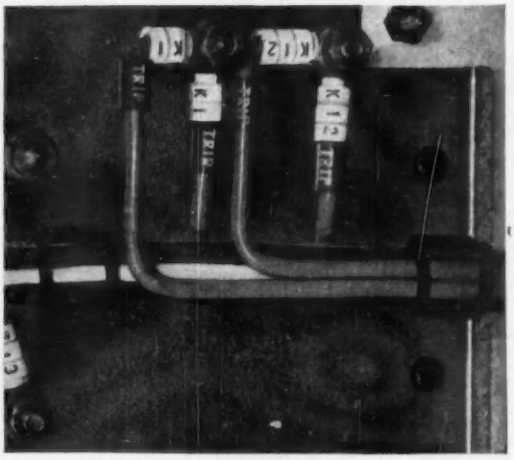
"life's a bloomin' sight easier... nah they're usin' this 'ere Cradleclip..."

"I've been sweeping up wiring trash for more years than I care to remember, but since our firm's switched to Cradleclip keeping the factory floor clean's a pleasure . . . the cubicles don't look like trash cans any more and by gum our wiring's as neat as 9d." Sammy has a point which is often overlooked in switchgear wiring—how much wasted profit is swept into the trash can? . . . none at all when you wire with Cradleclip. The one . . . two . . . and it's done! slickness of Cradleclip gets the wiring done quicker (52%) and better, and Cradleclip's remarkable versatility in conjunction with all its other outstanding features produces greatly beneficial advantages in every stage of switchgear production and wiring contracts.



Photographs by kind permission of South Wales Switchgear, Ltd., Blackwood, Monmouthshire.

Section of Cubicle Control Board, showing CRADLECLIP.

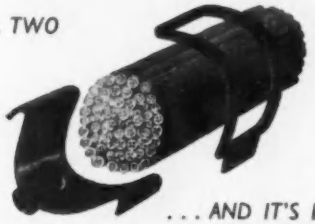


Close-up of CRADLECLIP installation.

JUST LOOK AT THESE CRADLECLIP FEATURES—

- Cuts wiring time by 52% ★
- Combines high speed fixing with simplicity and complete security ★
- Brings a new versatility, compactness and neatness to your wiring ★
- Completely insulated and suitable for all climates ★
- Electrical and mechanical security in all conditions ★
- Proved in wiring installations throughout the world ★

ONE . . . TWO



. . . AND IT'S DONE!

Send for fully descriptive literature on the Insuloid Cradleclip Wiring System now and find out about these other Insuloid products for greater cable fixing security and efficiency—

SAS and AS Adjustable Saddles NX, X and CY Cable Clips; Ring Lock Bushes; Busbar Insulation with P.V.C. Sleeving; Flexiguard Cubicle-to-Door Cable Trunking.

Insuloid cradleclip

Twice as good . . . . twice as quick . . . . when you wire with CRADLECLIP!

INSULOID MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Sharston Works, Leestone Avenue, Wythenshawe, Manchester

Tel: Wythenshawe 2842 & 3163

POLY · TETRA · FLUORO · ETHYLENE

FLUON
P.T.F.E.
TEFLON

Components

FOR

ELECTRONIC - RADIO & TELECOMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES

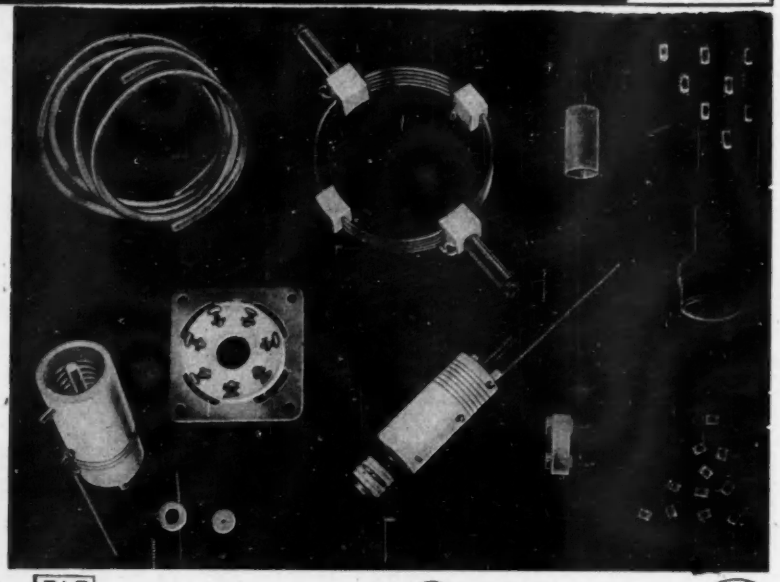
★ **FABRICATIONS**
★ **MOULDINGS**
★ **EXTRUSIONS**
★ **COATINGS**

For some years Henry and Thomas have been one of the leaders in designing and producing specialised components in P T F E

STANDARD PRODUCTION INCLUDES

VALVEHOLDERS • TUNING COILS
INSULATORS • WASHERS • SEALS
• SWITCHES • CRYSTAL HOLDERS
• AERIAL MOUNTINGS

and many items for specialised application



Henry and Thomas Ltd

YEO STREET · BOW COMMON · LONDON · E.3
Telephone No.: EAST 4545

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CUBICLES

Chassis, Cases, Panels and associated fixing brackets tooled and manufactured to customers specification.

With the knowledge we have obtained during the past 16 years in this type of Engineering we offer these cubicles with confidence.

Ranges—2 ft. to 6 ft.—ex stock.

Both front and rear framing are drilled, and tapped I.B.A. to International centres.

Close tolerances have been maintained in design. giving interchangeability of clothing in the event of damage, and insect proofing for tropical conditions, with no gap being greater than ·080".

A noteworthy feature is the fitting of a removable cable-entry panel at the rear, to enable users to drill or punch for cable-entry without defacing the cubicle in any way.

Adequate ventilation is given from louvres in the bottom and sides of Cubicle. Forced ventilation units are available.

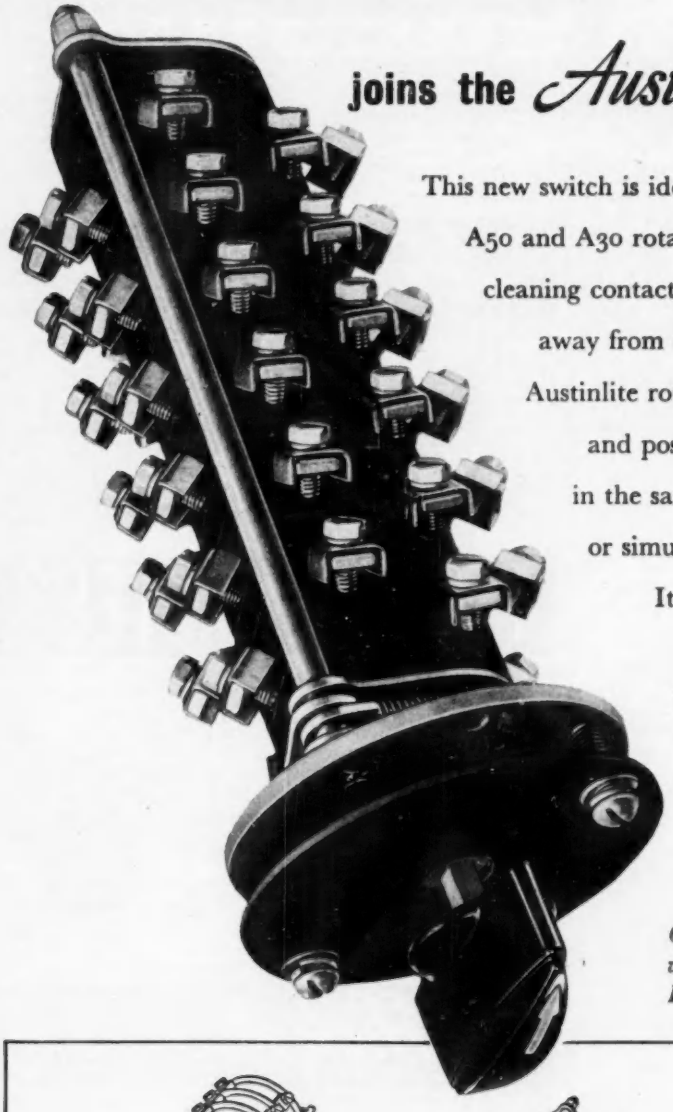
SEND FOR OUR LIST

THE P & H ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED HUNTINGDON.

Telephone: Huntingdon 28.

EE 2094 *for further details*

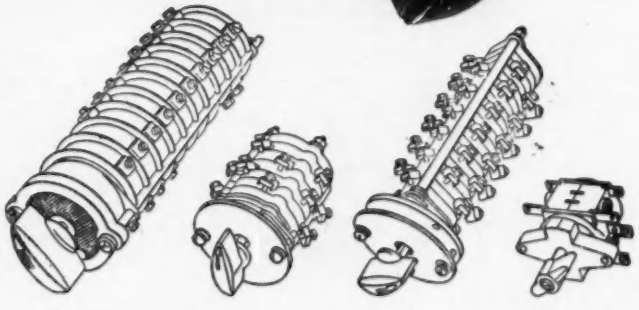
Now the A15—



joins the *Austinlite* rotary switches

This new switch is identical in principle to the well established A50 and A30 rotary switches. It has the same rolling, self-cleaning contacts with extended horns to keep any arcing away from the contact faces — a feature exclusive to Austinlite rotary switches. It has a similarly powerful and positive switch mechanism, and can be built in the same variety of forms to switch in sequence or simultaneously very large numbers of circuits. It is extremely compact, the smallest of the Austinlite multi-cell rotary switches. It bridges the gap between the A30 and the little single-cell 10-amp switch. Delivery, on standard applications, can now be made in four weeks.

Our brochure "SIMPLIFIED SWITCHING" will tell you more about the advantages of Austinlite Rotary Switches. May we send you a copy?



The four Austinlite Rotary Switches — A50, A30, A15 and A10.

Austinlite

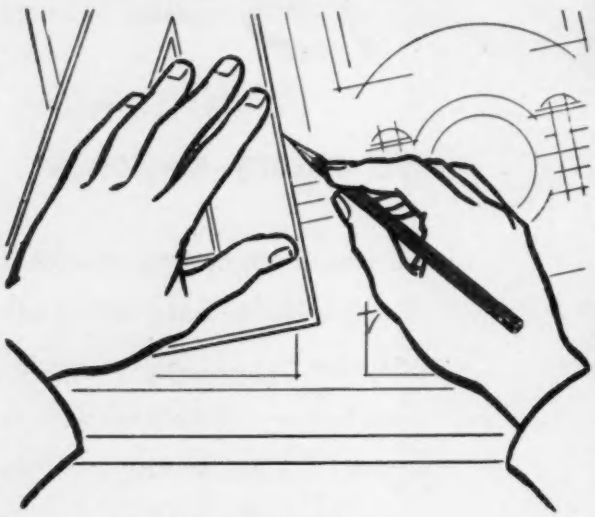
ROTARY SWITCHES

Tailor made by

STONE-CHANCE LTD.

(Makers of Sumo Pumps and Stone-Chance lighthouses). Crawley, Sussex.

EE 2096 *for further details*



"To a chap like me –
and I'm proud of my work – my pencil's my living.
The pencils I use have to stand up to fast hard work, their grading's got to be absolutely spot on – not almost or nearly but bang on the dot every time.
The leads must hold their points and flow smoothly throughout a long line – no crumbling or 'clinkers' mark you! – and if I erase a line it must go cleanly – there's no 'furrow' left in my paper so you won't find ghost lines in prints made off my drawings. As a matter of fact you can tell from a print when it is my drawing – the print's always first class."

"What pencils do I use?"

"Venus drawing pencils of course, the ones with the crackle finish! – how else do you think I keep up my high standard?"

VENUS
DRAWING PENCILS

* VENUS *Drawing Pencils are made in 17 accurate grades from 9H to 6B.*

THE VENUS PENCIL CO., LTD., LOWER CLAPTON ROAD, LONDON E.5.

EE 2097 *for further details*

COLVERN

Specialists in the manufacture of Wirewound Potentiometers for over 30 years. COLVERN LIMITED are the foremost producers of these components in the United Kingdom.
The extensive range of types in constant production comprises:

- ***Standard Wirewound Potentiometers from 1 to 15 watts rating and including multi-gauged types.***
- ***A complete range of sealed wirewound potentiometers and variable resistors conforming to British Joint Service Specifications RCS/121 and RCL/121.***
- ***A comprehensive range of Precision Potentiometers, including Helical and Sine/Cosine types, many incorporating the exclusive COLVERN Cam-correction Device.***

Wire Wound

TYPE CLR4201
SEALED TROPICAL POTENTIOMETERS
Designed to operate under extreme climatic conditions and to meet the requirements of British Joint Service Specifications RCS.121 the potentiometer is housed in a mineral filled moulding and effectively sealed by a metal back cover and neoprene 'O' seals in the spindle-bush assembly. CONFORMS TO BRITISH INTERSERVICE SPECIFICATIONS RCS.121 AND RCL.121, STYLES RAC-RAD(CLR.4239), RAE-RAF (CLR.5237) HUMIDITY CLASS H2.

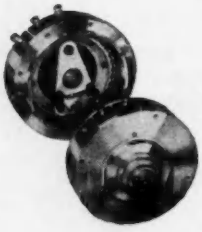
POTENTIOMETERS

The type CLR.26/00 Helical Potentiometer has been developed primarily for mechanical drive and use in servo systems. The popular demand is supplied in the 10-turn version, with any number of turns in the helix from 3 to 20, standards being 3-5-10-15 and 20 turns. The precision-ground stainless steel shaft is mounted in ballraces giving a smooth torque of 1-1½ oz. in. and the machined duralumin base has a locating spigot true with the shaft.

SPECIFICATION:

- ***Rating: 0.4 watts per turn. Resistance Range: 1052-10k52 per turn.***
- ***Resistance Tolerance: Standard, 5%. Best Practical, 1%.***
- ***Absolute Law Accuracy: Std., 0.25%; Spec., 0.1% } 10-turn***
- ***Max. Working Volts Spindle/Track 100V D.C.***
- ***Effective Resistance Angle Tol.: 1. Max. Starting Torque: 1½ oz./in.***
- ***Min. Angle between Taps: 90***
- ***Max. Ganged Sections: 2.***

For High Accuracy



TYPE CLR.91/00
CAM CORRECTED
Originally developed for Radar Gunnery Equipment this Potentiometer is undoubtedly the most accurate Potenticmeter in quantity production. In addition to applications in Electronic Computing it is an ideal instrument for use as a laboratory standard.

SPECIFICATION:

- ***Rating: 10 watts. Resistance Range: 1 00052-150k52. Resistance Tolerance: Standard = 5%. Best Practical.***
- ***Absolute Law Accuracy: 0.04%. Max. Working Volts Spingle/Track: 1 000 V D.C. Effective Resistance Angle: 315 + 25½ − 0.***
- ***Mechanical Rotation: 360 cont. Max. Starting Torque: 8.5 oz/in.***
- ***Min. Angle between Taps: 10.***
- ***Max. Gauged Sections: 4.***

COLVERN LTD., SPRING GDNS.,
ROMFORD Telephone ROMFORD 62222 ESSEX
Telegrams & Cables COLVERN PHONE ROMFORD

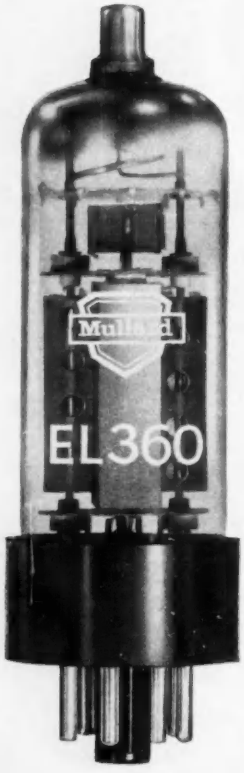
Sealing Components from

Silicone Rubbers

GEORGE ANGUS & Co LTD

OIL SEAL DIVISION · COAST ROAD · WALLSEND - ON - TYNE

. . . NEW pentode with high performance in THREE important applications



The new Mullard pentode type EL360 is a remarkably versatile valve and in three of its most important applications it offers a particularly favourable performance. A feature of this valve which will be welcomed by designers of radar, television studio and similar equipment is the opportunity it provides for the standardisation and consequent reduction of valve types.

EL360–as Pulse Modulator

As a hard valve pulse modulator, the EL360 may be operated at 4.5 kV with a duty cycle of 0.001 and a peak cathode current of 4 amps.

EL360–as Scanning Valve

In scanning applications the EL360 may be operated from H.T. lines of 1 kV with a peak anode voltage of 7 kV.

EL360–as Series Regulator

Triode connected, the EL360 offers a high slope and a low impedance for medium voltage series regulator applications. When pentode connected, the valve may be used as a high voltage low power series regulator.

Write to the address below for data which includes ratings for all applications.

Mullard

MULLARD LIMITED · MULLARD HOUSE
TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON · W.C.1
Telephone: LANgham 6633

Mullard

GOVERNMENT AND
INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

MVT 356

Audio Power Valves

TY7-6000A

TY3-250

for
Relay Services
Public Address Systems
Vibration Equipment

Mullard audio power valves are available both for new equipment designs and maintenance. Full data for these power valves and details of xenon and mercury vapour rectifiers for associated power supplies are readily obtainable from the address below.

AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER VALVES

	Type No.	pa max. (watts)	Va max. (kilovolts)	Ik max. (amps)	Power Output (2 valves) (kW)
For Maintenance	*Triodes*				
	MZ2-200	275	2.4	0.4	1.2
	MY3-275	275	3.0	0.5	1.3
For New Equipment	TY2-125	135	2.5	0.25	0.7
	TY3-250	250	3.0	0.48	1.3
	TY4-500	450	4.0	0.7	2.4
	TY7-6000A	6000	7.2	2.8	20
	Tetrodes				
	QY3-65	65	3.0	0.22	0.27
	QY3-125	125	3.0	0.32	0.55
	QY4-250	250	4.0	0.45	1.2

POWER RECTIFIER VALVES

	Type No.	PIV max. (kilovolts)	Max d.c. output current (amps)	Typical heating up time (secs)
Mercury Vapour	RG1-240A	6.5	0.25	60
	RG3-250A/866A	10	0.25	60
	RG3-1250	13	1.25	60
Xenon	RR3-250/3B28	10	0.25	10
	RR3-1250/4B32	10	1.25	30

Mullard

GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

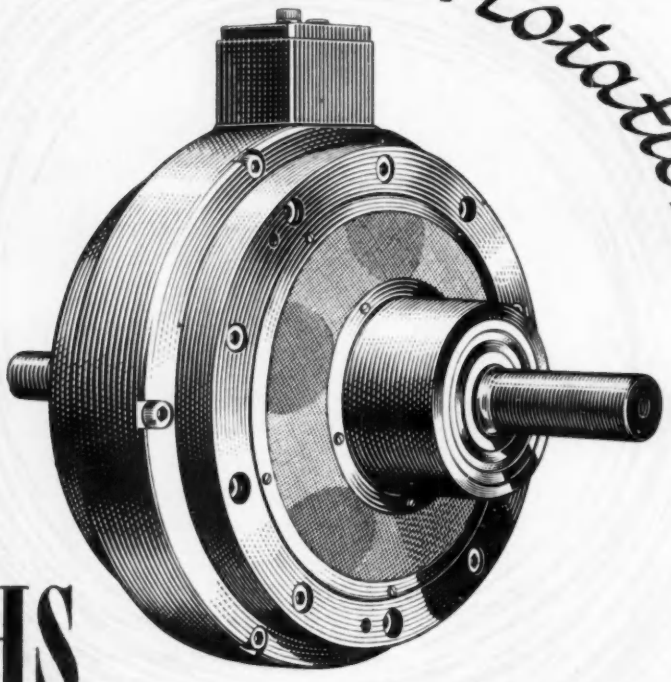
Mullard

Mullard Limited · Mullard House
Torrington Place · London · WC1 · Tel: LANgham 6633

MVT 357

EE 2101 *for further details*

Revolution in Rotation



SMITHS *Magnetic Particle* COUPLING

which combines:—**the resilience of the hydraulic coupling and the positiveness of the frictional coupling.** It is revolutionary in that driving and driven elements are coupled by magnetically-activated particles. It has these advantages:—

Accurate torque control
No mechanical engagement and thus negligible wear
Accurate torque limiting slip on overload
Acts as brake or coupling in **either** direction

Perfectly smooth operation
No slip rings—excitation coil is stationary
Remote control at any distance
Dynamic and static coefficients of friction equal

The range comprises eight standard units with torque capacities from ½ to 200 lb/ft.

SMITHS Magnetic Particle COUPLING is unique, its potentialities enormous. Let us advise you, therefore, how best to use it in your particular field.

SMITHS **S. SMITH & SONS (ENGLAND) LTD.**

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, WITNEY, OXON.

EE 2102 *for further details*

Nettlefolds-Parker-Kalon

The best wing nuts on the market

Nettlefolds-Parker-Kalon Cold-forged Wing Nuts are the strongest you can use. They have no rough edges. Their threads are accurately cut and uniform. They are available in various finishes, with Whitworth, B.S.F., B.A., U.N.C., or U.N.F. threads.

Get in touch with GKN

S/WI/2207 GUEST KEEN & NETTLEFOLDS (MIDLANDS) LIMITED, SCREW DIVISION: BOX 24, HEATH ST, BIRMINGHAM 18

The quick fastener of sure reliability

DZUS FASTENERS

Shown here in the locked position, the Dzus Fastener is instantly unlocked by a quarter turn anti-clockwise. No special tool is required.

Cam operation ensures smooth easy working yet unbreakable grip; fastener can be supplied of length to suit thickness of material.

Steel spring mounting lends great strength and guards against loosening, however intense the vibration.

This is the fastener so widely used for fast assembly operations in the precision mass-production of today. It is indispensable for fastening hinged or removable parts which have to be cleaned, adjusted or inspected. DZUS Fasteners are easily applied to solid or laminated materials of any gauge. They have tremendous holding power but only an easy quarter turn clockwise is necessary to lock them fast, or unlock them.

Write for full details of application to your particular industry to:

DZUS FASTENER EUROPE LIMITED
Farnham Factory Estate · Guildford Road · Farnham · Surrey
Sales Agents in U.K.: THOMAS P. HEADLAND LTD.
Melon Road · Peckham · London · S.E.15

A Variable Delay on *Your* Oscilloscope!

By means of the Cawkell Variable Delay Unit type VAD Mk.2 a standard cathode-ray oscilloscope may be provided with variable time base delay. The instrument is compact, simple to use and stable in operation.

The circuit consists of a trigger pre-amplifier, a 'sanatron' delay circuit, a precise comparator controlled by a ten turn helical potentiometer and a blocking oscillator to generate the output pulse. The power supply is stabilised to ensure immunity from mains voltage changes.

DELAY UNIT type VAD Mk.2

Delay range:	0.5—1000 microseconds
Accuracy:	±2% (over range 1—1000 microseconds)
Long term stability:	0.1%
Jitter:	0.1 microseconds at 1mS setting
Trigger output:	± 70V peak
Trigger pulse rise-time:	0.15 microseconds

Price £125

For further details contact:

CAWKELL RESEARCH & ELECTRONICS LTD

SCOTTS ROAD — SOUTHALL — MIDDLESEX

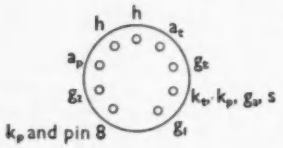
Telephone : SOUthall 3702/5881

EE 2104 *for further details*

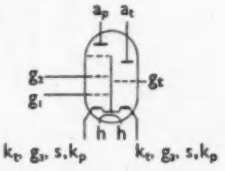
Introducing another outstanding Ediswan Mazda valve, type 30C13

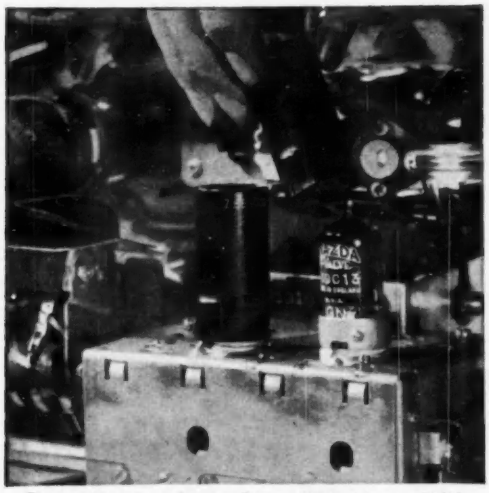
For the information of set designers we are publishing details of individual 0.3 amp heater valves in our 'First Preference' Range for TV circuits. If you are a TV manufacturer we shall be pleased to supply full technical details of our 'First Preference' Range, together with a set of valves for testing, on receipt of your enquiry. The valve dealt with here is the Type 30C13, a VHF Frequency changer for printed circuit tuners.

Heater volts - - - -	9.0
Heater current - - -	0.3 amps
Maximum anode volts	
Pentode - -	250
Triode - -	250
Maximum screen volts -	175

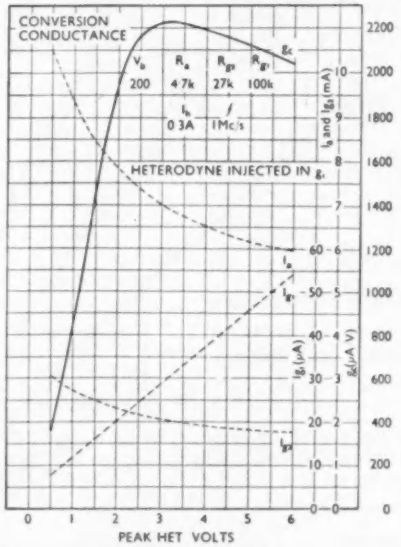


B9A base





Characteristic curves of average Ediswan Mazda Valve type 30C13



TYPICAL OPERATION

As frequency changer with oscillator volts applied to g_1.

	PENTODE	TRIODE
Anode volts	170	120
Screen volts	150	
g_1 Resistance for grid current bias	100,000 ohms	
g_1 Current	42 μA	
Conversion conductance	2150 μA/V	
Heterodyne peak volts	4.5	
Anode current	6.3mA	6.0 mA (average)
Screen current	1.9mA	

CAPACITANCES

PENTODE		TRIODE	
g_1 to all	6.3 pF	g to E	3.5 pF
ap to all	5.2 pF	a to E	3.3 pF
g_1 to ap	0.016 pF	g to a	1.7 pF

APPLICATION USE OF THE 30C13

The performance of a television tuner on Band III is often limited by the comparatively low input resistance of the triode pentode mixer that is commonly used. One of the principal causes of low input resistance at these frequencies is the cathode lead inductance, part of which is in the valve and part in the external circuit. This inductance causes degeneration and produces resistive damping of the input circuit.

With the use of printed circuit technique the external cathode lead inductance is very low making it more important than ever to reduce to a minimum the cathode lead inductance in the valve. In the 30C13 this has been done by strapping together the pentode cathode and the triode cathode internally with a low inductance connection thus practically halving the cathode lead inductance in the valve base. In addition the disposition of the pins in the base has been chosen so that with the 30C13 the fullest use can be made of the opportunity of providing the best circuit layout for printed circuit techniques when used in conjunction with a cascode valve like the 30L1.

The use of the 30C13 in a printed circuit will result in a gain increase on Band III of 1½ dB compared to the 30C1 used in a wired tuner.

The base connections of the 30C13 provide the following advantages for printed circuit use:

(*a*) The pentode g_1 and cathode are brought out on adjacent pins. This enables the grid trimmer to be placed very close to the g_1 to k capacitance thus minimising errors in alignment that can arise at differing frequencies if the trimmer has series inductance.

(*b*) The g_2 connection is conveniently placed close to the cathode.

(*c*) The heater pins are easily accessible for series connection in a printed circuit board while still allowing easy decoupling to the strapped cathodes.

(*d*) The position of the grid and anode pins of the triode oscillator makes it possible to use short connections to the oscillator coil.

(*e*) The reduction in cathode lead inductance increases the gain on Band III.

These points are illustrated in Fig. 1 which shows part of a printed circuit layout using the 30C13 where the R.F. stage is assumed to be a cascode amplifier using the 30L1.

If the 30C1 were used in place of the 30C13 a much less satisfactory layout would result. This is shown in Fig. 2 where the g_1 circuit has a longer return path to cathode with the added disadvantage that this is shared by the g_2 circuit and for these reasons the 30C1 should not be considered for this application.

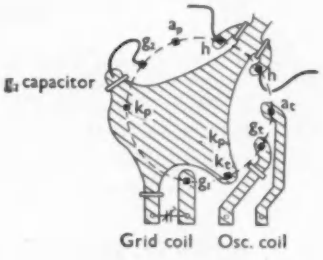


Fig 1 30C13

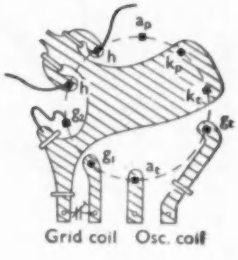


Fig 2 30C1

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED

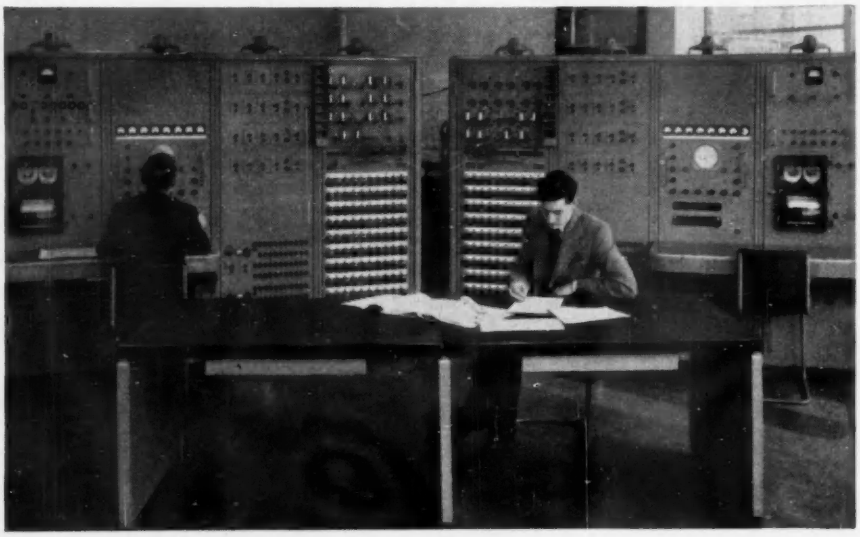
An A.E.I. Company 155 Charing Cross Road, London W.C.2 and branches.
Telephone: GERrard 8660. *Telegrams:* Sieswan, Westcent, London

EDISWAN
MAZDA

CRC 15/20

EE 2106 *for further details*

Your Analogue computer will cost you less* from Saunders-Roe



An Analogue Computer designed and built for the de Havilland Aircraft Company by Saunders-Roe Electronics Division.

* WHY? Simply because Saunders-Roe computers are custom-built from our range of high performance standard computer units to meet your individual requirements. We invite you to get in touch with the

SAUNDERS-ROE

ELECTRONICS DIVISION

SAUNDERS-ROE LIMITED · EAST COWES · ISLE OF WIGHT · TELEPHONE: COWES 2211

RISTS
TERMINATE YOUR WIRING PROBLEMS —
IF YOUR REQUIREMENTS ARE FOR TERMINALS, YOU CAN HAVE THEM, AND IF YOU NEED TERMINATED CORDS, LEADS OR CABLE ASSEMBLIES, WE CAN MAKE THEM.
RISTS WIRES & CABLES LTD
LOWER MILEHOUSE LANE NEWCASTLE STAFFS.

EE 2107 *for further details*

EE 2108 *for further details*

INCREMENTAL INDUCTANCE BRIDGE

Designed to measure the value of iron cored chokes and similar inductors in the range 0·01H to 1000H of Q value not less than 2.

Provision is made for passing any current up to 1 Amp d.c. through the winding and selectable a.c. excitation voltages of 1, 2, 5, 10 and 20V r.m.s. are provided.

Full technical information is available on request.

CINEMA TELEVISION LTD

A COMPANY WITHIN THE RANK ORGANISATION LIMITED

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · S.E.26
HITHER GREEN 4600

SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS:

Hawnt & Co. Ltd., 59 Moor St., Birmingham, 4

Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford Ltd., Industrial Estate, Thornliebank, Glasgow.

McKellen Automation Ltd., 122 Seymour Grove, Old Trafford, Manchester 16.

Safety in Castings

The demands of modern science and the risks taken by individuals in probing the unknown depths of electronic and nuclear research, necessitate the greatest care being taken to ensure that every item of equipment is as perfect as man can make it. Impregnation of porous castings has now become an acclaimed method of salvaging castings which would otherwise be scrapped, thus saving costly machining time and man-hours. This is especially so in the aircraft industry where the design is limited by the weight and size factor, and consequently porosity is commonplace.

It is not only suitable for reclaiming castings which are required to be pressure tight, as it is a wonderful safeguard against atmospheric conditions where electronics are concerned; similarly in the field of nuclear energy as a safety precaution. Again, it can be used as an anti-corrosive material.

No casting is too large, no quantity is too small, and every type of metal can be treated. The process is swift and inexpensive, but for further details write to us, or alternatively, let us send one of our engineers who will gladly advise without obligation. Approved by Admiralty, M.O.S., A.I.D., A.R.B.

INDUSTRIAL IMPREGNATIONS LTD.

The largest impregnating Engineers in Europe

Head Office & Factory: WILLOW ROAD, POYLE ESTATE, COLNBROOK, BUCKS. Tel: Colnbrook 2086/7

BIRMINGHAM: 14-16 Port Hope Road Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11. Tel: Victoria 5312.

OLDHAM: 45, Roscoe Street, Tel: Main 5350.

OVERSEAS: Impregnaciones Industriales S.A. Madrid & Barcelona.

KLINGFAST *has them taped!*

insulation problems?

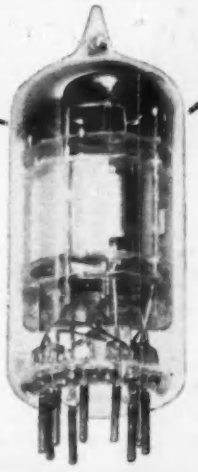
Klingfast PVC tapes are moisture proof, strongly adhesive, pliable and rot proof, afford positive insulation and reliability. They are available in 25 yard rolls in widths of ⅜" and upwards and in six colours; black, service green, red, blue and yellow. Also widely used in the electrical industry are Klingfast 220 acid free tapes. For full details please write to the Dalmas technical department.

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES					
		General Purpose	Electrical	Pipe Wrapping (Normal)	Pipe Wrapping (Extra Stout)
Property	*Method of Test*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*
Insulation Resistance	A.S.T.M. D 257—52T		5×10^{14} ohms.	5×10^{14} ohms.	5×10^{14} ohms.
Dielectric Strength	A.S.T.M. D 1000—53T	7,000 volts	10,000 volts	11,000 volts	16,000 volts
	B.S. 1078	Withstands 1,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 1,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 5,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 5,000 volts for one minute
Dielectric Constant at 50 c/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		60 c/s. 5.5	5.3	5.6
Power Factor at 50 c/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		60 c/s. 0.073	0.087	0.097
Power Factor at 1 Mc/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		0.024	0.041	0.043
Electrolytic Corrosion Factor	A.S.T.M. D 1000—48T	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$

Klingfast tapes are manufactured by **DALMAS LTD., LEICESTER & LONDON**

Hi-Fi with BRIMAR

8D8



miniature low noise pentode

The 8D8 is a miniature low noise pentode designed for use as an RC-coupled input amplifier at audio frequencies. The valve is particularly suitable for use in equipment where low hum, noise and microphony are essential characteristics.

Characteristics:

Cathode: Indirectly Heated
Heater: Voltage 6·3 volts
Current 0·15 amps.

Dimensions:

Max. Overall length: $2\frac{7}{32}$" (49·0mm.)
Max. diameter: $\frac{7}{8}$" (22·2mm.)
Max. seated height: $1\frac{15}{16}$" (56·0mm.)
Base: B9A

Operating Characteristics:

Pentode connected (g_3 connected to cathode)	
Anode voltage	250 volts
Screen voltage	140 volts
Control grid voltage	−2 volts
Anode current	3 mA
Screen current	0·6 mA
Anode impedance	2·5 MΩ
Mutual conductance	1·9 mA/volt
Inner amplification factor	38
Triode connected (g_2 connected to anode; g_3 connected to cathode)	
Anode voltage	200 volts
Control grid voltage	−3·8 volts
Anode current	3·2 mA
Anode impedance	17 kΩ
Mutual conductance	2·2 mA/volt
Amplification factor	36·5

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

BRIMAR VALVES DIVISION: FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP · KENT

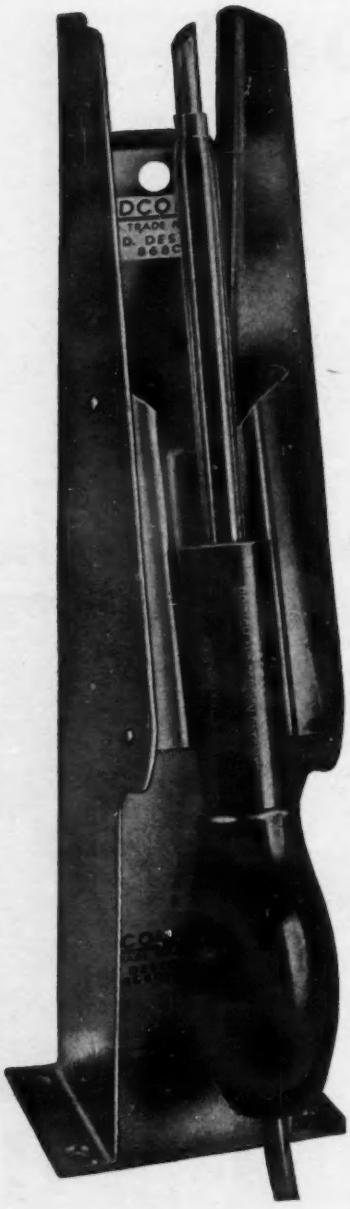
EE 2112 *for further details*

SOLDERING EQUIPMENT

by

ADCOLA

(Regd. Trade Mark)



(Illustrated)
⅜" DETACHABLE BIT MODEL
(List No. 64)
&
PROTECTIVE SHIELD
(List No. 68)

Supplied for all Voltages. *Designed for Factory Bench line Assembly Radio, T.V., Deaf Aid etc.*

Write for Catalogues

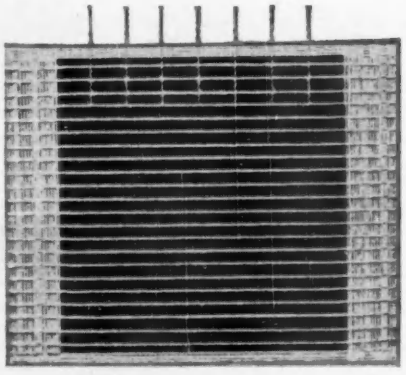
Sole Proprietors and Manufacturers

ADCOLA PRODUCTS LTD.,
GAUDEN ROAD, CLAPHAM HIGH STREET, LONDON, S.W.4
Telephone: MACaulay 3101 & 4272

EE 2113 *for further details*

Can you say Woven Asbestos resistances ensure safe, sure service six times, quickly?

It's a mouthful, but fortunately you only have to say it once — preceded, of course, by the name CRESSALL. CRESSALL Asbestos Woven Resistance Nets are light, flat, rigid, vibration and shock proof and require only the simplest of supports for making up into banks.



It is now 45 years since we introduced Asbestos Woven Resistance Grids into this country, and the consequent steadily increasing demand is sufficient proof of the wide field in which this type of resistance unit is pre-eminent.

Write for Catalogue Section A, List 91.

Cressall

THE CRESSALL MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
(A subsidiary of The Expanded Metal Co. Ltd.)

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

ECLIPSE WORKS · TOWER STREET · BIRMINGHAM 19 · TEL: ASTON CROSS 2666
LONDON OFFICE: BURWOOD HOUSE · CAXTON STREET · S.W.1 · TEL: ABBEY 7766

Nickel alloys provide for the designer a range of materials with a wide variety of magnetic properties. These include, on the one hand, the "soft" magnetic alloys, amongst which are found the highest permeabilities ever reported, and, on the other hand, steels which are sensibly non-magnetic.

A further group contains the most powerful permanent-magnet materials known, whilst yet another class provides the optimum properties for applications depending on magnetostrictive effects.

The high level of magnetic properties not only permits economic advantages, in saving the bulk and weight in equipment, but makes possible technical performance unattainable with other materials. Further advantages may often be realised in improved corrosion-resistance compared with that of other ferro-magnetic materials.

To give engineers and designers the fullest technical data on these important properties we have available a new publication "The Magnetic Properties of the Nickel-Iron Alloys". You are invited to write for a free copy.

THE MOND NICKEL CO. LTD. THAMES HOUSE · MILLBANK · LONDON S.W.I

TGA 21/38

11TH ENGINEERING DISPLAY

OCTOBER 21-23 1958

AT THE

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY'S NEW HALL

GREYCOAT STREET, LONDON, S.W.1

PRODUCTS & PROCESSES OF THE ENGINEERING INDUSTRY

★ *ENTRY FREE BY TRADE CARD* ★
or Ticket from the Regional Secretary

CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION
Post Free 2/-

ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION
9, SEYMOUR STREET, LONDON W.1. TELEPHONE WELbeck 2241

More TEST *power at your elbow –*

RESEARCH
DEVELOPMENT
PRODUCTION
MAINTENANCE

Not every check or test needs the high accuracy of "lab" equipment. A dozen times a day, in every department, routine and incidental tests can be quickly made with the adequate accuracy and range of a Series 100 Multi-Range Test Meter .... keeping production on the move.

Give added test-power "on the spot" in every department with the Series 100; and save valuable time and money.

21 SELF-CONTAINED RANGES

10-1,000 d.c. volts
10-1,000 a.c. volts
100 Microamps-500 Milliamps d.c.
100 Microamps a.c.
0-1 Megohm
0-10,000 ohms

All voltage measurements a.c. and d.c. are at 10,000 ohms per volt.

LIST PRICE **£12-7-6**

Full technical details available in leaflet D.2.

MIP

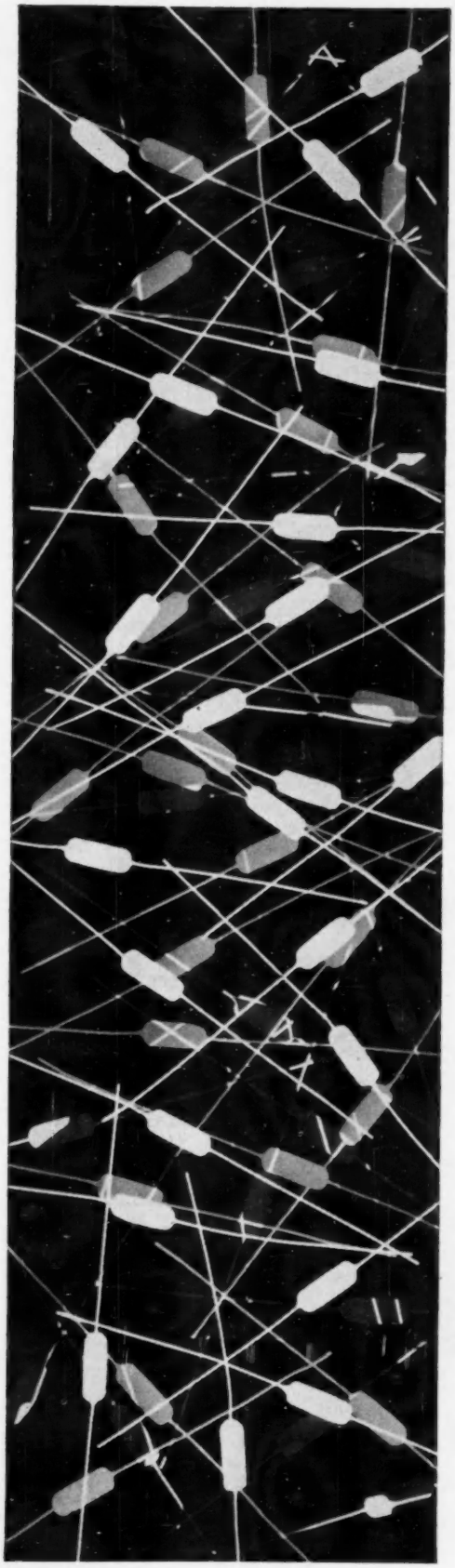
Series 100

MULTI-RANGE TEST METER

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PULLIN) LIMITED, ELECTRIN WORKS, WINCHESTER STREET, LONDON, W.3. ACOrn 4651

GD 18

EE 2116 *for further details*



Made by the million... used throughout the world

OA81 Germanium Diode

for industrial, military and domestic applications

The general purpose diode type OA81 is being made in extremely large numbers by Mullard. Like all other Mullard point contact diodes, the OA81 is engineered for production on the largest scale and to provide a uniformly high standard of reliability in service. You can avail yourself of the technical and commercial advantages of the quantity production of this widely recognised type by writing to the address below and stating your own particular interest.

Abridged data *(at 25°C ambient)*

(The OA81 is replacing the OA71 and is fully approved for use as CV448).

P.I.V.	115V
Average forward voltage at 10mA	1.4V
„ „ „ „ 3mA	0.8V
Average reverse current at –10V	4.0μA
„ „ „ „ –100V	75μA

Mullard

semiconductor division

In addition to point contact diodes, Mullard also make gold bonded and junction types. Seventeen types are available to meet designers' varying needs. Additional types are in development.

MULLARD LIMITED · MULLARD HOUSE
TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON · W.C.1 · Tel: LANgham 6633
M153

EE 2118 *for further details*

advanced design in **HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT**

GeneVac LTD

★ FOR FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE TO:

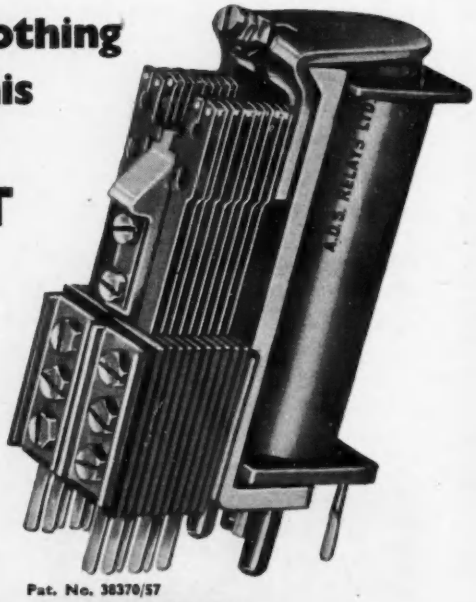
GENEVAC ROTARY PISTON PUMPS

★ Available in displacement capacities of 2, 4, 8, 12 cu.ft/min.
★ Full gas ballast control supplied standard on all pumps.
★ Ultimate vacuum less than 0·005 mm.Hg. single stage.
★ Ultimate vacuum less than 0·0002 mm.Hg. two stage.
★ Higher pumping speeds at 100μ.
★ Oil circulation continuously filtered.
★ Pressure rise less than 0·5 mm.Hg. with max. ballast.
★ Oil change operation reduced to a minimum.

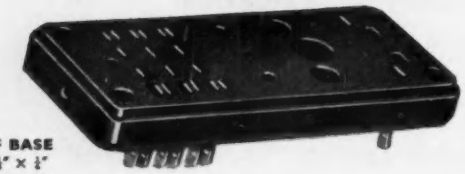
GENEVAC LTD.,

"The New Subsidiary of General Engineering Co. (Radcliffe) Ltd."
PIONEER MILLS, RADCLIFFE, LANCS.
Telephone: RADCLIFFE 3041-2.

There's nothing new in this relay EXCEPT



Pat. No. 38370/57



SIZE OF BASE
2$\frac{1}{2}$" × 1$\frac{1}{2}$" × $\frac{1}{2}$"

The ONLY PLUG-IN 3000 TYPE RELAY

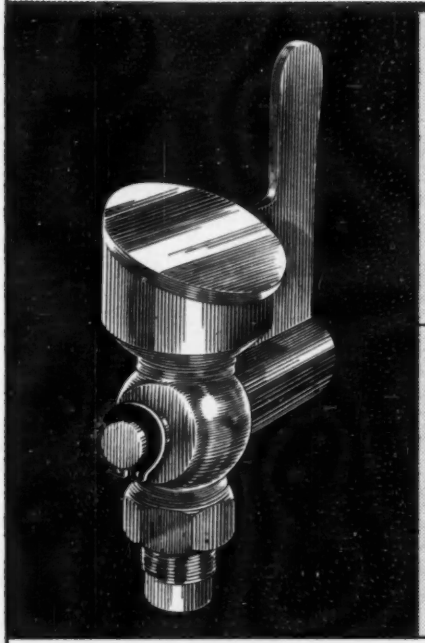
COMPLETE WITH BASE AND TRANSPARENT DUST COVER

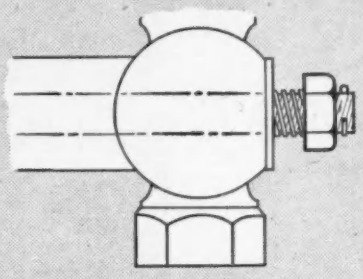
A.I.D. A.R.B.
ADMIRALTY APPROVED
3000 & 600 TYPE RELAYS

A.D.S. RELAYS LTD.
12, STORE STREET, LONDON, W.C.1
Tel: MUSeum 2453

EE 2119 *for further details*

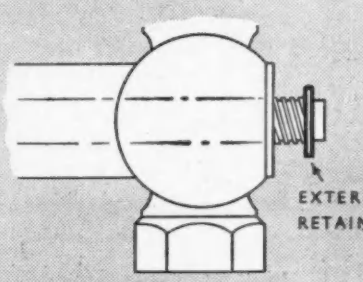
The logical advance in Retaining





OLD WAY

To provide a shoulder for the tensioning spring on this filler cup entailed an extra long, threaded shaft, a nut, a hole drilled to take a cotter pin and an altogether tedious assembly.



THE SALTER WAY

The spring is quickly positioned on a shorter, **PLAIN SHAFT** by a ***Grip Ring*** which is snapped into position for secure, frictional grip. No groove required.

save material–reduce assembly time–cut costs

When it's a question of assembling components in any engineering field, Salter Retainers are the answer. They replace nuts and bolts, screws, cotter pins, and eliminate expensive threading and machining operations. A large standard range is at your immediate disposal, and we should welcome the opportunity to assist in developing special retainers to solve your problems.

Send for the Salter Retainer catalogue — no designer is complete without it.

NEATER – MORE POSITIVE – PERMANENT RETAINING

SALTER "TRUARC" Regd. Trade Mark

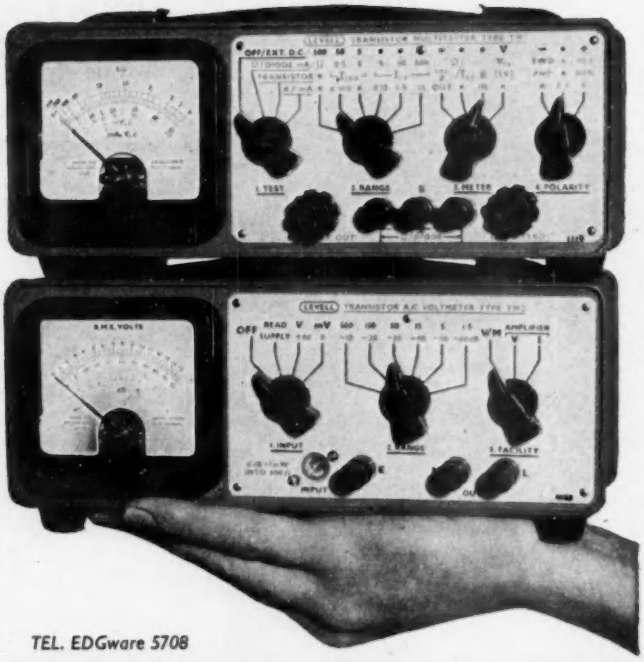
Circlips *Fasteners* *Retainers* *Fixes*

Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich. *Spring Specialists since 1760*

R-W.444

EE 2121 *for further details*

LEVELL TRANSISTOR INSTRUMENTS



MULTITESTER TYPE TM 1

Tests PNP and NPN transistors.
Tests diodes and resistances.
Measures D.C. and audio voltages.
Generates sine waves at 1kc/s.

A. C. VOLTMETER TYPE TM 2

Measures 75μV to 500V on 12 ranges.
High input impedance. dB scale.
Response $\pm$ 3dB from 6 c/s to 250 kc/s.
Ideal low noise C.R.O. preamplifier.

LEVELL ELECTRONICS

HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDLESEX *TEL. EDGware 5708*

VITREOSIL
PURE FUSED SILICA

VITREOSIL
TUBES AND SHEATHS

Electric furnace construction is one of the many applications of these tubes which, when wound with resistance wire, make a simple and inexpensive furnace. Equipped with an inner Vitreosil tube, such furnaces are very useful for combustion and other analytical work. These tubes, supplied in sand-surface or glazed finish, are eminently suitable for temperatures up to 1050°C. Fused silica has the lowest coefficient of expansion of any manufactured material, and is most resistant to thermal shock.

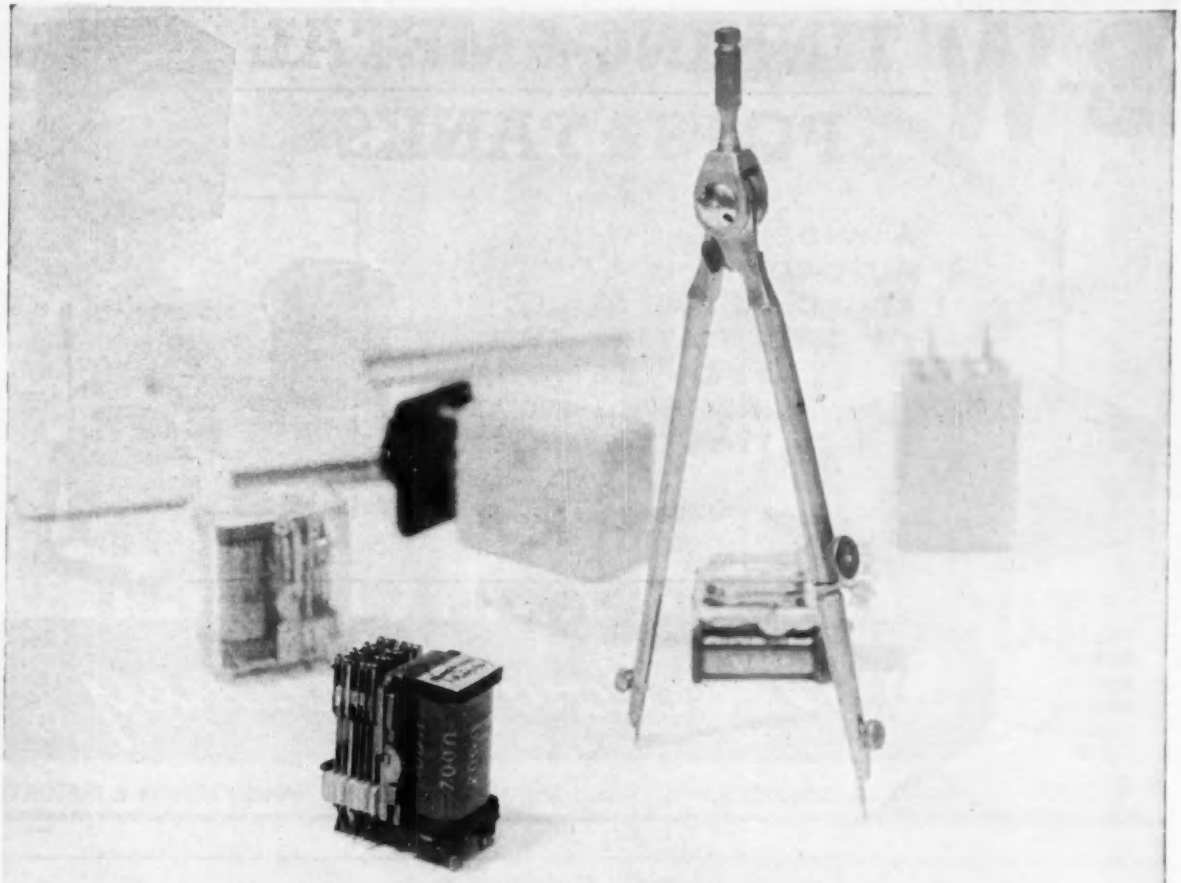
We also manufacture an extensive range of Vitreosil Laboratory Ware

TSL

THE THERMAL SYNDICATE LTD.

P.O. Box No. 6, WALLSEND, NORTHUMBERLAND. Tel.: Wallsend 6-3242
LONDON: 12-14, Old Pye Street, Westminster, S.W.1. Tel.: ABBey 5469

EE 2122 *for further details*



RELAY DESIGN PERFECTED

Result of 3 year research plan at **Plessey**

A top Plessey research team has been engaged on a special project—producing a superior, fault-free range of small D.C. relays—which is of special interest to all those concerned with equipment design.

Thorough study of modern relay requirements plus the use of new materials and up to date manufacturing techniques have helped to evolve and perfect a series of relays of an unusually advanced design.

They offer a great variety of contact arrangements and ratings, and rigorous tests have shown them to be robust and consistently reliable. The Services type approved series of Plessey relays can be supplied either hermetically sealed or unsealed and has a very wide temperature range.

For full information about this new range of relays write for Publication Nos. 103 and 110.

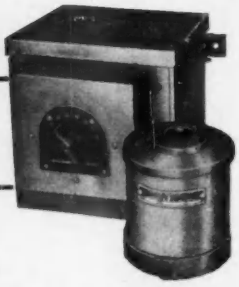
COMPONENTS GROUP

THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED
ILFORD · ESSEX

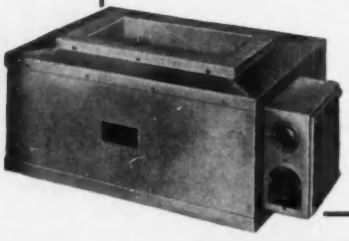
Overseas Sales Organisation: Plessey International Limited, Ilford, Essex

EE 2124 *for further details*

'B-W' TINNING & METAL POTS & TANKS



A WIDE SELECTION OF AUTO-CONTROLLED UNITS— ROUND, SQUARE, SHALLOW OR DEEP—TO MEET EVERY REQUIREMENT INCLUDING SPECIAL TYPES FOR PRINTED CIRCUITS



Write for further details quoting reference 3 RQ.

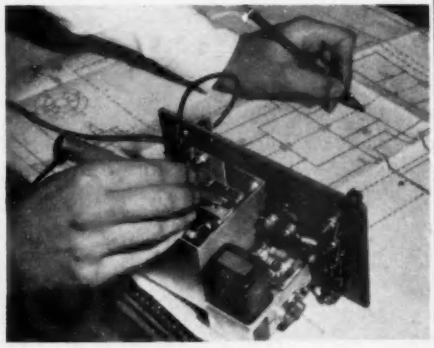
Barlow-Whitney LTD

2, DORSET SQ., LONDON, N.W.1. TEL: AMBASSADOR 5485-6. WORKS: LONDON & BLETCHLEY

BMJ

ARE THESE HANDS HELPING YOU?

THEY COULD BE YOUR ANSWER TOO . . . .



With today's intense competition in industry, tomorrow may find you facing an intricate problem demanding an urgent or specialist solution. And there is no substitute for experience in these matters.

The contributions of A. N. Wright & Co. Ltd., have often been vital. Aside from many general engineering assignments, the Wright Organisation has for years specialised in the design of complex aircraft and automobile components and electronic devices calling for the highest degree of ingenuity and technical "know-how", and although these activities continue in full swing the Company has expanded to enter with a bang into the nuclear field—being engaged on the design and prototype production of reactor control components and electronic test equipment.

Time and again our clients return with fresh contracts. Repeat orders and long-standing assignments for design, detailing and first-production of large and small equipments prove the service.

Call us in, right at the start, to discuss design, development and production facilities for all jobs from wiring and assembling to complete manufacture.

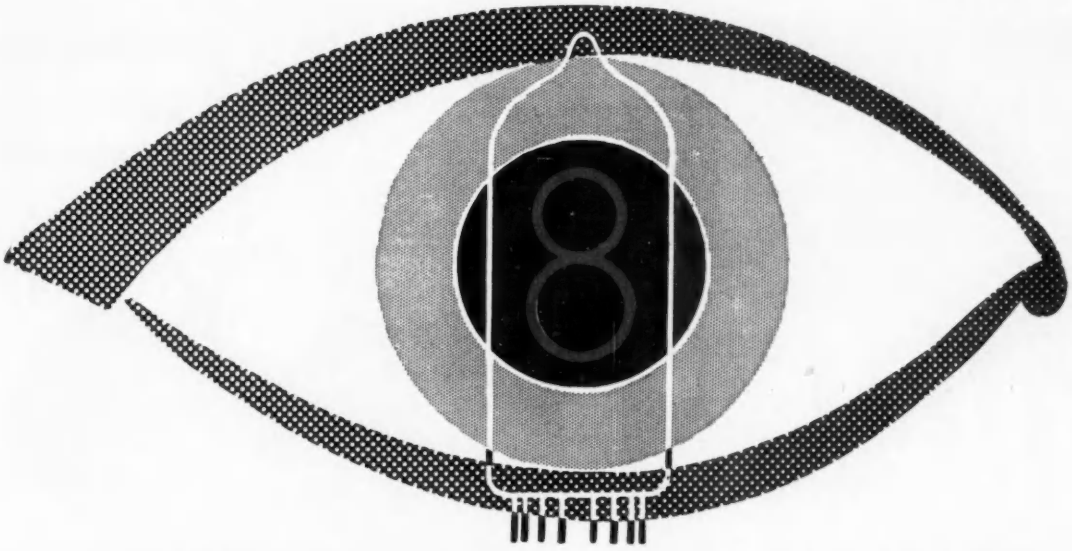
CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT DEPTS.

A. N. WRIGHT & CO. LTD.
Electronic Engineers & Consultants
Design & Drawing Office Facilities

Church Street, Colchester
Phone 77211 (5 lines)

EE 2125 *for further details*

EE 2126 *for further details*



INSTANTANEOUS READOUT

with the wide-angle side-viewing

DIGITRON*

The new Ericsson register tube which gives direct numerical display for all digital applications.

The Digitron consists of 10 cathode assemblies arranged to display the numbers 0 to 9 according to the cathode energised.

Number delineation takes full advantage of the essentially rectangular vertical cross-section of the glass envelope and is based on a display area of 30 mm x 17 mm. This represents a considerable increase in both character size and visibility range over end viewing presentation. Further, by adopting such a method of display, an unrestricted view of the numbers is obtained over viewing angles of 60° either side of tube normal without any distortion.

Displayed data can therefore be quickly assimilated without ambiguity by either individuals or groups at distances up to 50 feet over a viewing arc of 120°.

Developments in hand indicate that other symbols and characters can be supplied in "DIGITRON" form for special applications.

If you would like more information about the DIGITRON TYPE GR10G or have any problems concerning digital display please write to:

THE TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPT.,

ERICSSON

TUBE DIVISION, BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM.

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LIMITED, HEAD OFFICE: 22 LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS, LONDON W.C.2. Tel HOLborn 6836.

* DIGITRON IS AN ERICSSON TRADE MARK

E 89-71A

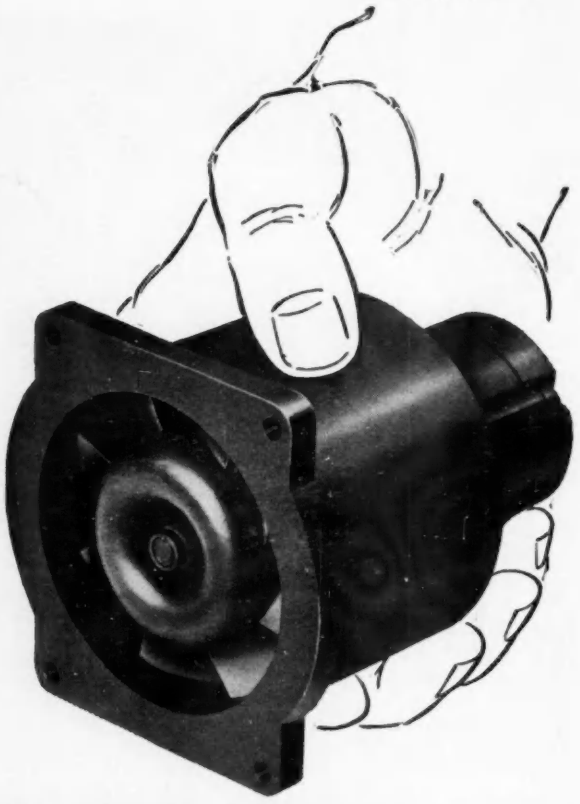
HARWIN
Engineers Ltd.

STILL LEAD IN ALKYD

Our stand-off insulators in Alkyd are still far in advance of anything available in Europe. The 4BA size works at 8 KV and the 6BA at 5 KV. Compact, reasonably priced and comply with DEF 5000

AT RODNEY ROAD PORTSMOUTH

Telephone
PORTSMOUTH 35555

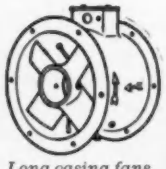


A selection of precision fans

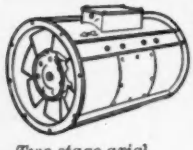
A variety of fans for electronic equipment are detailed in Woods small fan catalogue V3695, just out. Included amongst them is the 2.4 in., 400 c.p.s. fan above. Running at 11,000 r.p.m., it develops 1 in. w.g.; weighs under 1 lb.

May we send you the new catalogue?

Short casing axial fans 4¾", 6", 12".



Long casing fans 6", 7½", 8½", 12".



Two stage axial from 7¼" upwards.

Centrifugal fans 3", 4½", 7".

WOODS of COLCHESTER Ltd.

BRAISWICK WORKS, COLCHESTER

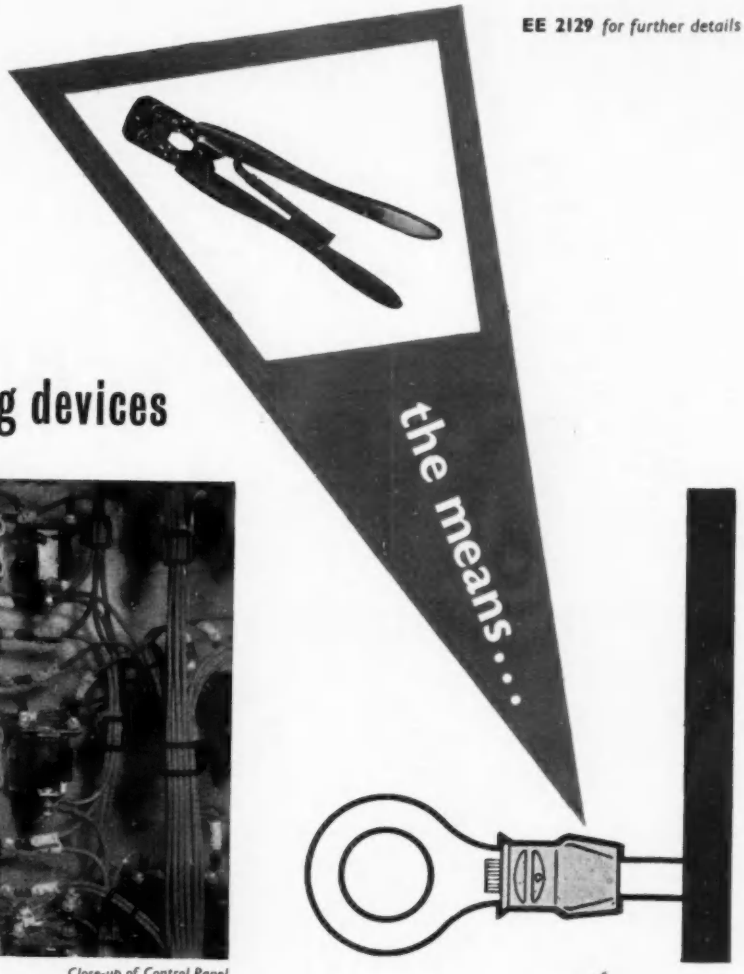
Telephone Colchester 5111
Fan manufacturers since 1909

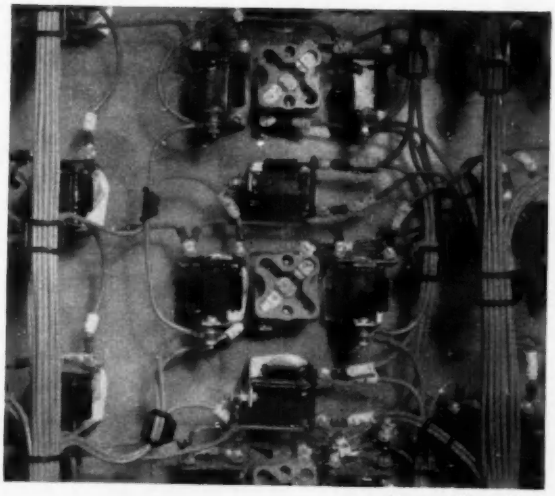
AN ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. Ltd., OF ENGLAND

Igranic use

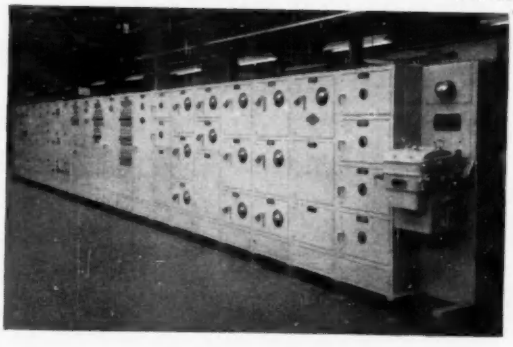
*AMP

solderless wiring devices





Close-up of Control Panel sub-assembly, illustrating the use of Pre-Insulated Diamond Grip Ring Tongue Terminals



Automation Control Panel built by Igranic Electric Company Limited for the Ford Motor Company Limited, Dagenham

...to the end

▲ QUICKER APPLICATION
▲ LOWER APPLIED COSTS
▲ RELIABLE PERFORMANCE
▲ HIGH ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL STABILITY

WRITE NOW ABOUT THE **CREATIVE** APPROACH TO BETTER WIRING

AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS (GT. BRITAIN) LTD.

London Office: Dept. 14, 60 Kingly Street, W.1. Telephone: REGent 2517-8 and 3681-2-3

Works: SCOTTISH INDUSTRIAL ESTATES, PORT GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

AMP TRADE MARK

* Trade Mark of AMP Incorporated, U.S.A.

AP-75

Every Monday morning the Delanco team get their playing orders for the week. *The aim?—to be top of the league for service, to make* every point tell in the interests of the customer.

Every man in the team knows his particular job, and when the opposition in the shape of a difficult job is formidable they combine together to beat it.

We have a very loyal crowd of supporters—*maybe you are one*—in fact, any buyer who uses Electrical Insulation Materials *is one.*

Don't put us on your coupon, go one better and include us on the list of your dependable suppliers—you'll get a worthwhile dividend in the shape of better service, first-class quality and the best work that only true craftsmanship can achieve.

Send for our programme—it's the Delanco Catalogue. Free for the asking.

Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co. Ltd

CAYTON WORKS BATH STREET LONDON E.C.1. CLE 3271 Grams: 'PROMPSERV' AVE, LONDON

DELANCO WORKS · LEONARD STREET · LONDON E.C.2

VULCANIZED FIBRE · LAMINATED BAKELITE
PRESSBOARD · PRESSPAHN · CLOTHS, TAPES AND SLEEVINGS

Delanco Electrical Insulation

LEATHEROID · MICA · COMPOSITE INSULATIONS
EBONITE · PRESSED, TURNED AND MACHINED COMPONENTS

THEY SET A STANDARD

OVER 1500 years ago the Romans built the roads whose names are still familiar to us—Fosse Way, Watling Street, Icknield Way, Ermine Street and many others. Often following tracks old before the Romans came, these broad, straight roads provided vital communication for the legions, and for the administrators and merchants who followed in their steps. In road building, as in many other fields, the Romans set a standard which few have equalled since.

In cable making, too, standards are of vital importance. For over 100 years members of the Cable Makers Association have been concerned in all major advances in cable making. Together they spend over one million pounds a year on research and development. The knowledge gained is available to all members. This co-operation has contributed largely to the world-wide prestige that C.M.A. cables enjoy, and it has put Britain at the head of the world cable exporters.

Technical information and advice is freely available from any C.M.A. member.

Roman legionaries on the march.

MEMBERS OF THE C.M.A.

British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd · Connollys (Blackley) Ltd. Enfield Cables Ltd · W. T. Glover & Co. Ltd · Greengate & Irwell Rubber Co. Ltd · The Hackbridge Cable Co. Ltd.* W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works Co. Ltd · Johnson & Phillips Ltd. The Liverpool Electric Cable Co. Ltd · Metropolitan Electric Cable & Construction Co. Ltd · Pirelli-General Cable Works Ltd. (The General Electric Co. Ltd.) · St. Helens Cable & Rubber Co. Ltd. Siemens Edison Swan Ltd · Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. The Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co. Ltd.

* *C.M.A. Trade Marks for Mains Cables only*

Insist on a cable with the C.M.A. label

The Roman Warrior and the letters 'C.M.A.' are British Registered Certification Trade Marks.

CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION

CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION, 52-54 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1. TELEPHONE: HOLBORN 7633 CMA 23

EE 2132 *for further details*

"BELLING-LEE" MINIATURE *Unitors*

WITH 8 OR 12 CONTACTS

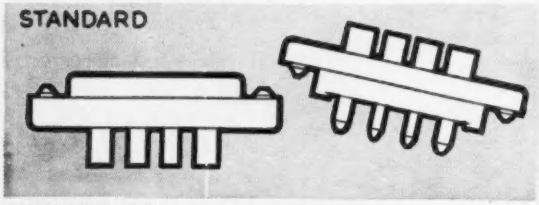
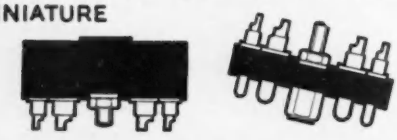
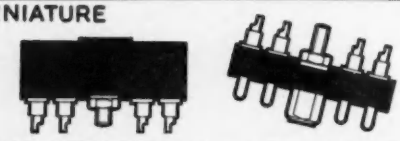
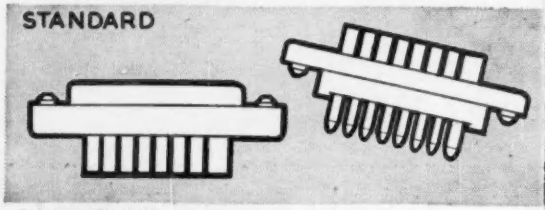
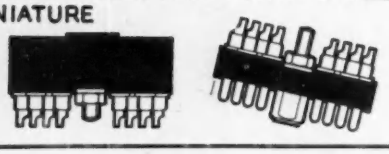
For the inter-connection of units in one assembly where space and weight considerations prevent the use of standard Unitors, we have designed and developed this new range of Miniature Unitors in the "Domino" series.

Moisture- and tracking-resistant nylon-filled phenolic material is used for body mouldings. Pins are of gold-plated* or silver-plated brass. Sockets of high grade beryllium copper, slotted to ensure good contact with pin.

** As distinct from gold flash.*

Each assembly has a shaped centre pin which polarizes the plug on engagement, and the back of this pin carries an 8BA stud for mounting the Unitor on chassis or panel.

Various pin combinations and arrangements are possible within the same chassis cut-out, to give a highly flexible method of obtaining an individual connection for each group of inter-connections.

ACTUAL SIZE	LIST No.	DIMNS. IN INS.	WEIGHT IN OZS.	No. OF PINS
STANDARD 	L./654/P	1·484 x ·578 x ·640	0·25	8 (two large)
	L./654/S	1·484 x ·578 x ·531	0·23	
MINIATURE 	L./1387/P	·990 x ·366 x ·593	0·18	8 (four large)
	L./1387/S	·990 x ·366 x ·562	0·18	
MINIATURE 	L./1388/P	·990 x ·366 x ·593	0·13	8
	L./1388/S	·990 x ·366 x ·562	0·16	
STANDARD 	L./655/P	1·500 x ·843 x ·640	0·35	12 (two large)
	L./655/S	1·500 x ·843 x ·531	0·34	
MINIATURE 	L./1389/P	·990 x ·366 x ·593	91·0	12
	L./1389/S	·990 x ·366 x ·562	0·18	

SPECIFICATION OF MINIATURE RANGE

CURRENT RATING
(SMALL PINS)
5A. each for a 20°C. rise in temperature.

BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE
(LOWEST VALUES;
With prototype shroud
Between Pins: 3kV. (Sea-level) 500V. (At 68,000 ft.)
Pins to earth: 2·5 kV. (Sea-level) 500V. (At 68,000 ft.)

INSULATION RESISTANCE
In all cases greater than 100 megohms.

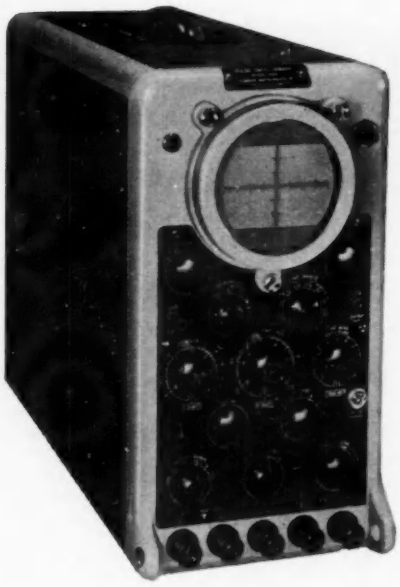
CONTACT RESISTANCE
(MAXIMUM VALUES)
These tests were made on the small pins only. Initial maximum value 2·1 milliohms. Maximum value after cycling 2·8 milliohms.

WITHDRAWAL FORCE
8 oz./pin.

These components are the subject of various patents and/or patents pending.

These miniature Unitors and other new developments are fully described in the Supplement (No. P490/H) to our General Catalogue: copies are available on request.

BELLING & LEE LTD
GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND
Telephone: Enfield 3322 · Telegrams: Radiobel, Enfield



Thinking about an oscillograph?

Consider Model 1065

Designed for a wide variety of laboratory applications, it has a very interesting specification including: Y amplifier of sensitivity 250 mV/ cm with a bandwidth, d.c. to 20 Mc/s and rise-time better than 40 mμsec; X amplifier: Time measurement by calibrated shift and internal oscillator for timing marks; voltage measurement by calibrated shift; probe providing an input impedance of 1.5 MΩ, 12 pF. We shall be pleased to send you full data on this and other equipment in the Cossor range. An export model (1065X) is also available.

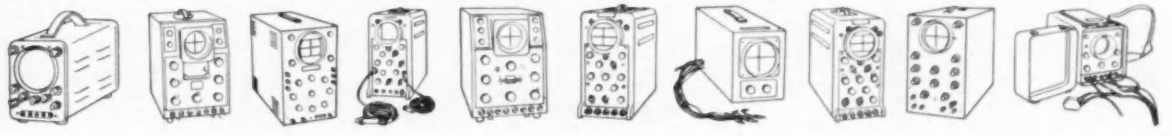
Write for information to:

If you are experienced in the design of high quality instruments, our Technical Director would be glad to hear from you.

COSSOR INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

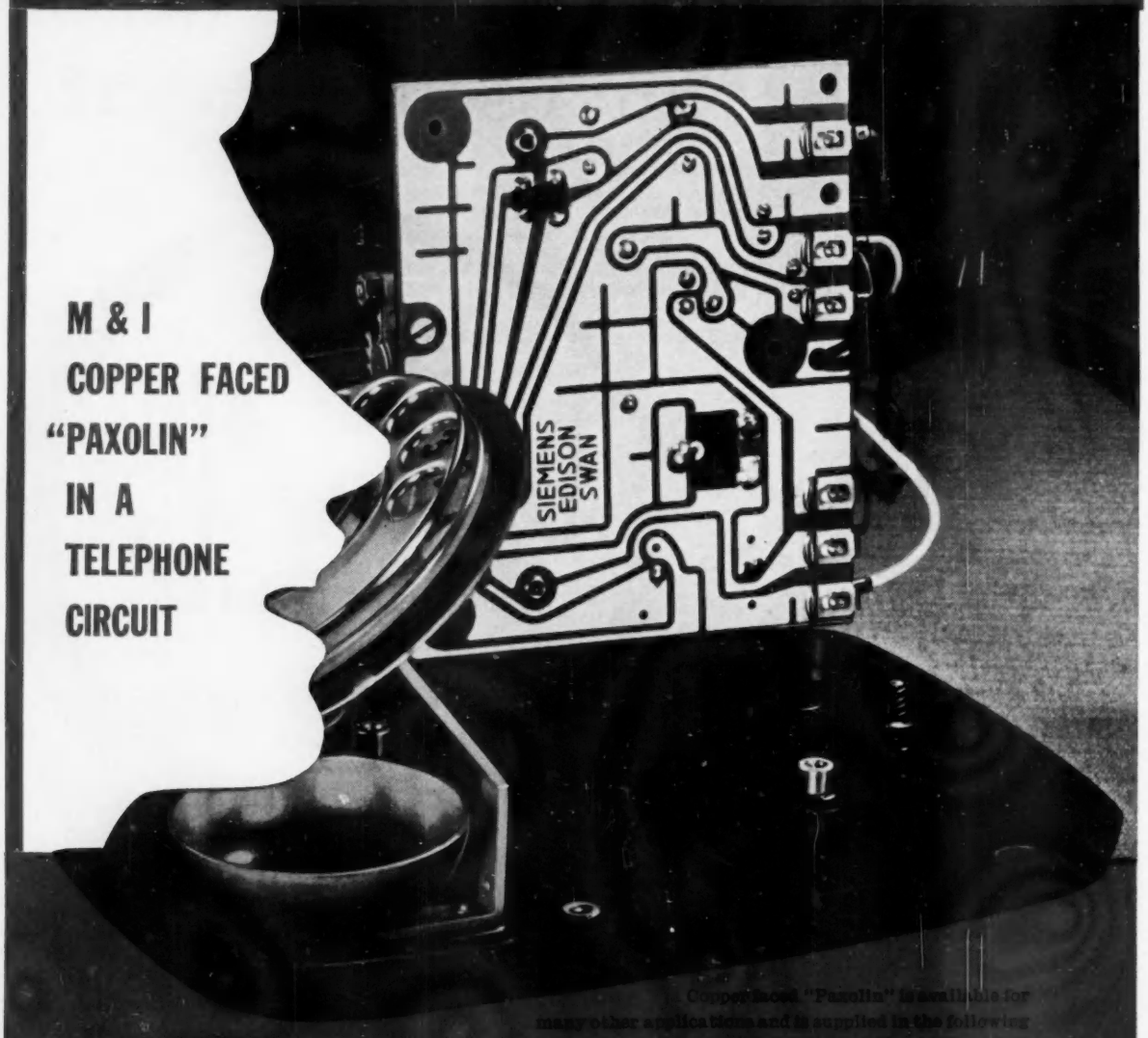
The Instrument Company of the Cossor Group

COSSOR HOUSE, HIGHBURY GROVE, LONDON, N.5.
Telephone: CANonbury 1234 (33 lines). Telegrams: COSSOR, NORPHONE, LONDON. Cables: COSSOR, LONDON. Codes: BENTLEY'S SECOND.



TAS/CI.3

CONVERSATION PIECE



M & I
COPPER FACED
"PAXOLIN"
IN A
TELEPHONE
CIRCUIT

Copper faced "Paxolin" is used by Siemens Edison Swan Limited in their ultra-modern design Centenary Telephone illustrated above.

Copper faced "Paxolin" is available for many other applications and is supplied in the following standard grades*:—G. GRADE, a commercial quality. NT. GRADE, a B.S.1137 type I punching material. For full details of these materials please write for a copy of our leaflet—"Copper faced Paxolin".

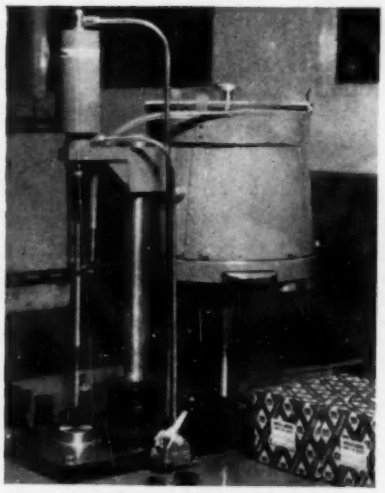
* Other grades of copper faced "Paxolin" can be supplied if required and our engineers are always willing to discuss particular problems and offer advice. Let us have your enquiries.

m and i the electrical insulation people

THE MICANITE & INSULATORS CO., LTD.,

Blackhorse Lane, Walthamstow, London, E.17. Telephone: Larkswood 4866. Telegrams: "Micalite", Rainham, London.

"PAXOLIN" IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK.



a ready-made solution to many problems in plastics

HELI-COIL®

push type insert

A metal screw thread insert
that eliminates tapping, solid bushing...
and wastage of time and materials...
has saved more than ½d. per hole!

The Heli-Coil Push Type Insert — an epoch-making development — makes the strongest possible appeal to the progressive technician. It opens up a whole new field of simplification and improvement by providing low-cost, secure fastening of non-structural parts for the high production market. In a quick, simple operation the Heli-Coil Push Insert permits the insertion of ready-made self-anchoring female threads in plastic parts and light alloy materials. Difficulties caused by the poor screw thread properties of these materials can now be relegated to the past. No rejects because of blind or untapped inserts or inserts with insufficient thread depth will be found on the assembly line. The Heli-Coil Insert, by its nature, cannot be made without a thread.

The Heli-Coil Push Type Insert can be hopper fed and power inserted into the component after moulding, permitting a high speed moulding operation. It is a necessity for the automation production line layout. Installation tooling can be had on purchase or rental. May we make an investigation for you?

For further details write dept. HP4.

ARMSTRONG PATENTS CO. LTD. EASTGATE, BEVERLEY, YORKS. Tel. Beverley 82212

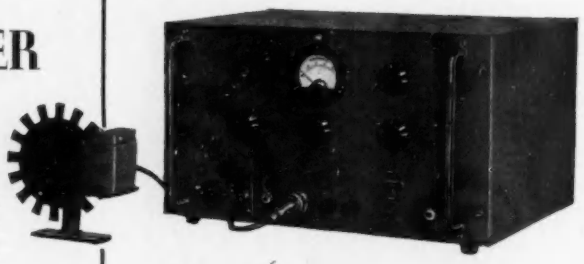
* *HELI-COIL is a registered trade mark*

FOR PHOTO-CONDUCTIVE AND PHOTO-VOLTAIC CELLS

The MERVYN

SPECTROMETER AMPLIFIER

& CHOPPER UNIT



Especially designed for use with the photo-conductive cells now becoming available, the Mervyn SPECTROMETER AMPLIFIER is completely self-contained, needing no separate power unit.
The overall gain available is 120 dB and the phase and frequency sensitive principle of detection combined with variable band width from half to twenty cycles, deal adequately with a wide range of signal-to-noise ratios.
The chopper unit and reference signal generator are supplied with the equipment and the output is sufficient to drive a standard 3,000 ohm, 2 milliamp pen recorder.
In addition to its use with photo-conductive cells for which polarizing potentials and loads are built in, photo-voltaic types can also be employed and the circuitry is designed to allow the maximum flexibility in operation. Different input arrangements and chopping frequencies can be supplied at small extra cost.

Further information from Dept. SA/5

MERVYN INSTRUMENTS

ST. JOHN'S WOKING SURREY. Telephone: Woking 5200

PB3

AN ELECTRONIC ORGAN FOR THE

HOME CONSTRUCTOR

By Alan Douglas, M.I.R.E., M.A.I.E.E.
Here is a do-it-yourself book which gives straightforward instructions for building an inexpensive electronic organ. Compact and easily transportable, the instrument has been specially designed for amateur use in church, hall or home. Detailed step-by-step instructions are given, as well as a complete list of materials and their suppliers.
Illustrated with photographs and diagrams.
From booksellers, 15/- net.

PITMAN

Parker St., Kingsway, London, W.C.2.

EE 2137 for further details

N G N

MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT have now completed the first stage of their expansion and have more floor space and much improved facilities at their new address :-

N·G·N ELECTRICAL LIMITED

AVENUE PARADE
ACCRINGTON

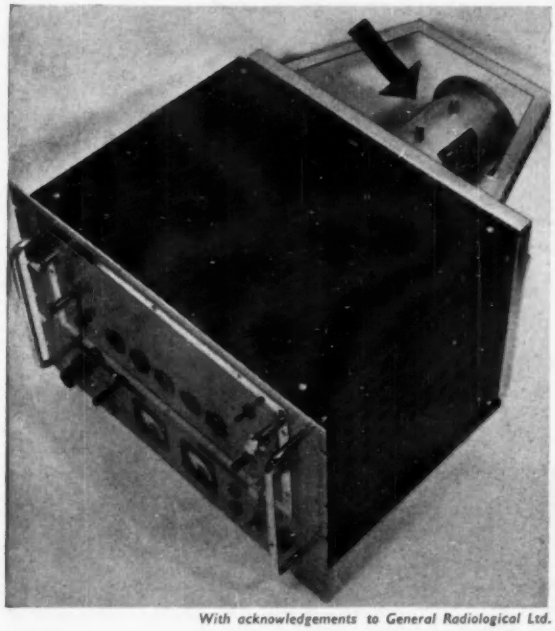
TELEPHONE ACCRINGTON 5611-2

* *Users of high vacuum equipment are invited to contact Mr. H. J. Perry, practical High Vacuum expert, who will be pleased to visit and advise on specific problems.*

EE 2138 for further details

EE 2139 *for further details*

AIRMAX Regd. Trade Mark FANS IN NUCLEAR POWER



With acknowledgements to General Radiological Ltd.

The illustration shows a Scaler unit used in the control system for atomic reactors now under construction for nuclear power stations in construction at Home and Overseas.

An **AIRMAX** Fan is fitted at the rear (see arrow) for continuous extraction of hot air from the equipment.

The extensive range of **AIRMAX** Fans for electronic cooling extends from 1" dia. upwards for operation on D.C., 50/60 c.p.s. and 400 c.p.s.

A recent development is a 1½" dia. model for 400 c.p.s. input rated for continuous operation in an ambient temperature of +150° C.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

Contractors to the Ministry of Supply

A. K. FANS LTD.

20 UPPER PARK ROAD, LONDON, N.W.3

Telephone : PRImrose 5969

EE 2140 *for further details*

get connected with COLLETT terminals

We specialise in Terminals, Tags and Clips for all wiring purposes. From our stock of 130 different types—which are always available—we can supply any quantity from one gross upwards.

SMALL QUANTITIES?

Our one gross boxes of high grade terminals are famous throughout the industry, and we will be pleased to send you one without delay.
Please write or phone for our catalogue.

S. H. Collett Mfg. Co. Ltd.
Electronic Dept.
347 & 349 Goswell Rd. London EC1
TEL: Terminus 2584

EE 2141 *for further details*

A question of control

IN furthering the modern trend towards electronic, rather than electro-mechanical techniques, cold cathode tubes offer:

low cost, small size, flexibility, extremely long life, reliability and self indication

You can count on Hivac Cold Cathode Tubes.

Calculating Machines
Automation
Control Systems
Telephone and Telegraph Switching
Timing Circuits
etc.

Hivac Limited

A member of the Automatic Telephone & Electric Group.

STONEFIELD WAY, SOUTH RUISLIP, MIDDLESEX. Tel: Ruislip 3366.

C13

TAKE YOUR PICK

Our wide range of capacitors, incorporating all the very latest developments, are described fully in these new leaflets . . .

SEND NOW for COPIES

DALY has succeeded in maintaining full capacity values and working voltages in more compact designs, specially suited to ultra-modern equipment:

PHOTO-FLASH EQUIPMENT · DEAF AIDS
PRIVATE TELEPHONE INSTALLATIONS
AMPLIFIERS · D.C. POWER UNITS
TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT
MAGNETISATION EQUIPMENT
TEST GEAR

DALY
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

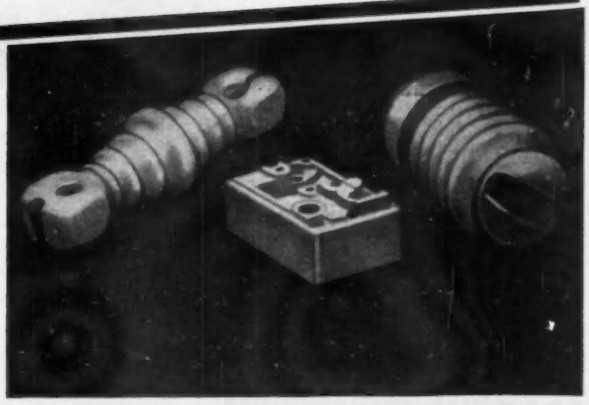
Condenser Specialists for over 20 years.

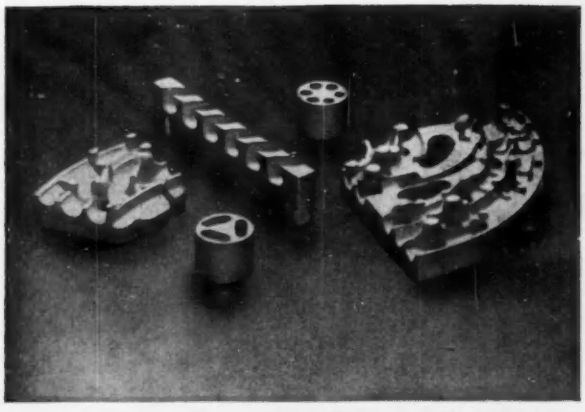
DALY *(Condensers)* **LTD.,** WEST LODGE WORKS,
THE GREEN, EALING, LONDON, W.5. PHONE: EALING 3127-8-9. CABLES: DALCYON, LONDON
EE 2142 *for further details*

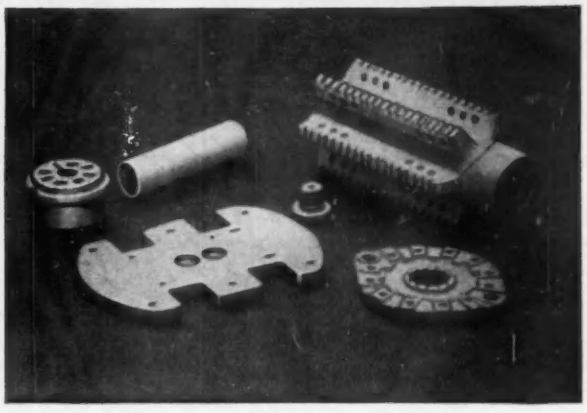
Bullers CERAMICS

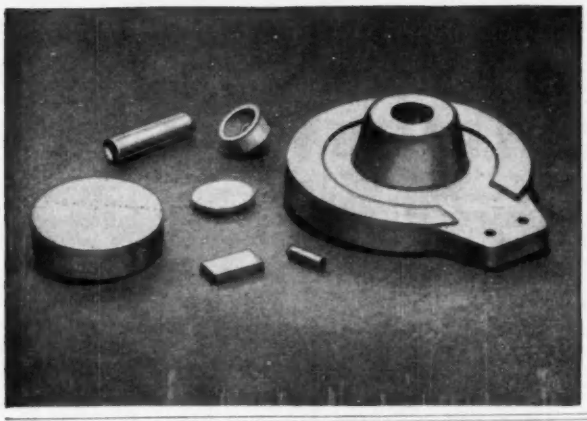
FOR INDUSTRY

High quality material and dimensional precision are attributes of Bullers die-pressed products.
Prompt delivery at competitive prices.









We specialise in the manufacture of

PORCELAIN
for general insulation

REFRACTORIES
for high-temperature insulation

FREQUELEX
for high-frequency insulation

PERMALEX & TEMPLEX
for capacitors

BL12A

BULLERS LIMITED
MILTON · STOKE-ON-TRENT · STAFFS
Phone: Stoke-on-Trent 54321 (5 lines) · Telegrams & Cables: Bullers, Stoke-on-Trent
Ironworks: TIPTON, STAFFS Phone: Tipton 1691
London Office: 6 LAURENCE POUNTNEY HILL, E.C.4 Phone: MANsion House 9971

HATFIELD **Attenuators**

TYPES RV and RW

TYPE RV
has a useful frequency range from D.C. to over 400Mc/s.
Eleven positions, each spaced 30°.
Maximum attenuation 10dB per step.

TYPE RW
has a useful frequency range from D.C. to over 900Mc/s.
Six positions, each spaced 60°.
Maximum attenuation, 20dB per step.

★ Choice of terminations includes types 83, N, P.E.T., Pattern 2 etc.

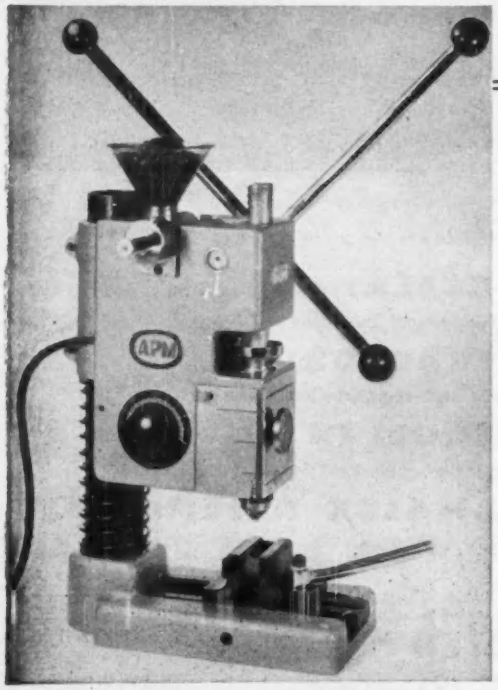
★ Choice of output impedance, 50, 75, 100 ohms.

★★ **Send for illustrated leaflet showing how to incorporate these new attenuators in YOUR equipment.**

Type RV assembly, illustrated here, is one of the many now being incorporated into Services and industrial equipment.

Hatfield Instruments Ltd. Crawley Rd., Horsham, Sussex. *Tel.: Horsham 3232*

SMALL COMPONENTS FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY ARE MADE ON THE



APM 21

HAND OPERATED BENCH INJECTION MOULDING MACHINE

Suitable for working CELLULOSE ACETATE, POLYSTYRENE & POLYTHENE with normal cylinder—NYLON with special cylinder.

● **FITTED WITH SEMI-AUTOMATIC HOPPER FEED**

***Capable of Production Rates** depending upon mould design up to **100 injections per hour** without special skill.*

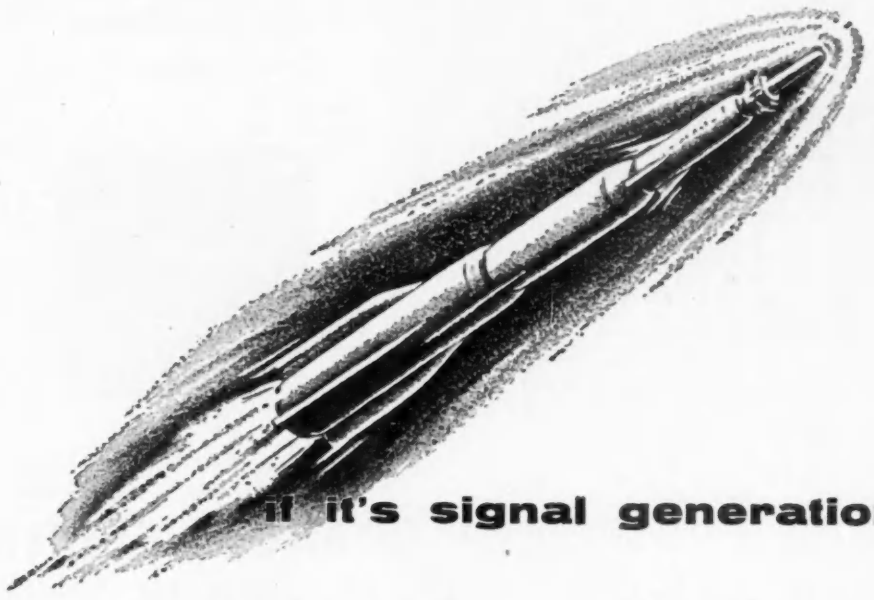
TWO TOTALLY NEW FEATURES :—

Fitted with new Leak-proof Self-sealing and Interchangeable Cylinder Unit (*patented*).

Capable of accommodating moulds of varying sizes in new Quick-acting Camlock Vice.

Particulars from

ASMIDAR PLASTIC MOULDING MACHINES LTD.
116 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.I. Telephone : VICtoria 5554

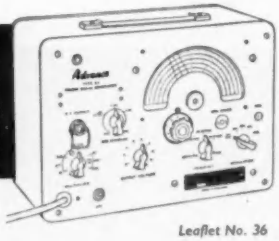


if it's signal generation

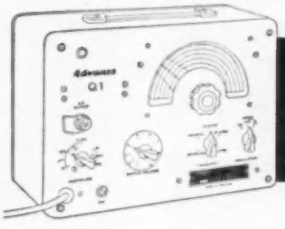
in the **V.H.F.** range

Whether in orbit or directed towards the target, satellite or missile, the performance depends on signal generation. From research bench, through development to flight the Signal Generator as test equipment plays its vital part. And this is no less true throughout the electronic and communications industry.

TYPE 63
FM/AM SIGNAL GENERATOR
Frequency Range 7·5 Mc/s to 230 Mc/s (3 Mc/s crystal check points)
Output 1 μA/V to 100 mV
Output Impedance 75 ohms unterminated (when terminated with TP2B impedance is 37½ ohms)
Nett price **£85** in U.K.



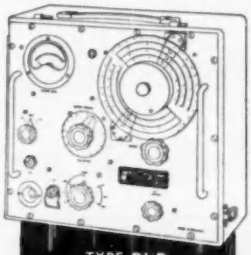
Leaflet No. 36



TYPE Q1
V.H.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR
Frequency Range 7·5 Mc/s to 250 Mc/s
Output 1 μA/V to 100 mV
Output Impedance 75 ohms unterminated (when terminated with TP2B impedance is 37½ ohms)
List price **£45** in U.K.

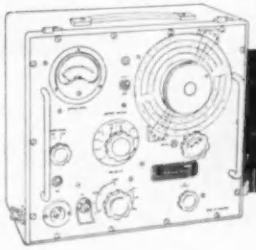
Leaflet No. 46

Advance —to be sure!



TYPE DI/D
V.H.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR
Frequency Range 10 Mc/s to 220 Mc/s
Output 1 μA/V to 700 mV
Output Impedance 75 ohms unterminated (when terminated with TP2 impedance is 37½ ohms)
Nett price **£97** in U.K.

Leaflet No. 43



TYPE DIP/2
V.H.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR
Frequency Range 2 Mc/s to 190 Mc/s
Output 0·1 μA/V to 50 mV
Output Impedance 75 ohms unterminated (when terminated with TP2 impedance is 37½ ohms)
Nett price **£110** in U.K.

Leaflet No. 37

Advance
COMPONENTS
LIMITED
ROEBUCK ROAD
HAINAULT
ILFORD
ESSEX
HAINAULT 4444

GD52

SILVER DISPERSIONS

As part of their service to the electronics industry, Acheson Colloids Limited now offer a range of 'dag'* dispersions of silver for applications where high conductivity is essential.

Air-dried silver coatings can be used as screening media, starters for the electro-plating of plastics, as contact material, or as conducting inks. Among other applications for these Acheson products, the silvering of ceramics and mica at relatively low temperatures deserves special mention.

Here are two outstanding examples of their use. First, a 'dag' dispersion of silver was adopted by the G.P.O., after a long series of tests, as a screening coating for the repeater valves of the first transatlantic submarine cable. Second, following two years of research and testing by Acheson technicians working in collaboration with a well known component manufacturer, a special silver coating for potentiometer low-end contacts was developed. The Acheson dispersion has now been adopted as a standard material for this purpose.

The Acheson Organisation is backed by fifty years' experience in the development and application of colloidal dispersions. If your interest is in conducting coatings, whether of silver or graphite, get in touch with Acheson's *first*.

** Registered trade mark of Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd; licensed user—Acheson Colloids Ltd.*

dag REGD TRADE MARK **dispersions of silver**

ACHESON

COLLOIDS LIMITED

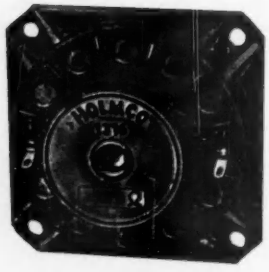
[Subsidiary of Acheson Industries (Europe) Limited.]

P.O. BOX NO. 12, PLYMOUTH, DEVON

Also Acheson Colloiden N.V., Scheemda, Netherlands & Acheson Colloids Company, Port Huron, Michigan, U.S.A.

MINIATURE MICROPHONE LOUDSPEAKER

6300—Ω



Leaflets on Demand

TRIANON - ELECTRIC

96, COBBOLD ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10

WIL 2116

Pye can supply precision potentiometers for accurate measurements of a very high order—the Precision Vernier Potentiometer has an accuracy of ±0.002%. A portable Potentiometer has been specially designed and a Students' Model is also available. The Thermocouple Test Set comprises three instruments in one—a potentiometer, Wheatstone bridge and potential source. A descriptive leaflet gives full details of our range of potentiometers and recommended accessories: we shall be pleased to send you a copy on request.

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD. | **Granta Works, Cambridge**

Tel: Cambridge 54411 Grams: Pye, Cambridge

EE 2150 *for further details*

THIS PHOTOGRAPH
is reproduced by courtesy of
MULLARD LTD.

and shews the clean lay-out employed by this organisation.

Welding techniques are the key to the phenomenally high production rates associated with extremely low shrinkages that are achieved.

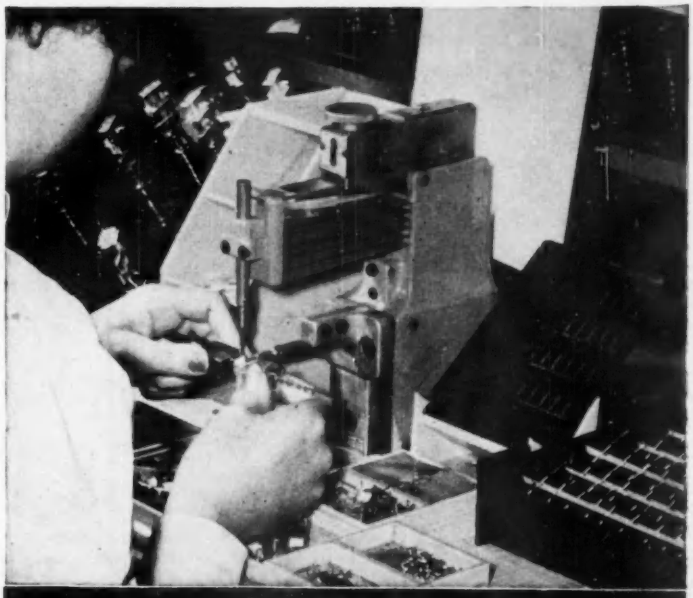
THE SLEE WELDER

illustrated here is type "RK2" which is unique in that it combines High Speed accurate welding with the minimum of effort and skill on the part of the operator. The frictionless electrode system precisely controls, apart from positioning, the structure throughout every phase of the complex welding cycle.

Practically every known metal and alloy is now being welded on these machines which are obtainable up to 75 KVA. They represent the ultimate in precision welding.

OTHER PRODUCTS

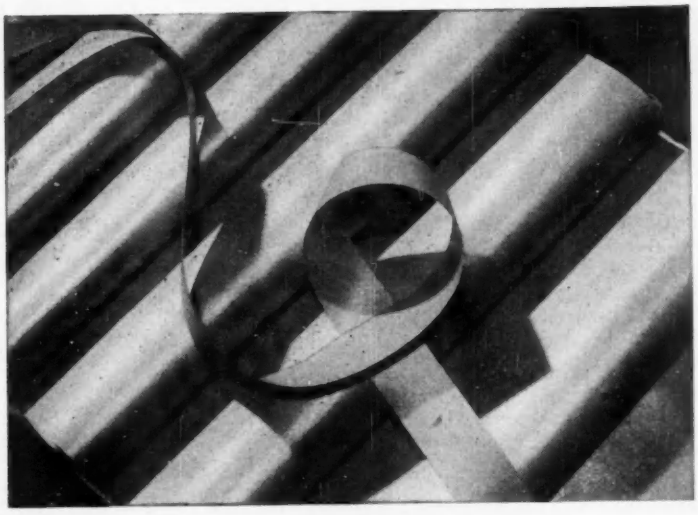
ELECTRONIC TIMING GEAR. PROCESS CONTROLLERS, MAGNETISING EQUIPMENT. HIGH SPEED RELAYS AND CONTACTORS, ETC.



SLEE LONDON

SOUTH LONDON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

LANIER WORKS, HITHER GREEN LANE, LONDON, S.E. 13. LEE GREEN 4814 5 6.



DIELECTRIC PLUS

Insulating cloths and tapes manufactured by IOCO LIMITED provide the necessary dielectric strengths appropriate to various classifications. In addition they possess properties of thermal stability, mechanical strength, moisture resistance, flexibility, toughness and minimum bulk which fit them for service under almost any conditions in any part of the world. Full technical literature will be sent on request.

FORMAPEX

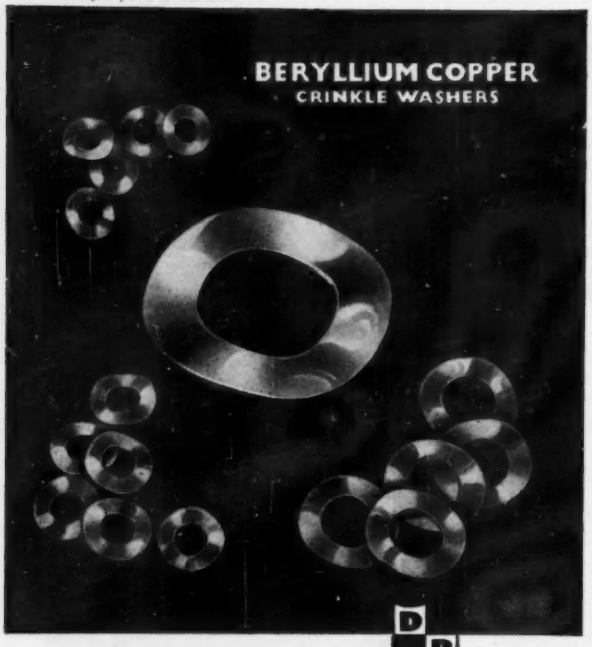
Laminated plastic boards and sheets, paper or fabric based, are used widely for terminal boards, switchgear, rigid insulation, etc.

For high temperature service
SILOPLAST — *silicone rubber coated glass fabric, class 'H' insulant, highly resistant to chemicals. Adhesion between lappings can be achieved by further cure, after wrapping.*

IOCO LIMITED
ANNIESLAND · GLASGOW, W.3 · Telephone: Scotstoun 5501-6

EE 2151 *for further details*

EE 2152 *for further details*



Heat treated and plated, giving corrosion resistance with high degree of recovery in relation to load, and resistance to "set". Spring locking action suitable for electronic and instrument components. Size range ¼" to 8 B.A. *Prices and samples sent on request.*
Contractors to the Admiralty, Ministry of Supply and other Government Depts.

DAVID POWIS & SONS LTD.
FORWARD WORKS · SPARKBROOK · BIRMINGHAM 11 · PHONE: VIC. 1264-8

EE 2154 *for further details*

LUMINESCENT MATERIALS

FOR

ELECTRIC DISCHARGE LAMPS
CATHODE RAY TUBES
X-RAY SCREENS
INSTRUMENT DIALS
DECORATIVE DISPLAYS

SPECIAL PHOSPHORS MADE TO CUSTOMERS' SPECIFICATIONS

★ ★ ★

DERBY LUMINESCENTS LTD.

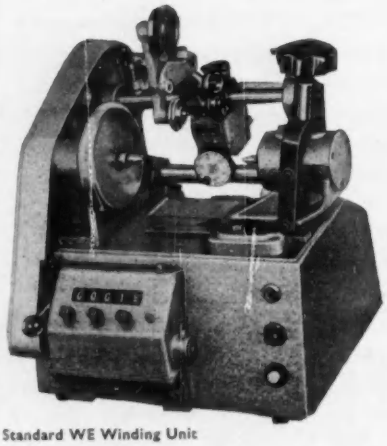
Offices :
107 Old Broad Street, London, E.C.2.
Telephone : MINCING LANE 5272.

Works :
Millmarsh Lane, Brimsdown, Enfield, Middlesex.
HOWard 2208

W. AUMANN, K.G.

Löhne (Germany)

Manufacturers of Coil Winding Machines for SPEEDY and ECONOMICAL Production



Standard WE Winding Unit

WINDING UNITS

AUTOMATIC Machines for Interleaved coils

ARMATURE and FIELD COIL Winding Machines

Special Purpose Machinery

Full Details and Service from:

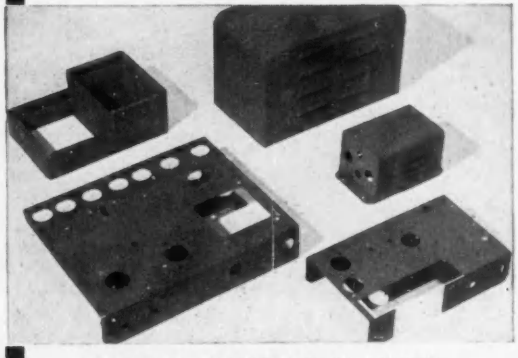
Sole U.K. Distributors

R. H. COLE (OVERSEAS) LTD.
2 Caxton Street, London, S.W.1.
Telephone : ABBey 3061 (10 lines)
Telex 23864 Telegr. CLAMPING

EE 2153 *for further details*

Manufacturers of all types of

INSTRUMENT CASES and CHASSIS in all METALS



GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK

Chase Products
(ENGINEERING) LTD

27 PACKINGTON ROAD, SOUTH ACTON, W.3
Telephone : Acorn 1153-4 *and at LEEDS*

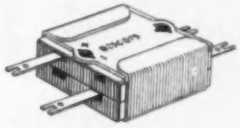
EE 2155 *for further details*

SIEMENS & HALSKE A.G.

Berlin —— Munich

FOR HIGH CLASS ELECTRONICS

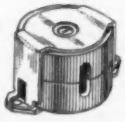
SELENIUM RECTIFIERS



750V p.i.

SILICON RECTIFIERS

MEDIUM POWER TRANSISTORS



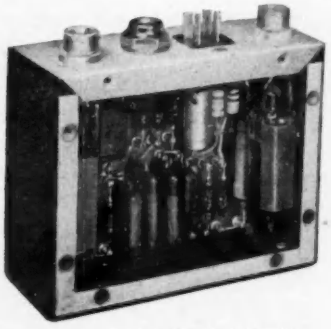
FERRITE POT CORES

FULL PARTICULARS OF THESE AND OTHER COMPONENT PARTS AND EQUIPMENTS FROM:—

Phone
ABBEY 3061 (10 lines)

R. H. COLE (OVERSEAS) LTD.
2 Caxton Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1

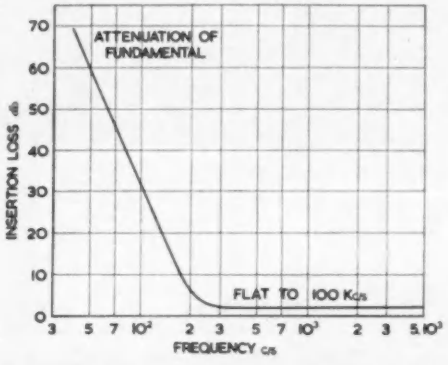
Telex
23864



SIZE 4½" × 3½" × 1¾"

ELECTRIC WAVE FILTERS

- ★ *LC and RC filters based on modern theory, techniques and components*
- ★ *Frequency range: D.C. to 10 Mc/s.*
- ★ *Advanced design methods lead to high performance and compact units*
- ★ *Low or high pass, band pass, or band stop filters can be designed to individual performance specification*
- ★ *Amplifiers can be combined with the unit if required*



HIGH PASS FILTERS

The curve illustrates the performance of a filter for suppressing 50 c/s hum. The filter is on "active RC" type, and provides a light-weight, compact unit. A small flat loss, and great flexibility of source and load resistances are other desirable features of such units.

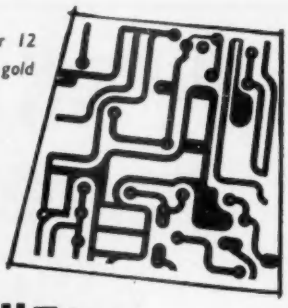
PAMPHLET No. 1232a ON REQUEST

BARR & STROUD LTD.

ANNIESLAND, GLASGOW, W.3
London Office: 15 Victoria Street, S.W.1

EE 2157 *for further details*

Copper foil printed circuits retain their solderability for 12 to 18 months when protected with a few millionths of gold



ATOMEX

IMMERSION GOLD SOLUTION

Atomex imparts to costume jewellery a better looking, more permanent deposit than electroplating, yet it is much cheaper and simpler.

For depositing a thin layer of 24 Carat Gold, by means of a simple bath, on such items as trophies, costume jewellery, printed electrical circuits, auto trim, lamp components, clock assemblies, photograph frames, perfume and whisky bottle caps, metalized plastics, electrical plug connectors, and many others.

4 MAJOR ADVANTAGES OF ATOMEX

- **The coating is denser, so that the same appearance can be achieved with 30 per cent less gold.**
- **Since there can be no electrical shielding, there are no low- or high current density areas—all parts of the object, even blind recesses, receive a uniform deposit.**
- **Analytical control of the bath is unnecessary because there is no free cyanide or carbonate buildup.**
- **All the gold in the bath can be consumed. The spent solution is thrown away, rather than sent back to the manufacturer for refining.**

BAKER PRECIOUS METALS

ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES, LTD.

BAKER PLATINUM DIVISION
52 HIGH HOLBORN · LONDON · W.C.1 *CHAncery 8711*

Portable Power

with

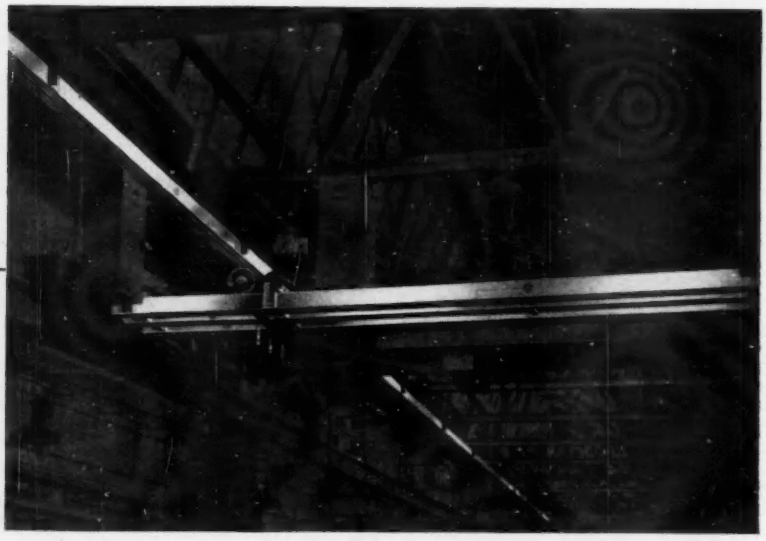
DONOVAN RUNTACT

OVERHEAD BUS BAR EQUIPMENT
travelling contact type

Donovan "Runtact" power duct is ideal for feeding electric power to hoists and small cranes, and enables portable power to be supplied with utmost facility over great lengths.

Other applications are—Moving Test Lines, Production and Assembly Lines, and Portable Tools.

Donovan "Runtact" features enclosed contacts which eliminate hazards of exposed wiring. Standard straight or curved sections are available and can be adapted to existing as well as new installations.



Illustrated is an installation fitted to a 2-ton crane, manufactured by AsBACaS Engineering Co. Ltd.

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.

GRANVILLE STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 1 **Phone: MIDland 5683**

London Depot: 149-151 York Way, N.7.
Phone: GULliver 7898.

Glasgow Depot: 22 Pitt Street, C.2.
Phone: CENtral 0056/7.

Sales Engineers available in LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · BELFAST · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · BOURNEMOUTH

EE 2159 *for further details*

EE 2160 *for further details*

Taking a leaf out of the Wiggin book

Transmitting and rectifying valves

High power transmitting valve of Type ATL 35-1. Nilo K is used for seals and nickel for valve components

As was stated in a recent article in Wiggin Nickel Alloys, the number of valves produced for use in radio and television receivers greatly exceeds the number required for industrial use. Industrial valves are not for this reason less important than entertainment valves, and it should also be borne in mind that industry generally uses larger valves of the high-frequency generating and rectifying types, the unit cost of which is many times that of a receiver valve.

An important producer of high-frequency generating valves is Brown Boveri Limited of Baden, Switzerland, and the following account of development work and manufacturing operations in the laboratories and works of that company will be of interest to many readers.

Development and Design

The use of transmitting and rectifying valves has grown tremendously in the last 20 years, well beyond their traditional application, broadcasting equipment. This coupled with the introduction of new materials such as Nilo K, tantalum, molybdenum, platinum-clad metals and new types of ceramic and glass has led to many new and improved designs. The development and research side of the industry has played an important part in providing the valve designer with the technical data he needs, involving many complicated and exhaustive tests.

The Development and Research Department at Brown Boveri is a large one, resembling, in some respects, a small scale production plant. It has at its disposal, lathes, millers, drilling machines, deep drawing presses and welding equipment for producing valve parts, as well as the special equipment, peculiar to thermionic valves, for evacuating and testing.

With these resources, research teams can make all components, and can become acquainted at the same time with practical aspects of production. This combination of physics laboratory and workshop has shown highly satisfactory results.

After the completion of tests on a new valve all data is passed to the design department which is then responsible for breaking down and establishing the necessary manufacturing schedules. A detailed specification covers every single operation whether for component manufacture, pickling and washing, mixing compounds for coating cathodes, annealing glass and metal parts, degassing, sealing, evacuating and testing.

Development and research work is carried out by highly qualified personnel. Trained specialists in valve manufacture are rare and Brown Boveri themselves undertake the training of many of these specialists.

Testing Materials

Another of the functions of the Development and Research Department is the testing of material. The valve designer requires special properties, and it is doubtful if the demands are as exacting in any other

3

NILO 'K'

Articles dealing with engineering developments in many fields appear regularly in 'Wiggin Nickel Alloys'. Topics discussed here can spark off ideas for a new approach to your own problems of extreme temperatures, corrosion, oxidation, mechanical stress, or electrical resistance.

WIGGIN NICKEL ALLOYS

Let us know if you are not on our mailing list, and call in our TECHNICAL SERVICE for expert advice on your specific problems.

WIGGIN *KNOW* **NICKEL ALLOYS**

"Nilo" is a Registered Trade Mark.

HENRY WIGGIN & COMPANY LIMITED · WIGGIN STREET · BIRMINGHAM 16

TGA P2

EE 2161 *for further details*

MILTOID SALES

DIVISION

BX PLASTICS LTD.

A Subsidiary of the British Xylonite Co. Ltd.

STOCKISTS OF

BX POLYSTYRENE

A first-class rigid insulating material, supplied ex stock in sheets and rods in a range of thicknesses and diameters.

•

Information and guidance on manipulation, machining and cementing available on request.

34-36 Royal College Street, London, N.W.1.
'Phone: EUSton 4146/7. 'Grams: Celudol Norwest London

T.A.7853

EE 2163 *for further details*

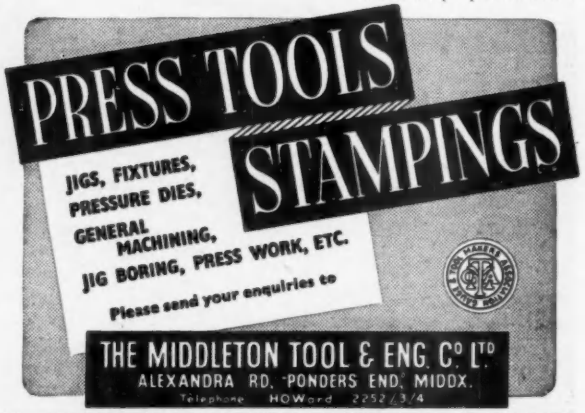
MAGSLIPS

For delivery ex stock from:— SERVO AND ELECTRONIC SALES LTD., 1, HOPTON PARADE, STREATHAM HIGH RD., LONDON, S.W.16. Tel: STReatham 6165

	AP1372	AP10428	AP10855			
Transmitter	AP6547	AP10852	AP11100	AP6550		AP10738
		AP11101				
F.T.S. Transmitter		AP10456				
SY-L Transmitter		AP10637		AP10638	AP10866 OS3713A	AP11123
Coincidence Transmitter	AP10429		AP10636	AP10682	AP10739	AP11112
X-CO Transmitter		AP10747			AP10852	
F.T. Transmitter	AP10687		AP10689	AP10741	AP10742	AP10742M
Hunter incdg.	AP3946	AP6548B	AP10854			
S.A. Hunter	AP6548	AP10731	AP10865	AP10645	AP10732	AP10872
M.C. Hunter	AP6548A	AP10735	AP10938	AP10646	AP10870	AP10964
SY-L Hunter	OS1901A		OS1902A			
	AP10640	AP10850	AP10861			
Resolver	AP10858	AP10860 OS3423A	AP10966		AP10874	
Receiver				AP6549		AP6549A
Motor and Generator	AP10642 AP10940	AP10643 AP10957	AP10862	AP10743	AP10877	OS3255A

MANY OTHER TYPES AVAILABLE. YOUR ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOMED
SERVO SYSTEMS AND COMPONENT BROCHURE SENT ON REQUEST.

EE 2164 *for further details*



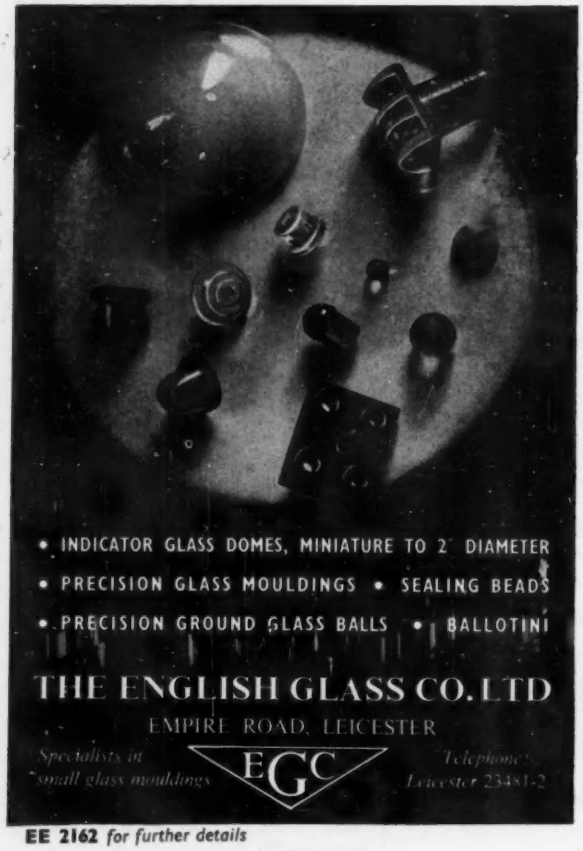
EE 2165 *for further details*

STABILIZE *YOUR 200-250v AC MAINS to ±½%, with the finest equipment, at a fraction of the normal cost—*

FERRANTI 7½-KVA MOVING COIL AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS

- Output:—Your normal voltage ±½%. Max. Amps.:—30-37½.
- Frequency compensated 45-66 c/s.
- Excellent output wave-form.
- ***Unused.*** Complete with spares and Instruction Book.

P. B. CRAWSHAY,
94, Pixmore Way,
Letchworth, Herts. 'Phone 1851.


• INDICATOR GLASS DOMES, MINIATURE TO 2" DIAMETER
• PRECISION GLASS MOULDINGS • SEALING BEADS
• PRECISION GROUND GLASS BALLS • BALLOTINI
THE ENGLISH GLASS CO. LTD
EMPIRE ROAD, LEICESTER
Specialists in small glass mouldings
EGC
Telephone: Leicester 23481-2

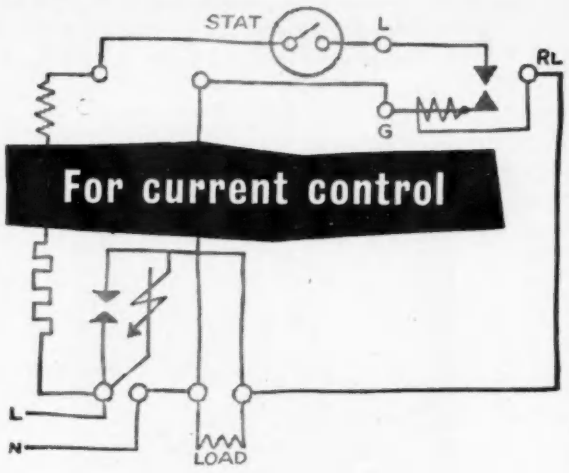
EE 2162 *for further details*

EE 2166 *for further details*

OSMOR
WAVEWOUND & R.F. COILS
PROTOTYPES WITHIN A FEW HOURS

OSMOR RADIO PRODUCTS LTD.
418 BRIGHTON ROAD,
S. CROYDON.
CRO. 5148/9

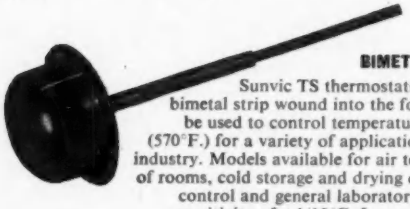
EE 2167 *for further details*



...SPECIFY SUNVIC

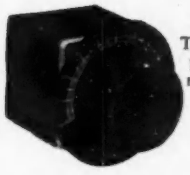
Sunvic components are widely used for controlling equipment such as moulding presses, furnaces, incubators, chemical plant, etc. Together with the Sunvic potentiometric recorder they also have numerous applications in scientific and industrial research particularly for measuring, controlling and recording temperature and small electrical quantities.

If you have a specific problem or would like technical information on any or all Sunvic components, please contact Sunvic Controls Ltd., P.O. Box 1, Harlow, Essex. Tel: Harlow 25271.



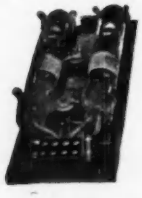
ADJUSTABLE BIMETAL THERMOSTATS

Sunvic TS thermostats are operated by a bimetal strip wound into the form of a helix. Can be used to control temperatures of up to 300°C. (570°F.) for a variety of applications in research and industry. Models available for air temperature control of rooms, cold storage and drying chambers, for oven control and general laboratory work, and with a sensitivity of ±1/10°C. for very accurate control.



ENERGY REGULATORS

The Sunvic energy regulator effects its control by periodically switching on and off the power, the ratio of the on-time to the total time determining the average power input, which is continuously variable. Available in several forms with a continuous rating of 1kW at 230V. A.C.; also supplied with an HVS relay for larger loads.



HOTWIRE VACUUM SWITCH (HVS) TUBES AND RELAYS

Available either as a loose tube for switching up to 10 kW at 400V. A.C. or D.C. or as a complete relay either enclosed in a plastic box or mounted on a paxolin base for incorporation in customer's own equipment. For single- or three-phase A.C. applications. Advantages are: no arcing; silent operation; low, non-inductive operating current; A.C. or D.C.; inductive or non-inductive loads

SUNVIC

An A.E.I. Company

Control and research equipment for science and industry

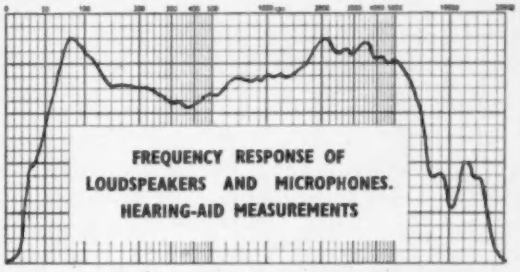
relays, thermostats, time delays, energy regulators, D.C. amplifiers and potentiometric recorders

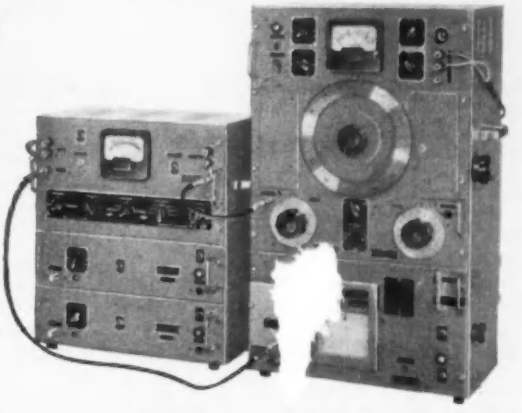
SC/68

EE 2168 *for further details*

ACOUSTIC RECORDINGS

TYPE MMP21





THE ACOUSTIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT TYPE MMP21 CONSISTS OF:

Beat Frequency Oscillator, type HO12

2 to 20,000 cps and 20 to 40 kc/s
Frequency Accuracy: 0.5% + 1 cps
Frequency Stability: 3 cps/h after 5 min.
Output: 5W
Available with 1 Mc/s generator and/or warbling device.

Logarithmic Recorder, type N83

30 to 20,000 cps
Voltage Ranges: 30, 50 or 80 dB (0 dB = 10mV)
Paper Speed: 4 mm. per second. 50 seconds to make a complete recording.

Microphone Amplifier, type F33

10 to 40,000 cps
Amplification: 10, 20...100 dB.
Frequency response in accordance with ASA standards. Coaxial- and 5-pole input (for condenser microphone).
Condenser - Microphone and Artificial Ear available for hearing-aid measurements.

The Acoustic Recording Equipment makes continuous recordings of all sorts of frequency responses. The regulating amplifier feeds the loudspeaker with a constant current or voltage or keeps constant the sound pressure by means of a standard microphone. All input- and output-voltages are supervised by means of the built-in vacuum tube voltmeter. Automatic start of recorder and loudspeaker at preselected frequencies and automatic stop at the end of a recording.

RADIOMETER supplies:

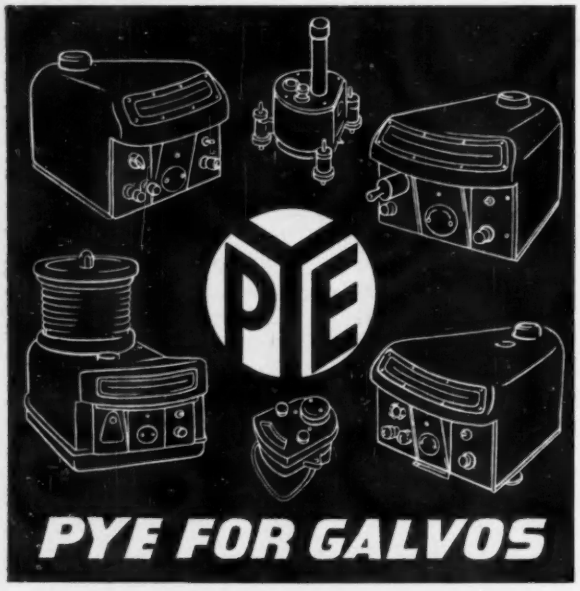
AF OSCILLATORS
R-L-C BRIDGES
STANDARD-SIGNAL GENERATORS
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS
WAVE ANALYZERS

RADIOMETER

72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen, NV-3, Denmark

Represented in Great Britain by
Livingston Laboratories Ltd.
Retcar Street, London, N.19

EE 2169 *for further details*



Pye are well-known for their 'Scalamp' Galvanometer which is an outstanding example of functional design, combining in a single portable unit all facilities for those who need to measure small currents and voltages. Eight models are available. Other instruments in the 'Scalamp' series are the Scalamp D.C. Microammeter, Scalamp Fluxmeter, Scalamp Megohm-per-Volt D.C. Voltmeter, and the Scalamp Electrostatic Voltmeter. A 40 kV Electrostatic Voltmeter is also featured: please write for our new galvanometer leaflets.

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD. | **Granta Works, Cambridge**
Tel: Cambridge 54411 Grams: Pye, Cambridge

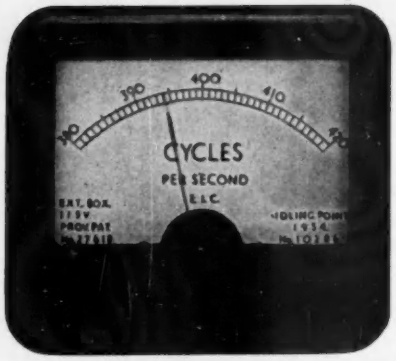
EE 2171 *for further details*

FREQUENCY METERS

SIZES : 2½" to 8"

UP TO 5000 CYCLES

PROMPT DELIVERY



also the new SYNCHROSCOPE and Phase SEQUENCE METER both up to 5Kc.

and full range of Switchboard instruments

Ask for illustrated Catalogue

THE ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. (Hillington) LTD.

HILLINGTON GLASGOW

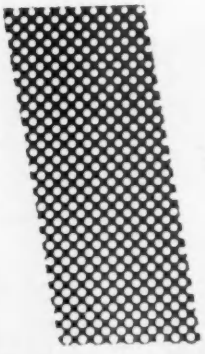
London stockists, H. A. Patterson & Ptnrs., Ltd.,
Oxford House, 23 West Wycombe Rd., High Wycombe.
Telephone : High Wycombe 2769

when heat is the problem

RIGHT Air-cooled Torch. For currents up to 100 amps.

LEFT Water-cooled Torch. Maximum current capacity 350 amps.

British Oxygen fit their Argonarc welding torches with SINTOX Ceramic Shields, having proved that SINTOX successfully withstands the thermal stresses imposed by the process. SINTOX *is in the forefront of industrial development.*



...the unfailing answer is

STAS

Sintox Technical Advisory Service

This service is freely available without obligation to those requiring technical advice on the application of Sintox Industrial Ceramics. Please write for booklet or any information required enclosing blue print if available.

SINTOX
INDUSTRIAL CERAMIC

SINTOX IS MANUFACTURED BY **LODGE PLUGS LTD., RUGBY**

EE 2170 *for further details*

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

If you would like to receive further information about any item advertised, or mentioned in the Electronic Equipment section, in this issue simply enter the appropriate reference number(s) on one of the cards opposite and post to "Electronic Engineering" (no postage stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland but overseas readers must stamp the card). We will contact the manufacturer or supplier concerned. No obligation is incurred.

Si vous désirez recevoir des renseignements complémentaires sur tout article annoncé, ou mentionné dans la section de l'Equipement Electronique, dans ce numéro, il vous suffira d'insérer le numéro (ou les numéros) de référence appropriés sur l'une des cartes ci-contre et d'adresser la carte à "Electronic Engineering" (ne pas manquer d'affranchir). Nous nous mettrons en rapports avec le fabricant ou fournisseur intéressé. Cela ne vous engage aucunement.

Falls Sie über irgendwelche Artikel die in unserem Inserat oder im Teil 'Electronic Equipment' (Elektronisches Ausrüstungsmaterial) dieser Ausgabe erwähnt sind weitere Auskünfte wünschen, bitten wir Sie die betreffende Referenznummer odernummern einfach auf eine der Karten gegenüber einzutragen und dieselbe an "Electronic Engineering" (Briefmarke erforderlich) abzusenden. Wir werden uns mit dem betreffenden Fabrikanten oder Lieferantem in Verbindung setzen. Dies ist für Sie vollständig unverbindlich.

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

I would also like details of.....

YOUR NAME..... POSITION.....

NATURE OF BUSINESS.....

NAME OF BUSINESS.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

I would also like details of.....

YOUR NAME..... POSITION.....

NATURE OF BUSINESS.....

NAME OF BUSINESS.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

I would also like details of.....

YOUR NAME..... POSITION.....

NATURE OF BUSINESS.....

NAME OF BUSINESS.....

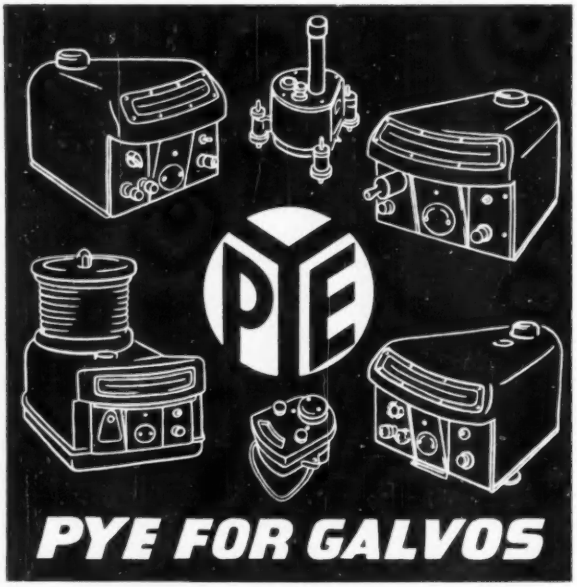
ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

EE 2169 *for further details*



Pye are well-known for their 'Scalamp' Galvanometer which is an outstanding example of functional design, combining in a single portable unit all facilities for those who need to measure small currents and voltages. Eight models are available. Other instruments in the 'Scalamp' series are the Scalamp D.C. Microammeter, Scalamp Fluxmeter, Scalamp Megohm-per-Volt D.C. Voltmeter, and the Scalamp Electrostatic Voltmeter. A 40 kV Electrostatic Voltmeter is also featured: please write for our new galvanometer leaflets.

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD. | **Granta Works, Cambridge**
Tel: Cambridge 54411. Grams: Pye, Cambridge

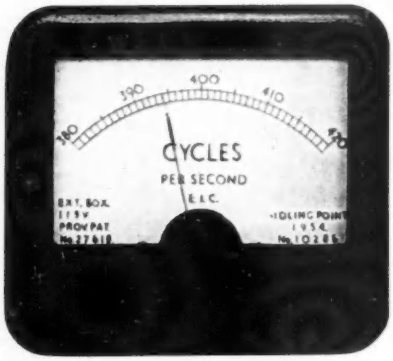
EE 2171 *for further details*

FREQUENCY METERS

SIZES : 2½" to 8"

UP TO 5000 CYCLES

PROMPT DELIVERY



also the new SYNCHROSCOPE and Phase SEQUENCE METER both up to 5Kc.

and full range of Switchboard instruments

Ask for illustrated Catalogue

THE ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. (Hillington) LTD.

HILLINGTON GLASGOW

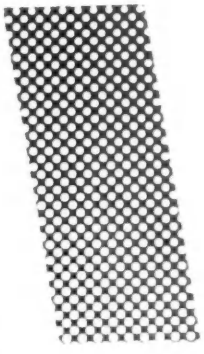
London stockists, H. A. Patterson & Ptnrs., Ltd.,
Oxford House, 23 West Wycombe Rd., High Wycombe.
Telephone : High Wycombe 2769

when heat is the problem

RIGHT Air-cooled Torch. For currents up to 100 amps.

LEFT Water-cooled Torch. Maximum current capacity 350 amps.

British Oxygen fit their Argonarc welding torches with SINTOX Ceramic Shields, having proved that SINTOX successfully withstands the thermal stresses imposed by the process. SINTOX *is in the forefront of industrial development.*



...the unfailing answer is

STAS

Sintox Technical Advisory Service

This service is freely available without obligation to those requiring technical advice on the application of Sintox Industrial Ceramics. Please write for booklet or any information required enclosing blue print if available.

SINTOX

INDUSTRIAL CERAMIC

SINTOX IS MANUFACTURED BY **LODGE PLUGS LTD., RUGBY**

EE 2170 *for further details*

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

If you would like to receive further information about any item advertised, or mentioned in the Electronic Equipment section, in this issue simply enter the appropriate reference number(s) on one of the cards opposite and post to "Electronic Engineering" (no postage stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland but overseas readers must stamp the card). We will contact the manufacturer or supplier concerned. No obligation is incurred.

Si vous désirez recevoir des renseignements complémentaires sur tout article annoncé, ou mentionné dans la section de l'Equipement Electronique, dans ce numéro, il vous suffira d'insérer le numéro (ou les numéros) de référence appropriés sur l'une des cartes ci-contre et d'adresser la carte à "Electronic Engineering" (ne pas manquer d'affranchir). Nous nous mettrons en rapports avec le fabricant ou fournisseur intéressé. Cela ne vous engage aucunement.

Falls Sie über irgendwelche Artikel die in unserem Inserat oder im Teil 'Electronic Equipment' (Elektronisches Ausrüstungsmaterial) dieser Ausgabe erwähnt sind weitere Auskünfte wünschen, bitten wir Sie die betreffende Referenznummer odernummern einfach auf eine der Karten gegenüber einzutragen und dieselbe an "Electronic Engineering" (Briefmarke erforderlich) abzusenden. Wir werden uns mit dem betreffenden Fabrikanten oder Lieferantem in Verbindung setzen. Dies ist für Sie vollständig unverbindlich.

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....

I would also like details of .....

YOUR NAME ..... POSITION .....

NATURE OF BUSINESS .....

NAME OF BUSINESS .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....

I would also like details of .....

YOUR NAME ..... POSITION .....

NATURE OF BUSINESS .....

NAME OF BUSINESS .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....

I would also like details of .....

YOUR NAME ..... POSITION .....

NATURE OF BUSINESS .....

NAME OF BUSINESS .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

QUALITY
SERVICE
"No Quantity Too Small"
Bronze Copper Aluminium
H. ROLLET & Co. Ltd.
Magnesium Brass Duralumin
Stockists since 1896
LONDON
BIRMINGHAM
LIVERPOOL
MANCHESTER
LEEDS
JEB

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

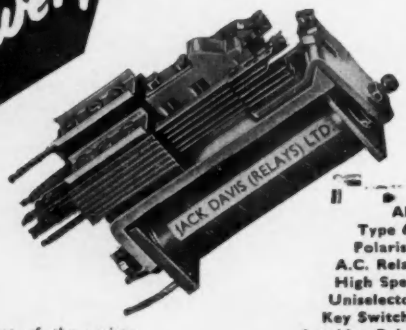
QUALITY
SERVICE
"No Quantity Too Small"
Bronze Copper Aluminium
H. ROLLET & Co. Ltd.
Magnesium Brass Duralumin
Stockists since 1896
LONDON
BIRMINGHAM
LIVERPOOL
MANCHESTER
LEEDS
JEB

EE 2173 *for further details*

Is this the Answer?

P.O. Type 3000

The most versatile relay available today.
Coils up to 120,000Ω
Spring Set Insulation up to 5KV



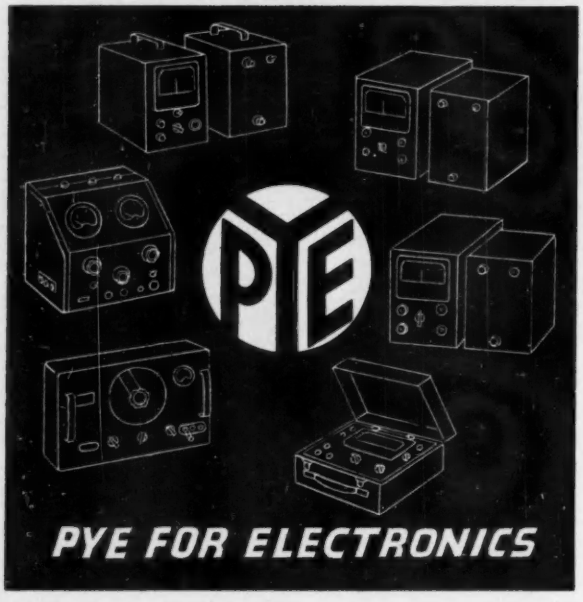
Also
Type 600
Polarised
A.C. Relays
High Speed
Uniselectors
Key Switches
Latching Relays
Magnetic Counters
Miniature Sealed Relays

Are you aware of the variety of contact build-ups we can assemble? Your problem may not be as bad as it seems if you take advantage of our wide experience in the unlimited uses of this adaptable product.

- Quotation by return
- Prototypes within 48 hours
- Good delivery guaranteed

Consult the Specialists!

Jack Davis (Relays) Ltd
(DEPT'E') TUDOR PLACE, LONDON, W.1
TELEPHONES: MUSEUM 7960 LANGHAM 4821



The Pye D.C. Amplifier and Microvoltmeter are most robust and stable: this is achieved by the use of a self-contained oscillator, a high feedback factor and efficient stabilising methods in the feedback circuit. Zero drift: ±1 microvolt per day. The Pye Nanoammeter will indicate voltages in the microvolt range and current down to a millimicroampere. Other electronic instruments are the Combined Pirani and Ionisation Gauge, Audio Frequency Oscillator and High Resistance Test Set (battery operated). Please write for full details.

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD. | **Granta Works, Cambridge**
Tel: Cambridge 54411 Grams: Pye, Cambridge

EE 2174 *for further details*

EE 2175 *for further details*

The Engineer
BUYERS GUIDE
1958

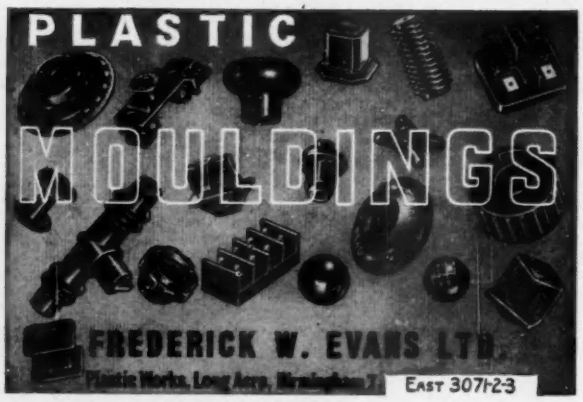
CONTENTS

Associations, Institutions and Societies connected with the Engineering Industry - Address Section - Telegraphic Addresses. Trade Names - **Buyers Guide** - U.K. Agents for Foreign Firms. Forthcoming Engineering and Industrial Exhibitions

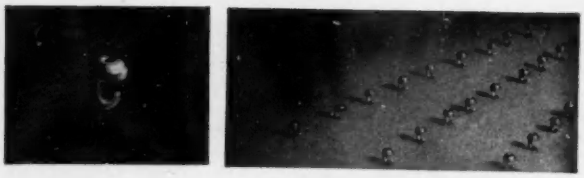
Subscribers to 'The Engineer' are sent one free copy
Additional copies now obtainable at 7/6 each (postage 1/9) from

The Manager—The Engineer
28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON W.C.2.
Phone: CENtral 6565

EE 2176 *for further details*



Very little on our minds



.... IN LARGE QUANTITIES

Small pressings in metal, to extreme accuracy, with rapid, regular deliveries, are our daily concern.

Let us express our thoughts in hard figures—your enquiry will receive our immediate attention.

H. A. LIGHT
(Productions) LTD.
Winster Grove, Shady Lane, Kingstanding, Birmingham 22a.
Telephone: Great Barr 4211/2

London Office: **St. George's House, 44 Hatton Garden, London E.C.1**
Telephone: CHAncery 5776

EE 2177 *for further details*

EE 2178 *for further details*

ARDENTE *make a wide range of*

ELECTRONIC MINIATURE COMPONENTS

TRANSFORMERS
POTENTIOMETERS
EARPHONES
SOCKETS
SWITCHES

The miniature components with the big technical background

Sole Manufacturers and Exporters:
ARDENTE ACOUSTIC LABORATORIES LTD.
8-12 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, NW10 *Telephone: ELGar 3923*
Suppliers of components and hearing aids to the Government and manufacturers all over the world

Up-to-date manufacturing methods make . .

Eclipse LOUD SPEAKER MAGNETS

SUPREME FOR

PERFORMANCE AND VALUE *

Investigate the technical and economic advantages of Semi-Columnar Alcomax.

FINISH * * * *

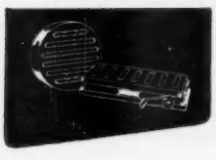
Manufacture by Shell-Moulding.

**Write for literature*

PM 108/56—Loud Speaker Magnets.

PM 169/57—Semi-Columnar Alcomax Magnets.

Bulletin M 10/57—Eclipse Shell-Moulded Permanent Magnets.



Made by the designers and manufacturers of Eclipse Permanent Magnet Chucks

JAMES NEILL & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD · SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND
MII

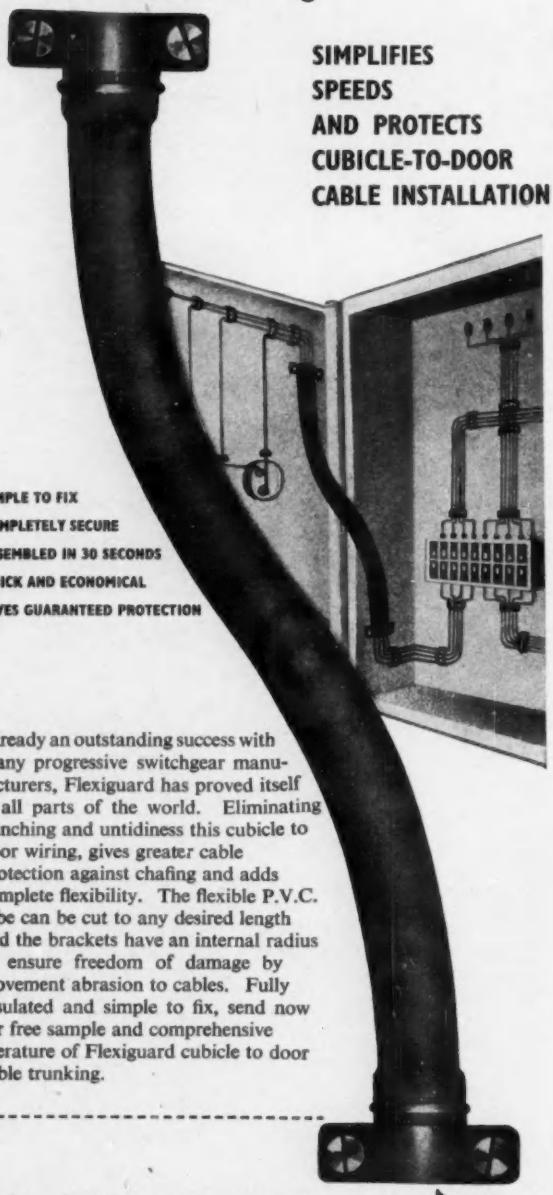
EE 2179 *for further details*

EE 2180 *for further details*

Insuloid

FLEXIGUARD

flexible cable trunking



SIMPLIFIES
SPEEDS
AND PROTECTS
CUBICLE-TO-DOOR
CABLE INSTALLATION

SIMPLE TO FIX
COMPLETELY SECURE
ASSEMBLED IN 30 SECONDS
QUICK AND ECONOMICAL
GIVES GUARANTEED PROTECTION

Already an outstanding success with many progressive switchgear manufacturers, Flexiguard has proved itself in all parts of the world. Eliminating bunching and untidiness this cubicle to door wiring, gives greater cable protection against chafing and adds complete flexibility. The flexible P.V.C. tube can be cut to any desired length and the brackets have an internal radius to ensure freedom of damage by movement abrasion to cables. Fully insulated and simple to fix, send now for free sample and comprehensive literature of Flexiguard cubicle to door cable trunking.

Find out about these other Insuloid products

AS ADJUSTABLE SADDLES, **CRADLECLIP, PLASKLIP, BUS BAR INSULATION, TYPE NX, X & CY CLIPS**

SAS SINGLE SCREW

INSULOID MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Sharston Works, Leestone Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester
Tel: WYT 2842 & 3163 *Grams: INSULOID MANCHESTER*

EE 2181 *for further details*

• All Types of

EXTERNAL & INTERNAL
MICROMETERS
•
HEIGHT GAUGES

STANDARD MICROMETER HEADS MODIFIED AS REQUIRED

SPECIAL MICROMETER HEADS MADE TO ORDER

Catalogue Available on Request

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LTD.

P.O. BOX 62
PETRE STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4
London Office:- W. J. Bithell Ltd., 41 Whitehall, London, S.W.1.
Scottish Office:- 19 Waterloo Street, Glasgow, C.2.
A MEMBER OF THE GAUGE AND TOOLMAKER ASSOCIATION

EE 2182 *for further details*

micro-electric

Precision miniature components for electronic equipment

Cristal Microphones
Miniature Volume Controls and Switches
Small Transformers and Toroidal Transformers
Plug Sockets for miniature tubes and transistors

Write for catalogue and information
MICRO-ELECTRIC LTD. — Zurich 52 — Switzerland

EE 2183 *for further details*

INSTRUMENT WATCH & CLOCK MATERIALS AND PRECISION TOOLS

Broaches • Lathes • Pivot Steel • Staking Sets
Tweezers and Pliers • Cleaning Machines
Polystyrene Specimen Boxes

Send for illustrated catalogues and price list

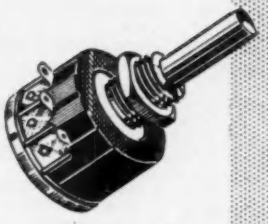
JOHN MORRIS (Clerkenwell) Ltd.,
64 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1.
Clerkenwell 6077

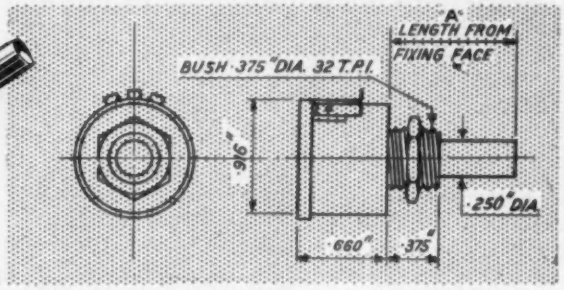
EE 2184 *for further details*

MINIATURISATION *NOW* catered for with..

MINIATURE POTS

To physical size style RVW 13 & 14. Rated at 2 watt 70°C. Resistance up to 50,000 ohms. Can be fitted with turret lugs, fly-a-way connections, or "plug-in" type for printed circuits. Symmetrical body with "spun on" aluminium lid. This component is suitable for ganging. (Up to 75,000 ohms against special requirement)





Semi-miniature 10 & 15 turn INDICATING DIALS

Other STANDARD COMPONENTS include :—

special wound cards and Pots to customers' specifications, Flush Locks, standard Pots, spindle locking devices and Servo Pots. Please write or telephone for free catalogue of complete range of these latest developments in precision components.

Precision compact Indicating Dials for use with 10 & 15 Turn Helical Potentiometers, or other applications, with an overall depth of $\frac{11}{16}$ in. and $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter of skirting. Larger sizes also available. Machined in duralumin and direct geared to prevent "backlash". Various colourings. Can be fitted with anti-vibration device.

Wirepots Ltd

NEW ROAD, RAINHAM, ESSEX. Tel: Rainham 4143

Z-g DIAGRAPH

A NEW INSTRUMENT FOR plotting impedance

IN RADIO FREQUENCY CIRCUITS

Type ZDU for 30-300 Mc/s.

Type ZDD for 300-2400 Mc/s.

EXTENDED RANGE MODEL 30-420 Mc/s.

Eliminates lengthy and cumbersome calculations
All measurements read direct from interchangeable charts

A UNIQUE DEVICE specially developed for rapid, accurate impedance and admittance measurements by Germany's leading instrument-maker, the Z-g Diagraph indicates results by the light spot projected on to a Smith or similar chart. An entire broadband characteristic is presented visually in a few minutes.
There is direct indication of the transmission characteristic of a four-terminal network or the phase angle between two voltages of unequal amplitude at the same frequency.
Charts available for measurement of Reflection Coefficient, Resistance, Reactance or Magnitude and Phase Angle of an unknown impedance. Usable without recalibration or reconnection.
Write for details of this and other new instruments.

AVELEY ELECTRIC LTD.

AYRON ROAD,
AVELEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
SOUTH OCKENDON, ESSEX

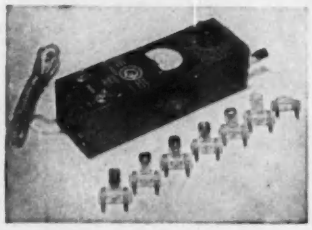
U.K. Concessionaires for Rohde & Schwarz, Munich
Telephone : South Ockendon 2021. Telegrams : AERSALE, South Ockendon, Romford, Essex.

AVELEY ESSEX

85/18

EE 2185 *for further details*

EE 2186 *for further details*

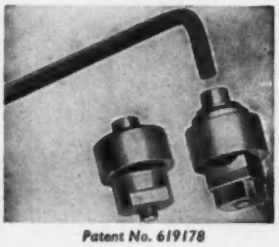


"Q-MAX." MODEL G.D.O.—IA GRID DIP OSCILLATOR

is an ideal instrument for the determination of tuned circuit resonant frequency, tuning transmitters without application of power, for the determination of coil mutual and stray inductances and both fixed and stray capacitances Covers 1.5 to 300 Mc/s. in eight ranges. PRICE 15 Gns. Complete.

"Q-MAX" CHASSIS CUTTERS

The easiest and quickest way of cutting holes in SHEET METAL.



Patent No. 619178

2 NEW SIZES

	each
½" (Key 1/-) ...	12/9
2" (Key 2/3) ...	30/-

(LIST OF COMPLETE RANGE ON APPLICATION)

48 Page FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE of Electronic and Hi-Fi Equipment free on application

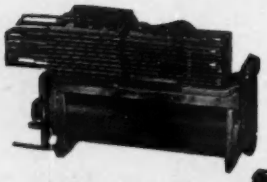
BERRY'S RADIO

25, HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1.

Tel.: HOLborn 6231/2

EE 2187 *for further details*

RELAYS P.O. TYPE 3000

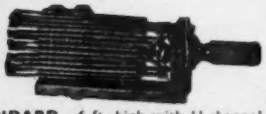


BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATION

QUICK DELIVERY

KEEN PRICES

CONTACTS UP TO 8 CHANGE OVER



KEYS SWITCHES

PROMPT DELIVERY ALL TYPES UP TO 4CO/6CO

RACKS—POST OFFICE STANDARD. 6 ft. high with U-channel sides drilled for 19 in. panels, heavy angle base, 4 ft. 10 in. also in stock.

ROTARY CONVERTER Input 12 volts DC. Output 230 volts AC 50 cycles 135 watts. In fitted case with variable resistance, 0/300 voltmeter, mains switch. £10 cge 15/-.

NIFE BATTERIES Nickel-cadmium 1. 2 volts 75 amp Alkaline filled, any voltage can be built up Brand new 25/- each cge on 10 cells 20/-.

BRIDGE MEGGER TESTERS No. 1. 1000 Volts 100 Megohms with Resistance Box, Brand New, £75 (less than half price).

"WEE MEGGERS". 500 Volts in leather case £12 10s. 0d.

MEGGERS Series 2. 500 Volts 100 Megohms £25.

AVO TEST BRIDGES. Measures capacities from 5 to 50 mfd., resistances from 5 ohms to 50 megohms, etc. 220/240 vt. £9 19s. 6d.

AMMETERS 0/3 Moving Coil D.C., 6 in. Flush Round with a fine open scale with divisions of 50 MA, B.S.S. 89 ... ... 90/-

VOLTMETERS, 0/300 Moving Iron, A.C., 6 in. Flush Round ... 110/-

AMMETERS, 0/50 or 0/100 Moving Iron, A.C., 6 in. Flush Round 90/-

VOLTMETERS, 0/300, Moving Iron, A.C., 2½ in. Flush Round... 25/-

AMMETERS, 0/3, Moving Iron, A.C., 3 in. Scale, Portable Type 45/-

AMMETERS, 50-0-50, Moving Coil D.C. 2 in. Flush Square ... 12/6s.

Stock list of meters available.

SOLENOIDS. 12 VOLT D.C. Very Powerful. Low Current Consumption. 3½ in. Arm with ½ in. Movement. Very suitable for Remote Control. Mechanical Indicators, etc., 5/- each.

CO-AXIAL PLUGS & SOCKETS F & E Type JS.I.PF Chassis Socket 2/-, JP.I. Plugs 2/-, Double Ended Sockets J.S.I.BHF 4/- each.

L. WILKINSON (CROYDON) LTD.

19, LANSDOWNE ROAD, CROYDON

EE 2188 *for further details*

INSULATION

Our products include—
Presspahn and Leatheroid; Pressboard; Vulcanized Fibre; Cable and Red Rope Paper; Bakelite and Ebonite; Varnished Paper and Tapes; Varnished Silks and Tapes; Varnished Glass and Tapes; Varnished Cambric, Silk, Glass and P.V.C. Sleevings; Cotton Tapes, Webbings and Sleeving; Chatterton Compound; Adhesive and Rubber Tapes; Acetate Coated Insulation.

PRESSPAHN, LTD.

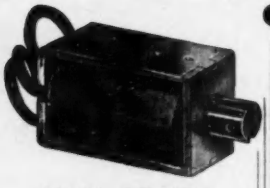
BRADFORD, YORKS, ENGLAND

Established 1900

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL WELLSTEAD INSULATION TRADE MARK

Telephone: Bradford 25135 (Pvt. Br. Ex.)
Telegrams & Cables: "Presspahn, Bradford"

EE 2189 *for further details*



PHIL-TROL SOLENOIDS

Range covers types 41 and 42 (front 1" x 1¼") 38, 39 and 40 (front 1¼" x 1¾") and power A.C. and D.C. sizes up to 60 inch-lbs.

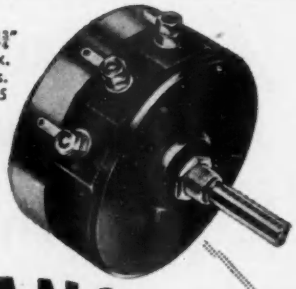
6 v-460 v A.C. and D.C. types

QUICK DELIVERY
Solenoids are normally despatched same day as receipt of order.

PHILLIPS CONTROL (G.B.), LTD.

Dept. G7, Farnborough, HANTS. *Tel: Farnborough 1120*

PIW Dia. 2¾"
20 Watt Max.
Range 1-500,000 ohms.
Data Sheet No.5



from the famous range of

RELIANCE

POTENTIOMETERS

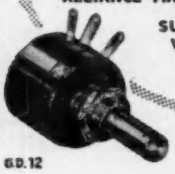
Between the latest miniature type 'MW' and the heavy duty type 'PIW' is a range of models that completely meets the exacting demands of today's electronics and automation.

The standard 'RELIANCE' range covers from 1 to 500,000 ohms and includes linear, log, semi-log and non inductive types, and depending on characteristics ratings up to 20 watts.

RELIANCE MANUFACTURING CO. (SOUTHWARK) LTD.

SUTHERLAND ROAD · HIGHAM HILL WALTHAMSTOW · LONDON · E.17

Telephone: No. (and cables) LARkswood 3245



MW Dia. 29/32"
1 Watt Max.
Range 5-50,000 ohms.
Data Sheet No.1

G.D.12

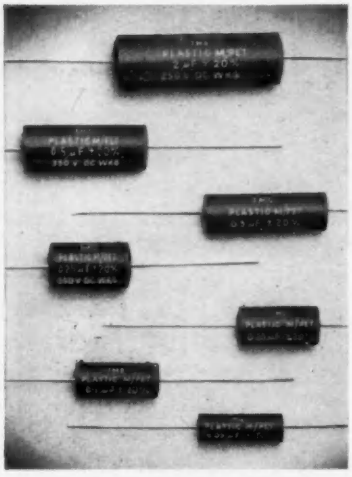
EE 2190 *for further details*

EE 2191 *for further details*

TMC

for *METALLIZED MELINEX* CAPACITORS with RELIABILITY +

(Designed to Communications Standards)



. . . Further supplementing an already extensive range of plastic film capacitors, a new metallized film capacitor has been developed meeting the increasing demand for miniature components and offering engineers these unique features :—

- **Smaller physical size than metallized paper types**
- **Insulation Resistance better than 20,000M.Ω/μF**
- **Temperature range — 40°C to + 120°C**
- **Hermetically sealed in epoxy resin**

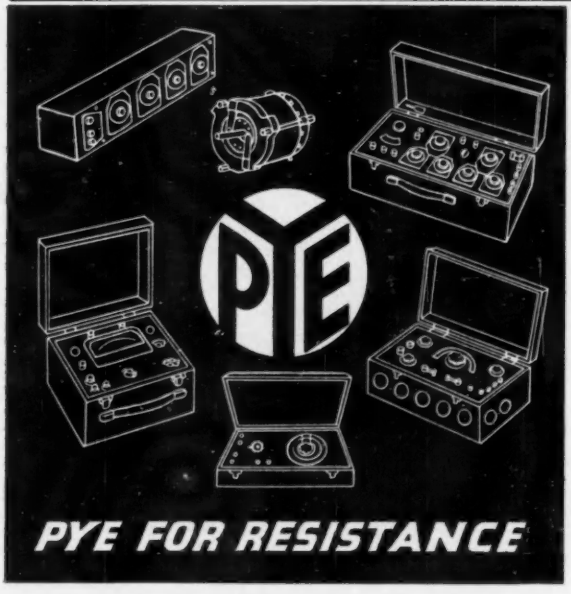
Other types available include *polystyrene*, *metallized paper*, *precision paper* and *silvered-mica* capacitors in standard and non-standard styles and ratings.

Write or 'phone for full technical data :

COMPONENTS SALES DIVISION

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD

CRAY WORKS · ST. MARY CRAY · ORPINGTON · KENT · *Telephone :* Orpington 26611



The Pye 6001 Low Resistance Switches are now featured in the latest range of Four Decade Boxes and Portable Wheatstone Bridges, giving remarkable accuracy and repeatability. The new High Resistance Test Set is completely portable and will measure up to 2 million megohms. A useful range of equipment for measuring resistances of all kinds is available—the Kelvin, the Kohlrausch and Wheatstone Bridges, various resistance boxes and coils: we would welcome your enquiries.

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD. | **Granta Works, Cambridge**
Tel: Cambridge 54411 Grams: Pye, Cambridge

EE 2192 *for further details*

STANDARD PATTERN ACTUAL SIZE

VACUO-JUNCTIONS

THERMAL CONVERTERS

—call them what you will, these tiny tubes are in fact thermo-couples in Vacuo obtaining their energy from a heater. A thermo-couple is a junction between two dissimilar metals which, when heated, cause a DC voltage to flow in the couple circuit. By connecting the thermal converter to a suitable DC moving-coil meter, measurements can be taken in RMS values of current and voltage, either AC or DC or superimposed DC.

ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY ACTUAL SIZE

We manufacture a wide range of Vacuo-junctions available as insulated or contact types and will be pleased to quote for your individual requirements. For our descriptive leaflet, write to :—

Best

DEPARTMENT VJ3
BEST PRODUCTS LIMITED
FELIXSTOWE · SUFFOLK

EE 2193 *for further details*

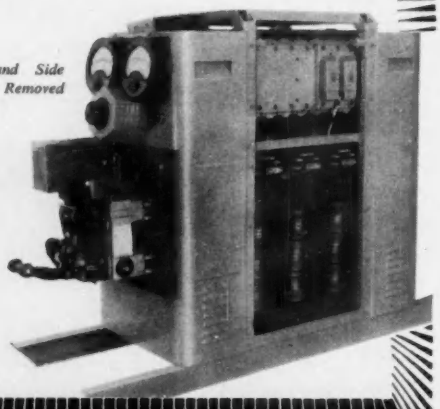
EE 2194 *for further details*

RECTIFIERS FOR DC POWER SUPPLIES

This 30 V 2,000 amp Air-cooled Rectifier with Remote Control has a range of 200/2,000 amps. Can be supplied as straight Transformer Rectifiers or with Magnetic Amplifier Control giving smooth D.C. Control outputs over a wide range.

Air Blast or Oil Filled can be supplied depending upon the application in use.

Top and Side Covers Removed



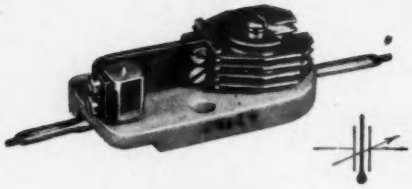
HED

HIRST ELECTRONIC LTD.
GATWICK ROAD, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX

EE 2196 *for further details*

Excellence in design...

Specialists in Sub-Miniature Telecommunications Components



TEMPATRIMMER

Nominal capacity 6.5pF—Temperature Coefficient continuously adjustable from +2000 to −2000 parts per million per degree Centigrade. Length 1.31"; Width .670"; Height .5".

OXLEY
DEVELOPMENTS CO. LTD.
ULVERSTON NORTH LANCS Tel: Ulverston 3306

PERMAFLON

is

P.T.F.E. (polytetrafluoroethylene)

plus

PERMALI *Service*

This remarkable new plastic—heat and chemical resistant and with exceptional dielectric and non-stick characteristics—can be supplied in any shape or mouldings, or sintered to metal components.

Write *now* for full details

PERMALI
LIMITED
Specialists in Insulating Materials
Gloucester England
Tel: Gloucester 24941

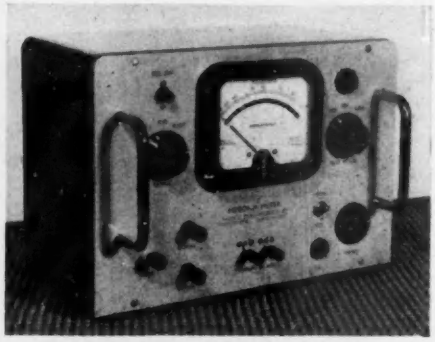
EE 2195 *for further details*

MEGOHM METER . . .

2 × 10⁷ to 5 × 10¹⁰ ohms standard

OTHER RANGES TO SPECIAL ORDER

● PORTABLE ● SELF-CONTAINED ● MAINS-OPERATED



MEGOHM METER LS187-E

This instrument enables unskilled operators to read insulation resistance direct in megohms in the laboratory, in the factory or on location. Readings virtually independent of mains fluctuations and measuring circuit inherently safe against accidental overloads.
The Altron Megohm Meter is used extensively by industrial operators and by research organisations throughout the U.K. and overseas.

ALLIED ELECTRONICS LTD.
28 UPPER RICHMOND ROAD, LONDON, S.W.15
TELEPHONE: VANDYKE 1856

EE 2197 *for further details*

EE 2198 *for further details*

accurate . . . . uniform . . . . precision made

'Vacrom' and 'Eureka' resistance wires can be supplied BARE or with STANDARD COVERINGS of cotton, silk, rayon, enamel and glass.
'Vacrom' is used where a high resistance is required in a limited space, while 'Eureka' with its low temperature co-efficient is always in demand for precision work.

RESISTANCE WIRES

Vacrom & Eureka
Regd. NICKEL-CHROME Regd. CUPRO-NICKEL

Insulated Wires L·E·W THE LONDON ELECTRIC WIRE COMPANY AND SMITHS LTD · LEYTON · LONDON · E.10

Bare Wires VACTITE VACTITE WIRE COMPANY LIMITED · 75 ST. SIMON STREET · SALFORD 3 · LANCS

ROTARY TRANSFORMERS

H.T. 31
Input 11.5 volts
Output 250 volts at 125 m/a.

H.T. 32
Input 11.5 volts
Output 490 volts at 65 m/a.

DIMENSIONS
Diameter 3½ in. inc. brushes.
Length 5 in.
Weight 4½ lb.

Tropicalised if required.

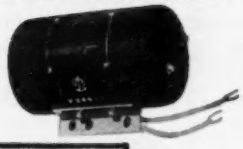
AS USED IN PYE MOBILE TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS P.T.C. 102 AND P.T.C. 114. Also HUDSON'S MOBILE RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS.

DYNAMOTOR ROTARY TRANSFORMER

D.C. input 13.5 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 27 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 12 v.
Output 250 v. at 50 mA.



SUPPLIERS TO GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS & LEADING MANUFACTURERS

DEPENDABLE RADIO SUPPLIES LTD

12A TOTTENHAM ST. LONDON, W.1. LANgham 7391/2
Manufacturers of Electronic Equipment.

IF IT

ROTATES OR RECIPROCATES MECHANICALLY OR ELECTRICALLY

COUNT ON . . .

TRUMETER

COMPANY LIMITED
MILLTOWN ST., RADCLIFFE
Nr. MANCHESTER
TELEPHONE: RADCLIFFE 2675

CW 5327

EE 2199 *for further details*

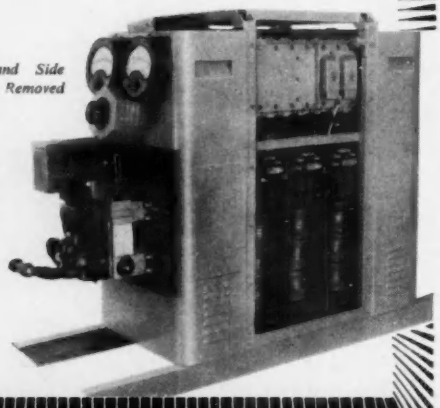
EE 2200 *for further details*

RECTIFIERS FOR DC POWER SUPPLIES

This 30 V 2,000 amp Air-cooled Rectifier with Remote Control has a range of 200/2,000 amps. Can be supplied as straight Transformer Rectifiers or with Magnetic Amplifier Control giving smooth D.C. Control outputs over a wide range.

Air Blast or Oil Filled can be supplied depending upon the application in use.

Top and Side Covers Removed

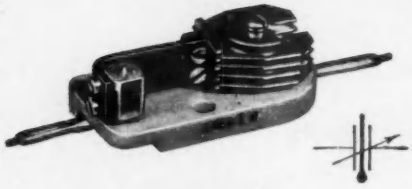


HED

HIRST ELECTRONIC LTD.
GATWICK ROAD, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX

Excellence in design...

Specialists in Sub-Miniature Telecommunications Components



TEMPATRIMMER

Nominal capacity 6.5pF—Temperature Co-efficient continuously adjustable from +2000 to −2000 parts per million per degree Centigrade. Length 1.31"; Width .670"; Height .5".

OXLEY
DEVELOPMENTS CO. LTD.
ULVERSTON NORTH LANCS Tel: Ulverston 3306

PERMAFLON

is

P.T.F.E. (polytetrafluoroethylene)

plus

PERMALI *Service*

This remarkable new plastic—heat and chemical resistant and with exceptional dielectric and non-stick characteristics—can be supplied in any shape or mouldings, or sintered to metal components.

Write *now* for full details

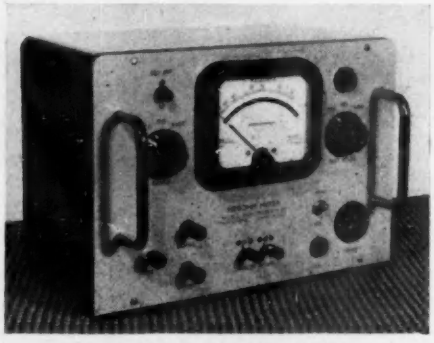
PERMALI
LIMITED
Specialists in Insulating Materials
Gloucester England
Tel: Gloucester 24941

MEGOHM METER . . .

2 × 10⁷ to 5 × 10¹⁰ ohms standard

OTHER RANGES TO SPECIAL ORDER

● PORTABLE ● SELF-CONTAINED ● MAINS-OPERATED



MEGOHM METER LSI87-E

This instrument enables unskilled operators to read insulation resistance direct in megohms in the laboratory, in the factory or on location. Readings virtually independent of mains fluctuations and measuring circuit inherently safe against accidental overloads.

The Altron Megohm Meter is used extensively by industrial operators and by research organisations throughout the U.K. and overseas.

ALLIED ELECTRONICS LTD.
28 UPPER RICHMOND ROAD, LONDON, S.W.15
TELEPHONE: VANDYKE 1856

EE 2198 *for further details*

accurate . . . . uniform . . . . precision made

'Vacrom' and 'Eureka' resistance wires can be supplied BARE or with STANDARD COVERINGS of cotton, silk, rayon, enamel and glass.
'Vacrom' is used where a high resistance is required in a limited space, while 'Eureka' with its low temperature co-efficient is always in demand for precision work.

RESISTANCE WIRES

Vacrom & Eureka
Regd. Regd.
NICKEL-CHROME CUPRO-NICKEL

Insulated Wires L·E·W THE LONDON ELECTRIC WIRE COMPANY AND SMITHS LTD · LEYTON · LONDON · E.10

Bare Wires VACTITE VACTITE WIRE COMPANY LIMITED · 75 ST. SIMON STREET · SALFORD 3 · LANCS

ROTARY TRANSFORMERS

H.T. 31
Input 11.5 volts
Output 250 volts at 125 m/a.

H.T. 32
Input 11.5 volts
Output 490 volts at 65 m/a.

DIMENSIONS
Diameter 3½ in. inc. brushes.
Length 5 in.
Weight 4½ lb.

Tropicalised if required.

AS USED IN PYE MOBILE TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS P.T.C. 102 AND P.T.C. 114. Also HUDSON'S MOBILE RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS.

DYNAMOTOR ROTARY TRANSFORMER

D.C. input 13.5 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 27 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 12 v.
Output 250 v. at 50 mA.

SUPPLIERS TO GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS & LEADING MANUFACTURERS

DEPENDABLE RADIO SUPPLIES LTD

12A TOTTENHAM ST. LONDON, W.1. LANgham 7391/2
Manufacturers of Electronic Equipment.

EE 2199 *for further details*

IF IT

ROTATES OR RECIPROCATES MECHANICALLY OR ELECTRICALLY

COUNT ON . . .

TRUMETER

COMPANY LIMITED
MILLTOWN ST., RADCLIFFE
Nr. MANCHESTER
TELEPHONE: RADCLIFFE 2675

C.W 5327

EE 2200 *for further details*

EE 2201 *for further details*

TINY PARTS MOULDED IN NYLON

AT NEW ATTRACTIVE PRICES!

GG MINIMOULDINGS IN NYLON

MAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST—TODAY!
Take a small assembly, add up the parts plus the operations—and reflect that a MiniMoulding may do it all with one low-cost moulding. Send us one of your small assemblies for a 'quick quote'—it may surprise you!

PRECISION MADE TO YOUR SPECIFICATION
SIZES FROM NEXT-TO-NOTHING UP TO .05 oz.—1⅝" LONG
HIGH RESISTANCE TO ABRASION
HIGH DIELECTRIC STRENGTH
TOUGH, SELF-LUBRICATING, etc.
AUTOMATIC INSERT MOULDING

GG MINIMOULDINGS are the product of a unique high speed method of injection moulding which minimises shrinkage problems and dimensional variation of conventional multi-cavity mouldings. Quantities 50,000 to millions. Available in all Thermoplastics.

GEORGE GOODMAN LTD
ROBIN HOOD LANE · BIRMINGHAM 28 · Tel: SHIRLEY 4491

Thought about using GG MINICASTS* in Zinc Alloy?
There's nothing to touch GG MiniCasts for tiny metal parts—*cost less* because all machining assembly welding, scrap and tool costs are either reduced or eliminated. Send for free details today!
** Diecasting made by new high speed automatic process. Supplied completely trimmed ready to use.*

EE 2203 *for further details*

Increased production results in LOWER RELAY PRICES!

We are manufacturers of Post Office Type 3000 relays with contacts and windings to customers' requirements.
Impregnation, tropicalisation and high voltage insulation available.
Our Sales Engineers will be pleased to call and discuss your requirements.

FAST DELIVERY

A.I.D. Type approved for High Voltage.
Certs. No. 1178/1 and 1179/1

STEVENAGE RELAYS LIMITED
An Associate Company of W. H. Sanders (Electronics) Limited.
GUNNELS WOOD ROAD · STEVENAGE · HERTS
Telephone: Stevenage 981

EE 2202 *for further details*

"SPINIATURE"

SUB-MINIATURE

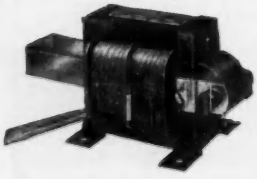
PLUGS, SOCKETS, AND SOCKET STRIPS

SPEAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
WARLINGHAM · SURREY
Tel: Upper Warlingham 2774

EE 2204 *for further details*

A.C. SOLENOID TYPE SBM/T

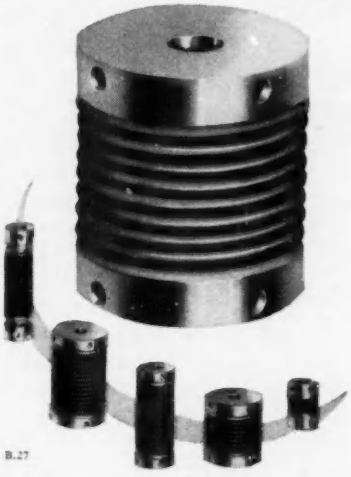
GREATLY INCREASED PERFORMANCE



Continuous 3¾ lbs. at 1"
Instantaneous to 16 lbs.
Same dimensions as Type SB
Smaller sizes available.
Greatly increased discounts for quantities. Also transformers to 7kVA 3 phase

R. A. WEBBER LTD.
18 FOREST ROAD, KINGSWOOD, BRISTOL. PHONE 67-4065

Safety
in modern times



B.27

The Radar sets and other electronic apparatus on which high speed aircraft rely for their safety, incorporate metal bellows in the form of shaft couplings. In this application, freedom from backlash and ability to accommodate both angular and lateral misalignment is required. Hydroflex Bellows are chosen because of their outstanding reliability. For further information, write to Dept. E.E.

HYDROFLEX
seamless **Metal Bellows**

DRAYTON REGULATOR & INSTRUMENT CO. LTD., WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX. *West Drayton 4012*

pulse and time-base
GENERATORS

By D. A. Levell, M.Sc., A.M.I.E.E. Here is a new book that gives a thorough, yet concise, survey of the theory and design of circuits that have been used to generate pulse and time-base waveforms. And the fact that these circuits are used extensively in radar, television, and electronic instrumentation makes the book an essential reference work for all electronic equipment designers and students of electronic engineering. An exclusive feature is the extensive bibliography at the end of each chapter. 25/- net.

PITMAN *TECHNICAL BOOKS*
Parker St., Kingsway, London, W.C.2.

ELECTROPLATERS
TO THE
ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

Specialising in **RHODIUM, SILVER, GOLD** and **HARD GOLD** plating of Electronic Components.

ATLAS SATIN CHROME
Is well established as the ideal decorative finish for instrument parts. It has a pleasing colour which is durable and is easily cleaned.

ATLAS ELECTRO BLACK
This finish in Matt, Semi-bright or Fully Polished provides an excellent contrast to the Atlas Satin Chrome.

APW

ATLAS
PLATING WORKS LTD.
Avenue Rd., Acton, London, W.3
Telephone : ACOrn 1102
A.I.D., A.R.B. & I.A. approved.

EE 2206 for further details

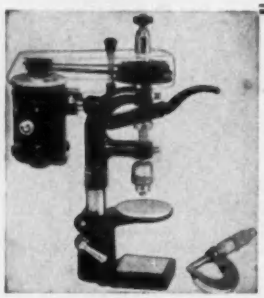
EE 2207 for further details

EE 2208 *for further details*

HIGH SPEED PRECISION DRILLING MACHINE

THE WA-CO

for



drilling precision holes 0.004" to 0.080"

Complete rigidity . Universal Motor · Vibrationless · High Speed Accuracy · Super Sensitivity · Light in weight · Robust · Reliable · Compact · Chuck or Collet type

Overall dimensions: 11" high × 7¾" × 3½" ***Motor:*** Universal (A.C.—D.C.) 220/240 and 110 volts. ***H.P.:*** 1/30 ***Speed:*** 18,000 r.p.m. ***Height adjustment:*** 1" ***Belt tension adjustment*** · ***Chuck capacity:*** 0-5/64" (0-2mm) ***Nett weight:*** 3 lbs ***Plastic belt guard*** · ***Fan ventilation switch:*** 2 pole ***Spindle speeds:*** 10,000, 8,750, 7,500 r.p.m.

WACO PRECISION TOOLS LTD

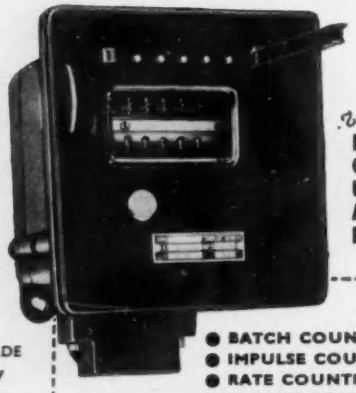
100 Chamberlayne Road - London - N.W.10

Telephone: LADbroke 5262 (3 lines)

EE 2209 *for further details*

Automation

starts with counting



Batch Counting Unit with Automatic Reset

SWISS PRECISION MADE Manufactured by Société des Compteurs de Genève, Geneva, Switzerland

- BATCH COUNTING
- IMPULSE COUNTING
- RATE COUNTING
- REMOTE COUNTING

The SODECO range of impulse counters and impulsing units provide the basic components for automation of counting, batching, positioning and other manufacturing processes.

Let us advise you on your problems.

STONEBRIDGE CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTS

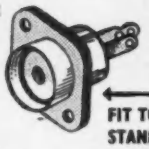
THE STONEBRIDGE ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
6 Queen Anne's Gate - London S.W.1
Telephone: TRAfalgar 1444

EE 2210 *for further details*

The Favourites in the Trade!

AERIAL SOCKET TYPE CS3

- Trouble-free long life
- Robust construction
- Moulded in one piece
- Thoroughly insulated

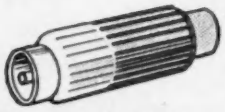


PRICE 4¾D

FIT TO ALL STANDARD TYPES

CO-AXIAL PLUG TYPE CP1

- Easy assembly
- Strong structure
- Made for perfect connection by



PRICE 6D

PANORAMA RADIO CO

73 Wadham Road Putney SW15 *Telephone: VANdyke 5300*

EE 2211 *for further details*

Trade Mark established 1895

SPECIALIST MANUFACTURERS OF HIGHEST GRADE

INSTRUMENT WIRES.

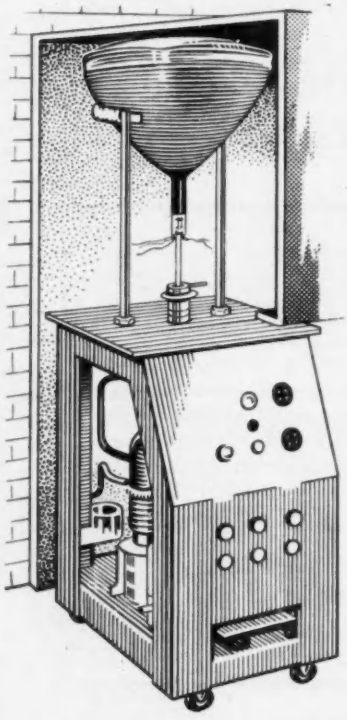
COPPER AND RESISTANCE WIRES.
"MANGINSAX" — GENUINE MANGANIN.
ENAMEL, SILK, RAYON COVERED.
P.V.C. POLYTHENE, P.V.C. MICROPHONE "INSUGLASS". THERMOCOUPLE, etc.

THE SAXONIA ELECTRICAL WIRE CO. LTD.

Contractors to the Admiralty War Office, Air Ministry

ROAN WORKS, GREENWICH S.E.10

Grams: "SAXONIST LONDON" Phones: GREenwich 3713/4
"GREENWICH CABLES & FLEXIBLES"



CATHODE RAY TUBE PUMPING UNIT

Complete with baking oven and vacuum reading before seal off.

Also multi-stage automatic units with electric seal off.

VACWELL ENG., CO., LTD.

VACWELL ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

WILLOW LANE, MITCHAM, SURREY

MITcham 8211/2/3

SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF VACUUM EQUIPMENT

EE 2212 *for further details*

"George . . . put in Pullin!"

Pullin's have certainly got something in servocomponents.
Not surprising — there's years of experience and knowhow in precision engineering there.
And now with their Kearfott tie-up you really get a high-performance, precision job when you have a Pullin-Kearfott synchro . . servomotor . . tacho . . motorgenerator . . resolver . .
Get their catalogue, George. It's all in there—including their range of high-performance instrument motors.

Put in Pullin!

SYNCHROS & SERVOCOMPONENTS

Let us send you a catalogue as well. Just drop us a line or phone and your catalogue will be sent off at once.

R. B. PULLIN & CO. LTD.

Phœnix Works, Great West Road, Middlesex. Phone: EALing 0011-3 & 3661-5

During the past twenty years,
ERMETO designers have developed an immense range of high pressure fittings to suit every conceivable need. If our range does not contain a fitting to suit your purpose do not hesitate to contact us.
Our Technical staff will be pleased to collaborate in the development of any non-standard item.

ERMETO

Details of our standard range of high pressure couplings and valves are available on request.

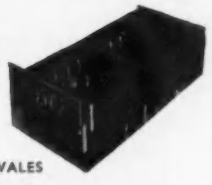
BRITISH ERMETO CORPORATION LTD · Beacon Works · Hargrave Rd · Maidenhead · Berks
Telephone: Maidenhead 5100 (10 lines)

THE
"54"
DRAWER UNIT

ALL STEEL
Stove Enamelled
DARK GREEN

OVERALL SIZE
42" HIGH
36" WIDE
12" DEEP

Contains 54 of these drawers, each 5" wide 3" high 11¼" long.
54 dividers and 54 drawer cards with each unit. Extra divider 6d. each.



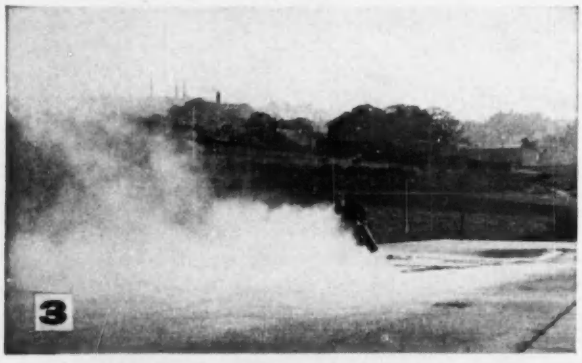
£18 DELIVERED FREE to ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND WALES

SEND FOR SAMPLE DRAWER

N. C. BROWN LTD.
EQUIPMENT WING . HEYWOOD . LANCS.
Telephone: 69018 (3 *lines*)

EE 2216 *for further details*

250 SQ. FT. OF FLAME OUT



-IN ONLY 21 SECONDS!

On test the new Nu-Swift 30 lb. powder extinguisher put out 250 square feet of roaring petrol fire almost as quickly as you can read these words. This tremendous speed of attack is the most important single factor in fighting fires involving highly inflammable liquids or live electrical apparatus. Tests have proved it. Post your coupon for full details today.

SPECIALLY SUITABLE FOR USE ON FIRES INVOLVING

- electrical risks such as oil-filled transformers, switchgear and circuit breakers
- industrial processes in which inflammable solvents are used
- hot, heavy oils
- oil-fired boilers, ovens and furnaces
- oil quenching and tempering tanks
- oil storage tanks
- solvent recovery plants
- petrol and paraffin stores
- garage and transport depots

THE FACTS ABOUT MODEL 1630

* 30 lbs. of dry powder, pressurized with 11 ozs. of carbon dioxide which expels the contents at the rate of 1 lb. per second for 28 seconds. * The powder is non-toxic, non-conductive of electricity, non-abrasive, frost proof down to −40°F., and harmless to machinery. * Easy to operate for untrained personnel, used in the sensible upright position and almost instantaneous in action. * The powder cloud has great heat-shielding properties, enabling even an amateur to tackle a serious fire effectively. * Easily installed, the Model 1630 also reduces maintenance costs. A tell-tale gauge provides instant visual confirmation that the extinguisher is under pressure.

YOU CAN RELY ON NU-SWIFT

Please let us have full details of the new Nu-Swift Model 1630 dry powder extinguisher.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

For the attention of Mr. .....

IN THE SOUTH to Nu-Swift Limited, (Dept. No. S334), 25, Piccadilly, W.1. (REGent 5724)

IN THE NORTH to (ELE9) Nu-Swift Limited, (Dept. No. N334), Elland, Yorkshire. (Elland 2852)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A

A.D.S. Relays, Ltd. 110
A.K. Fans, Ltd. 125
Acheson Colloids, Ltd. 130
Adcola Products, Ltd. 106
Advance Components, Ltd. 129
Aerialite, Ltd. 86
Air Control Installations, Ltd. 49
Aircraft-Marine Products (Gt. Britain), Ltd. .. 117
Airmec, Ltd. 78
Allied Electronics, Ltd. 146
All-Power Transformers, Ltd. 34
Alma Components, Ltd. 3
Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co., Ltd. .. 118
Angus, George, & Co., Ltd. 95
Ardente Acoustic Laboratories, Ltd. 141
Armstrong Patents Co., Ltd. 123
Armstrong-Whitworth Aircraft, Sir W. G., Ltd. 13
Asmidar Plastic Moudling Machines, Ltd. .. 128
Atlas Plating Works, Ltd. 149
Austinlite (Stone-Chance), Ltd. 93
Automotive Products Co., Ltd. 62
Aveley Electric, Ltd. 143

B

B. & K. Laboratories, Ltd. 15
Barlow-Whitney, Ltd. 114
Barr & Stroud, Ltd. 133
Belling & Lee, Ltd. 120
Berry's (Shortwave), Ltd. 144
Best Products, Ltd. 145
Birch, H. A., & Co., Ltd. 86
Bird, Sidney S., & Sons, Ltd. 38, 39
Birlec, Ltd. 153
Bradley, G. & E., Ltd. 9
Brayhead (Ascot), Ltd. 32
British Electric Resistance Co., Ltd. 48
British Ermeto Corporation, Ltd. 151
British Insulated Callender's Cables, Ltd. Cover ii
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. 26
Brown, N. C., Ltd. 151
Broxlea Products, Ltd. 154
Brush Crystal Co., Ltd. 84
Bullers, Ltd. 127

C

Cable Makers' Association, Ltd. 119
Cannon Electric (Gt. Britain), Ltd. .. Cover iv
Cawkell Research & Electronics, Ltd. .. 100
Chapman & Hall, Ltd. 617
Chase Products (Engineering), Ltd. 132
Cinema-Television, Ltd. 103
Clarke, H., & Co. (Manchester), Ltd. .. 82
Cole, R. H. (Overseas), Ltd. 132
Collett, (S. H.), Mfg. Co., Ltd. 125
Colvern, Ltd. 94
Cossor Instruments, Ltd. 121
Crawshay, P. B. 136

D

Dalmas, Ltd. 104
Daly (Condensers), Ltd. 126
Davis, Jack, (Relays), Ltd. 140
De Havilland Engine Co., Ltd. 12
Delapena & Son, Ltd. 52
Dependable Radio Supplies, Ltd. 147
Derby Luminescents, Ltd. 132
Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd. 134
Dowding & Doll, Ltd. 22
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co., Ltd. .. 149
Dzus Fastener Europe, Ltd. 100

E

E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd. 19
E.M.I. Sales & Service, Ltd. 50
Edwards High Vacuum, Ltd. 64
"Electrical Energy" 13, 617
Electrical Instrument Co. (Hillington), Ltd. .. 138
Electro Methods, Ltd. 69
Electronic Associates Inc. 66
Electronic Computer Exhibition 20
Electronic Instruments, Ltd. 10
Electronic Tubes, Ltd. 46
Ellay Tubes, Ltd. 84
Engelhard Industries, Ltd. 134
Engineer's Buyers Guide 140
Engineering Industries Association 108
English Electric Co., Ltd. 10, 13, 77
English Electric Valve Co., Ltd. .. 12, 13, 23
English Glass Co., Ltd. 136
Ericsson Telephones, Ltd. 115
Erie Resistor, Ltd. .. .. .. Cover iii
Evans, Fredk. W., Ltd. 140
Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd. 14
Expanded Metal Co., Ltd. 106

F

Ferranti, Ltd. 10, 12, 31
Fox, P. X., Ltd. 75

G

Gardner, Henry, Ltd. 90
Gardners Radio, Ltd. 29
General Electric Co., Ltd. .. Front Cover 61
Genevac, Ltd. 110
Goodman, George, Ltd. 148
Gresham Transformers, Ltd. 11
Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds (Midlands), Ltd. 99

H

Haddon Transformers, Ltd. 76
Harwin Engineers, Ltd. 116
Hatfield Instruments, Ltd. 128
Henry & Thomas, Ltd. 92
Hilton Electric Co., Ltd. 82
Hirst Electronic, Ltd. 146
Hivac, Ltd. 126
Hunton, Ltd. 88

I

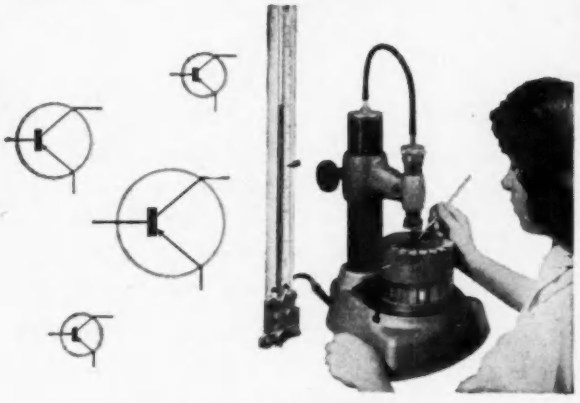
Ilford, Ltd. 70
Imhof, Alfred, Ltd. 7
Industrial Impregnations, Ltd. 104
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. 47
Insuloid Mfg. Co., Ltd. 91, 142
Ioco, Ltd. 131

J

Johnson Matthey & Co., Ltd. 81
Jones & Rooke (1948), Ltd. 37

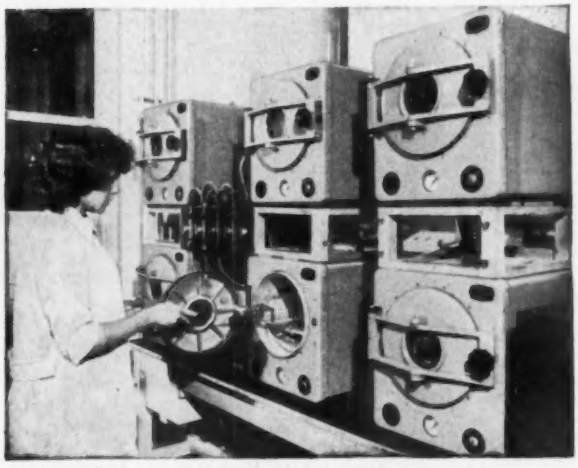
(Continued on next page)

creating the right atmosphere



transistor manufacture

In the manufacture of transistors, Siemens Edison Swan Limited use a Birlec direct dehumidifier to maintain dry, dust-free conditions for the preparation and final assembly of germanium wafers. Maintaining 10% relative humidity conditions, the direct dehumidifier ensures accurate grading of the wafers according to thickness, and perfect electrical contact between the wafers forming emitter, base, and collector in the transistor.



Above : Drying germanium wafers in vacuum ovens
Left : Grading germanium wafers prior to assembling into transistors

DRYER DIVISION OF

BIRLEC LIMITED

AN A.E.I. COMPANY

ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM · 24

BIRLEC DIRECT DEHUMIDIFIERS FOR AIR-CONDITIONING

LONDON · SHEFFIELD · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

SM/B3146/D/AC

EE 2217 *for further details*

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(continued from previous page)*

L

Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd. 8
Langham-Thompson, J., Ltd. 56
Leo Computers, Ltd. 11
Levell Electronics 112
Light, H. A. (Productions), Ltd 140
Lodge Plugs, Ltd. 138
London Electric Wire Co. & Smiths Ltd. .. 147
Low Moor Alloy Steelworks, Ltd. 35
Lyons, Claude, Ltd. 74

M

Magnetic Devices, Ltd. 85
Management Selection, Ltd. 12
Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. .. 43
Measuring Instruments (Pullin), Ltd. 108
Mervyn Instruments, Ltd. 124
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd. 11, 65
Micanite & Insulators Co., Ltd 122
Micro-Electric, Ltd. 142
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co., Ltd. .. 136
Midland Silicones, Ltd. 21
Miltoid Sales Division (BX Plastics), Ltd .. 136
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Ltd. 63
Mond Nickel Co., Ltd. 107
Morris, John (Clerkenwell), Ltd. 142
Muirhead, Ltd. 12
Mullard, Ltd. 17, 80, 96, 97, 109

N

N.G.N. Electrical, Ltd. 124
Nagard, Ltd. 18
Nash & Thompson, Ltd. 16
Neill, James, & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd. 141
New Electronic Products, Ltd. 44
Nu-Swift, Ltd. 152

O

Osmor Radio Products, Ltd. 136
Oxley Developments Co., Ltd. 146

P

P. & H. Engineering Co., Ltd. 92
Painton & Co., Ltd. 45
Panorama Radio Co. 150
Parmeko, Ltd. 59
Pell, Oliver, Control, Ltd. 36, 60
Permali, Ltd. 146
Phillips Control (Gt. Britain), Ltd. 144
Pitman, Sir Isaac, & Sons, Ltd. .. 124, 149
Plessey Co., Ltd. 58, 113
Powis, David, & Sons, Ltd. 132
Presspahn, Ltd. 144
Pullin, R. B., & Co., Ltd. 151
Pye, W. G., & Co., Ltd. .. 130, 138, 140, 145

Q

Quartz Crystal Co., Ltd. 13

R

RCA Victor Co., Ltd. 57
Racal Engineering, Ltd. 72
Radiometer 137
Radiospares, Ltd. 27
Regentone Radio & Television, Ltd. 10
Reliance Mfg. Co., Ltd. 144
Rists Wires & Cables, Ltd. 102
Rivlin Instruments, Ltd. 25
Roband Electronics, Ltd. 67
Rocol, Ltd. 28
Rollet, H., & Co., Ltd. 139

S

Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd. 68
Salter, George, & Co., Ltd. 111
Sangamo Western, Ltd. 88
Saunders-Roe, Ltd. 102
Savage Transformers, Ltd. 51
Saxonia Electrical Wire Co., Ltd. 150
Semiconductors, Ltd. 40
Servo & Electronic Sales, Ltd. 136
Servomex Controls, Ltd. 87
Shardlow Micrometers, Ltd. 142
Sheffield Smelting Co., Ltd. 54
Siemens Edison Swan, Ltd. .. 5, 55, 73, 83, 101
Siemens & Halske, A.G. 133
Smith, S., & Sons (England), Ltd. 98
Solartron Electronic Group, Ltd. 71
South London Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd. 131
Spear Engineering Co., Ltd. 148
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd. .. 53, 105
Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd. 41
Stevenage Relays, Ltd. 148
Stonebridge Electrical Co., Ltd. 150
Sunvic Controls, Ltd. 137

T

Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd. 89
Teleonics (Communications), Ltd. 42
Telephone Mfg. Co., Ltd. 145
Texas Instruments, Ltd. 33
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd. 112
Trianon Electric, Ltd. 130
Trumeter Co., Ltd. 147

V

Vactite Wire Co., Ltd. 147
Vacwell Engineering Co., Ltd. 150
Venner Electronics, Ltd. 24
Venus Pencil Co., Ltd. 94
Vickers-Armstrongs (Aircraft), Ltd. 10

W

WA-CO Precision Tools, Ltd. 150
Webber, R. A., Ltd. 148
Westool, Ltd. .. .. .. Inset between pp. 64 & 65
Whiteley Electrical Radio Co., Ltd. 3
Wiggin, Henry, & Co., Ltd. 135
Wilkinson, L. (Croydon), Ltd. 144
Winston Electronics, Ltd. 30
Wirepots, Ltd. 143
Woods of Colchester, Ltd. 116
Wright, A. N., & Co., Ltd. 114

Z

Zenith Electric Co., Ltd. 90

Right on time!

"Superlatively good" is how competent critics have described the normal Broxlea standard of electronic wiring. A typical example is seen in this relay-unit, one of a batch we produced recently (from cable-formed start to precision-soldered end) for a firm of wide renown as pioneers of data processing equipment. Because our quality of workmanship was unaffected by a "tight" delivery date, we will soon be handling more work from the same quarter. Possibly *you* could make good use of the Broxlea production service? Our charges may well be lower than your own loaded factory costs.

BROXLEA PRODUCTS LIMITED

PARK LANE BROXBOURNE HERTFORDSHIRE

A.I.D. approved sub-contractors

'PHONE : HODDESDON 4455

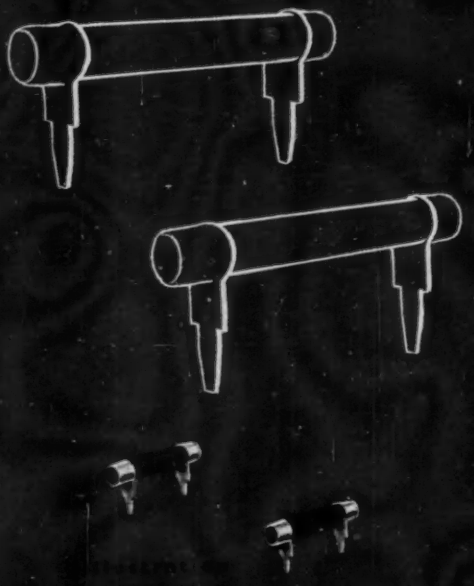
EE 2218 *for further details*

Printed in Great Britain by The Press at Coombelands, Ltd., Addlestone, Surrey, for the Proprietors, Morgan Brothers (Publishers), Ltd., 28, Essex Street Strand, W.C.2.
Registered for Transmission by Canadian Magazine Post.

Living Together

Pluggable Components

T



RESISTOR LIMITED

experience means reliability

300 Million Electric Connectors made since 1916

CANNON PLUGS

CANNON ELECTRIC

CANNON ELECTRIC (Great Britain) **LTD.**

138 Wardour Street, London, W.1. *Tel: GER 7711-8 Cable: Cannonelec London, Telex: 23521*

Factories in London, Los Angeles, Salem, Toronto, Melbourne. Licensees in Paris and Tokio